

EDUCATION — UNIVERSITIES

1992

JANUARY — MARCH

## New Vista opens up for Bloemfontein students

By **SERUTHU SERUTHU**  
*Zipper 5/11/92*  
STUDENTS at Vista University can now complete their studies in comfortable surroundings on the new Bloemfontein

campus being built in the city.

The recently completed first phase of the planning provides for 3 000 students and this year about 1 300 students will

be able to register.

Building of the campus started in October 1989 and it will open on Wednesday.

The largest lecture room accommodates 400

students, while the smallest takes 40.

The library was planned as the core of the campus and has research and study space for over 1 000 students.

(54)

**LLB at Vista (54)**

The law faculty of Vista University will be offering an LLB degree at the Soweto, Mamelodi and Port Elizabeth campuses from the beginning of this year.

STAR 9/1/92

## UCT denies foreign preference

CT 9/1/92 Staff Reporter (54)

UCT yesterday denied that foreign university applicants were being admitted to the university in preference to South African students.

"The number of foreign students being admitted is insignificant compared with the thousands of South Africans who apply. Competition for admission is fierce because of huge demand and lack of facilities," a spokesman said.

Of the 3 000 first-year students to be

admitted this year fewer than 5% were from other African countries, he said.

This year 502 were from Zimbabwe, which represented only about 3% of the nearly 15 000 student population, and only 139 Namibians, which represented less than 1%.

Foreign students had to have the same academic qualifications as South African students to be admitted.

The pool of black students who qualified for automatic admission to UCT was very small, he said.

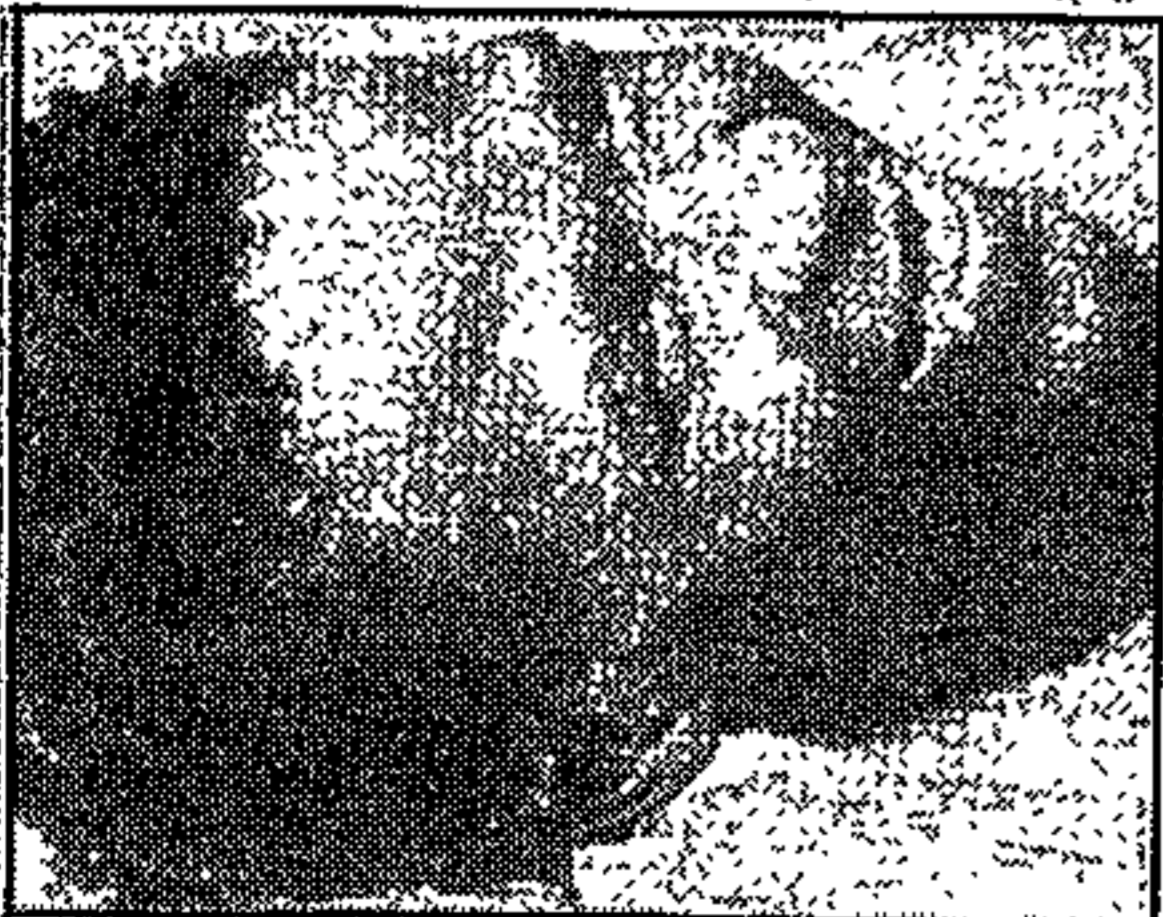


# Pensioner to pay student's fees

By Zingisa Mkhuma 10/11/92

Help is at hand for a brilliant Soweto pupil who was forced to repeat Std 10 last year because he had no funds to attend a university.

The plight of St. Enda's matriculant Jacob Nhlapo (18), who obtained a distinction in English and was among the country's top 20 matriculants last year, moved a Johannesburg pensioner who pledged to sponsor his first year at university.



Reason to smile for pupil Jacob Nhlapo

The pensioner, Marjorie Pethick, telephoned The Star on Tuesday after Jacob's story appeared in the newspaper.

Mrs Pethick, who lives in Parktown North, said getting to university was expensive these days and that determined people such as Jacob deserved all the help they could get.

"Jacob is a remarkable young man. We need all the great people like him in this world," said Mrs Pethick.

Jacob, who stays with his

parents and young sister in Pimville, was quoted as saying he wanted to be a doctor but his parents could not afford to send him to medical school.

He said he would only celebrate his success the day his university fees had been paid for in full.

Jacob was not at home when The Star went to break the good news to him yesterday.

His sister said he had gone to register at Medunsa and was expected back home at the weekend.

STARS

# Steyn due to meet World Bank chief

Biday 10/11/92 (54)

CAPE TOWN — Independent Development Trust (IDT) chairman Jan Steyn will meet World Bank president Lew Preston and the bank's southern African officials next week during a three-day visit to Washington.

Steyn said yesterday he would discuss SA's development needs and priorities with the bank's officials and stressed that his meetings were not a fund-raising exercise for the IDT.

"The visit is exploratory in nature. By an exchange of ideas one could perhaps contribute to the enrichment of the bank's capacity to make informed decisions about SA," Steyn said.

"It is merely an opportunity to talk through the challenges facing development agencies in SA and the possible role the World Bank can play in the country."

The World Bank appears to have modified its criticism of the IDT's R750m capital subsidy scheme to provide serviced sites for about 100 000 people.

In a confidential report issued last month the bank said: "Within the SA context, thinking about subsidies is already quite sophisticated. Programmes such as the IDT's capital subsidy represent in principle a far more appropriate approach to housing subsidy than what is found in most developing countries."

Steyn said in the coming year the IDT would attempt to direct the international investment community's attention towards SA's development

LINDA ENSOR

needs and try to get development onto the investment agenda.

The IDT would also attempt to act as a facilitator to draw foreign development funding to SA, not necessarily into the IDT itself, but into good projects and would seek overseas support for a number of its own projects.

Steyn hoped that foreign funds would flow in to boost the R25m the IDT had allocated for its education bank. He said at least R100m would be needed for the project to reach a significant number of disadvantaged students.

The bank would assist university and technikon students to pay for their education, and R100m could assist about 24 000 students.

Enabling legislation for the formation of the bank would hopefully be passed during the coming parliamentary session.

Steyn said a legal infrastructure would be necessary to enforce obligations. Loan repayments would be deducted from the salaries of the loan recipients when they had finished their studies and found employment.

Steyn dismissed the idea that the fund would take the place of bursaries, saying it was a supplementary mechanism with a revolving component which would assist a larger number of people.

"Bursaries on their own cannot meet the need," Steyn said.

## UCT hears appeal from sacked staff

**SHARON SOROUR**  
Weekend Argus Reporter

APPEALS are being heard against the dismissal of University of Cape Town workers who were fired after the week-long strike last year.

Three appeals were heard by the university administration this week, according to Ms Wilhelmina Trout, a shop steward of the Transport and General Workers' Union. *ARG 11/11/92*

The remaining eight appeals would be heard next week.

Ms Trout said: "After the appeal hearings this week, one person was re-employed, not re-instated, the dismissal of another was upheld, but she was given the option of paying a R1 200 fine over 12 months and the remaining worker's dismissal was not lifted," she said.

The union intended to fight the appeal, she said.

The UCT campus was disrupted by a strike last September when workers erected burning barricades on access roads. Students sympathising with them disrupted lectures by turning fire hoses on lecturers and fellow students.

She said five of the 11 dismissed workers were union shop stewards. "The union has declared a dispute over what we believe to be victimisation of its members. The case will go to mediation."



UCT <sup>(54)</sup> <sub>St. Times</sub>  
12/11/92

# DENIES BAN ON POLICE PROBE

By MICHAEL HARTNACK  
Harare

HARARE mother Trudy Stevenson says the South African Police claimed the University of Cape Town was "an independent republic where they are not allowed" after her daughter Catherine disappeared without trace last February.

However, Dr Stuart Saunders, vice-rector of UCT, denied the claim, saying that the university co-operated with police whenever a crime had been committed or a student went missing.

"We don't encourage police to become involved in internal disturbances as was the case with the strikes last year," he said.

On Friday a memorial service was held in Harare on what would have been the pretty art student's 23rd birthday. Mrs Stevenson said her family now believe her to be dead, although no legal presumption can be made until 1998.

"There was never any clue about what happened to Catherine after she walked out of her photographic lecture that day," said Mrs Stevenson. "We finally accepted that she must be dead."

Catherine, who suffered a near nervous breakdown while studying at Bir-



CATHERINE STEVENSON

mingham University in England, had been enrolled for two only weeks at UCT's Michaelis school of art when she disappeared.

"I got a call from the warden of her residence saying she had been missing for a week, and was she here in Zimbabwe?" said Mrs Stevenson. Although Catherine suffered from depression and needed psychiatric help, suicide could be ruled out, said Mrs Stevenson.

## Victim

When she flew to Cape Town in April to find her daughter, she was angered by the attitude of the police sergeant assigned to her case. He had not even inspected her room for clues, claiming the campus was barred to police, she claimed.

The investigation was "a victim of the antagonism between the university and the police", said Mrs Stevenson.

The police had, however, checked all ports of entry and found no record of Catherine leaving the country. Her former boyfriend in Birmingham also denied any knowledge of her whereabouts.

Mrs Stevenson's own theory was that Catherine was swept out to sea while completing a series of photographic studies of Peninsula beaches.

Police said yesterday: "Where a crime has been committed on campus the police can, and do, go on to the campus to investigate."



**LAUDED ...**  
Prof Rodney Douglas

# First for UCT researcher

Staff Reporter

A UCT scientific researcher and his American counterpart have been lauded for making the world's first silicon neuron.

UCT Professor Rodney Douglas and research partner Miss Misha Mahowald of the California Institute of Technology are described by the journal Nature as having "mastered the art of designing

CT 13/1/92  
analog microchips".

By coupling very-large-scale-integrated circuit technology with neurophysiological principles they had created a realistic model of cortical neurons, which transform sound or image signals into nerve impulses.

This had improved the understanding of brain function.

Miss Mahowald said in a paper

published in the Scientific American that they decided to build a silicon chip inspired by the neural architecture and function of the retina.

The artificial retina generated outputs that mimicked signals generated by real retinas.

In the future the silicon retina could perhaps assist people with degenerative eye disease.

Staff Reporter

THE University of Cape Town would always cooperate fully with the police, vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders said yesterday.

Dr Saunders was reacting to claims by a Harare mother, Mrs Trudy Stevenson, that UCT was "an independent republic" where police were not allowed to investigate the disappearance of her daughter, Catherine, last February.

He said the university did not encourage police to get involved in internal disturbances but would cooperate whenever a crime had been committed or someone went missing.

Mrs Stevenson said her family now believed that Catherine, who would have turned 23 last Friday, was dead.

She believed her daughter may have been swept out to sea while completing a series of photographic studies of Peninsula beaches. Catherine had been enrolled for only two weeks at UCT's Michaelis School of Fine Art when she disappeared.

UCT <sup>(51)</sup>  
et 13/1/92  
'will aid  
police  
probes'

# Mandela is elected as Turfloop's chancellor

AFRICAN National Congress president Mr Nelson Mandela has been appointed new chancellor of the University of the North. *Sowetan 14/1/92*

Turfloop principal Professor Chabani Manganyi announced at a Press conference in Johannesburg yesterday that the decision was taken by the university's council last Friday.

Mandela replaces Mr Sam Motsuenyane, president of the National African Federated Chambers of Commerce, as chancellor.

Manganyi, who is also Turfloop's vice-chancellor, said the appointment was the culmination of a year-long search by the university and its leadership in 1991.

"A search that did not only involve the

identification of individuals, but an attempt to develop what in the post-Codesa period can only be described as sufficient consensus among various constituencies within the university," he said.

It was an event "that in our view gives us hope and even confidence as we proceed to develop the university into the national resource and asset that we think it should become".

"Because of the stature of the man - a lawyer, a universally recognised fighter for human values, a lover of freedom, someone who has sacrificed the greater part of his life because of that quest, the university is indeed extremely honoured to have secured his appointment," Manganyi said. -

*Sapa.*



C

## NEWS IN BRIEF

### Chancellor Mandela

ANC president Nelson Mandela was named the University of the North's new chancellor yesterday. Speaking at a news conference in Johannesburg, vice-chancellor Prof Chabani Manganyi said the university council's unanimous decision to choose Mandela represented a significant break with the past. (54) (77)

Mandela succeeds Nafcoc chief Sam Motsuenyane. No date has been set for his inauguration.

B/day 14/1/92



## NEWS IN BRIEF

### Chancellor Mandela

ANC president Nelson Mandela was named the University of the North's new chancellor yesterday.

Speaking at a news conference in Johannesburg, vice-chancellor Prof Chabani Manganyi said the university council's unanimous decision to choose Mandela represented a significant break with the past. (54) (112)

Mandela succeeds Nafcoc chief Sam Motsuenyane. No date has been set for his inauguration.

### Ex-MK man DP leader

THE DP youth branch launched its Free State Goldfields subregion on Sunday and elected a former Umkhonto we Sizwe member as its chairman. (112) (304)

Sam Leseme, 20, jailed for two years in 1989 in Kroonstad for sabotage and possession of explosives, joined the DP after his release in June 1991.

Pi  
fo

SA FE

have s

for th

\$0,52/1

to set

Cons

tries

varsky

price v

Then

the price

althou

had no

of ferr

contra

previo

Kov

had c

Dece

broker

"In

B/Daw 14/1/92

B/Daw 14/1/92

2  
of  
-ono

# TB pioneer says

**FEROZA MILLER**

Weekend Argus Reporter

54

been implicated in resistance to TB.

Ms Nair moved to UCT after receiving her MSc at the University of Natal. Since joining Dr Steyn in 1989 she has been to Italy and Germany. This is her second trip to Paris.

"In 1990, I was awarded a German Academic Exchange Programme scholarship to do research at Borstel, the oldest TB research centre in Germany," she said.

"While in Germany I was invited to speak on the *recA* gene at a conference in Paris. I met people from the Pasteur Institute who were very interested in my work, since for years they had been looking for the gene which I had isolated in my research."

On the eve of her departure, Ms Nair has not yet mastered French, "maybe because I've had butterflies fluttering around in my stomach since I heard I'd got

A UNIVERSITY of Cape Town PhD student has become the first non-French recipient of a prestigious World Health Organisation fellowship to study in France.

Ms Shamila Nair, 31, leaves next week for the Pasteur Institute in Paris, where she will complete her thesis in microbiology.

Ms Nair's research has centred on isolating and partly sequencing two mycobacterial genes, one of which helps to protect people against tuberculosis, a disease in which South Africa has one of the world's highest incidence rates.

Working under the supervision of Dr Lafras Steyn, of UCT's Medical School, Ms Nair has isolated a gene, *recA*, which helps to protect the bacterial chromosome against mutations that could lead to genetic changes.

The second gene, *katG*, has

# bonjour

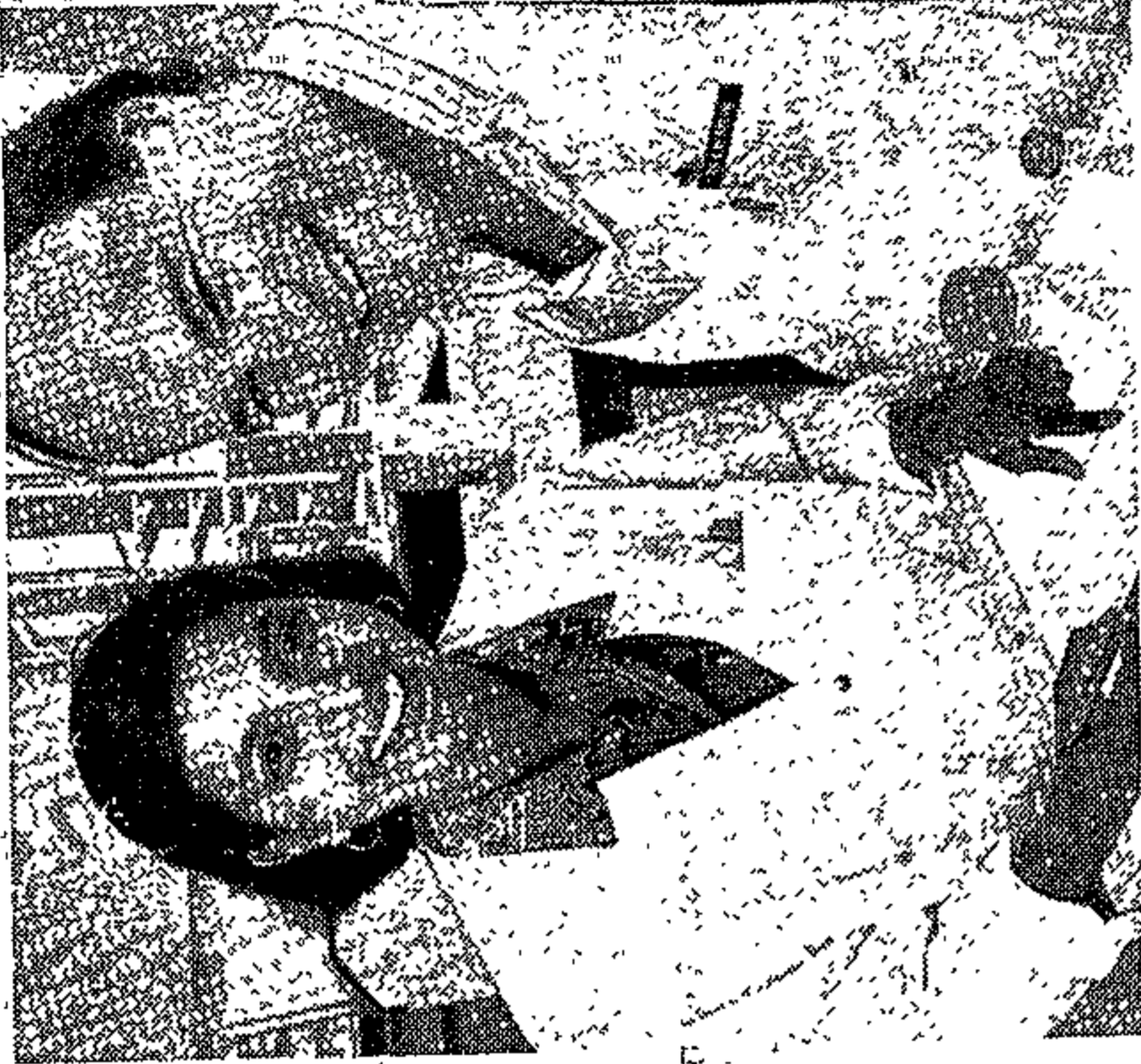
18/1/92  
the fellowship two weeks ago".

Dr Steyn, who has been researching the disease in the Medical School's molecular laboratory which he started in 1984, said TB was caused by a slow-growing organism.

"It is highly infectious, dangerous to work with and it takes a long time to deliver decent results. But with genetic engineering we can work with an organism safely," he said.

Many Aids patients were diagnosed because they had TB, so this field of research was particularly important.

Tuberculosis is highly prevalent in the Western Cape and it is estimated that as many as 15 people in 1 000 of the coloured and black population may be infected — more than 100 times higher than in developed countries like the United States.



Picture: ANDREW INGRAM, Weekend Argus.

RESEARCH TEAM: University of Cape Town tuberculosis researchers Ms Shamila Nair and Professor Lafras Steyn



'BA brigade' worst off, but even science, computer and engineering

# Jobless queue growing

STAR 18/11/92

FIFTEEN years ago a degree meant guaranteed employment. Today all it may secure is a place in the unemployment queue.

Graduates, especially those holding Bachelor of Arts degrees, are finding it increasingly difficult finding employment, according to both university and employment agency sources.

Not only BA graduates, but inexperienced engineers, who until a few years ago stepped into a position shortly after graduation, are also falling victim to the struggling economy. Although very little research

has been done in South Africa on how easy or difficult it is for a graduate to find employment, a number of education experts have agreed that last year was one of the toughest for university-leavers entering the job market. This year will be as bad, economist believe.

Susan Edey, a placement officer at the Wits Counselling and Career Unit, said BA graduates, especially ones with a "generalised" degree, struggled more than others.

Most BA graduates top off their degree with a diploma or further studies.

Although it had become very difficult to find work, many BA

graduates eventually managed to do so, though not always in the field they were aiming for, Miss Edey said.

Although she disagreed that local universities were producing masses of unemployable graduates, she said last year's batch of people with degrees — even engineering and computer degrees — were having difficulty finding work.

"This is the first time engineers have actually made inquiries to us for placement, and a number of them have been unemployed for some time.

"With professions such as medicine or dentistry, employment is still relatively easy to

**IS THE South African university system geared to producing ever increasing numbers of under-killed people? AL-AMEEN KAFAAR reports.**

find. Even in certain science fields like botany, graduates are struggling."

The job market was very skills-based and, because of limited positions, employers tended to look for more skilled and experienced people.

"I'm very weary of making dogmatic statements. One should remember that 1991 was a significantly bad year and that the job market tends to

change from time to time." Mel Holland, information officer of the National Education Co-ordinating Committee, said that nowadays a degree did not necessarily guarantee employment. University graduates were educated but were not trained to perform the skills required for their respective careers.

Miss Holland said exceptions were in the field of engineering,

but even there shortcomings were apparent.

"South Africa is following the American example where education is producing under-skilled graduates. The legacy of apartheid is the reason for this. Education is a linear process and in SA it needs to be addressed from primary to tertiary levels," Miss Holland said.

She added that the high entry requirements at universities also made it difficult, especially for black matriculants, to attend tertiary institutions.

"Universities should realise they are not neutral in the education process. One can concede that access to tertiary in-

stitutions should be based on merit, but then there should be more involvement from their side to address the legacy of apartheid."

Professor Merlyn Mehl of the Independent Development Trust in Cape Town said that to a certain extent the SA graduate market had reached saturation, especially in the cities.

Professor Mehl said BA graduates with a teacher's diploma were reluctant to leave the cities for the rural areas where a shortage of qualified teachers existed.

He said that while in the past a degree was the doorway to wealth and success, the job

market was now very specific and had a definite focus. The closer a graduate could come to that focus, the better.

"We still need more technically trained people, and the number of technikon graduates in technical fields is still undersubscribed. At this stage I would prefer going to a technikon because I'm led to believe that technikon graduates, especially blacks, find jobs more easily. Then, technikons do place emphasis on technical training," he said.

Certain professions, such as engineering, were still very undersubscribed, Professor Mehl added.

graduates find it tough

# by degrees





Professor Tom Bothwell . . . new dean of the faculty of medicine at Wits University.

# Challenges for new Wits medical dean

STAR 20/1/92  
Medical Reporter

A new post as dean of the faculty of medicine at the University of the Witwatersrand is an exciting challenge for Professor Tom Bothwell.

He said last week that this was so because academic medicine was currently under threat from limited State finance and because of a growing trend by professionals to enter private practice.

Professor Bothwell, who was appointed for a two-year term, succeeds Professor John Milne.

He said his priorities would be to address the challenges of limited State funds and professionals moving into private practice, as well as to maintain the high teaching, research, and clinical standards Wits

was renowned for.

Professor Bothwell was the former head of the department of medicine at Wits and chief physician of the Johannesburg Hospital.

He holds two doctorates (medicine and sciences) and is a Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in London. He is a member of the South African Medical and Dental Council and an executive board member of the Medical Research Council.

He has also served on a number of international committees, including committees attached to the World Health Organisation and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

He has been awarded an honorary fellowship of the American College of Physicians.

54 (CT 22) 1/92

# SRC man 'assaulted' woman

By GUY OLIVER

A MEMBER of the University of Cape Town's Students' Representative Council is being investigated for an alleged assault on a woman student.

The matter is being investigated by the SRC and SA Students Congress (Sasco), SRC president Mr Thulani Khanyile confirmed yesterday.

The investigation was an internal affair

at this stage and the police had not been informed of the incident, he said.

The student has taken leave of absence from his post.

The alleged off-campus incident occurred late last year, soon after the publication of a report by UCT's committee of inquiry into sexual harassment and violence.

The report found that in many cases violence against women was justified by

black male students as "part of African culture".

Mr Khanyile said the student would not partake in any SRC policy decisions until the matter had been "sorted out".

UCT registrar Mr Hugh Amoore said: "I am told the SRC and Sasco are dealing with the investigation."

He would not comment whether or not he was happy with the SRC/Sasco investigation.

# Grant for Turfloop 54

Some time 23/11/92

THE University of the North has received a grant of R60 000 from the Human Sciences Research Council for a research programme on development.

A university spokesman said the funds would be used for ten research projects within the social sciences departments focusing on development.

The 10 research projects in the programme have been divided into six categories: institutional struc-

By DON SEOKANE

tures and policy, economic policy, agricultural policy, business development, education and training and urbanisation.

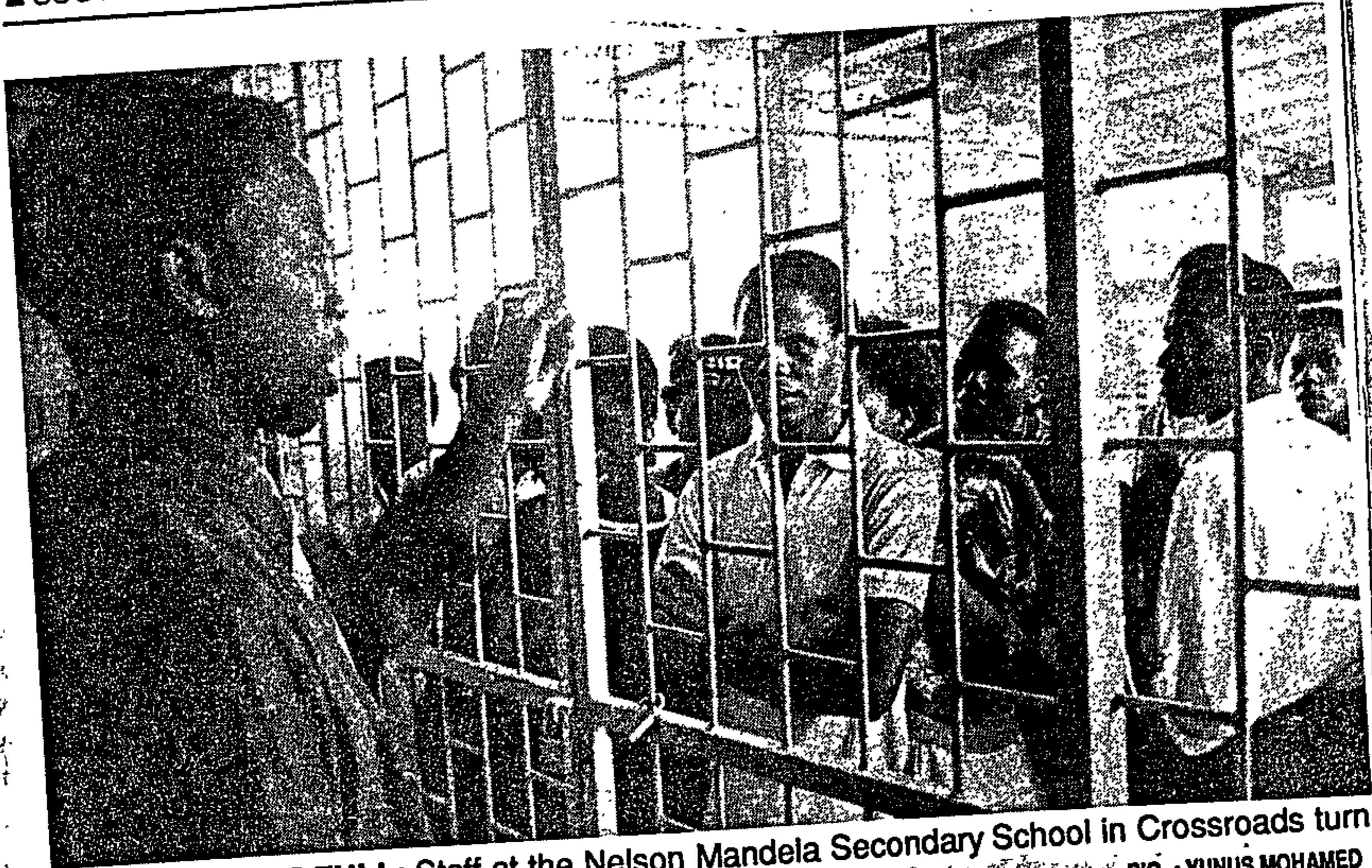
"The grant also provides for funds to appoint a research assistant to undertake administrative, data collection and computer analysis tasks to support the researchers," the spokes-

man said.

Meanwhile, the university has introduced a new multi-disciplinary post-graduate programme in development studies in the faculty of economics and administration.

Seven departments - development studies, economics, agricultural economics, business economics, public administration, geography and sociology are participating in the programme.





**SORRY, WE'RE FULL:** Staff at the Nelson Mandela Secondary School in Crossroads turn away applicants after 1 600 new pupils registered on Tuesday *South 23/11 - 29/1/92* PIC : YUNUS MOHAMED

# University doors close on first-year applicants

By Quentin Wilson

ACCESS to tertiary education has diminished sharply in the face of spiralling university fees and limited places.

Almost 6 000 University of the Western Cape applicants will not be accepted this year as UWC tightens its belt to deal with financial crises.

A spokesperson for UWC's registration department said it received about 9 000 applicants for first-year places but can only accommodate 3 352.

Although this represents a growth of four percent, UWC has to cope with a

massive 45 percent slash in government subsidies.

Students who secure a place face rocketing fees. Last year, a BA degree course cost R2 100 a year. Now arts students have to fork out R3 575.

To add insult to injury, students have been informed this year that they have to pay a registration fee of R125 as well as a deposit of R600 on their fees. *South 23/11 - 29/1/92*

Explaining the new payment system, UWC finance director Mr Andre de Wet, said: "The registration fee is necessary as the subsidy is only available from April, so in the first three months

we have to finance ourselves."

The South African Students Congress (Sasco) has slammed both the subsidy cuts and the nation-wide increase in tertiary education fees.

"We see this as an attempt to exclude students on financial grounds, and in this light are appalled that increases at Wits and Rhodes are as high as 20 to 30 percent," they said.

"In the same vein, the government's decision to reduce subsidies must be slated, as it increases the financial burden for education on these institutions and the individual students," it said.

Get your story



# Race bias <sup>(54) MK-23/1192</sup> college

## Rectors meet soon

**EDWARD MOLONYANE**  
Staff Reporter

COLLEGE and technikon rectors will meet on Monday to discuss the problem of teacher training in the Western Cape.

This follows disclosures that although formerly coloured teacher training colleges are open to all, black matriculants still find it difficult to gain admittance.

Former Athlone College rector Mr Brian O'Connell said the Labour Party, which controlled the Department of Education and Culture in the House of Representatives, had always claimed its colleges were open to all, but had some "spurious" conditions making it difficult for black students to enter.

These included the emphasis placed on languages and the fact that the department claimed it budgeted for bursaries only for coloured students.

He said although the department made "some concessions" on the language issue last year and was willing to provide bursaries for black students, they were pruning teacher training and had cut student comple-

ments, making a mockery of the concessions.

"They still think in terms of the own affairs concept and unless you do away with this and teacher training is centrally controlled the problem will persist," he said.

Rectors Mr Basil May of Wesley College and Mr T D Fredericks of Bellville College said they had had only a few applications from black pupils.

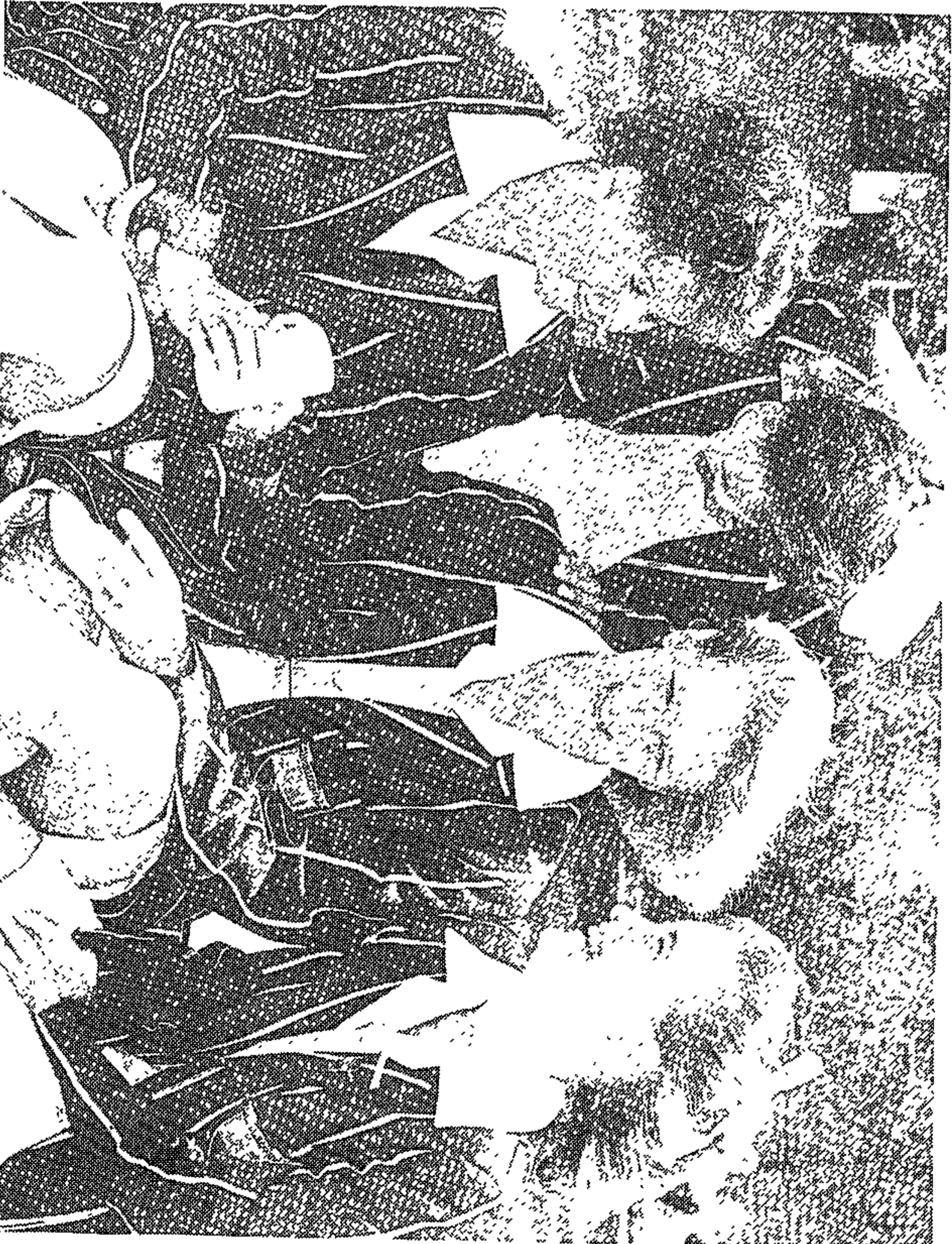
About 40 black students applied to Bellville College this year but only three returned application forms and no one turned up for interviews.

Mr May said he had been allowed to take only 60 first year students and only eight were black.

Admission requirements were that pupils passed a first and second language in higher grade and a third subject in the same grade.

Meanwhile, as in previous years, the Good Hope Teachers Training College in Khayelitsha has a huge accommodation problem.

More than 2 000 matrics applied to study there this year but it was already bursting at the seams, said rector Mr Willie Scholtz.



**FRIENDS:** Sharing a giggle during the first day of the year at Hoerskool Voortrekker are, from left, Lindie Ruiters, Jennifer Jones, and Belinda Ford, all 17. Behind them is Lesel Harmse, 13.

Pictures: ROY WIGLEY, The Argus

SS



Plan to establish the Tertiary Education Fund Opposed . . .

# Kagiso Trust Under fire

New Nation (Learning Nation)

24/11 - 30/11/92

(54)

The debate on the funding of tertiary education students will hot up when representatives of several organisations meet at the University of Cape Town this weekend.

The convener of the conference, the Bursary Council of South Africa (Bucosa), is a co-ordinating body of 21 bursary institutions countrywide which finances about 16 000 students from primary to tertiary education.

The conference will discuss the establishment of the Tertiary Education Fund (TEF) by the Independent Development Trust (IDT) in conjunction with the National Education Co-ordinating Committee (NECC) and Kagiso Trust (KT).

Apart from discussing the TEF, the conference will deal with the future funding of students in a new South Africa.

### Disadvantaged

The TEF plan is opposed by several organisations, including Bucosa and the SA Students' Congress (Sasco). Sasco's main concern about the TEF is that the plan excludes technikons, colleges of education and most black universities as well as distance education, where the bulk of disadvantaged students are found.

The IDT was unable to furnish good reasons why these institutions had been excluded. IDT's communications officer, Jolyon Nothal's explanation was that the TEF plan should not be viewed as a "substitute for the current bursary system, but rather as a supplementary arrangement".

There is a counter argument that agencies that have been donating money for bursaries have had to re-direct their funds to the TEF. This leads to suggestions that there will only be a few institutions that will continue offering grants.

The funding to students in those institutions will be further aggravated by the unending subsidy cuts by the state.

In attacking the TEF, Sasco also criticised KT for its involvement in the TEF planning.

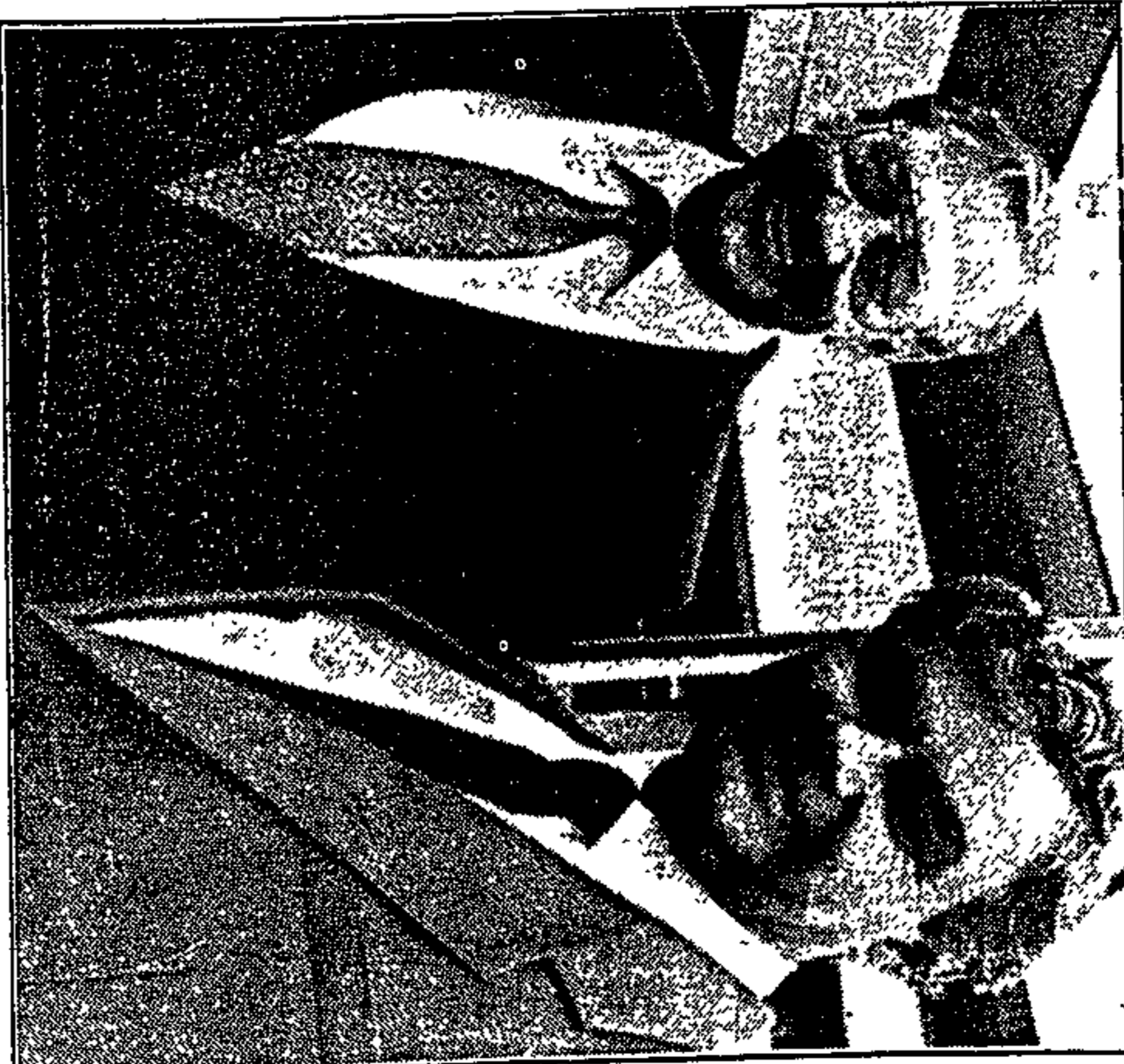
### Mooted

"Kagiso Trust's unilateral decision and romantic relationship with the IDT and liberal university administrations is a betrayal of the very communities on whose initiatives it was established," said the students' statement.

However, KT general secretary, Eric Molobi, expressed surprise at the criticism of the students. He argued that the plan was first mooted by the NECC, of which Sasco is a major component.

Molobi, a former NECC convener, said: "We discussed this plan several years ago with the NECC on the understanding that overseas donors would not grant us money forever."

"We further noted that the increasing demand for financial assistance by black students was not going to be met by overseas donations. We saw it necessary to establish a revolving plan to enable a greater number of students, throughout the years, to benefit."



UNDER FIRE . . . IDT's chairperson, Jân Steyn and the education director, Mervyn Mehl.

31  
26/11/92  
B/Ding

**Many students fail** (S)

AS MANY as 25% of first year students failed to graduate, representing a major waste of resources, Pretoria University rector Flip Smit said yesterday.

Addressing a student welcoming function on the campus, Smit said government's subsidy for each student amounted to more than R8 000 a year, while study fees were between R4 000 and R7 000.



# Millions of rands at stake in student loans squabble

W/Mail 24/11-30/11/92

**B**URSARY organisations are due to meet this weekend to settle a squabble over shifts in foreign funding and the Independent Development Trust's student loan scheme.

The conference, entitled "Funding Access to Tertiary Education", is to be hosted in Cape Town by the Bursary Council of South Africa (BCSA), a networking forum for 23 non-governmental organisations and universities. Among its members are the Education Opportunities Council, the South African Council for Higher Education (Sached), the South African Students' Congress, the South African Council of Churches, and the Universities of Natal, Cape Town, Western Cape and the Witwatersrand.

Late last year the BCSA strongly opposed a Kagiso Trust decision to throw in its lot with the Independent Development Trust and channel European Community funding directly to universities and some colleges. Under pressure from funders, Kagiso will now bypass the network of bursary-allocating organisations that have served as the chief conduits of EC funding since 1987.

This will save on administrative costs, but could mean intermediary structures will collapse. Already it has meant the retrenchment of eight workers at a Cape Town-based bursary organisation, the Students' Services Centre (SSC), and the Education Aid Programme in Johannesburg could lay off between 12 and 20 of its workers this year.

Millions of rands is at stake: the EC has increased its funding for South African students to R47-million this year, and the IDT is likely to allocate more than last year's

*Bursary organisations aim to find a solution this weekend to the looming crisis in student funding.*

**By PORTIA MAURICE  
and MOIRA LEVY**

R25-million through its new Tertiary Education Fund.

And the future of more than 12 000 prospective students hangs in the balance, although university sources have assured there will be no drastic changes. Chaos is predicted when students arrive to register at the start of the academic year, because scant information about the new arrangement has caused anxiety and uncertainty.

Holdings of existing bursaries administered through non-government organisations will now have to apply directly to their universities or technikons for this year's funds.

The IDT's Tertiary Education Fund plan includes the guarantee that loans will only become repayable once a R20 000 annual income has been reached, at 1990 rates. But bursary organisations are concerned that their target constituency, the poorest of the poor students, will effectively bear the greatest burden.

The BCSA is also concerned about students at less-established colleges and technikons which lack the administrative resources to cope with a rush of applicants. The IDT includes in its criteria for institutions to qualify a well-staffed financial-aid office, although administration grants may be offered to assist.

Laura Schultz of the SSC predicts that the bulk of funding will go to

universities with well-established bureaucracies able to cope with the increased load. Correspondence universities, teachers' training colleges and the less-established black universities will lose out, she says.

Bursary organisations also fear that affirmative selection programmes they have set in motion will not be sustained. These have taken into consideration gender, human-resources requirements and the correction of the rural-urban imbalance, over and above financial need.

The BCSA has questioned the economic feasibility of the IDT scheme, which is based on an Australian model. "Political conditions there are entirely different," says a spokesman. "South Africa is in the process of transformation. Employment prospects are poor and the per capita income low. A future democratic government may be saddled with a scheme which is not feasible in the long term."

Nonetheless, all accept that, in principle, student loans are the way of the future. Education funds are bound to run out and will have to be regenerated.

"Hand-outs belong to a bygone era when European and United States governments needed to show the oppressed here that they supported them," says one observer. "Now funders want firm accountability."

Kagiso Trust spokesman Joe Adam says his organisation will maintain its commitment to current students and that an announcement will be made shortly about the distribution of the rest of the money.

The IDT was not available for comment at the time of going to press.

## Bursary funds crisis

Staff Reporter

R5 MILLION will be needed in 1992 to meet the urgent needs of students at tertiary institutions.

(54)  
This is according to Dr Beyers Naude, former general-secretary of the SA Council of Churches, who addressed the opening of a two-day conference of the Bursary Council of South Africa yesterday. CT 25/1/92

The conference will focus on the impending crisis in bursary funding.

Dr Naude said funding for bursary programmes from outside South Africa was decreasing and the serious economic situation in the country would affect bursary funding.

## SRC 'no comment' on assault action (54)

Staff Reporter

CT 25/1/92

THE University of Cape Town SRC yesterday refused to confirm or deny whether any action has been taken against an SRC executive member who allegedly assaulted a woman student.

A source yesterday said that a decision was taken at an SRC meeting on Tuesday that the SRC president should approach the student and ask him to resign from his post on the executive.

SRC president Mr Thulani Khanyile refused to confirm or deny this — but said the SRC was still investigating the matter and that a press statement would be released early next week.

The source also said that if the student refused to resign, the matter would be made public and the university administration asked to intervene.

The student had taken leave of absence from his post and would not partake in any SRC policy decisions until the matter had been "sorted out", Mr Khanyile said.



## STUDENT BODY WANTS 'LEGITIMATE' FUND

# Bid to freeze R25m in IDT study loans

S/Times 26/11/92

[CM]

(54)

**UNIVERSITIES, already faced with crippling cuts in state funding, could be deprived of more than R25 million for student loans this year if a proposal by the South African Students Congress is put into effect.**

Sasco's vice-president, Mr Lincoln Mali, proposed at a Bursary Council of South Africa (BCSA) conference in Cape Town yesterday that the Independent Development Trust "freeze" its Tertiary Education Fund (TEF) for a year — or be marginalised as an "illegitimate" organisation.

The fund distributed R25 million in "emergency grants" to 600 students throughout the country last year.

### Dismay

The money was granted to universities to be used for "affirmative action" through loans to disadvantaged students. The University of the Western Cape and the University of Cape Town received funds.

The fund has committed itself to grant another R25 million for student loans this year.

Mr Mali's proposal to the bursary council was met with dismay by several of the 80 delegates who had already committed their organisations to funding students.

Late last year the Minister of National Education, Mr Louis Pienaar, warned that it would be "quite impossible" to meet all the educational needs of technikons and universities in 1992.

He said there would be a "considerable difference" between their needs and the state's capacity to fund them.

The lack of money resulting from cuts in government subsidies has meant the University of the Western Cape has had to turn away more than 6 000 students this year.

The University of Cape Town is in a similar predicament.

The aim of this week's bursary council conference on "Funding access to tertiary education" was to define strategies that would make tertiary education available to more disadvantaged students.

By EVELYN HOLTZHAUSEN

### Problems

Mr Mali said the IDT had launched the Tertiary Education Fund without consulting all "relevant" organisations.

The money had been distributed to students according to educational institutions' criteria. This created "legitimacy problems" for the fund because the institutions had little contact with students who could benefit most from affirmative action, Mr Mali said.

"The loan scheme has got off on the wrong foot and it will remain flawed until it has been debated and gets the support of the majority," Mr Mali said.

He appealed to the IDT to freeze the fund for a year while discussions were held to create a "legitimate" loan scheme.

### Vision

Mrs Pumzile Ngcuka of World University Services, said the control of a loan scheme should involve the community from which students were drawn. Those who benefited would then have some responsibility to their community.

Professor Pieter Booysen, former principal of the University of Natal and now a consultant in developing the loan scheme, said the fund had been set up as an emergency resource.

Dr Beyers Naude, former director of the Christian Institute and a trustee of the Kagiso Trust which channels European Economic Community bursaries to students, appealed to delegates to do everything they could to get the message across that education was in crisis because of the lack of vision and state funding.

"The government must be made to realise that it has to accept its responsibility for education."

# SA and US academics prepare for new future

STAR 27/1/92  
BELVILLE — Forty-six South African academics and one official of the Development Bank of South Africa completed an intensive week-long workshop on leadership and public administration designed and led by faculty from the John F Kennedy School of Government at Harvard University at the weekend.

The workshop was held on the campus of the University of the Western Cape in Bellville and underwritten primarily by the Social Responsibility Programme of Otis South Africa.

Support was also provided by Otis South Africa's parent company, United Technologies, and by the Ford Foundation, IBM, and Harvard University.

Eighteen South African universities and technikons represented the workshop.

This workshop began on Sunday last week and finished on Friday afternoon.

54  
Workshop sessions focused on teaching techniques for successfully preparing people to work in the public and non-profit sectors in a post-apartheid society.

Speaking at the graduation ceremony, Antonia Chayes, a director of United Technologies, Adjunct Lecturer at the Kennedy School and a member of the workshop faculty, said he hoped the seminar would be the start of a continuing collaboration between the Kennedy School and the South African academic community.

He said the transition to a new South Africa provided an enormous challenge for South African universities, where teachers of public administration and related fields would have to mount an enormous effort to train and retrain the men and women who would work in government in the years ahead.

# Sex attack: SRC man to resign

CT 27/1/92 (54)

Staff Reporter

THE University of Cape Town SRC has asked one of its members to resign his position after "extremely serious allegations of unbecoming conduct" were made against him.

The student is alleged to have "viciously assaulted" a woman student off-campus late last year, soon after the UCT's committee of inquiry into sexual harassment and violence published its final report.

A member of the SRC said earlier this month that the matter was being investigated by the SRC and the South African Students' Congress.

The investigation was at that stage an internal affair, and the police had not been informed of the incident.

In a statement yesterday the SRC, re-affirming its unequivocal commitment to protecting the individual dignity of students on campus, said it had asked the student to resign from the SRC.

He had been on leave of absence from all SRC activities since the alleged incident came to the SRC's attention.

"We believe it is unacceptable and unworkable for someone facing seri-

ous allegations to serve as a student representative," the statement said.

In light of the recent final report of UCT's committee of inquiry into sexual harassment, the SRC was more determined than ever to ensure the elimination of all forms of harassment, discrimination and violence against women.

● The final report on sexual harassment, released last October, found that violence against women was increasing.

"Campus control, wardens and students frequently report their perception that violence on the campus is on the increase," the report said. "There is certainly an increase in the number of reported incidents of sexual violence."

The Cape Town Rape Crisis Centre reported counselling "a high number" of students from UCT residences — almost all of whom were white — once more refuting the notion that sexual violence on campus was a black students' problem, the report said.

Investigators were disturbed to find that black students "were quick to justify their abuse of women as their customary right".

The black students denounced disciplinary action against sex offenders as "racist".



# Alleged assault: SRC man asked to resign

HENRIËTTE GELDENHUYS  
Staff Reporter **AG** 27/1/92

THE University of Cape Town Student Representatives Council has asked a member to resign because of charges of an alleged assault of a woman student.

The SRC said there had been "extremely serious allegations of unbecoming conduct" by the SRC member.

The SRC had requested his resignation in a move to reaffirm its "unequivocal commitment to the protection of the individual dignity" of students.

The SRC said it was "unacceptable and unworkable" for someone facing such serious allegations to serve as a student representative.

In the light of the recent final report of the UCT Committee of Inquiry into Sexual

Harassment, the SRC is more determined than ever to ensure the elimination of all forms of harassment, discrimination and violence which have historically been directed against women," the SRC said.

It is alleged that the SRC member drove around Observatory "recklessly" with the woman student, his ex-girlfriend, hanging on to the bon-

net of his car after a party in November.

He had allegedly locked the car and she jumped on the bonnet to try and stop him from leaving as she needed a lift home.

He is alleged to have slammed the driver's door against her head repeatedly, hit her in the stomach, kicked her, beaten her and stamped on her feet.

# Alleged assault: SRC man asked to resign

HENRIËTTE GELDENHUYS  
Staff Reporter

ARG 27/1/92  
THE University of Cape Town Student Representatives Council has asked a member to resign because of charges of an alleged assault of a woman student.

The SRC said there had been "extremely serious allegations of unbecoming conduct" by the SRC member.

54  
The SRC had requested his resignation in a move to reaffirm its "unequivocal commitment to the protection of the individual dignity" of students.

The SRC said it was "unacceptable and unworkable" for someone facing such serious allegations to serve as a student representative.

"In the light of the recent final report of the UCT Committee of Inquiry into Sexual

Harassment, the SRC is more determined than ever to ensure the elimination of all forms of harassment, discrimination and violence which have historically been directed against women," the SRC said.

It is alleged that the SRC member drove around Observatory recklessly with the woman student, his ex-girlfriend, banging on to the bon-

net of his car after a party in November.

He had allegedly locked the car and she jumped on the bonnet to try and stop him from leaving as she needed a lift home.

He is alleged to have slammed the driver's door against her head repeatedly, hit her in the stomach, kicked her, beaten her and stamped on her feet.

## Anger as Tuks students turned away

STAR 29/1/92  
Law students at the University of Pretoria are furious after a Naboomspruit resort refused three students entry during an orientation getaway last weekend because they were not white.

The three students, part of a 100-student outing to the northern Transvaal, were told to pack their bags and leave on Friday night as the resort was for "whites only".

After heated discussions between the students and management of Die Oog re-

sort outside Naboomspruit, the three were allowed to stay the night but were not allowed to leave the bungalow and were sent packing first thing in the morning.

"It's absolutely disgraceful," said the chairman of the law students' fraternity, Conrad Swanepoel.

"We are all very unhappy about the incident and have petitioned the university to take action."

Mr Swanepoel said while the three students left, the

(54) rest of the party stayed on for "economic reasons".

"If we had all left we would have lost the money we paid to the resort and also would have to reimburse the students. Unfortunately, we could not afford to do so, so it was decided to stay without the three students."

The Rondalia Central Holiday Reservation Bureau, which manages the resort, said they had "no comment" as the manager was away. — Pretoria Correspondent.

~~53~~ (54)  
**Unisa land**  
*STAR*  
**ownership**  
29/1/92  
**course plan**

Pretoria Bureau ~~53~~

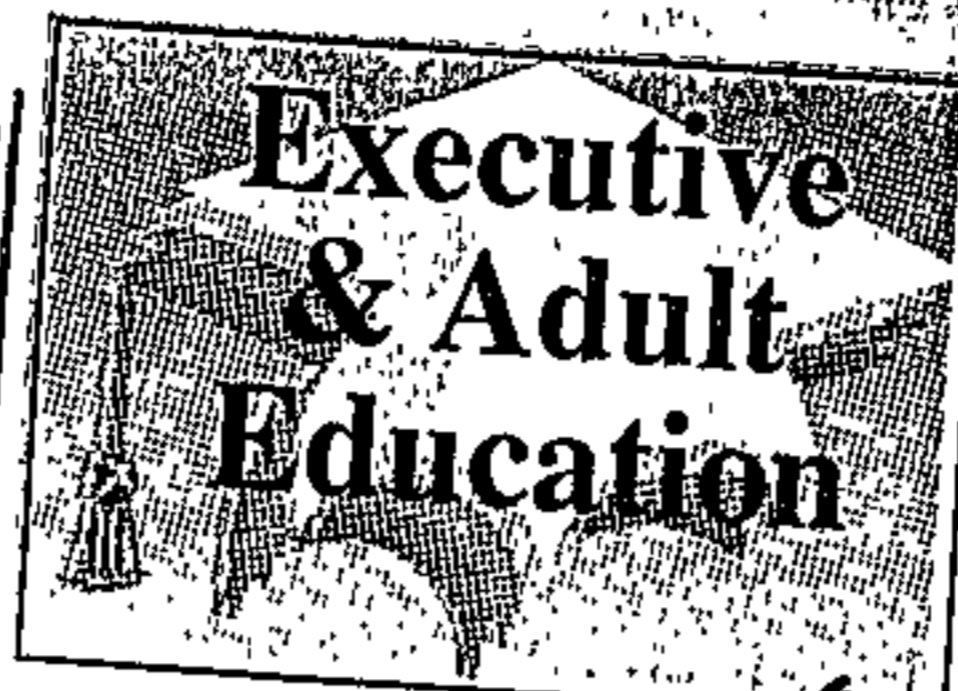
The University of South Africa (Unisa) is planning to train students in the legalities of land ownership and rights — in view of critical developments surrounding the land issue and the current lack of expertise in this field.

Three courses in Property Law are to be restructured to make them relevant to current land issues.

One of the papers is to focus exclusively on ownership of land and related issues. Special reference will be made to aspects such as sectional title, property timesharing, shareblock schemes, retirement schemes, planning and control of land use.

Part of the course will focus on the history of ownership, comparative law and theories of and criticism against ownership in the capitalist and socialist traditions.

A similar restructuring is envisaged for the existing optional LLB paper in Advanced Law of Property.



## Management courses at UCT

*START 30/1/92*  
The 1992 programme schedule from the Graduate School of Business, Cape Town University is comprehensive and offers courses of manageable time-spans ranging from a few days to a few weeks.

Five general modules cover general management, finance, marketing, strategic management and specific industries. In the latter category is the Retail Distribution Programme and the Property Development Programme, each 12 days long.

The strategic management module courses include management of technology, business strategy, information systems management, manufacturing and operations management, strategic human resources, empowering people, and interpersonal skills and conflict management.

For more information contact: (021) 406 1911 or toll free, 0800-22-0066.



CT 30/1/92  
Lecturer (54)  
attacked (222)  
set alight

JOHANNESBURG. — A white senior lecturer at a black college of education was set alight yesterday.

Mr Schalk Dippenaar, 53, a head of department at the Kathorus College of Education in Katlehong on the East Rand, was set on fire by people not linked to the college.

It was the fourth attack on white teachers in Katlehong.

Police said six men stormed into Mr Dippenaar's classroom, hit him over the head with a blunt instrument. They then poured petrol over him and set him alight.

Mr Dippenaar suffered 40% burns.

Three vehicles at the school were damaged by the men.

No arrests have been made.

Mr Dippenaar is in a stable condition in the ICU of the Garden City Clinic here.

# Financial burses for University entrants

New Nation (Learning Nation)

3/1/11 - 6/2/92

54

**H**undreds of students who completed matric last year are faced with a financial crisis and are unable to proceed to universities or other institutions of tertiary education.

Some of the students, who secured places in universities, will not be able to enrol when registration begins next month.

The situation has been made difficult by continuous cuts in state subsidies to universities as well as the drying up of funding to non-government bursary institutions.

To make things worse, banks are only prepared to provide loans to students whose parents have a sound financial background. This has kept students from poor families out of the scheme.

## Undertake

Although the repayment of the loan is only expected after the student completes his studies and finds employment, the banks require that a family member undertakes to pay the money back should the student be unable to do so.

But not any member of the family can make such an undertaking. The banks require that such a member should have a "stable" job, a good salary and a valuable property, such as a house or a motor-vehicle.

## Subsidy cuts will affect students

Several students who talked to PUPPI'S FORUM said they had failed to secure bursaries or loans.

A student, who has been admitted to study pharmacy at Rhodes University, said she was expected to pay a minimum of R6 000 on the spot if she was to register on February 10. She said she had exhausted all attempts to raise a full bursary or the minimum amount required.

A response to an application for a bursary with the SA Institute of Race Relations is only expected on Feb. 17.

## Minimum amount

The office of the registrar at Rhodes said no student will be registered without paying the minimum amount required or without producing a letter from the bursar guaranteeing late payment.

Only after paying the minimum amount can a student register and apply for a bursary at the university, as well as a loan from the Tertiary Education Fund.

This arrangement has presented difficulties for several applicants since some of them come from poor families.



**Wits students protesting against subsidy cuts by the state. This year several students will be out of the universities owing to lack of funding**

The other obstacle to acquiring bursaries is the fact that some students submit their applications late. But this is largely due to the failure of teachers and principals to guide their students on when and where to apply for a bursary.



# Assault: SRC man quits

Staff Reporter

64 CT 31/1/92

A UNIVERSITY of Cape Town SRC member accused of assaulting a woman student late last year resigned yesterday after being asked to do so by the student council.

In his letter of resignation the man said he believed it to be in the "best interests of the SRC" that he resign.

An internal investigation was launched by the SRC and the UCT branch of South African Students' Congress after the student was alleged to have "viciously assaulted" the woman.

A statement from the SRC said they

had accepted the man's resignation, which came into force with "immediate effect".

The statement said the SRC viewed the "unbecoming conduct" of the SRC member in an "extremely serious" light and re-affirmed their "commitment to the protection of the individual dignity of students on campus".

The incident occurred soon after the publication of a report on sexual harassment at the university.

The report found in many cases violence against women was justified by black male students as "part of African culture".



# Educating 'the flood'

**T**HE big challenge facing higher education in post-apartheid South Africa is how to cope with the growing flood of students seeking entry to universities and colleges.

Can South Africa avoid the mistakes that resulted in a disastrous decline in higher education in some African countries?

This is one of the central issues dealt with by University of Cape Town vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders in a comparative study he made of access to, and quality in, higher education.

His report contains proposals that could form the basis for a re-structuring of South Africa's higher education system.

He compiled the document during a period of study and research leave last year when he visited the United States, Britain, Germany and China.

He wants to see a master plan for higher education in South Africa on the lines of the Californian Master Plan drawn up to deal with problems arising from huge population increases.

South Africa, he says, could develop a system of higher education incorporating universities, technikons, technical colleges and teacher training colleges.

The system would provide for the greatest possible mobility of students between the various institutions.

Dr Saunders says there is an urgent need for a national effort to increase the enrolment of black South Africans in higher education — and to ensure that the majority of those so enrolled can succeed.

At the same time, he underlines what he describes as "the crucial tension (highlighted by the experiences of other countries) between the degree of access to higher education and the achievement of quality".

"Adequate financial, human and physical resources are necessary to ensure quality in higher education, but these resources will have to compete with the demands of many other pressing needs in the future."

While he regards it as reasonable to expect individual students to contribute to the financing of their university education, Dr Saunders says a solution needs to be found to relieve the financial burden many students already carry.

Dr Saunders's proposals include:

- The upgrading of school education so that more pupils are prepared for higher education. There is a particular need to increase the number of black South Africans who achieve matriculation exemption with higher-grade passes in mathematics and science;

- The curriculum will have to change. The concepts of "Bantu education" and "Christian National education" must be replaced with an open, critical educational philosophy which encourages inquiry, discussion, debate and lifelong learning;

- Centres for graduate studies and for research need to be developed and preserved in the interests of all sub-Saharan Africa, ensuring there is adequate access to graduate education. This would diminish the risk of talented people emigrating from Africa. It is estimated that 100 000 black scholars from sub-Saharan Africa are working in Europe and America;

- The universities need to be preserved and technikons need to become technical universities giving appropriate degrees. Technikons would need considerable development to achieve this;

- Enrolments in the smaller institutions should increase and all institutions supported by taxpayers' money should be truly non-racial. There should be no "white" or "black" universities or other institutions — only South African universities and institutions of higher education;

- Consideration should be given to a separate ministry of higher education, science and technology. There should be also a single ministry to carry responsibility for pre-primary, primary and secondary education. Here, Dr Saunders suggests South Africa needs an administration of education which avoids "the costly (in human and monetary terms) fragmentation resulting from apartheid";

- The funding of higher educational institutions must be free from party-political bias. In financial and other matters affecting universities, excessive government interference has been a major reason for the serious decline of these institutions in sub-Saharan Africa and in some Latin American countries;

- Funding must recognise and reward what institutions do. South Africa has many resources in education, but overseas assistance must be sought in terms of finance and of personnel to help in the short to medium term; and

- Every effort must be made to ensure that shortage of money does not bar able people from higher education. If the State is unable to meet all the necessary fees, some form of funding is urgently needed and an educational bank, as in Australia, should be considered.

Dr Saunders warns: "If quality in teaching and research in South Africa is not preserved and developed, South Africa will not be able to engage the increasingly technologically orientated modern world economy, and will be impoverished."

He says his proposals are intended to encourage debate and discussion.

"The choices are stark; the challenges considerable."

Dr Saunders identifies two major challenges facing higher education in South Africa:

- The need to ensure adequate access, particularly by black South Africans; and

- The need to maintain and develop quality in undergraduate and postgraduate teaching, as well as in research.

The report contains a grim warning to South Africa about the decline of higher education — and the reasons for it — in some countries of Africa.



## UCT strikers reinstated

THREE University of Cape Town workers dismissed following last year's strike have been reinstated after an appeal, Transport and General Workers' Union (TGWU) branch secretary Harald Harvey said.

A fourth worker has had his dismissal confirmed. *G. Hess 2/2/92*

The week-long wage strike during UCT's final exam term nearly paralysed the academic institution.

During preliminary disciplinary hearings, UCT heard 45 cases. Ten workers were dismissed, while two cases were still outstanding, Harvey said.

The union appealed against the dismissals.

Harvey said four of the appeal hearings had been completed and three union members had been reinstated. One was offered a new contract, the

second was reinstated with a R1 200 fine and the third was reinstated with a final warning. The fourth worker's dismissal was confirmed.

Six other union members' appeal hearings were pending.

The university was "clearly out to bash the union", Harvey said.

UCT had taken a "hardline approach" and the union was "forced to consider further action" which could include industrial action, he said.

After the strike, UCT vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders addressed about 2 000 students and staff, saying: "Violent acts will destroy the university and then another university and then another. We cannot allow that to happen."

Harvey said the union would approach student organisations for a concerted campaign against disciplinary action. — Sapa

54

# Radical scheme for SA higher education aims to avert crisis

A REVOLUTIONARY plan to alleviate the crisis which threatens the standard of higher education in South Africa has been proposed by Dr Stuart Saunders, vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town.

He suggests that universities, technikons, technical colleges and teacher training colleges form a "federation" of co-operating educational institutions.

The scheme could revolutionise higher education, which is threatened by a lack of funds, and demands for mass enrolment.

Details of the scheme, the result of research by Dr Saunders into tertiary education in South America, the US, Europe, sub-Saharan Africa and South Africa were outlined for debate in a report published by UCT this week.

Says Dr Saunders: "It is clear that without strong higher education, other educational sectors will be impoverished."

## Quality

"And if quality in teaching and research is not preserved and developed, South Africa will not be able to engage the increasingly technologically oriented modern world economy."

He discusses the "calamitous deterioration" in the quality of higher education in Kenya when universities were forced to accept mass enrolment.

This caused tremendous strain which resulted in a reduction of the quality of graduates — many of whom could not get jobs — a greater failure rate and gross overcrowding.

The so-called "California Master Plan", the US model on which Dr Saunders based his scheme, recognises "a commitment to an appreciation of education and a

By EVELYN HOLTZHAUSEN

marriage between public and private interests".

A federation of academic and technical educational institutions, would reconcile populist with elitist institutions, access with success, quality with excellence, and the market with the state in developing educational solutions to political and economic problems.

In terms of the education federation, universities need to be preserved and technikons need to become technical universities giving appropriate degrees, he suggests.

"All these institutions will need to learn to work together and will need to foster mutual respect."

He says funding should be free from party political bias and must recognise and reward what the various institutions do.

"If the state is unable to meet the costs — academic fees and residential fees — then some form of funding is urgently needed and the proposed education bank deserves careful consideration," he says.

● A R500-million Joint Education Trust was launched in Johannesburg this week to improve the quality of education. The trust is being funded by 14 companies.

Sydney 2/2/92



# Lodge <sup>(2/8)</sup><sub>(54)</sub>

## fills up

S/Times (B455)

WITHIN a month of opening, Breakwater Lodge — residence of the University of Cape Town Graduate School of Business on the V&A Waterfront — has achieved 80% occupancy and is fully booked for February. 2/2/92

The 327-room lodge is managed by the Fortes King Hospitality Group.

Director Kevin King says: "The market for budget-price accommodation includes most income groups."

The Lodge has accommodated both wealthy and budget-conscious holidaymakers. There have also been honeymooners.

Mr King says 20% of the guests are foreign, mainly English and German

# Call for new approach to higher education

Staff Reporter

A HIGHER education policy that phases out "racial skewing" in enrolments and promotes large numbers of black faculty members should be developed for the entire higher education system, says UCT vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders.

In an in-depth report on "Access to and Quality in Higher Education" released at the weekend, he says there should be a national effort to increase the enrolment of black South Africans in higher education, while implementing programmes to ensure that the majority of students who enrol at tertiary institutions remain there.

The major challenge facing South Africa on the eve of a political settlement remains how the country will cope with increased demands for access to higher education from large numbers of matriculants, he says.

"There is a need to develop an equitable access policy ensuring that the students can cope with the demands

placed upon them and those who cannot, are directed to other educational opportunities."

Although access to higher education must be increased, quality should be maintained, he says, as it is essential to have adequate entrance requirements for "university admission if quality is to be achieved".

54 CT 3/2/92  
Inquiry

"Plainly, school education must be upgraded so that more South Africans are prepared for higher education. There is particular need to increase the number of black South Africans, who receive a matriculation exemption with higher grade passes in mathematics and science.

"There is a need to replace fundamental pedagogics, 'Bantu' education and 'Christian National Education' with an open, critical educational philosophy which encourages inquiry, discussion, debate and lifelong learning," Dr Saunders says.

# Student's stabbing recalled

(54) CT 4/2/92

Staff Reporter

A UCT student cried out "you're killing me", then died of multiple stab wounds outside an Observatory university hostel, a fellow student told the Cape Town Regional Court yesterday.

Mr Morris Motsepe was giving evidence in the trial of UCT engineering student Mr Patrick Thanduxalo Jaca, 20, who pleaded not guilty to murdering Mr Sabelo Mlotywa outside the Clarendon student hostel in March last year.

Mr Jaca pleaded guilty to an alternative charge of culpable homicide.

Mr Motsepe said that on the night of the stabbing Mr Mlotywa had made a desperate effort to escape from his pursuer, who was chasing him down the street, and had tried to jump into a moving car outside the hostel.

Seconds afterwards he had heard him trying to open the hostel door, which was locked. Mr Mlotywa had tripped and fallen and his assailant had fallen on top of him.

"It looked like they were fighting."

Mr Motsepe heard Mr Mlotywa scream: "you're killing me", and ran downstairs, where he discovered the body.

"I ran after the other man but lost him," Mr Motsepe said.

Mr Jaca said in a statement that he had only drawn a knife to warn Mr Mlotywa after he was punched by him and had fallen through a window.

Mr Jaca said he thought Mr Mlotywa was carrying a knife and he had panicked and stabbed him.

The trial was postponed to Friday. Mr Jaca's bail was extended.



THE Students' Representative Council at the University of the Western Cape yesterday called on students not to register until the question of upfront payments had been satisfactory resolved.

The SRC claimed the UWC administration had decided that resident and non-resident

Upfront <sup>(54)</sup>  
<sup>ST 4/2/92</sup>  
fee dispute  
at UWC

students should make upfront payments of R950 and R600 respectively.

However, students had resolved that resi-

dent and non-resident students should pay R400 and R200.

UWC vice-rector Professor Jaap Durand said last night the UWC administration was to meet the SRC today for more negotiations. He said more than 1000 students had already registered despite the SRC call not to register.

— Sapa

## No new funds for varsities

ET 5/1/92  
THE resources presently available to South African universities would not increase under a future democratic government, University of the Western Cape rector Professor Jakes Gerwel said yesterday.

Welcoming first-year students, Prof Gerwel said the percentage of South Africa's budget allocated to education compared favourably internationally, as did the percentage given to universities. (54)

He said he could not foresee a future government changing that.

# Tuks caters for top agriculture students

54

STAR 6/2/92

Pretoria Correspondent

Forty students from as far afield as Zaire, Ghana and India have enrolled at the University of Pretoria's newly established Post Graduate School of Agriculture and Rural Development.

The number includes men and women of all races. They begin their studies on February 17.

According to agriculture dean Professor Johan van Zyl, the school's purpose is "to serve rural communities by facilitating agriculture and rural development through excellence in scholarship, teaching, learning and research".

Professor van Zyl said the agriculture department had up until the present trained post-graduate students to do research, but there was an urgent need for subject matter specialists

and extensionists as practical links between researchers and farmers.

The school will make use of specialists in many disciplines, who are associated with the agriculture department.

Initially, Professor van Zyl will head the school but a specialist director is envisaged in the future.

The school, the only one of its kind in southern Africa, offers post-graduate degrees in agricultural economics, extension, animal production, land-use planning, plant production and plant protection.

Professor van Zyl said a year's study at similar schools overseas would cost students as much as R55 000 in England and R50 000 in the United States. A year's study at the Pretoria school would cost a mere R3 700, he said.



# UWC cuts upfront fees

Staff Reporter

THE UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape has backed down on demands that students pay R600 at registration and has decreased the amount to a minimum of R200, after a dispute with the Students' Representative Council.

Students in residence who had to pay R950 at registration may now also only pay a minimum of R200, the rector, Professor Jakes Gerwel, said in a statement yes-

terday.

Upfront payment of academic and registration fees, the norm at other universities, has long been avoided by UWC.

Citing lack of funds due to subsidy cuts, Professor Gerwel said in a letter to students that the upfront payment was necessary to put the university's finances on a firm footing.

However, the SRC had called on students not to register until the question of upfront payment

54 CT 6/2/92

had been resolved.

The SRC said students had resolved that resident and non-resident students should pay R400 and R200.

Professor Gerwel said yesterday that students only able to pay the minimum R200 at registration would have until the end of the first quarter (April 3) to pay the remaining R400.

The SRC could not be reached for comment last night.

# UWC meets students

(54)

## halfway on fees

South  
6/2-12/2/92

By Thoraya Pandey

STUDENTS at the University of the Western Cape need not pay a portion of their fees at registration but will have to settle the balance by April 3.

This "compromise" follows representations made by UWC's SRC and other student bodies to reduce the deposit of R600 to R200 for non-resident students and R400 for students in residences.

Welcoming the move, SRC spokesperson Mr Oupa Ntombela said: "Large numbers of students would have been excluded because they simply do not have the money."

"Toward the end of last year we were able to hold a successful mass meeting where students decided they could afford to pay R200 for tuition and R400 for residence fees."

A UWC source said the administration was concerned that by insisting on the full registration fee, access to the institution would be limited.

Based on calculations of UWC's financial situation, initial amounts of R1 500 to be paid by non-residents and R2 000 by residents at registration were reduced to the "absolute minimum" of R600 and R950 for UWC to meet its financial obligations, UWC spokesperson Mr Nazeem Howa said.

"Those students unable to pay the required amount will be granted until the end of the first quarter to do so."

"Failure to pay the balance will mean the cancellation of registration."

"Resident students must supplement outstanding amounts as soon as possible since meals will not be served once available credit is exhausted."

Students were informed by the university to settle their accounts in two equal instalments by May 31 and July 31.

"Students with outstanding fees will not be eligible for registration," said Howa.

## Campus rape: Man sought

POLICE are searching for a man who raped a 21-year-old student teacher at the Hewat College of Education in Athlone on Wednesday morning, a police spokeswoman said. (5)

The attack took place while the student was alone in the women's toilets on the campus about 11.30am, Captain Denise Brand said.

As the woman left a cubicle a man who had been waiting outside forced her back in the cubicle and raped her, Captain Brand said.

CT 27/2/92



# Medunsa boycott over admissions

THE boycott of lectures at the Medical University of Southern Africa entered its third day yesterday.

The boycott followed demands by students that selections for the bachelor of dental science degree should be declared null and void. (54)

A students representative council spokesman said there had been irregularities in the selection of prospective students into the faculty.

About 56 Indian students were registered as opposed to 22 blacks this year.

He said the students felt the university had erred because it was meant for the disadvantaged community. *Sowetan 7/2/92*

The SRC was monitoring the situation and a series of meetings were being held with management. Students were due to meet yesterday to obtain a new mandate.

Meanwhile, Medunsa said in a statement the students did not attend lectures on Tuesday in protest against grievances over the selection of certain courses and examination results. - Sapa.

# Meeting community needs

W/Mant 7/21-13/2/92.

54

A WIDE range of outreach and policy development programmes have begun to sprout as South African universities gradually shrug off their ivory tower image and become more responsive to community needs.

Several institutions responded to *The Weekly Mail's* request for information about new initiatives quietly under way, but the list mentioned in this article is far from exhaustive. Social research is becoming more action-orientated and academic expertise is being tapped to find solutions to the dilemmas created by apartheid.

Illustrating the way in which universities have been harnessed towards the literacy and development drive are the Education Policy Units (EPU) on three campuses. Central to their work is research for the National Education Policy Investigation, commissioned to explore policy options for a non-racial, non-sexist and democratic education system.

According to Wits EPU director Dr Linda Chisholm, the unit is also exploring ways of re-establishing a culture of learning in black schools. Curriculum reconstruction, as well as the planning, financing, provision and distribution of textbooks are being investigated.

The Wits Department of Architecture is opening its Projects Office at the university's multi-disciplinary Rural Facility in the north-eastern Transvaal this year. Its central thrust, said the department's Professor Glen Mills, is to assist a local community near Klaserie to build low-cost community centres

The ivory towers are crumbling — and South Africa's main universities are getting to grips with the needs of the communities that surround them.

**PORTIA MAURICE reports**

and medical clinics, while breaking down the urban bias in teaching and research.

"Lebowa and Gazankulu are an ocean of poverty but we want to rise to the challenge of providing quality and creative design with few resources," Mills said.

The Campus Law Clinic also has a satellite at the university's Rural Facility. This year the Law Faculty has introduced a Masters degree in Labour Law and the Centre for Applied Legal Studies' Gender Project is running a course in Gender and Law for the first time.

A new category of health worker — the Community Rehabilitation Worker — is being trained for the first time this year by the Department of Occupational Therapy at Wits Medical School.

The Wits College of Science, an intensive learning experience for students interested in technical careers but with inadequate school backgrounds, is starting a new engineering "stream" this year.

The University of the Western Cape plans to launch a School of Public Health for the region in conjunction with the Cape and Peninsula technicians, UCT, the Medical Research

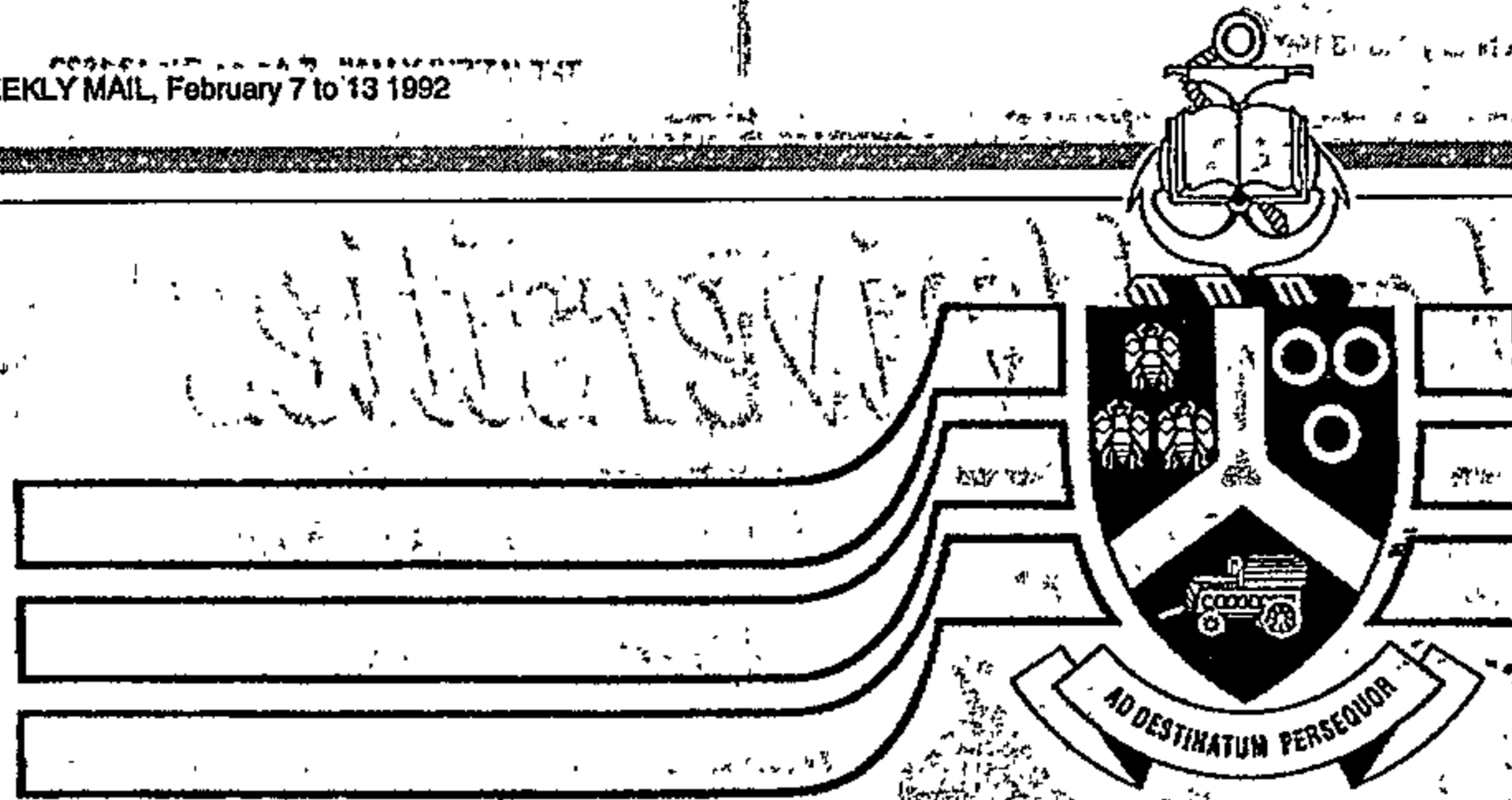
Council and others.

According to the university's *Bulletin*, a Women's Studies Centre may also be in the offing by 1993. Rhoda Kadalie, the lecturer and campaigner for the idea, said such a centre could provide a research base, centralise scattered resources and co-ordinate courses on gender issues across disciplines.

A high-level economics research agency is to be established at the University of Cape Town from this year, according to the institution's *Monday Paper*. Although autonomous, the Africa Institute for Policy Analysis will be based at UCT. It will focus on issues related to the global integration of a post-apartheid South African economy and is headed by Bam Nomvete, who worked on African development issues for 29 years through the Addis Ababa-based United Nations Economic Commission for Africa.

The University of Durban-Westville has South Africa's only departments of Indian, Arabic and Persian languages, and of Hindu and Islamic Studies. According to public affairs director Dr Michael Sutcliffe, a number of fledgling community programmes were getting under way last year. These included a public administration initiative to train civil servants for a democratic South Africa, a health and social services project to investigate community-based health service delivery and a Centre for Human Rights and Community Law.





# THE UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA S4

## RESPONDS TO CHALLENGES

### The University of Pretoria

- W/Mant  
7/2-13/2/92*
- \* is responding dynamically to the challenges of a changing South Africa and is repositioning itself to provide for future manpower needs
  - \* is open to everyone who has the potential to complete a degree or diploma course, and its facilities are open to all students irrespective of race, colour or creed
  - \* determines the academic potential of prospective students in order to accommodate imbalances in secondary education
  - \* conducts academic support programmes for students to bridge the gap between secondary and tertiary education
  - \* is creating more and better learning opportunities through various outreach programmes at schools and colleges in the RSA and elsewhere in Africa
  - \* renders community service and provides continuing education to its own community, the RSA and Southern Africa

### Student population

Of all the universities in the RSA the University of Pretoria draws the largest number of pupils who were top achievers at school. One-fifth of its student population of 23 500 do not have Afrikaans as their home language. These students achieve excellent results and integrate successfully on campus.

### Community involvement

The University of Pretoria is future-orientated. It considers the challenges emerging in the field of teaching, research and community service to be opportunities in respect of which it can render a significant service to the Southern African community.

At present all programmes are being evaluated to align them with this orientation. Programmes found to have insufficient relevance are being phased out and replaced by others that ensure that the training graduates receive has optimum relevance in their communities. Initiatives are also launched at the postgraduate level, such as the Postgraduate School for Agricultural and Rural Development which was established in 1991.

It is the stated policy of the University to extend its involvement further afield in Africa, and particularly in Southern Africa. The training and re-training of students from the entire sub-continent enjoys a high priority.

**Research** generates the new knowledge required to keep South Africa competitive. The University has knowledge and experience that can be put at the disposal of the whole of Southern Africa. This expertise will be used for the solution of pressing problems in fields such as food production, environmental conservation, the provision of water and the exploitation of mineral deposits. For this purpose the expertise available in various departments is drawn together to address specific problem areas such as the environment, materials and mining.

### Pursuit of Excellence

The University is one of the largest suppliers of high-level manpower, producing more than 5000 graduate annually, and enjoys international recognition for its scientific contributions. In providing high-level manpower to South Africa and throughout Southern Africa the University remains committed to excellence in teaching.

In the pursuit of excellence at all levels, **balanced education** is provided for all students. Provision is made for their intellectual, cultural and personal development. By fostering critical thinking, respect for other people and other viewpoints, leadership qualities are developed and the student body prepared for responsible citizenship and meaningful participation in the community at large.

Degree and diploma courses are offered in a wide variety of subjects in the following faculties: arts, natural sciences, agricultural sciences, law, theology, economic and management sci-

ences, veterinary science, education, medicine, dentistry and engineering. In all the faculties **postgraduate training** is receiving increasing attention.

### New teaching model

Extramural classes in Pretoria and Witbank, for the Eastern Transvaal, provide opportunities for more than 6000 working people to study. The teaching model developed at Witbank, and later also implemented on the main campus, places greater emphasis on students' involvement in the teaching and learning process. Whereas the traditional teaching model was lecture-centred, the new approach is student orientated. This approach has the advantage of requiring fewer formal lectures and providing more time for self-study.

### Aid to students

To enable prospective students from all spheres of society to meet the academic entrance requirements and to benefit from university study, the University is in the process of undertaking extensive teaching enrichment or outreach programmes.

Students are given assistance in respect of their studies. The teaching models developed in this manner as well as by means of computer-aided programmes will increasingly be applied in more schools and in the private sector.

The following are relevant examples of programmes of this kind:

- \* Programmes operating at a number of schools aimed at upgrading teaching skills;
- \* The activities of the centre for Computer-aided Education which has as its particular goal the training of teachers to use the computer in classroom situations and the development of suitable computer programmes;
- \* The Goldfields Computer Centre which provides the basis for presenting support and bridging programmes for students of the natural sciences in particular. Schools in close proximity to the University can link up with these computer programmes so that their pupils can enjoy the benefits of the programmes in their own classrooms.

The University of Pretoria is thoroughly aware of the increasing cost of university study. A system of financial support is operated comprising **bursaries and loans** that are awarded on the basis of academic achievement and the financial needs of the students concerned.

### National and international liaison

With the establishment of the **Perseus Technopark** the university created a link between academic research and the development and application of technology. Since the 19 hectare first phase of the park opened officially in March 1991, 13 business enterprises have established themselves there.

Because of the university's particularly favourable geographic location, co-operation in respect of teaching and research is increasing with the scientific councils such as the CSIR, HSRC, AEC, ARC, and the SA bureau of standards as well as Iscor, the public and private sectors as well as other universities and technikons. This co-operation and the size of the university ensure that the best service possible is provided to the students and the country as a whole.

More and more researchers from abroad are participating in the research programmes undertaken at the University. International scientific liaison is taking place across a wide front and a number of co-operative agreements have been concluded with universities abroad.

### Enquiries:

**All enquiries about fields of specialisation and study opportunities at the University of Pretoria should be addressed to:**

**The Registrar, University of Pretoria, 0002**



# A fight on all fronts for student body

W/M and 7/2 - 13/2/92



(54)

**T**HE South African Students Congress has set itself a tall agenda for 1992 — fighting for student rights while negotiating the painful transformation process on diverse campuses.

In an interview this week executive members of Sasco — a merger of the white National Union of South African Students and the black South African National Students Congress — Bronwyn Levy, Hope Bapo, Tsepe Motumi and Katharine Mckenzie, told *The Weekly Mail* the organisation

planned to tackle a host of issues. Admissions and exclusions policies, democratisation of management and improvements to teaching and learning are among the areas around which Sasco hopes to rally university students.

With about 26 percent of Department of Education and Training matriculants having obtained exemptions last year, not many African students will qualify for university entrance. The deterioration of black education at school level flies in the face of the campaign to broaden access at tertiary level. If, as

Change is never easy and many of the interests of students, lecturers, non-academic staff and governing bodies is a challenge the South African Students Congress faces.  
By PORTIA MAURICE

political education officer Motumi says, even those with exemptions do not necessarily get the points needed for automatic entrance to institutions like Wits, the numbers shrink even further.

Selection tests are available to border line cases but, the organisation argues,

these contain a cultural bias which further prejudices black students.

"We do not want a free-for-all situation, but there should be more sensitivity in designing these tests," said Bapo.

The organisation promises to issue guidelines for more open admissions policies, which should be adapted to local conditions. These will be directed not only at traditionally white campuses but also at some in the homelands. However, said media and publications officer Mckenzie, the poor black matric results demonstrate that a two-pronged

approach is needed to ensure accessibility. High school students need assistance and motivation to learn. To this end, Sasco will be supplementing the "Back to Learning" campaign of the National Education Co-ordinating Committee this year with tutoring schemes on campuses.

Sasco will also launch an Aids awareness and anti-crime campaign, with the fight against sexual harassment as a central element.

Chaos is expected at some institutions as students return from holiday next week because of confusion around the Independent Development Trust's new loan/bursary scheme. Sasco, along with a number of other groupings in the Bursary Council of South Africa, has called for a moratorium on the IDT's Tertiary Education Fund and accompanying legislation pending further discussion. Although Sasco has no concrete alternatives to the new system, it will fight for loan repayments and interest rates more favourable to students.

The student organisation also plans to campaign for an Education Charter, for the qualifications of returning exiles to be standardised and for closed white teacher training colleges to be reopened. Its national transformation commission, along with the National Education Policy Investigation's post-secondary education team, is investigating policy and curriculum change. In April, the organisation plans to host an education and development conference and a date will be announced for a students' consultative conference.

# Agteros kom ook in die kraal

By FERAL HAJAJEE

LONG regarded as the backward brothers of their liberal counterparts, the Afrikaans universities are finally coming into their own by tackling the needs of transformation in their backyards.

But at the Afrikaans universities surveyed, the total percentage of black students is below 15 percent of the student population, indicating they still have a long way to go.

The University of Potchefstroom, the first to open its doors to all students, has a black student population of 13 percent. Most of these, (eight percent) are post graduates.

At the Rand Afrikaans University, seven percent of the students are black and the figure for the University of the Orange Free State is six percent.

All facilities have been desegregated. Although Potchefstroom was the first Afrikaans university to open its doors to black students, its residences were only desegregated last year.

Much of the work of change at universities relates to providing services to the surrounding black communities and to making admission for black students easier.

With the influx of black students, language problems raise their head. Most of the Afrikaans medium universities have laid contingency plans for second and third language students.

At the Free State and Potchefstroom universities, students are allowed to answer tests and exams in English while both universities give lectures in English where necessary.

Common to the outreach programme of all the universities are law clinics where free legal advice and counsel are given to people who cannot afford it. RAU's Alexandra clinic is the only one operating in a township — all the others operate off campuses.

Other programmes common to most Afrikaans universities are the Saturday schools run for matric pupils.

Growing from the success of its tutoring schemes in the townships of Manguang and Botshabelo, near Bloemfontein, the University of the Orange Free State this year launched a multi-disciplinary outreach programme. "The purpose of the development programme is to ensure responsible admission of students and to make tertiary education more accessible in the Free State region," says a representative.

The programme will be run in cooperation with two technical colleges. Students from disadvantaged backgrounds and/or those whose matric

# And now there re shifts at Afrikaans varsities

● From PAGE 23

ordinating Committee and the South African Democratic Teachers Union.

Potch University's Saturday school is run in conjunction with the Department of Education and Development Aid. Run from the Vaal Triangle Campus of the university, a university representative calls the programme "a very successful attempt to bridge the gap between secondary and tertiary education".

The university's Faculty of Nursing is closely involved with the training of people from black communities in collaboration with nurses' colleges. They also assist with the training programmes of various mining companies.

Aside from these two programmes much outreach work is being done by the university's Students Community Service.

In Promosa, a coloured area near Bloemfontein, students assisted home industries in getting started. Now these run on their own and students assist only in finding markets for goods.

Students also run an emergency pharmacy in the black and coloured communities under the guidance of the university's Faculty of Pharmacy.

Sports coaching for farmworkers, a nutrition scheme and a bursary scheme are other features of the Student Community Services work.

According to a representative of Pretoria University, "All programmes are being evaluated to align them with this orientation. Programmes found to have insufficient relevance are being phased out and replaced by others that ensure that the training graduates receive has optimum relevance in their communities."

In 1991, Tukkies established a School for Agriculture and Rural Development. The university is also involved with upgrading teacher skills, focusing on computers, and has recently introduced a new teaching model which was developed at the university's Witbank campus.

"The new model is more student oriented in that it places more emphasis on student involvement," according to a university representative.

results don't allow for admission to university can enter a course at the technical college for the first six months of the year. Their results determine whether they continue at the technical college, go to a technikon or to university.

The programme has the support of regional representatives of the African National Congress, civic associations, the National Education Co-

● To PAGE 27



By GAYE DAVIS, Cape Town

BURSARY organisations have given bottom-line support for a revolving loan scheme to get students into universities — but

# The money's there but...

WJW ad 7/27 13/2/92

54

unhappiness persists about moves by the Independent Development Trust (IDT), Kagiso Trust and the European Community in effecting this.

At a two-day workshop organised by the Bursary Council of South Africa (BCSA) in Cape Town recently, delegates stopped short of endorsing a South African Students Congress (Sasco) call for a year-long freeze on the allocation of IDT funds. Saying the IDT should go ahead with granting loans this year, the BCSA

called for a moratorium on the passage of legislation designed to enable the establishment of the IDT's Tertiary Education Fund, pending wide-ranging consultations.

The BCSA and Sasco will now seek meetings with the IDT, the EC and other organisations "to provide loans and bursaries in the best possible way for 1992, and to build an accountable, viable and legitimate loan scheme". Initiatives by the IDT and Kagiso Trust — whose decision to follow the IDT's example and channel EC fund-

ing directly to tertiary institutions has raised the ire of the BCSA — came under particular scrutiny.

At the heart of the matter was concern that changes in funding direction and administration had been introduced without proper consultation and too late to be effective at registration time.

Criticisms of the IDT's proposed Tertiary Education Fund included: doubts about its feasibility; the loan scheme would threaten funding for student bursaries; it would reduce the diversity of funding sources provided

by bursary agencies, and the IDT's criteria for selecting institutions eligible to allocate loans.

Professor Merlyn Mehl, education director of the IDT, said legislation for the Tertiary Education Fund simply provided for creating a public company to administer the scheme. "With Kagiso Trust we plan to canvass for the widest possible representation, including bursary organisations and students, on the board which will govern the fund. Sharing the burden and spreading expertise is what it's all about," he said.

"We have tried to be as non-prescriptive as possible. It's wrong to think IDT wants to impose its own agenda. We're looking at creating a mechanism for sustainable tertiary education funding."

Kagiso Trust assistant general secretary Achmat Dangor said bursary organisations were told in 1989 that things had to change and that funders were not prepared to pour money into a bottomless pit. Nothing had prevented bursary organisations from coming up with their own proposals for a viable mechanism, "but they haven't done it."

EC funds were likely to be further reduced once South Africa had attained in government, and would be guaranteed and loans rather than grants.



**A** NATIONAL think tank of the all the university vice-chancellors is set for March to plan a strategy of defence against cuts in government funding.

Committee for University Principals spokesman Professor Jos Grobbelaar confirmed the venture this week, which he said would involve frank discussions to thrash out the future of universities. The move comes as the institutions begin a new academic year, in which it would surely be more secure to march together along the thorny road of transformation to meet the needs of a changing South Africa.

The major challenge facing higher education in South Africa, according to a study released on Friday by University of Cape Town vice-chancellor Stuart Saunders, is the tension between quality and access. Saunders compared South Africa's system with that in countries like Germany, China, the United Kingdom and the United States while on sabbatical last year.

"Adequate financial, human and physical resources will have to compete with the demands of many other pressing needs in the future," Saunders says in his conclusion. "If students are enrolled in numbers beyond which the system and individual institutions can bear, there will be a sharp and even calamitous deterioration in quality," he said, citing Kenya as an example. South Africa's 21 universities are likely to face an increased cash squeeze.

Over the past five years, Grobbelaar pointed out, the government has virtually dispensed with its subsidy formula, which should take into account student numbers and success rates, levels

# Cash-Strapped Universities are fighting back

As student numbers rise so government funds are cut back. PORTA MAURICE reports on the tension between quality and access

of research output, residence figures and so on. Since the late 1980s universities have all received the same percentage increase despite varying growth components. Funding levels dropped from 89 percent in 1986 to 69,5 percent last year and for 1992 only the universities of Turfloop and the Western Cape — where student numbers have grown dramatically — were given slightly more.

Cutbacks have been instituted: in many cases course options and departments have merged and the upgrading of facilities has been postponed. Student fees increase by an average of 20 percent annually. But it is only a matter of time before student:staff ratios increase and cuts on new technology begin to militate against excellence. "It's going to get to a point where standards will suffer, and I don't want to see that," Grobbelaar said.

Welcoming new students and their parents to the University of the Western Cape on Tuesday, rector

Professor Jakes Gerwel said South Africa's national education budget, as well as the university allocation, compared favourably with international norms. "I cannot foresee a future government changing that," he said. "What is at stake is the more rational utilisation of resources."

Vista University rector Professor Schalk Engelbrecht says the institutions may be forced to become more business-orientated and strongly advocates more co-operation in terms of research, the utilisation of facilities and manpower.

"We need a kind of a Codesa for universities," said Engelbrecht, whose institution caters for 29 000 students on eight campuses. "Certain universities will be in the Ivy League doing sophisticated research, while others do less expensive teaching." It is true that a destructive and unhealthy ethos could result if universities continue to compete in soliciting funds from the private sector. A crisis can only be averted with a national plan.

But many value their autonomy and it will be difficult to bridge the great historically-created divides between English, Afrikaans and black universi-

ties. In his opening address to staff on Monday, Fort Hare rector Professor Sibusiso Bengu criticised with venom an article by Dr Peter Lay, of the University of Cape Town, on "Excellence in Education". He said Lay placed the black universities in a "shameful third-rate category", referring to them as the "nouveau poor" and incapable of producing excellence.

"The University of Fort Hare will survive the current rationalisation struggle, and the struggle for financial flows, just as it survived its 30 years' captivity," Bengu said.

"The disadvantage caused by Bantu education is not an inherent one, and it shall be overcome through hard work by both staff and students. I do hope we are all determined to prove that Fort Hare is not a third class university."

Fort Hare, along with other universities like Turfloop and the University of the Western Cape, have moved to democratise university management and increase access at a much faster pace since they discarded their ethnic images and Broederbond control.

At English-speaking campuses the process has been more cautious and methodical. Black students feel less welcome and more antagonistic. Those at the helm all speak the language of transformation these days — the need for increased academic support within faculties, multi-culturalism or suitable synonyms, debates around admissions and exclusions, the redistribution of resources. Methodology is constantly being refined to suit new intricacies and demands. It is in the national interest that this be explored collectively.

251 92  
(994 47)  
533 69  
15 057 2

007 55  
007 5  
000 09

B

299 5  
005 4

008 2

002 4

000 0

002 5  
000 8  
000 8

994 4

5108 JF091N7

Continued



# Admissions modified to aid disadvantaged

By BEATHUR BAKER

STUDENTS at the Medical University of South Africa on Tuesday announced a strike in protest against Medunsa's student selection and admission policies.

According to Student Representative Council spokesman Sidney Sebiloane, they are demanding that "the existing selection procedure be declared null and void" as it no longer reflects the university's initial commitment to give priority to disadvantaged black students.

The decision to strike was set off by the discovery that only six of 62 students accepted for the first year dentistry course were black. The remaining 56 places were allocated to Indian students.

"The ratio of the two races indicates that Medunsa is acting in con-

712-1312192 (54)  
travention of its Mission Statement made in 1976, pledging itself to the education of black students from economically and educationally disadvantaged backgrounds," said Sebiloane.

He also claims that applications by students who listed dentistry as their second choice were not considered. Although no quota system is in place, the SRC claims that "it will have to consider more people from disadvantaged communities. Left over spaces could then be made available to other races".

In response to such outcries a number of universities are now giving priority to the needs of educationally disadvantaged students as part of their affirmative action programmes. They agree that matric results are not a true reflection of potential.

By implementing large-scale alternative selection tests, the University of Natal gives students the opportunity to apply to university despite their poor educational background.

The programme, called Teach Test Teach (TTT), makes use of a method of testing students' potential without having to rely on matric results.

Thirty percent of the selected students go straight into a normal degree, while the rest will be selected on criteria such as regional, economic, gender and academic criteria.

However, TTT has found that once places have been allocated, these students are unable to pay for their study fees.

TTT has also been adopted by the University of Fort Hare where black students are still in a majority.

At the University of the Western

Cape, the admissions policy is designed to keep access open and keyed to patterns of demand. In a report on its admission and selection policy, the university states: "If we do not admit people with D and E aggregates we will be excluding most black candidates nationally."

Some institutions previously segregated by language or race restrictions are responding to these developments. Rand Afrikaans University has no alternative selection programme but now admits black students and gives them the option of writing examinations in English.

The University of the Orange Free State, in conjunction with two technikons in the area, has started a bridging programme which prepares black pupils in the region for study at tertiary institutions.

## Financial crisis for education

**MIDDLE CLASS** students can no longer afford university education following cuts in government subsidies and foreign funding.

And, according to Mongezi Stofile,



chairperson of the Bursary Council of South Africa (left), the situation is even worse for rural communities.

In any truly democratic country, he said, the state should accept responsibility for financing the education of every child.

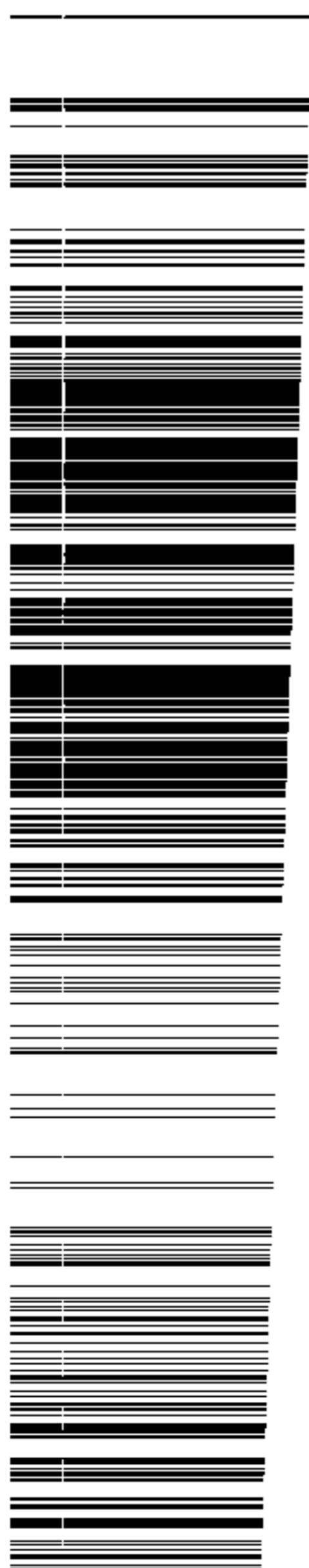
"Most black students are forced by financial needs at home to take the shortest courses, which might not necessarily meet the human resource needs of the this country," he explained.

Stofile said the Education Aid Programme in Johannesburg received more than 8 000 applications for bursaries last year, but could only grant funds to 300 applicants.

He said there was a dire need to assist thousands of students with funds as unemployment was making it difficult for them to get the money from their families.

"The future of the children is in our hands," he added.

*New Nation Learning Nation*  
7/2 13/2/92





# New name <sup>(54)</sup>

WITS Business School has changed the name of its Faculty of Business Administration to the Faculty of Management. *STIMES [BUSS]*

Dean Keith Yeomans says the name more adequately reflects the changing nature of the management education services offered. *9/2/92*

# Ethnic bias rife in N Tvl - Sasco

*Sowetan 10/2/92*  
ADMISSION requirements of some colleges in the Northern Transvaal came under scrutiny during the Back to Learning conference held at Giyani College of Education at the weekend, writes **DON SEOKANE**.

The summit was a sequel to a meeting held with administrators of tertiary institutions, students representative councils, the ANC and NECC on January 22 to discuss exclusions and admissions of students.

The summit heard arguments from representatives of the University of the North and Giyani College of Education on admissions and exclusions.

In its report, the South African Students Congress said other colleges still maintained an ethnic bias in their admission requirements.

# Varsity may cut back on tutoring

THE University of Pretoria could, in some instances, cease tutoring to a doctorate level. *Sowetan 10/2/92*

As a budgetary squeeze and cuts in academic subsidies take their toll on the university, Tuks' rector, Professor Flip Smit, says rationalisation is necessary.

Addressing the opening of the 1992 academic year, Smit said the State had reduced its subsidy by 1,5 percent this year and that "rationalisation and restructuring have, therefore, become realities."

Asked how he proposed a rationalisation programme, Smit said one area could be to only teach to a third-year level in some departments.

"I must ask: 'Can this university afford to have all departments up to the doctorate level?'"

"I do not have the students; I do not have the skilled staff; I do not have the laboratories and I do not have the libraries," Smit said.

## Examiners

"I have approached the University of the Witwatersrand, the University of South Africa and Rand Afrikaans University and what I propose is that I will train up to the third-year level and then they will act as outside examiners for study at a higher level," Smit said.

He could not say when the phasing-out might possibly start.

"To a certain extent it takes time. I have challenged my colleagues to involve themselves in the strategic planning process. They must decide at what level we should teach."

He added that since the beginning of the rationalisation programme 18 of Tuks 140 departments had already been consolidated.

"It was ludicrous, for example, to have a department of maths and a department of applied maths," he said, adding that seven research institutes had been closed over the past few years while others had been opened in their place.

"Rationalisation does not only mean phasing out and closing down departments. I can only accommodate so many students," Smit said. - *Sowetan Correspondent*



## Racism 'shocking'

STAR 11/2/92

A Pretoria University cricket first team member says the racist behaviour of Onderwyskollege Pretoria students is "shocking and a shame".

A group of first-year college students hurled insults at a group of Mamelodi youngsters at the university last week.

The boys, all under 14, are coached twice a week by senior members of the Tuks team.

Mark Webber, a member of the Tuks team, confirmed the incident, calling it "a disgrace".

STAR 14/2/92

## Applications sought for US bursaries

The US Embassy opened its annual Fulbright Scholarship competition for postgraduate study at US campuses on Monday, the US Information Service said in Johannesburg yesterday.

The scholarships vary from full bursaries, to partial bursaries covering about half the cost, to other types of support.

The competition is open to all South Africans who have completed or are about to complete a BA honours degree or its equivalent in any academic discipline except medicine, dentistry, veterinary science or theology.

Applications are also sought for the Hubert H Humphrey programme which entails a year of non-degree study and related professional experience for accomplished professionals in the middle of their careers. Candidates should have a commitment to public service.

Both bursaries are for the academic year starting September 1993 and the deadline for applications is April 20. — Sapa.

## Scholarship for UCT student

THIRD-YEAR UCT  
B Comm student Mr Carl  
Byron Harrison has won  
this year's Alexander  
and Elizabeth Norval  
Memorial Scholarship.

A matriculant of Muir  
College in Port Eliza-  
beth, Mr Harrison, 21, of  
Uitenhage, won the class  
medal for statistics 203  
in 1990 and the class  
medals for company law  
and statistics 300 last  
year.

(51) ET 14/2/92  
The scholarship was  
instituted in terms of the  
will of the late Mr Ron-  
ald Norval, former  
senior assistant editor of  
the Cape Times.



# Bursaries to US varsities offered

So wefan 14/2/92 (54)

THE United States Embassy has opened its annual Fulbright Scholarship competition for postgraduate study at US universities.

The scholarships vary from full bursaries covering tuition, travel and basic expenses to partial bursaries covering about half the cost and other types of support.

The competition is open to all South Africans who have completed or are about to complete a BA (Honours) degree or its equivalent in any academic discipline except medicine, dentistry, veterinary science or theology.

Applications are also being sought for the Hubert H Humphrey programme.

Both bursaries are offered for the academic year starting September 1993. The deadline for applications is April 20. - Sapa.

## EDUCATION BRIEFS

FORMER South African Students Congress projects officer Mofeti Mpuru was elected secretary general of the International Union of Students at its 16th congress in Cyprus during January. (54) (2)  
Sasco has also joined the All-Africa Students Union, and was elected to the executive at its eighth congress in Ghana. (14) (2) 14/2/2019

THE Kagiso Trust will be providing the University of the Western Cape (UWC) with R7m for it to offer bursers at its own discretion. This direct grant by-passes independent bursary agencies and is in line with the trust's new outlook for 1992.

The grant, slightly more than the amount received last year, is expected to arrive as early as March and will provide bursaries for about 1 000 students at UWC.

Concern has been expressed that the 21 independent bursary funding

## R7m for UWC (54) student grants CT 15/2/92

organisations that are being sidelined by Kagiso's new approach to bursary funding will have to trim operations.

Mr Eric Molobi, the general-secretary of the Kagiso Trust, said a tapering-down programme was in process.

The trust would be dealing directly with the university administrations of the five liberal universities but Mr Molobi said that some of the black universities still needed to build the infrastructure to be able to manage the funding themselves.

In the past year, the trust had begun to reorientate its support away from political organisations. It will be increasingly engaged in funding bursaries, rural development programmes and squatter camp projects.



# Banned US cult ensnares students

8 Times [cm]

16/2/92

(54)

By **ACHMED KARIEM**  
A RELIGIOUS cult that has been banned by several British and American universities is operating on South African campuses.

According to the University of Cape Town's YMCA officer, Mr John Koning, the Church of Christ is represented on the campuses of the universities of Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, the Witwatersrand, Stellenbosch and the Cape Technikon.

Allegations of "informal activity" by the "church" on the UCT campus — where it is not a recognised society — are being investigated by the Student Representatives Council.

## Pester

Stellenbosch has refused to grant the movement full status as a university organisation following complaints from parents.

Students who have escaped the clutches of the movement — here and overseas — all tell a similar story about their experiences. They speak of severe depression, suicidal tendencies, brainwashing, deceit and pressure to attend meetings and to ostracise their families.

The Chicago-based "Cult

## Former members tell of lives 'in bondage'

Awareness Network" has reported that it receives as many troubled inquiries about the Church of Christ as it does about Scientology and the Moonies.

"You will see them preaching on UCT's Jamieson Hall steps. They will also talk to you at meal-times, in the lift or even in the library," said Mr Koning.

Before a student was aware of what was happening, a stranger "has become your friend and encouraged you to join their Bible studies. Their constant pestering results in your attending all their meetings."

"A discipler begins to make all your major decisions. The questions you raise are never fully answered. Your timetable is full and the commitment re-

quired of you is too demanding."

The Sunday Times is in possession of signed statements by several former cult members.

The experiences of Joan, a secretary who spent several months with the cult, mirror those of Lisa, a "straight-As, well-balanced student", who was recruited into the London Church of Christ.

Lisa told the British newspaper, the Daily Telegraph, that she was encouraged to break away from her family and drop most outside interests. Eventually she had no will of her own.

Although Lisa had no previous history of mental illness, she attempted suicide and a psychiatrist is now treating her for severe lack of confidence, depression and anxiety.

Joan said she had no time for herself — "or even to think" — because the Church of Christ "overwhelmed me with their friendliness".

The church phoned her at work every day to check on her.

"If I wanted to visit my family or friends I had to be accompanied by a brother of the church for protection."

The cult did not accept miracles, because it believed these were empowered by the Devil. Its members also believed that only they would go to heaven.

"We had to confess our sins to the minister's wife and two of the female disciples in attendance," said Joan.

It was almost like going through a test, she said, and when she passed she was "baptised" and welcomed at UCT "into the kingdom".

Later, when she accused cult members of brain-washing her, they pestered her.

"I was exhausted and tired because they did not leave me alone. I suffered severe depression," said Joan.

## Vague

Her misgivings about the Church of Christ are shared by UCT masters student Lecretia.

She said she had approached cult leaders with questions concerning their doctrinal teaching, but they gave her "vague answers".

Robert, another former cult member, said that once he had been "baptised", he felt in bondage.

"It felt almost as if a clamp had been fitted to my forehead and something was leading me around."

Mr Koning said the cult's methods were highly suspect.

"Families have been broken up, children have left home to live in communal homes and heartache and confusion have been sown."

The movement had its roots in the "Crossroads Church of Christ" in Florida, US.

Through the efforts of one man, Kip McKean, the Boston Church of Christ was founded in 1979. By 1982 "teams of missionaries" had been sent to London and Chicago.

Mr Richard Rungie, the leader of the Church of Christ in Cape Town, said he was unaware of the cult's being banned "anywhere in the world".

He said he could not confirm or deny that the Cult Awareness Network had received complaints about his church.

# 'Strange' cult: UCT alarmed

54

CT 17/2/92

## Staff Reporters

A MYSTERIOUS religious cult operating in UCT residences and communes is being scrutinised by student organisations and the university's administration.

Students and parents have complained to university authorities of incessant pestering by members of the Church of Christ, who they claim have been "brainwashed".

The sect's local head, American Mr Richard Runge, dismissed these claims as "possible hypocrisy", but admitted that changes to converts' lifestyles are "pretty radical".

Students said members of the cult came knocking on their doors late at night trying to recruit them. Those who have been recruited are "strange", they said.

Parents have complained that their children lost all interest in their studies after being inducted into the cult.

"Because it is not a registered society on campus, the university is limited in the extent to which it can take action," a campus source said.

Students drawn into the cult became absolutely obedient to it and became alienated from friends and family, the source said. Some had to undergo "de-programming".

UCT's deputy vice-chancellor, Professor Martin West, confirmed that students were being harassed by the sect.

He asked student organisations and

hostel committees to be on the lookout for irregular activities and said UCT would act if it found any group harassing students.

Mr Runge said: "We pursue sharing our faith with as many people as possible, and this scares people."

"I understand that people might have gripes with us. We are aggressive and we do not bow down to traditional views."

"Parents of students tend to be over-protective towards their children, especially when hypocrisy in the home — or in the parents themselves — can be exposed."

Mr Runge said the Church of Christ can also be found on the University of the Western Cape (UWC) and Stellenbosch University campuses as well as at local technikons.

Stellenbosch University confirmed that the cult applied for acknowledgement as an official student organisation last year. The application was refused.

A student council spokesman at UWC said the student body had no knowledge of the sect operating on the university's Bellville South campus.

The Peninsula Technikon said a handful of students are members of the sect but it has no official representation.

Campus membership totals about 50 with about 15 members at UCT, Mr Runge said.

The sect was launched in the United States in 1979.



CONTROVERSIAL ...

Ms Andrea Kuhn

Student <sup>54</sup>  
convert <sup>at 17/2/92</sup>  
rejects  
accusations

DEDICATED student member of the controversial Church of Christ Ms Andrea Kuhn has rejected accusations that members of the sect are "brainwashed".

Ms Kuhn, a 20-year-old civil engineering student at the Cape Technikon, has at times been asked to leave campus by student council members following claims of harassment.

Ms. Kuhn, a church member since 1990, dismissed the claims, saying members back off as soon as the people they hope to convert "are obviously insincere in their desire to give their lives over to Jesus".

Ms Kuhn said the sect was banned on North American and European campuses.

However, Cape Town head of the Church of Christ Mr Richard Runge said yesterday he did not know of any prohibition on the sect on foreign campuses.



**UCT honours  
Weekblad ed**

CT 18/2/92  
THE editor of Vrye Weekblad, Mr Max du Preez, will receive an honorary master of arts degree from the University of Cape Town later this year "in recognition of the courageous and effective battle for the basic freedoms he has waged". (54)

Honorary degrees will also be conferred on Professor John Hansen of Wits and master potter Mr Hym Rabinowitz.

1974, if a state of lawlessness exists in his area, a chief may prohibit the carrying of dangerous weapons. [Time expired.]  
Mr A J LEON: Mr Chairman, I should like to draw the hon the Deputy Minister's attention to two affidavits, which I have referred to him before, which clearly indicate that the police simply stood by at various train stations in Johannesburg while 20 armed thugs boarded the trains. One cannot operate like this. This is the SA Police Force which has to be the arbiter between the contestants in this country. When the police were challenged about it, they simply said: "We enforce the law according to circumstances." That is a quote from their Press release.

If we are going to prevent South Africa from deteriorating into further anarchy and civil war, we must act swiftly. The chief guardian of law and order, the hon the Minister, should first of all announce today the repeal of all regulations—and there are at least two that I am aware of—which permit the carrying of dangerous weapons, except in strictly defined circumstances because he has allowed them to be carried in Natal. Secondly, his department must provide for the stringent enforcement of the Dangerous Weapons Act. If we fail to do that, it will simply lend credence to charges of a Third Force, of State complicity in violence and the escalation of massive unrest. Those things are the sort of things we should be trying to avoid. [Time expired.]

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER: Mr Chairman, I must emphasise that negotiations on this aspect started before we signed the National Peace Accord on 14 September 1991. It is very important to get the co-operation of the parties concerned—that is why it took us so long to consult with the interested parties in an effort to get a proclamation which we could issue as soon as possible.  
It is easy to make affidavits, but it is very important that the contents of affidavits can be tested. I appeal to the hon member for Houghton to take this matter up with the hon the Minister and to submit these affidavits to an investigation.

I want to emphasize my serious concern with regard to the existence of Umkhonto weSizwe. We had a debate on traditional and dangerous

weapons, but we are also concerned about the existence of Umkhonto weSizwe and the possession of arms caches in the Republic. In this regard we have not had the co-operation of the ANC to address this problem in terms of the National Peace Accord. [Time expired.]

I want to state that paragraph 3.7.3 emphatically states that no private army shall be allowed or formed. Paragraph 3.7.6 provides that all existing structures, called self-defence units, shall be transformed into self-protection units which shall function in accordance with the principles contained in paragraph 3.7. The ANC has done nothing as yet to implement these provisions in terms of the Peace Accord. Consequently the implementation of paragraph 3.7 will have to be dealt with as a matter of high priority. In this regard I wish to point out that the liaison structures referred to in paragraph 3.7.4 cannot be implemented, owing to the lack of co-operation from the ANC. [Time expired.]  
Debate concluded.

QUESTIONS

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

General Affairs:

State President:

Question standing over from Tuesday, 4 February 1992:

Secret projects: investigation

\*1. Mr D J DALLING asked the State President:

- (1) When (a) did the comprehensive investigation of secret projects commence and (b) was the investigation completed;

- (2) whether the report relating to this investigation has been handed to him; if so, on what date?

B10E

The STATE PRESIDENT:

- (1) (a) The Advisory Committee on Special Secret Projects under the chairmanship of Prof Ellison Kahn SC, started with its work on 2 September 1991.

*continued*

- (b) Yes.
- (2) Yes, 19 November 1991.

Question standing over from Tuesday, 11 February 1992:

Committee on National Priorities

\*1. Mr K M ANDREW asked the State President:

Whether the State President's Committee on National Priorities has met during the past two years; if not, why not; if so, (a) when did it meet and (b)(i) which of its statutory objects was it able to fulfil and (ii) in which respects were these fulfilled?

B127E

†The STATE PRESIDENT:

No. Since I took office, several matters previously dealt with by the Committee have been discussed and dealt with by the Cabinet as a whole. The determination of priorities and how they should be reflected in the budget is an example of this. Nonetheless, these discussions are preceded by the acquisition of suitable inputs from smaller committees which, I am convinced, are functioning effectively. They include the new Cabinet Committee for Economic Coordination under the chairmanship of the Minister of Trade and Industry and for Economic Coordination, as well as regular discussions with the newly-established executive of the Economic Advisory Council.  
(a) and (b) Fall away.

Ministers:

Questions standing over from Tuesday, 11 February 1992:

Male/female teachers: equalisation of salary scales

\*1. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

- (1) Whether agreement has been reached to bring about the equalisation of the salary scales payable to male and female teachers of equivalent qualifications; if so, (a) as from what date will payments be made in terms of such scales and (b) what scales will be applied;

- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

B52E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

- (1) The Cabinet had already during 1990 undertaken to eliminate disparities on the grounds of gender and undertook to take the final step regarding the implementation thereof during 1992/93.
- (a) Should funds be allocated for this purpose, payments in terms of such scales will commence during the course of the 1992/93 financial year.
- (b) The scales which at present are applicable in respect of male teachers in the qualification categories concerned, will apply.

- (2) As soon as funds have been allocated, I will make an announcement.

Universities/technikon: less money from State

\*2. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

- (1) Whether any universities or technikons are to receive in respect of 1992 the full amount which they should receive under the formula-funding policy administered by his Department; if not, why not;
- (2) whether any of these universities or technikons are to receive less money from the State in real terms in 1992 than they did in 1991 in terms of the amounts determined by his Department; if so, which of these institutions;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

B53E

†The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

Since the Minister of Finance has not submitted the Draft Budget Bill for the 1992/93 financial year to Parliament yet, the figures are not presently available.

- (1) Lapses.
- (2) Lapses.
- (3) Lapses.



Mr R M BURROWS: Mr Chairman, arising from the hon the Minister's reply—and whilst I am fully aware of the fact that the hon the Minister of Finance still has to deliver the Budget on 18 March—is it not perfectly true that each university has already been informed of the amount of money it will receive for the 1992 calendar year, and that the hon the Minister certainly could answer part 1 of this question without referring to any statistics, and certainly, if he chose, could make a statement on what the universities and technicons have already been told they will be receiving this year?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, provisional figures have been given to the various universities to allow them to get their planning in order for the new year, but these figures have not been made public and cannot be made public until such time as they are disclosed in the budget.

Mr R M BURROWS: Mr Chairman, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, is it not correct that a number of universities and technicons have had a reduction, in real terms, of the amounts that they received in the 1991-92 year, and that the cash-strapped universities and technicons have been placed in an enormously difficult position because of this hon Minister's policy of not supplying the subsidy formula that he should, in fact, be supplying?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I will reply to the hon member's question after the publication is released.

**Discussion document: consultation with organisations**

\*3. Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of National Education:†

- (1) Whether the drafters of a certain discussion document, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, consulted beforehand with any representatives from within and outside formal education; if so, (a) what organisations within and outside formal education were consulted with and (b) what is the name of this document;
- (2) whether the drafters of the document were approached by these organisations; if not, on what basis was it decided to consult with the organisations concerned

and to exclude others; if so, what are the relevant details;

- (3) whether the Government formally or informally gave instructions that certain organisations had to be consulted with? B56E

†The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION: Mr Chairman, this is a reply to a question of the hon member for Brits. I do not notice him here in the House but I reply regardless of this [Interjections.]

- (1) The drafters of the relevant discussion document consulted beforehand with representatives from within formal education, including the organised teaching profession, as well as experts from within and outside formal education. In the case of experts, consultation was in the light of their personal expertise and they were not seen as representative of any organisation. Representatives were consulted in accordance with existing legislation in terms of which there are structures for advising the Minister of National Education in the process of developing general policy. Representation involved the various education departments, including those of the self-governing territories, the organized teaching profession, universities and technicons. Organisations with which I am aware that experts have ties include Anglo American, the English Academy of Southern Africa, the HSRC, the Independent Schools Council, Priscie, the SA Akademiek vir Kuns en Wetenskap and the SA Agricultural Union.

- (a) The initiative leading to the relevant document was taken by the Committee of Heads of Education Departments (CHED). They in turn instituted the broadly based advisory committee known as Copap—the Committee for Pre-tertiary Academic Policy. This committee assisted CHED in the development of the above-mentioned discussion document. Copap recommended that institution of Framework Committees according to the various subject fields. In terms of the demands of the various subject fields these committees in turn evaluated and provided feedback on the proposals.

developed by Copap. The reconstitution of Framework Committees will be considered by the CHED on finalisation of the above-mentioned discussion document. In accordance with existing legislation the South African Council for Education also advised the Minister of National Education on the relevant discussion document.

- (b) The name of the relevant document is A Curriculum Model for Education in South Africa.

- (2) The involvement of organisations which are represented in the various bodies involved in the development of the Curriculum Model can be attributed to existing legislation regarding advisory structures for the development of general policy. It is not as a result of the fact that they approached the persons who drafted the document. With the release of the Curriculum Model in the form of a discussion document it is hoped to extend the involvement already achieved as far as possible.

- (3) No.

ANC: members entertained by NI

\*4. Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of the National Intelligence Service:†

- (1) Whether he will furnish information on whether the top structure of the National Intelligence Service has met and entertained senior members of the ANC since this organisation was declared legal; if not, why not; if so, (a) where, (b) when and (c) for what purpose did they meet and entertain them;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter? B57E

†The MINISTER OF THE NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE SERVICE:

- (1) and (2)

Yes; Members of the National Intelligence Service (NIS) meet and have discussions with many people over the full relevant intelligence spectrum and vocation all over the world, in

the execution of its statutory task, in order to practise security intelligence.

It would be out of place and discourteous to disclose to or enter into details of such discussions.

I am prepared according to tradition to discuss with concerned colleagues the meaning and ambit of the Service's activities over a cup of tea.

**Rapid rail transit system: Johannesburg**

\*5. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Transport:

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 106 of 2 March 1988, a decision has been taken on the introduction of a rapid rail transit system for Johannesburg; if not, why not; if so, what was the decision? B69E

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

No. This decision will be taken by the relevant local authorities after research regarding the financial aspects surrounding the implementation of a rapid rail transit system has been undertaken.

However, the feasibility study regarding the implementation of a mass transportation system undertaken by the Department of Transport is already available and recommends *inter alia* the planning and implementation of a partial light railway system to be done on the premise of the finding that the road network in the central area will reach saturation over the medium term.

It is also recommended in the report that the existing public transport system be utilised maximally over the short term. This will result in existing rail, bus and combi-taxi services being continually rationalised.

**SAP: increase in number**

\*6. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) With reference to the reply to Question No 2 on 4 June 1991, (a) what was the total net increase in the number of policemen in the South African Police Force in 1991 and (b) (i) how many are still in training and (ii) in respect of what date is this information furnished;



# Bomb shatters panes on Rhodes campus

STAIR  
Crime Staff 20/2/92

A bomb detonated on the Rhodes University campus yesterday, shattering windows but causing no injuries.

The device exploded outside the Rhodes Union building at about 4.10 am, said the university's press officer, Mary Burnett.

The Rhodes Union building houses a number of student organisations and societies, the university canteen and the campus radio station, Rhodes Music Radio, which appeared to take the main force of the

blast.

Station director Marc Boyim claimed that the attack could not have been directed against the radio station, which he said was popular with all Rhodes students.

Miss Burnett said university officials had been informed by the police that the bomb consisted of 250 to 500 grams of commercial explosives which had been planted outside the building.

However, Eastern Cape Police spokesman Lieutenant Lisbe Vermeulen said this had not yet been confirmed.

# Heather needs all our help at Wits' library



Massive task . . . Heather Edwards is bent on keeping the university library up to standard.



## Steep Talk

MICHAEL SHAFTO

Slender, almost frail-looking, and forty-something, Heather Edwards has taken on a man-sized job at Wits University.

But everyone who knows her — particularly her predecessor Professor Reuben Musiker — is certain she will make a ringing success of it, just as she did with all the jobs she has held with the university during the past 17 years.

The extent of the operation Miss Edwards has taken over is staggering.

As chief librarian of Wits, she is in charge of two central libraries, 14 branch libraries, 163 library staff and almost a million volumes.

A highly respected research university, Wits has one of the largest academic libraries in the country. It serves some 4 000 staff, including 1 000 academics, and 20 000 students.

And the fact of the matter is, without even wanting to put too fine a point on it, the library is strapped for cash. Desperately in need of funds. So why not act now, if you are able.

It is, after all, *your* library, and it needs *your* support, whether or not you were ever a university student.

Look at it this way, any donation you can make — no matter how small — will help future generations of students to gain the knowledge they need to make their contribution to community life.

Says Heather: "The University Council is as generous as possible in providing funds for books, periodicals and, of course, equipment.

"That is from the mundane such as ordinary shelving to the highly technological such as computers and the many electronic components needed to set up an efficient system. And it really is becoming increasingly difficult to make ends meet."

The low exchange rate of the rand isn't helping either. Did you realise that the average textbook costs up to R200

these days?

The cost of periodicals is even more staggering. Scientific periodicals average R1 800 in annual subscriptions, while journals in the humanities can cost as much as R600 a year.

"Increasingly," says Heather, "there is the problem, too, of having to cater for disadvantaged students who simply are unable to buy their own textbooks and are totally dependent on the library."

One of Miss Edwards's schemes for the future embraces a plan whereby she hopes to encourage individuals and businesses to make donations in fields in which they have a particular interest.

"Senior academics and staff are keen to help and have been very supportive," says Heather.

"But," she adds, "if we can encourage past students — dentists, doctors, architects and the many others in professional fields — to make contributions towards their specialist fields, perhaps to come in on an 'adopt-a-journal plan', it would help enormously."

Miss Edwards has spent nearly all her life in and around universities. One of three children, with a brother in genetics in the United States and a sister in this country, she obtained her initial degree at the University of Rhodesia.

She holds a masters in academic library planning, and has worked or studied at Rhodes, UCT and Wits.

She admits, with a smile, to being a "frustrated architect".

Professor Musiker describes her as "among the nation's finest academic library planners".

Working in conjunction with the architects, she was responsible for the West Campus library. She has published a book on the subject.

The strides already made by Wits in establishing links with overseas electronic data bases in all kinds of academic fields, the internal link-ups between academics on campus and the central libraries, the on-line systems that enable dentists and doctors and their hospitals to function more efficiently, are simply too complex to describe. Mind-boggling.

If you would like to talk to Heather Edwards about a donation to the library, why not call (011) 716-2330, the first chance you get?

STAR 20/2/92  
52

# University apologises to Jews

STAR 2/2/92  
Staff Reporter

Offensive jokes published in the Potchefstroom University rag magazine did not find their way into print due to any anti-Semitic attitude among members of the editorial committee, the university said.

In a statement yesterday, the university said it had "unreservedly apologised" for the jokes which appeared in "Die Pukke" and which were extremely offensive to members of the Jewish community.

An internal investigation, commissioned by the principal, Professor Carools Reinecke, revealed that these jokes were not published as a result of an anti-Semitic attitude among members of the editorial committee or any other individuals on the campus.

"It did, however, emerge that the screening mechanisms had not been applied in a strict enough manner."

Professor Reinecke met members of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies this month to offer the "unqualified apologies of the university"



51 (97) CT 21/2/92

# Tuks 'yes' to sangomas

PRETORIA. — In a watershed move the University of Pretoria yesterday conditionally approved the granting of sick leave to members of staff who produced certificates from sangomas.

The university said in a statement issued here: "The Council has approved the granting of sick leave in certain circumstances to members of staff who present certificates from registered sangomas. Sangomas should be registered with the professional association in question."

The statement said sangoma leave would be granted for a maximum of

one week at a time, otherwise the person concerned would have to be examined by a doctor registered with the South African Medical and Dental Council.

The university warned, however, that should a sangoma recommend that an employee needed more than one week of sick leave, a medical certificate would also be required.

The university said it had agreed to these amendments to the conditions of service, following negotiations with the National Education, Health and Allied Workers' Union. — Sapa

# Bomb explodes at Rhodes University

By BULELWA PAYI:  
Grahamstown

W/M onl.  
21/2-27/2/92  
A BOMB exploded outside the Students' Union at Rhodes University on Wednesday, causing minor damage to the building.

Ten windows were damaged in the explosion but no one was injured.

University press liaison officer Mary Burnett said the bomb, placed outside the Rhodes Music Radio (RMR) studio, was a commercial plastic explo-

sive which detonated at 4.10am.

She said at this stage the university had "no idea who placed it" but would launch an investigation once the police had completed theirs.

Police spokesman Lieutenant Lisbe Vermuelen said the police did not suspect the use of commercial explosive.

President of the Students' Representative Council Daryl Lee said the bomb could have been planted by an external rightwing organisation.

(S4) (S1A)  
"Relations between political organisations and the SRC are very good, I doubt it was somebody on campus," he said.

RMR station manager Marc Bovin said it was not clear whether the bomb was directed at the SRC, the university or the radio station.

The South African Students' Congress condemned the incident "from whatever quarters it came from".

— Ana

# Time to mix 'n match local universities' staff

w/mant 21/2 - 27/2/92.

It could take 30 years before blacks make up half of the academic staff population at South African universities if present trends continue.

And, according to 1989 and 1990 figures from the Committee for University Principals, women are also severely under-represented. Whereas black educators comprise just under 12 percent of all university educators, 71 percent of them are male.

These startling figures have emerged from a study of Race and Gender Discrimination conducted by researcher Lael Bethlehem for the Union of Democratic Staff Associations as input to the debate about affirmative action at universities.

Ratios vary from one institution to another, but most campuses retain the ethnic complexion with which apartheid's brush painted them. The traditionally Afrikaans ones — the universities of the Orange Free State, Potchefstroom, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria, the Randse Afrikaans Universiteit and Stellenbosch — all have 99 percent white academics. In fact, according to the study, UPE, Potch and OFS each employ a solitary African educator.

Even on black campuses, most academic staff is still white. The universities of the North and Zululand have the highest number of African educators in this group — but these amount to only 48 and 49 percent.

More than half the staff at the universities of the Western Cape and Durban-Westville are black, but

*A recent study linked to affirmative action reveals that few women and even fewer black academic staff members are employed by South African Universities.*  
**By PORTIA MAURICE**

they also employ the largest number of coloured and Indian educators respectively.

Between 1986 and 1990 the proportion of black academics rose by only 1,3 percent — a trend which appears out of tandem with the prevailing ethos of reform. "Clearly, South African universities as a whole are not following a path which will lead to a racially representative academic staff body in the foreseeable future," Bethlehem comments.

For female staff, concentrated at lower levels of university hierarchies, academic success is a battle hard-won. They had a late start: before the 1960s state regulations curbed the employment of women, especially if married, at some universities.

In some cases, said Bethlehem, conditions of service militate against women entering academia as a profession. Married women are denied a housing subsidy and have unequal access to pension funds. "These discriminatory conditions of service may not affect appointments and promotions directly, but they are a disincentive for married women to remain in university employment," she said.

Relatively few universities provide on-campus childcare facilities and many women interviewed believed they bore greater loads of teaching and administration and had less time for research and higher degrees.

"It's mostly women around here who take teaching seriously, particularly when it comes to academic support," said one law lecturer at Wits. "At the end of the day, that isn't really what gets you promoted. But because women are socialised to nurture and to listen, they are the ones to take those sort of things on."

Bethlehem said many interviewees complained of a "male culture" in their departments. In some cases, this takes overt forms such as harassment, sexist comment and gossip. In others, it is more subtle. Said one female senior lecturer: "There are many unwritten codes which affect academic success. Like being mentored by a more senior staff member, knowing how to get work published in a number of places, how to be elected to committees and to win favour in the department. For men, these are well-trodden pathways — but these codes are not always passed on to women."

Women are in shorter supply further up the ladder of success: according to the survey they form 61 percent of all junior lecturers in the country, but 44 percent of lecturers, 22 percent of senior lecturers, 17 percent of associate professors and five percent of professors.

The University of the North has a single woman professor and Rhodes has none at all.



# Sasco to fight for students' rights world-wide

*New Nation  
(Learning Nation)  
21/2-27/2/92*



**Moeti Mpuru, Sasco's projects officer set to jet out of the country to take up a full-time post as secretary-general of IUS**

"Sasco will ensure that students are as free as other sections of communities throughout the world," Mpuru

**T**he SA Students Congress (Sasco) has achieved significant progress in establishing itself as an integral part of the international student movement and is poised to play a leading role in enhancing the struggle for students' rights throughout the world. Most importantly, Sasco is leading a move to form a students' organisation for the South African region.

Sasco's major victory and challenge comes in the wake of its election to lead the secretariat of the International Union of Students (IUS) and to co-ordinate the Southern African region of the All-Africa Students Union (AASU). Sasco's projects officer, Moeti Mpuru, jets out of the country on March 1 to take up a full-time post as IUS secretary-general in Prague, Czechoslovakia, where he will serve a four-year term.

"My job will be a simple, but demanding one," he said in an interview with PUPILS FORUM. "My first task, and indeed that of Sasco, is to reciprocate the support we, South African students, have been receiving from students from all over the world in our struggle against apartheid education."

**Hampered**

He said he was also going to help ensure that students in other parts of the world, who are hampered by other forms of oppression, are freed, enjoy their rights and occupy their rightful positions in their societies.

"It's true that we have been victims of one of the most basic forms of oppression. But there are students in other parts of the world who suffer other forms of oppression and are not even able to form an organisation like ours."

"My duty and that of Sasco is to ensure that students are as free as other sections of communities throughout the world," he said.

Sasco became a member of the IUS in January, a few months after its formation. It took over the membership of the ANC's student wing which could no longer be retained

due to constitutional changes of the IUS. Due to the political changes taking place all over the world, he said, the IUS has had to review its criteria of admission of members.

Among other amendments, membership of student organisations affiliated to political organisations was outlawed. Consequently the membership of the ANC's student wing and that of the student sections of organisations such as Freilimo and the People's Movement for the Liberation of Angola (MPLA) was terminated.

In the African continent, Sasco is a leading member of an interim body, made of the Namibian National Students' Organisation and the Zimbabwean National Students' Union, and which is working on the establishment of a student organisation for the southern African region.

He said the idea to establish a regional student organisation had been enhanced by the fact that in countries like Angola and Mozambique the student organisations - which had never been fully representative of students - had been dissolved and moves were afoot to establish true student bodies.

At home, the organisation is all out to ensure that unity among the various student organisations is achieved, Mpuru said.

He lamented the fact that a conference aimed specifically at achieving this failed to take place last year. But he said Sasco was still optimistic that unity could be achieved.

Other major student organisations in South Africa such as the Pan African Students' Organisation and the Azanian Students' Convention would have to abandon their affiliation to political organisations in order to qualify for membership of the IUS and the AASU.

Their policy of black exclusivity would also make it impossible for them to be members of the two international bodies. Should they meet the criteria and be accepted as members, the South African student organisations would have to share the vote in the two international bodies.



# UCT victimised workers — union

54 CT 20/2/92

THE Congress of SA Trade Unions (Cosatu) claimed yesterday that UCT had "victimised" the handful of workers it dismissed after last year's strike.

Since the September strike had ended, Cosatu said, UCT had "embarked on a campaign to weaken the union through dismissals and retrenchments".

These "attacks" amounted to victimisation, because less than 10 workers had been dismissed "for actions they were part of together with 800 other workers".

A handful of strikers were paying the price for being identified among a large group of strikers, and for following mandates agreed by all union members, Cosatu claimed.

Dr Saunders said in statement last night that disciplinary hearings related to the strike were still in progress and it would therefore be "improper to issue a full statement before these procedures are completed".

"The disciplinary procedures being followed are strictly in accordance with the formal recognition agreement signed between UCT and the union.

"Allegations of victimisation are rejected. We have done our best to identify all those against whom disciplinary action has been appropriate," said Dr Saunders.



# UCT courts to try students over strike

CT 23/1/92 (54)

UNIVERSITY of Cape Town students involved in sympathy action during last year's violent campus strike by workers would soon receive letters instructing them to appear before university courts, vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders said yesterday.

The strike, which nearly paralysed the institution for a week during the final examination term, saw burning barricades erected and some students attending lectures sprayed with fire-hoses by students and workers.

Although Transport and General Workers' Union members began appearing before disciplinary courts in October last year, less than a month after the strike, students are only being called with less than a month to go before the start of the new university year.

Dr Saunders said "letters are going out to students in due course", but did

not know how many were to be summoned.

He said the university was moving as rapidly as it could.

Dr Saunders said the delay over bringing students before disciplinary hearings was caused because UCT had to "deal with the workers" first.

Meanwhile UCT registrar Mr Hugh Amore said disciplinary hearings were still in progress against workers accused of misconduct during the turbulent strike.

He declined to elaborate and said a full statement would be issued once the process had been completed.

He was unable to say when worker disciplinary action would be completed.

Over 30 workers have been called to appear before disciplinary hearings.

Union officials could not be contacted for comment last night.



# UCT workers reinstated after appeal

By GUY OLIVER

THREE University of Cape Town workers dismissed following last year's strike have been reinstated after an appeal, Transport and General Workers' Union (TGWU) branch secretary Mr Harald Harvey said. Another has had his dismissal confirmed.

The week-long wage strike during UCT's final exam term nearly paralysed the academic institution as workers erected burning barricades on access roads and students in sympathy turned fire hoses on colleagues in lecture theatres.

During preliminary disciplinary hearings, UCT heard 45 cases and 10 workers were dismissed, with two cases still outstanding,

Mr Harvey said. The union appealed against the 10 dismissals.

Mr Harvey said four of the appeal hearings had been completed and three union members had been reinstated. One was offered a new contract, the second was reinstated with a R1 200 fine and the third was reinstated with a final warning. The fourth worker's dismissal was confirmed.

The six other union members' appeal hearings were pending.

UCT was "clearly out to bash the union", Mr Harvey said.

He said UCT had taken a "hardline approach" and the union was "forced to consid-

er further action" which could include industrial action.

He rejected the disciplinary hearings as "victimisation" and saw them as an attack on senior union members because five of those dismissed in the preliminary hearings were shop stewards.

After the strike, UCT vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders addressed about 2 000 students and staff in Jameson Hall and said: "I assure you there is no vendetta or victimisation. People who acted in an intolerable manner cannot expect to be patted on the head."

"Violent acts will destroy the university and then another university and then another. We cannot allow that to happen."

At the same meeting, Professor Charles Villa-Vicencio said whatever disciplinary action the university intended taking should be seen in the spirit of reconstruction and healing and not as an act of retribution for the sake of retribution.

Meanwhile, Dr Saunders has confirmed letters would in "due course" be sent to students who took part in violent sympathy action with the striking workers.

Mr Harvey said the union would approach student organisations for a concerted campaign against disciplinary action.

UCT registrar Mr Hugh Amoore said a statement would be released once all the cases and appeals had been completed.

(54) CT 29/1/92

## Protest over student 'cuts'

Staff Reporter

54

COLLEGE students staged protests outside education authority offices yesterday over "low" enrolment limits.

The regional secretary for the National Education Co-ordinating Committee (NECC) in the Western Cape, Mrs. Mavis Makeleni, organised the protests outside the Department of Education and Training, Department of Education and Culture and Cape Education Department.

She said students had been turned away from the Good Hope Teachers Training College yet seven Department of Education and Culture colleges were half-empty.

February 28 has been set as a target date for students to be placed.

CT 22/2/92

S/ Times (cm) 23/12/92

# Matie women to vote on curfew at hostels

WOMEN in Stellenbosch University residences will soon vote on the time they want their hostel doors to be locked at nights.

This follows about four years of campaigning and an unsuccessful mass meeting in August last year. Since then slogans such as "Inkomtyd is my besluit" have been prevalent on the campus.

At the moment women have to be in their residences at 12.30am from Sunday to Thursday and at 2am on Friday and Saturday nights. Even stricter rules apply to first-year students. Fines of at least R25 are given if these

Sunday Times Reporter

rules are broken. No such rules apply to men who stay in residences.

According to the vice-chairperson of the committee of residence head students in charge of women's residences, Ms Suzaan Nothnagel, the students will vote for one of three options.

The first is the continuation of the status quo, the second stretching the hours to 2am during the week and 3am during weekends and the third the complete abolition of the current system.

Ms Nothnagel foresees that women would opt for the second possibility, as extra security personnel would have to be appointed should the current system be abolished completely. The women would have to pay the extra costs, which would be at least R86,21 per resident per year.

(54)  
The vice-chairperson of the students representative council, Mr Johan van der Merwe, said costs and safety should not be misused as a reason for the continuation of archaic conservative ideas. The SRC fully supported the idea of leaving the choice to the people involved.



# Fight against bursary tax carries on

By DON ROBERTSON

BUSINESS and industry are continuing their battle for the repeal of legislation which will make bursaries taxable in the hands of the recipient from March 1.

Amendments relating to bursaries were included in the Income Tax Act passed in the middle of last year. They were based on the Margo Commission's findings on fringe benefits tax. The commission recommended that bursaries offered to employees for tertiary education be taxed. *S.I. Times (BYSS)*

Educationists reacted strongly to the proposed tax and hoped that it would be reviewed. *23/2/92*

Many businesses and the SA Chamber of Business (Sacob) have failed in their pleas to Finance Minister Barend du Plessis for the tax changes to be dropped. *(S4)*

## Abuse

When the changes were proposed it was claimed that bursaries had been abused because they were often offered to children of all employees without regard to the receiver's merits.

It was said that employees would accept a tax-free bursary in return for a reduction in salary or future increases. Another claim was that bursaries were often offered only to dependants of top management.

The Department of Finance said "such an arrangement represents tax avoidance which has reached such proportions that the relevant exemption can no longer be justified".

But business has not given up the battle.

Bob Wood, chairman of the taxation committee at Sacob, says Mr Du Plessis was asked last November to review the legislation. The matter was raised again with the Deputy Finance Minister Theo Alant this month.

## Desperate

Sacob hopes to meet the Commissioner of Inland Revenue to discuss possible changes.

George Stegmann, director of personnel and public affairs at Delta Motor Corporation, says: "When one considers the desperate need for educated individuals in the SA economy, the shocking legacy of Bantu education, and the acknowledgement by the State that it cannot shoulder the country's educational

tations through the Midland Chamber of Industries and Sacob to Mr Du Plessis for the tax to be dropped.

"Delta does not intend to let this matter rest. The company is formulating fresh representations to the Minister of Education and Culture and the Minister of Finance. We urge other employers to to the same." *(S4)*

## Computer

Dick Bradley, managing director of time management and payroll group Accsys, says SA needs educated people desperately. The tax could force many people to forgo a tertiary education.

Mr Bradley says that in terms of the legislation, a secretary on a computer course will not be taxed, but an apprentice attending a technikon will be.

Justin Cowley, a tax partner at accounting firm Ernst & Young, says the new law raises several practical difficulties about employment conditions attached to bursaries. He hopes the Act will be "revisited".

"Any money going into education is a good investment."

burden on its own, then one fails to understand the logic of what is effectively a fundamental attack on employer-provided educational assistance."

Delta offers high school and tertiary education bursaries for all its employees. The cost to the company is about R1-million a year.

Mr Stegmann disagrees with the Department of Finance about the benefits to top management. He says Delta's scheme specifically excludes the children of senior executives and managers.

Delta has made represen-

## Wits Rag sets 1992 target of R400 000

By Zingisa Mkhuma  
STAR 24/2/92

The Wits Rag committee hopes to raise up to R400 000 this year for its 14 beneficiaries including Muldersdrif Clinic, Baragwanath Hospital, Bokamoso Alexandra Childminder Project, Johannesburg Child Welfare and the Twilight Children.

Last year saw a drop in donations which totalled only R350 000. The drop was attributed to the disturbances at the university.

But this year funds are expected to pick up because the new nonracial Students Representative Council has two members whose task is to liaise between Rag and the SRC.

The Rag committee adopted the theme — "Rag-A-Morphosis", which reflects progress and changes on the campus.

Rag chairman Sandra Schwartz said Rag had to adapt to the changing times, and this year all the university's students would be united in their efforts to raise funds for community-based beneficiaries.

Ms Schwartz said: "Hopefully this year will see the involvement of all sectors of the student population in Rag activities, ensuring greater profits."

# Greater freedom for colleges — minister

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Individual colleges of education would have greater managerial freedom and would be responsible for their own future direction, said Education and Culture Minister Mr Piet Marais at the weekend.

Speaking at the inauguration of a new education college campus for further training in Pretoria, Mr Marais said colleges would also determine their own admission policies.

Financing was still a

problem area he said.

However, a set of approved treasury regulations would represent a dramatic step forward in the managerial autonomy of colleges.

With reference to the model C school plan announced last week, Mr Marais said the reduction of government spending would result in a less favourable personnel provision in the schools.

He did not doubt, however, that educators would maintain existing standards.

54

CT 24/2/92



*Hansard*

*Hansard*

- Laerskool Cotswold, Port Elizabeth
- Ethel Valentine Primary School Port Elizabeth
- Estcourt Primary School, Estcourt
- (b) Department of Education and Culture: House of Delegates
- (a) — Ou Johan Rissik Primêre Skool, Johannesburg
- Laerskool Hugenoot, Johannesburg
- Hoërskool Kensington, Johannesburg
- Umzinto Primary School, Umzinto
- (b) Black Private School
- (a) — Hoërskool Goedehoop, Germiston
- (b) Multiracial Private School
- (a) — North End Grey Primary, Port Elizabeth
- (c) 6 February 1992

**Teachers: retirement packages**

20. Mr A GERBER asked the Minister of Education and Culture: (1) Whether his Department in 1991 offered certain retirement packages, including early pension, to teachers who had not yet reached the required retirement age; if so, (a)(i) how many such offers were made and (ii) what was the nature thereof, (b)(i) how many teachers accepted the offers and (ii) what is the average age of these teachers and (c) what is the total amount of these offers? B171E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE: No, permanently appointed teachers whose posts have been abolished and who have been declared redundant are dealt with according to section 71(1)(b) of the Education Affairs Act (Act 70 of 1988) and Regulation 4(2)(a) promulgated in terms of the Act. (a)(i) (ii), (b)(i) (ii) and (c) fall away.

**Primary/secondary schools: pupils**

23. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education and Culture: (1) What was the total enrolment of pupils at (a) primary and (b) secondary schools in 1991;

- (2) what was the daily average (a) number of pupils attending and (b) percentage absentee rate at, (i) primary and (ii) secondary schools in that year? B187E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1)\* (a) 513 079,
- (b) 351 084;

- (2) Statistics of this nature are not kept. \* Pupils at special schools excluded.

**Universities: students registered**

26. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Education and Culture: (a) How many (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Asian, (d) Black and (e) other students were registered in 1991 at each university falling under the control of his Department? B243E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

UNIVERSITY	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Orange Free State	8 882	301	—	212	—
Natal	8 114	278	2 804	2 210	—
Rhodes	3 228	125	211	536	—
Rand Afrikaans	8 727	405	26	191	—
Witwatersrand	13 666	316	1 678	2 872	—

UNIVERSITY	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Port Elizabeth	4 096	524	95	214	—
Potchefstroom	8 372	132	18	338	—
Pretoria	21 636	103	35	288	—
Cape Town	10 069	1 948	551	1 700	—
Stellenbosch	13 629	804	20	72	—
South Africa	56 074	5 161	10 012	48 413	—

The above provisional statistics were obtained from SAPSE table 2.7 and include both undergraduate and postgraduate students. 54

## Sit-in at UWC

ARG 25/2/92  
MORE than 100 University of the Western Cape students are sitting-in at the campus administration buildings in protest against academic fees. (54)

The demonstration began yesterday and continued through the night, a campus security officer said today. — Education Reporter. (23)

# NEWS

STAR 25/2/92

## Potch students oppose FW<sup>(S)</sup>

President F W de Klerk should not accept the chancellorship of Potchefstroom University, CP students at the university said yesterday. CP student chairman Carel Hollenbach said it would be inappropriate of Mr de Klerk to accept because he did not enjoy the "support of the Afrikaner nation of Potchefstroom".



# UCT denies claims of financial exclusions

CT 25/2/92 Staff Reporter (54)

THE University of Cape Town has rejected claims by its student newspaper that hundreds of students faced exclusion on financial grounds.

The newspaper, Varsity, claimed last week that unless alternative means were found to cover the students' 1991 fees deficit they would not be able to return to UCT to complete their degrees.

Deputy vice-chancellor Professor Martin West said that at the beginning of the week 16 students had faced potential financial exclusion but that the appeals committee had yesterday granted financial assistance to most of the affected students.

**PAC students  
warn rivals** (54)

CT 25/12/92  
JOHANNESBURG. —  
The Pan Africanist Students' Organisation (Paso) has issued a stern warning to members of a group called the "Revolutionary Watchdogs" who also claim to be members of Paso's Witwatersrand region or the Pan Africanist Congress.

Paso general secretary Mr Lawrence Nqandela said in a statement yesterday the "Watchdogs" were a totally different organisation. — Sapa

Minister spells  
out race ratios  
at universities

CAPE TOWN — The 11 universities falling under the white Department of Education and Culture had 57 046 black, 10 097 coloured and 15 450 Indian students registered in 1991, Minister Piet Marais said in the House of Assembly yesterday.

In a written reply to a question from Roger Burrows (DP Pinetown), he said the white student total had been 156 493.

Figures for individual universities were:

- South Africa: 48 413 black, 56 074 white, 5 161 coloured, 10 012 Indian.
- Cape Town: 1 700 black, 10 069 white, 1 948 coloured, 551 Indian.
- Stellenbosch: 72 black, 13 629 white, 804 coloured, 20 Indian.
- Witwatersrand: 2 872 black, 13 666 white, 316 coloured, 1 678 Indian.
- Pretoria: 288 black, 21 636 white, 103 coloured, 35 Indian.
- Free State: 212 black, 8 882 white, 301 coloured, 0 Indian. — Sapa.



ARG 26/2/92 (54)

# UWC faces R10-m backlog in fees

**JOHN VILJOEN**  
**Education Reporter**

UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape students owe nearly R10 million in outstanding fees, rector Professor Jakes Gerwel has disclosed.

He was reacting to protests by students owing fees who staged a sleep-in at campus administration offices because they had not been allowed to register.

Professor Gerwel said 2 956 students owed R9 614 771. Most individual amounts owed were between R1 000 and R5 000.

He warned students that although the university recognised their right to back negotiations with legitimate forms of action, they should not disrupt

academic activities.

He said the sleep-in and other protests had taken place in spite of continuing negotiations and consultations with the Students' Representative Council.

An SRC spokesman said many students had problems raising money to pay their fees. Some had approached banks, but they were unwilling to give loans without surety, which these students could not provide.

Professor Gerwel said UWC was South Africa's fastest growing university, but this growth meant that reduced funding had hit it harder than other institutions.

UWC did not have access to financial reserves that came

from long-standing relationships with the private sector, as did the historically white universities, he said.

UWC's financial resources were stretched to the limit. Subsidising costs in the residences in an attempt to keep fees as low as possible had added to the burden, Professor Gerwel said.

UWC could not agree to a blanket registration of students owing fees and no student could be registered without making concrete arrangements to off-set the debts.

Some students had paid more than R5 million in outstanding fees so far this year, confirming their commitment to meet their fee obligations.

# UCT strike (54) hearings: SRC to co-operate

Staff Reporter

CT 27/2/92

IN a turnabout the SRC at the University of Cape Town has agreed to co-operate in the university court's hearings on students who allegedly contravened university rules during the September strike.

The court's structure requires that half of the bench of four be drawn from SRC nominations.

Earlier the SRC threatened to withdraw its nominees in order to hamper disciplinary proceedings.

In a statement yesterday, the SRC said it had reversed its decision because it believed "the students charged have the right to be heard and sentenced by a bench that is balanced and best reflective of the UCT community".

UCT Vice-Chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders said: "The university court system was agreed to after extensive discussion with student leadership and I am pleased that by taking this decision the SRC is helping ensure that due process does occur."

However, the SRC said divisions on campus would not be healed by disciplinary procedures alone.

"It is essential that the entire university community commits itself to working towards a democratically consulted code of conduct acceptable to all," the statement said.

Charges against students are still being formulated and no dates have been finalised for the court's sitting.

# 622 fail<sup>54</sup> at Wits

DDW/M 2/12/92  
MORE than 600 black undergraduate students at the University of the Witwatersrand failed their examinations in 1991, highlighting education and social disadvantages, university authorities said.

Statistics released by the university indicate that out of 2 286 black undergraduate students, 622 failed to obtain the minimum academic requirements.

"The educational and social disadvantages of most black students are reflected in their higher failure rates," a statement said. *Sapa*



# UWC students plan way to end fees showdown

South 27/2-4/3/92  
By Mbuyiselo Mtsheketshe

UWC STUDENTS are to set up a task force to find ways of fundraising for the university, rather than pay outstanding fees, following the stand-off over the administration's ruling on registration and fees.

SRC media officer Mr Oupa Ntombela said students do not believe the university should sustain itself by excluding students owing money.

However rector Prof Jakes Ger-

wel has warned students not to disrupt the university's academic programme and disregard the rights of other students.

His warning follows a sit-in on the campus this week by 50 students opposed to the administration's ruling on registration and fees.

"We recognise the right of students to back up negotiations with other legitimate forms of action," Gerwel said.

"But we cannot accede to a blan-

ket registration of students with outstanding fees, neither can we register any student without some concrete arrangements to offset the debts."

He said the rectorate has held discussions with student leaders since the beginning of the year.

They objected to the amount required as part payment of fees and the policy of not registering students with outstanding debts.

He said there had been talk of disruption of classes and boycotts.

54

## R710 000 grant for Wits academic

STAR 28/2/92 (54) (28)

University of the Witwatersrand sociologist Dr Richard Levin has been awarded a MacArthur Foundation research grant of R710 000 for research into land and agrarian reform in South Africa, the university said yesterday.

The topic which won him the grant was "Community Per-

spectives on Land and Agrarian Reform in South Africa".

"The issue is topical, and of immense importance to rural, disenfranchised South Africans," Dr Levin said.

The research will touch on land tenure and productivity and land use intensity. — Sapa.

# FW installed as Potch chancellor

STAR 28/2/92

By Phil Molefe  
Education Reporter

54

The dynamics of change in South Africa required all universities to respond to new circumstances with imagination and vision without relinquishing proven values and standards, President de Klerk said last night in his message as the new chancellor of Potchefstroom University.

"In facing this challenge, international experience can be helpful," he said.

Mr de Klerk said that if South Africa wanted to draw foreign investment, the country would have to keep up with the technological revolution and that universities would have to supply high-level manpower.

He said the expected pressure on the State Budget in the next decade indicated that larger subsidies for universities would not be possible.

"The State cannot carry the financial burden of providing such education alone. Therefore, the present subsidy formu-

la for universities has to be revised," Mr de Klerk said.

He announced that Rijks University of Leyden in the Netherlands had approached Potch University about a bilateral agreement which would include student and lecturer exchanges, joint projects and symposia, and the joint training of advanced postgraduate students.

Mr de Klerk was installed as the seventh chancellor of Potchefstroom University at a ceremony at the university yesterday.

Conservative students, who had opposed the chancellorship of Mr de Klerk, were conspicuously absent.

Mr de Klerk followed in the footsteps of his grandfather, the Rev W J de Klerk, the first registrar of the university and later chairman of the council; and his father, Senator Jan de Klerk, chancellor of the university from 1961 to 1979.

The inauguration ceremony was attended by representatives of foreign governments as well as university chancellors, including ANC chairman Oliver Tambo, chancellor of the University of Fort Hare.



## UCT students worm their way to record

CV 28/2/92 Staff Reporter (54)

YESTERDAY 1478 University of Cape Town students inched over 80 metres together to break the record for the longest human centipede set in the 1970s by Dublin's University College students.

The latter is registered in the Guinness Book of Records and involved 1 148 people moving 30m.

The tail of the UCT centipede was so enthusiastic that they climbed a flight of stairs and wound round bends until Rag officials cut them loose to end the march. The event was in aid of both Rag and Red Nose Day funds.

# Taking on a State monopoly 54 FM 28/2/92

**State-supported** universities are losing their monopoly over university education with the advent of more private centres.

Centres such as Midrand Campus, Boston City Campus and Damelin — offering tuition mainly for BCom and BCompt degrees and some BA and law courses — appear to be flourishing as more parents and students question the standard of education at conventional universities.

These centres, of course, are still severely restricted by the Universities Act, which prohibits fully fledged private universities. So these upstarts offer tuition for Unisa degrees because they are not allowed to create their own curricula and award their own degrees. Students take classes at these centres but exams at Unisa, and those successful are awarded Unisa degrees.

No effort is yet under way to repeal or amend the Act and, as long as it stands, the market is far from free to determine which type of tertiary education people want.

Midrand Campus studies director Susan Bedil says the campus was started three years ago to address the need for an environment free of politics and disruptions. She adds: "As education becomes costlier, a greater emphasis is placed on results and parents don't want to think that lectures are being disrupted. A year lost is simply too much in terms of money. Given the shortage of jobs, tertiary education is no longer about what degree you have but how well you fared in that degree."

At Boston City Campus student numbers are growing daily. Says registrar Natalie Cohen: "In the Johannesburg area alone we have nearly 400 registered students — about 300 more than last year." Midrand now has about 1 600 students.

The new centres, disparaged by some as cram colleges for Unisa, have cashed in on the stringent selection criteria applied by many State universities, which see three out of every four applications rejected. A student qualifying for Unisa — where the criteria are lower — is likely to be accepted at these

centres.

Critics have long argued that exceptionally high university readmission criteria also see many potential graduates eliminated after the first year. Says Bedil: "Students who fail first year aren't necessarily intellectually deficient. They mostly lack the necessary skills to study at a tertiary level — skills not taught at school." Unisa's criteria for readmission appear to be more realistic.

But faced with increasing budget cuts, State universities argue they have little choice but to limit entrance and cut resources. Says Wits vice-chancellor Robert Charlton: "The main constraints are financial. We battle to provide bursaries for students in need. Many middle class families find they are unable to afford a university education."

Though it is much more costly to attend one of the new centres, they seem to be offering what the market wants. Small and frequent classes (Boston limits classes to 40 compared with a few hundred at Wits) and greater personal attention appear to be producing results. Boston boasts that 92% of its



Midrand campus ... learning without disruption

students passed Unisa exams last year. This is far higher than the average university pass rate.

Wits commerce dean Duncan Reekie denies Wits is feeling any effects. "Applications to Wits haven't dropped and we are inundated with requests from students want-

ing to transfer from Midrand Campus to Wits."

The new centres claim they are attracting some of the best academic staff from State universities by offering as much as 50% more in salaries. They are also getting top practitioners, in addition to sponsorship and bursaries, from the private sector. Says Bedil: "Accounting firms are particularly generous."

## Expensive education

Critics of these alternative centres argue that their programmes are only for the rich. While that's an exaggeration, the new centres are certainly not cheap. The total fee for a first-year BCom at Wits is about R5 500. At Boston the same course will cost about R4 500 but a student still has to pay about R2 000 to register for the course at Unisa. Similar tuition at Midrand will cost about R6 500, with the Unisa fee bringing the total to about R8 500.

Midrand's Bedil says merit and academic performance are well rewarded. "A student entering Midrand Campus, who would qualify for automatic admission to a residential university, could receive as much as a 50% reduction in fees. Numerous bursaries are also available for merit and need."

Unisa hasn't supported any of these centres and has in fact warned students that they enrol at them at their own peril.

Ultimately, their success will depend on results. Says Bedil: "Students and parents now have a choice and we expect to attract students from Tukkies, RAU and universities outside the PWV. Our primary function is to teach rather than conduct research (Midrand does, however, have a research centre)."

Says Charlton: "We welcome healthy competition — the market will determine whether these centres have a roll to fulfill."

Cohen says academic excellence alone will be the barometer. "If we have to halve or double numbers to ensure standards, we will do it."

CT 28/2/92

# UWC can aid some debtors (54)

Staff Reporter

THE University of the Western Cape announced yesterday that it would be able to give loans to some of the students excluded from registration through outstanding debts.

The exclusions led to sit-in protests by some of the 3 000 students excluded for owing up to R10 million collectively.

The excluded students did not enjoy overall support of the students body.

The rector, Professor Jakes Gerwel, said priority would be given to those students who passed last year but could not pay and those who had completed their degrees or diplomas.

The university would not be able to help students who owed more than R2 000, however.

Prof Gerwel stressed that all eligible students would enter into contracts with the university to repay their loans.



## EDUCATION

A total of 15 white own affairs schools were made available to the black education department between March 2 1991 and February 6 1992, according to Housing and Works Minister Leon Wessels.

He said 13 schools in his department were given to the coloured Department of Education and Culture and four to the Indian education authorities.

One white school was made available to a black private school and another to a multi-racial private school.

## BAROMETER

The 11 universities falling under the white Department of Education and Culture had 57 048 black 10 097 coloured and 15 458 Indian students registered in 1991, according to Education and Culture Minister in the House of Assembly Piet Marais.

The total for white students was 156 493.

The breakdown in individual universities is as follows:

- Unisa: 48 413 blacks, 56 074 white, 5 161 coloured, 10 012 Indian
- UCT: 1 700 blacks, 10 069 white, 1 948 coloured, 651 Indian
- Stellenbosch: 72 blacks, 13 629 white, 804 coloured, 20 Indian
- Wits: 2 872 blacks, 13 666 white, 316 coloured, 1 678 Indian
- Pretoria: 288 blacks, 21 636 white, 163 coloured, 35 Indian
- Free State: 212 blacks, 6 882 white, 301 coloured, and no Indian student

**LABOUR BRIEFS**

W/Ment 28/2 - 5/3/92  
**Rhodes workers  
down tools** (S) (E)

■WORKERS at Rhodes University in Grahamstown this week downed utensils and cleaning equipment to protest against the university's new job evaluation policy. Thousands of students were left without food this week and the administration had to pay students for every missed meal because of the strike.

About 300 workers are on strike.

## EDUCATION BRIEFS

**BETWEEN 40 and 50** University of the Western Cape students staged an all-night sit-in on Monday at the campus administration offices in protest against high academic fees. On Tuesday students — who demanded admission despite outstanding debts — returned to classes, threatening further action.

— Sapa

**THE Medical University of Southern Africa** this week confirmed that the dean of the Faculty of Medical Sciences, Professor Theo Heyl, had left following allegations of racism, SABC news reported.

**THE University of Cape Town** administration has informed the Students Representative Council it intends to charge students for their behaviour during strike action in September 1991, the SRC said. — Sapa

**THE South African Institute of Race Relations** will hold a one-day conference on Education for Growth on March 27. It is sponsored by the United States Agency for International Development. For further information, contact Jane Codrington at (011) 803-5770/1.

wimcal 28/2 - 5/3/92

(34)



SITING CCM 113192

## Sasco Maties to vote 'yes'

WHITE members of the South African Students Congress (Sasco) in Stellenbosch are to vote "yes" in the referendum.

This is the first time members of Sasco — a merger between the South African National Students Congress and the National Union of Students — will take part in an all-white poll. (S)

The University of Cape Town branch is to discuss the matter today and the national headquarters are expected to make an announcement early this week. (S)

*Own Affairs:***Certain school: undiplomaed teachers**

\*1. Mr S OOSTHUIZEN asked the Minister of Education and Culture:†

- (1) Whether any undiplomaed teachers are currently employed at a certain primary school, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply; if so, (a) how many and (b) what is the name of this school;
- (2) whether any diplomaed teachers applied for the posts concerned; if so, for what reason were they not appointed;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

C9E

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1) (a) One.  
(b) Meining Primary School
- (2) The application of the first nominated teacher was incomplete and the second nominated teacher was already appointed in a post to which he allocated a higher personal preference.
- (3) No. A statement is not deemed necessary.

†Mr S OOSTHUIZEN: Mr Chairman, is the hon the Minister prepared to reply to a supplementary question?

†The MINISTER: I am quite prepared to reply to a question, but I would advise him to address his colleague. It was in his colleague's time that these problems existed. However, I shall still try to help the teacher if there is a problem.

†The CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEES: Order! The hon the Minister is not prepared to reply to a question.

†Mr T ABRAHAMS: Mr Chairman, may I put a question arising out of the hon the Minister's reply?

†The CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEES: Order! I think that the reply given by the hon the Minister to the hon member Mr S S Oosthuizen, indicated that he is not prepared to reply to a supplementary question. Did I understand the hon the Minister correctly?

†The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I would advise the hon member to put another question down for written reply. I shall then reply to it.

†The CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEES: Order! The hon the Minister is not prepared to reply. The hon member must rather follow the correct channels and put the question down for written reply.

**Certain school: complaints about principal**  
\*2. Mr S OOSTHUIZEN asked the Minister of Education and Culture:†

- (1) Whether his Department has at any time received complaints about the principal of a certain primary school, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply; if so, what is the name of this school;
- (2) whether these complaints related to the employment of undiplomaed teachers at the said school; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (3) whether any other complaints have been received about the principal concerned; if so, what complaints;
- (4) whether any steps have been taken against the principal in respect of the complaints referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this question; if not, why not; if so, what steps;
- (5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1) No.
- (2), (3), (4) and (5) Not applicable.

**HOUSE OF DELEGATES**

deemed necessary due to their expertise, and members of the KwaZulu health department.

It is fair to ask why the Cabinet decided to investigate the upgrading of these hospitals instead of building new academic hospitals, especially in view of the fact that the need for new academic hospitals in Durban and Pretoria was recognised as early as 1981. The answer is simply a lack of funds.

Mr M RAJAB: Mr Chairman, I am pleased to hear the hon the Minister say the task group has in fact been appointed. We welcome the fact that the people appointed to the task group are widely representative of all interested parties. I am also pleased to hear the hon the Minister tell us very bluntly that the problem with this particular issue is one of funding. That is really the perspective from which we should view this matter.

However, there are two questions that arise out of this. The first question is: Would sufficient funds be available once this task group has completed its task for a massive upgrading and redevelopment programme at King Edward VIII to take place? I will explain to this House just now why I believe this is important. The other question that arises naturally is: Has the hon the Minister given this task group a time frame within which to operate? In other words, will this task group report back to her after a short period of time has elapsed? We believe it is important that the task group completes its work as quickly as possible.

In so far as the King Edward VIII medical school is concerned, let me say immediately that the decision by the Cabinet not to go ahead with the building of that academic hospital was shocking in the extreme, as far as we are concerned. We believe the region deserves priority in order for it to overcome its disadvantage in relation to the other academic hospitals that exist elsewhere in the country. The implications for the Natal-KwaZulu region would be grave and far-reaching, were that hospital not to be built in the near future.

I want to take the opportunity this afternoon to appeal to the hon the Minister. Firstly, because of the excellent record of the medical school in the provision of health care professionals in South Africa generally and, secondly, in the interest of justice and health care in the Natal-

**INTERPELLATION**

The sign \* indicates a translation. The sign †, used subsequently in the same interpellation, indicates the original language.

*General Affairs:***University of Natal: Medical Faculty**

Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of National Health:

- (1) Whether a task group has been set up by her Department to determine whether the facilities available at the Medical Faculty of the University of Natal comply with international requirements for the training of medical personnel; if not, why not; if so, what are its findings and recommendations;
- (2) whether she will make a statement on the matter?

D106E.INT

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH: Mr Chairman, the answer is yes. As a background I should like briefly to outline the present situation and the reasons for it.

The Cabinet decided recently that all planning regarding three new academic hospitals—Pretoria, Durban and Medunsa—should be suspended immediately due to a lack of funds. In view of the proved need for academic hospitals of a high standard, it was decided as an alternative to appoint a task group, firstly, to determine whether the present training facilities could be upgraded meaningfully; secondly, to determine whether additional facilities were needed; thirdly, to examine the possibility of employing alternative facilities in Durban and fourthly, to determine the manpower and financial implications of the recommendations.

The following people have been appointed to investigate the matter: the Director-General of the Department of National Health and Population Development or his representative; the Directors-General of the provincial administrations or their representatives; the deans of the faculties of medicine at the universities; persons, including members of the supervisory boards,



KwaZulu region, I urge the Government and the Cabinet to rescind their decision immediately and allow this academic hospital project to proceed without any further delay. (S4) (S)

As an academic hospital, the King Edward VIII Hospital requires a massive amount of money, to upgrade the hospital not just to proper standards, but to ordinary standards. It is essential that this is done as quickly as possible. We believe that the King Edward VIII Hospital and the medical school require radical surgery, and not just cosmetic surgery. [Time expired.] (S)

**THE LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION:** Mr Chairman, what we would like to know from the hon the Minister is whether there was not an extensive investigation prior to the Cabinet's decision to proceed with the provision of an academic hospital for Natal in Durban. Was this not as a result of investigation by experts? If so, does the Government not believe that the decision to provide this facility was the result of sound expert advice?

For a considerable period of time the provision of medical facilities in the country, especially training facilities, was based on political, rather than professional or need considerations. By uttering the last few words of her reply, the hon the Minister really let the cat out of the bag. She stated that the true reason for stopping this particular task was a lack of funds. If a lack of funds is going to be the excuse, it means that that decision was not taken on the basis of sound professional advice.

I agree with the hon member for Springfield that, compared to other areas, Natal has been treated very, very shabbily by the present as well as the previous Government. For example, Natal is the only province in this country that does not have training facilities for dentists. There is discrimination as a result of the limited facilities.

I want to place on record that we do not need any investigation as far as the quality of our training is concerned. The very fact that medical personnel in South Africa were responsible for historical developments in that field, and that our trained medical personnel have performed excellently in other countries . . . [Time expired.]

**THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH:** Mr Chairman, a proper investigation was conducted and I believe it is important for me to say that the hon member should consider the deci-

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

sion against the background that, according to a rough estimate, we need approximately R1 billion more for our health services system in South Africa. It is estimated that in practice today we need a staff of approximately 8 000 and an additional annual amount of more than R1 billion to operate the three new academic hospitals. The building of these hospitals alone would require more than R2 billion in capital expenditure.

In view of the present economic and financial constraints, it is in my view a practical and wise decision to explore every possible alternative in order to upgrade these hospitals as soon as possible without adding significantly to current State expenditure. It is gratifying to see how concerned hon members are about this issue. The Government is extremely concerned and it is for this reason that we have appointed a specific task group to investigate what we can do under the difficult circumstances in which we find ourselves.

There are no arguments about the need for these hospitals. We know that we need a new academic complex in Durban. We do not dispute that. The question is how we can afford it.

It is clear to me that the correct manner in which to approach the problem at this stage, if we look at State expenditure, is to try to utilise the facilities we have to the best of our ability. This is what the task group's responsibility is at this stage, namely to consider all avenues and to explore every single avenue to find an answer as to how the upgrading of the facilities can best be accomplished. [Time expired.]

**MR NARANJEE:** Mr Chairman, I, too, want to join other hon members in welcoming and supporting the establishment of a task group for the reasons set out. I believe its main task will be to determine whether the existing facilities meet with acceptable standards. I believe standards are one thing and needs are another. However, I also believe that emphasis must be placed on upgrading these facilities, because this is long overdue. Financially it has not been possible to do these things in the past, but as time passes the cost becomes even greater, so that there may come a time when it will be beyond our reach to do this.

I also hope that the task group's terms of reference will include the establishment of a

usage and demand programme of priorities, so that we may urgently upgrade these facilities according to our financial abilities, and that there may be a programme for upward mobilisation.

Finally, I want to stress that the department should ensure that it takes the necessary urgent steps to bring about upliftment where the need has reached crisis proportions. (S4) (S)

**MR RAJAB:** Mr Chairman, there is no doubt that when one considers the position very carefully, Natal has, in fact, been short-changed and discriminated against. There is no doubt about it when one considers that a sixth of the population of this country lives and works in Natal, and that Natal is at present the growth point. There is no doubt that something needs to be done about this situation very urgently.

When one considers that the conditions at this medical school are, in my view, so far below the required standards that, as I said, they require radical surgery rather than just cosmetic surgery, and that we believe it will cost a lot of money, the question is simply this: Is it not better in the longer term to plan for the provision of a new academic hospital rather than to patch up an existing one? That is the simple issue, and it is our belief that in the long term it is far better to find out how we can get that money and spend it now on the provision of a new academic hospital, than to patch up the existing one which is bad. [Time expired.]

**THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH:** Mr Chairman, with respect, the hon member for Springfield will realise that that is exactly the question the task group will have to answer, namely what will be the most practical way to solve the problem, as it stands, with each university. There will be a separate investigation for each complex.

I think it is also important that the hon member asked me how much could be spent, and I think this will have to be done within affordable terms. That is why I have asked the task group to face the problem and to come back with recommendations as soon as possible, because I want to approach the Cabinet in this financial year, and come up with some sort of solution to negotiate for funds, so that we will have a definite answer this year as to how this problem could be solved.

I will be meeting with the University of Natal to address the specific situation of Natal in the near

future to find out what they have found as a result of their investigation.

I would also like to mention that if the hon member looks at the formula for the allocation of funds, he will find that the allocation for the province of Natal is well within the formula. It is the KwaZulu government that has been underfunded over many years, and that is where the backlog developed. We will be looking at the region as one unit in future to re-evaluate the allocation of funds to that region.

I want to face reality, and it is not my policy to live on promises. I would rather face reality, and find practical solutions to the problems we have to deal with.

Débate concluded.

## QUESTIONS

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

General Affairs:

SAP: non-police staff

\*1. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any non-police staff occupy posts in the South African Police Force which can be filled by members of the Police Force; if so, (a) how many and (b) why? (S)

D80E

**THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:**

Yes.

(a) 13 866 on 25 March 1992.

(b) Civilian posts were primarily created for office and other administration duties in order to release permanent members for functional Police work.

SAP: promotions

\*2. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many (a) commissioned and (b) non-commissioned officers were promoted in the South African Police Force solely on the strength of obtaining the relevant graduation certificate →

†

HOUSE OF DELEGATES



will not work. This may sound like a political statement, but it will not get us any further. Of course, there is agreement that we have suffered and that our people must be compensated for their pain if it is at all possible. However, this must be done in a way which is legally sustainable and that is what I emphasise in my reply. I appreciate what has been put forward here, but there are no short cuts in doing that kind of work. We do not want to engage in any activity which will redound to the detriment of this House and not be to the credit of the people who are working here. That is very important.

Debate concluded.

#### QUESTIONS

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

Own Affairs:

Chairman:

Representations: second access road to Chatsworth

\*1. Mr K CHETTY asked the Chairman of the Ministers' Council:

- (1) Whether, subsequent to his reply to Question No 1 on 15 May 1990, he, any members of his Ministers' Council and/or the Administration: House of Delegates has made any representations or further representations to the (a) Minister of Transport and (b) Durban Municipality concerning the second access road to Chatsworth; if not, why not; if so, (i) when and (ii) with what results;

- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

D76E

The CHAIRMAN OF THE MINISTERS' COUNCIL:

- (1) (a) Yes.  
(b) Yes.

- (i) 3 October 1991 and 21 October 1991.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

- (ii) During a meeting on 3 October 1991 the necessity for the second access road was forcefully discussed with the Minister of Transport, who agreed that such a project was essential. However, the Minister indicated that the economic constraints of the fiscus is such that no firm commitment can be made at this stage. The main budget speech of the hon minister of Finance underscores this.

- (2) The Minister of Local Government and Agriculture also addressed a letter in this regard to the Minister of Transport on 21 October 1991 who replied on 16 January 1992, *inter alia*, to the effect that —

“the Chatsworth Second Access Road must be regarded as a local matter and as such I have no hesitation in referring it once more to the Durban Metropolitan Transport Advisory Board”.

The said Minister also indicated that the South African Roads Board did agree that it would contribute 60% of the costs towards a certain route and further that the said Board may decide to contribute towards the costs if any other route or alternative is chosen, but that the said Board would at this time find it very hard to find the money out of the sadly depleted National Road Fund, no matter which route was adopted.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, arising out of the reply of the hon the Chairman of the Ministers' Council, does he have any idea of what the cost of the second access road will be?

The CHAIRMAN OF THE MINISTERS' COUNCIL: Mr Chairman, from the figures given to us at that meeting, it seems it will be very much in the order of R50 million.

Ministers:

Post: Chief Executive Director of Education and Culture

- \*1. Mr K CHETTY asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

- (1) Whether the post of Chief Executive Director of Education and Culture in the Administration: House of Delegates has been filled; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that it will be filled; if so, (i) when and (ii) by whom;

- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

D75E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1) No.  
(a) The Commission for Administration directed in terms of section 3(1)(a)(i) of the Public Service Act, 1984 that the post be re-advertised with an explicit indication of the duties and requirements of the post.

- (b) The post had been re-advertised in national newspapers and within the Public Service. This seeks applications up to 21 April 1992. Thereafter candidature of suitable candidates will be submitted to the Commission for Administration for a recommendation according to the Public Service Act's directives. An appointment is, therefore, not expected before these procedures have been completed with.

- (i) falls away.

- (ii) falls away.

- (2) No.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, in accordance with established procedure in this country for the past 20 years, did he make a recommendation to the Cabinet through the Ministers' Council and, if not, why not?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, since the Commission for Administration was involved in this matter and since the Director-General is responsible for all personnel and administration, it was left to the Director-General to expedite this matter.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, is he not aware of the

fact that the commission deals only with ratings, and that it is the political arm that has to make a recommendation on the advice of the commission? Why was such a recommendation not made?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, that information is privy to the hon the Leader of the Official Opposition. As far as we are concerned, the Director-General in the House of Delegates is responsible for its administration. The Commission for Administration was given that type of recommendation by the Director-General, and the Ministers' Council left it in their hands to expedite this matter.

Mr M RAJAB: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, am I to assume that the Ministers' Council made absolutely no recommendation with regard to the filling of this post?

The MINISTER: Sir, the Ministers' Council was briefed by the Director-General and recommended that this position should be filled expeditiously.

Mr M RAJAB: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, did the Ministers' Council recommend the name of one particular individual who, in its wisdom, it felt should have been appointed?

The MINISTER: Sir, the Ministers' Council did not make a specific request for the appointment of any specific individual, because we wanted to leave it to the Director-General to make an objective decision.

Appointments for new council: University of Durban-Westville (54)

- \*2. Mr A SINGH asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

Whether any appointments have been made for the new council of the University of Durban-Westville; if not, why not; if so, what appointments?

D79E

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

Yes, as follows:

1. Dr Y Minty  
2. Prof. G C Oosthuizen

Contd - - >

HOUSE OF DELEGATES



3. Mrs Marina Maponya
4. Mr A Narotam (54)
5. Prof. K S Naidoo
6. Dr Sam Motsuenyane
7. Dr P N Govender
8. Dr Ivy Matsepe
9. Prof. M Shear
10. Prof. R van der Ross.

Representations for new council: University of Durban-Westville

\*3. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

- (1) Whether any representations were made by the University of Durban-Westville to (a) his Department and/or (b) any related Department concerning the appointment of a new council for the said university; if so, (i) to whom and (ii) by whom were these representations made;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

D87E  
The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1) (a) Yes. Formal representations were made to amend the existing legislation governing the appointment of a new council for the University of Durban-Westville. This matter is at present receiving the attention of the State Law Advisers.
- (b) Yes.
  - (i) Initially discussions were held with the Chairman of the Ministers' Council and, thereafter, with the Ministers' Council.
  - (ii) The University of Durban Westville.
- (2) No.

Stone Committee: M L Sultan Technikon

\*4. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

- (1) What were the recommendations of the Stone Committee of Inquiry relating to the M L Sultan Technikon;
- (2) whether these recommendations have been implemented; if not, why not; if so, to what extent?

D88E  
The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1) The recommendations dealt with:
  - (1) Formulation of a code of conduct for Council members.
  - (2) The President's term of office should be restricted to 2 years.
  - (3) The involvement of certain Council members for apparent personal gain to be investigated.
  - (4) Review necessity for Council Sub-Committees.
  - (5) Fill post of Registrar.
  - (6) Rector's leadership qualities, staff relations and delegation of duties to be addressed.
  - (7) Staff Associations should not be given representations on the Council but possibly observer status.
  - (8) Disciplinary Sub-Committee be redesignated: Disciplinary and Staff Appeals Committee.
  - (9) Conditions of Service be updated and made available to all staff members.
  - (10) Uniform policy be established for remuneration in acting appointments.
- (11) Salaries be determined in consultation with the Committee of Technikon Principals and the Minister of National Education.
- (12) Salaries of all staff be determined nationally.
- (13) Litigation should be as a last resort, if unavoidable.
- (14) Management to take back control of the Students' Residence.

(15) Steps be taken to close down students' residence or consider privatization.

(16) Rationalization of courses within the local Technikon.

(17) Greater emphasis be placed on financial management and control.

(18) Tender procedures be updated to avoid possible fraudulent acts.

(19) Apparent irregular purchases made by Mr Y A Lockhat be looked into.

(20) Council to recover unpaid cafeteria rental.

(21) Mr Y A Lockhat's role in the award of security services be investigated.

(22) There be no further delay in finalizing Mr K R Singh's claim for compensation in lieu of leave.

(23) Mr Y A Lockhat's proposal for change of Insurance Brokers is a "blatant instance of vested interests".

(24) Consideration to be given to the "authority" Mr Y A Lockhat assumed in not complying with tender procedures.

(25) Stock irregularities—Council to establish from S.A.P. whether the case is to be pursued, if not disciplinary action to be taken against the two employees.

(26) Irregularities in the Finance Division and disciplinary hearing should be held.

(27) Council to invoke Deferred Compensation Scheme of the past Registrar (Mr R Jagath).

(28) Minister reconsider the appointment of certain council members involved in investment of Technikon monies—practice be discontinued.

(29) Mr Y A Lockhat to channel all staff matters via the correct channels and conditions of employment of Mr D McCash "unilaterally" recruited by Mr Y A Lockhat be placed before Council.

(30) The proposed Code of Conduct to preclude any Councillor or official to influence staff appointments.

(31) Mr H Seedat exceeded his authority in granting concessions to profit-making organizations for hire of the Technikon Hall.

(32) Technikon labour used by Mr U P Hargovan be recovered, Mr S Naidoo to be requested to appear before a disciplinary hearing for condoning the use of labour and the Minister of Education and Culture to give consideration whether Mr U P Hargovan is a fit person to serve on the Council.

(33) Council should declare its attitude towards matters that can be construed as being vested interests of members when considering the Code of Conduct.

(34) House of Delegates to investigate salary packages of Rector and Vice-Rector and review payment of motorcar allowances and free transport.

(2) The Stone Committee made 34 recommendations. Consensus between the Department and the Technikon has been reached on 27 recommendations and are being followed up. Seven recommendations (*vide* numbers with asterisks) are being pursued).

Areas that we are pursuing are these:

- Council will use its discretion at the annual general meeting regarding the President's term of office;
- consideration is being given by management to recommendation (4);
- council appointed Mr Trysman (council member) to look into salary structures and report to the Minister;
- the technikon decided that its management would run the students' residence. Catering services were privatized in January 1992;
- Recommendation (17) is being attended to by the management and finance committee;
- the Minister has determined guidelines for the payment of the Rector's salary to be commensurate with that of the Chief Director.

# Ill professor retires early after claims of racism

STimes 11/3/97

54

THE seriously ill dean of Medunsa's medical sciences faculty, Professor Theo Heyl, took early retirement this week after students accused him of racism.

Professor Heyl, 60, retired on Monday after a resolution by the Students' Representative Council called for his dismissal on the grounds of racist practices and incompetence. He was replaced by Professor Hennie Joubert.

The SRC resolution was supported by the Association of Medunsa Academic Staff, which comprises black academics and doctors from Garankuwa Hospital.

But Professor Colin Cotton, the chairman of the Medunsa Staff Association, the official staff body, said he had never found Professor Heyl to be racist or incompetent.

## Negative

"Professor Heyl has been very ill lately and, after receiving the letter of complaint from the students, he decided to take early retirement."

Medunsa vice-principal Professor Neville Owen dismissed the students' claims, saying his impression was that Professor Heyl was firm in applying the rules rather than racist.

"We interpret the complaints against the dean's office as being mainly administrative rather than personal attacks," he said.

He said the university administration recognised that there were deficiencies in teaching methods.

"Faculties have been instructed to look into the problem and there are funds available to improve the student academic support programme."

A woman who answered the telephone at Professor Heyl's home this week said

By HEATHER ROBERTSON

he was too ill to comment. She declined to identify his illness.

SRC president Moss Sekhu said students who assessed the dean's role on February 13 decided he should be dismissed.

"We found he was stunting the growth and development of the institution and, in particular, displayed a negative attitude towards students," said Mr Sekhu.

The SRC claimed that Professor Heyl excluded students who failed their first year without considering that most students came from schools which had been disrupted by township violence.

## Problems

It also alleged that Professor Heyl opposed black students' promotion in certain specialist sciences and that he only appointed white staff for advertised posts, even when there were qualified black academic applicants.

Professor Queenie Mokuane, of the Association of Medunsa Academic Staff, said black doctors and consultants had experienced "problems" with Professor Heyl and had written a letter to the principal in support of the students.



## Students steer clear of teaching careers (5)

MARITZBURG. — Fewer students are being attracted into the teaching profession, with only 122 of the 329 Natal Education Department loans for university students having been taken up this year, says NED executive director Mr Arthur Olmesdahl.

Out of 60 loans available for mathematics students, nine had been granted, and out of 45 available for Physical Science, six had been granted. The situation was "most disturbing", Mr Olmesdahl said. — Sapa.

APR 3/3/92

# Shuttle relieves pressure at UCT

THE newly introduced Jammie Shuttle, operating from the lower campus to the upper campus at UCT, carried 8 700 students and staff members in the five working days of last week.

In 830 trips, three mini-buses ferried students from the Baxter terminus and the upper campus via Woolsack Drive, Rugby Road, University Avenue and Jammie Plaza at 20c for a one-way ride.

Mr Duke Metcalf, UCT's estates and custodial services manager, said: "Many students are taking up the university's offer to exchange their Upper Campus parking disc — which costs R180 — for the cheaper R50 Lower Campus disc, in order to make use of the shuttle service.

"In addition, many parents who have experienced frustrating early morning trips up the busy Woolsack Drive to the Upper Campus to offload students in time for lectures have been saved this hassle and their children are catching the shuttle from near the Baxter Theatre."

A final-year BA student who lives in Mowbray said: "The shuttle is great. My only concern is that the price will eventually go up."

The shuttle runs daily at 10-minute intervals from 6.50am until 5pm.

(54) CT 4/3/92

# UCT wants more blacks, women in academic jobs

(54) ARG 43/92

## Education Reporter

A NEW office has been set up at the University of Cape Town specifically to recruit more blacks and women for academic posts.

UCT is to appoint an equal opportunities officer — the first at a South African university.

Registrar Mr Hugh Amoore

said the officer's job would be to see that top-notch academics from under-represented groups — blacks and women — were recruited for UCT.

Deputy vice-chancellor Dr Mamphela Ramphele said UCT adopted an equal employment opportunity policy last year.

The poor representation of

blacks and women in senior academic posts was a worldwide problem, she said.

UCT aimed to become a truly equal opportunity university and the equal opportunities officer's first task would be to assess the situation and, with each department, draw up realistic goals on equal opportunity and a

strategy to reach them, Dr Ramphele said.

Stimulating interest in an academic career among blacks and women while they were students was another important way of solving the problem, she said.

"Unless we grow timber we'll have nothing to harvest," she said.



# UCT student found guilty of hostel murder

By DALE GRANGER

A 20-YEAR-OLD first-year UCT chemical engineering student was yesterday found guilty in the Cape Town Regional Court of murdering a fellow student outside an Observatory students residence in March last year.

Patrick Thanduxalo Jaca, 20, of Guguletu, had pleaded not guilty to murder but guilty to an alternative charge of culpable homicide in connection with the death of Mr Sabelo Mlotywa outside the Clarendon student hostel on March 9.

The court rejected Jaca's testimony that he had acted in self-defence when he drew a knife and stabbed Mr Mlotywa three times in the chest in a street outside the UCT students hostel in Observatory.

Jaca admitted in a statement that he had stabbed Mr Mlotywa.

But he said he had done so as he had feared that Mr Mlotywa was carrying a knife.

Jaca said he wanted to warn Mr Mlotywa as shortly before the stabbing they had quarrelled and he had been punched through a window by Mr Mlotywa.

In a previous hearing another UCT student, Mr Morris Motsepe, said he had seen Mr Mlotywa making a desperate effort to escape from his pursuer, who was chasing him down the street.

Mr Motsepe said that he had seen Mr Mlotywa trying to jump into a moving car and seconds later he had tried to open a locked hostel door.

Mr Motsepe said that after Mr Mlotywa had tripped, Jaca had fallen on top of him.

He heard Mr Mlotywa scream: "You're killing me."

Mr Motsepe said that after run-

ning downstairs and discovering the body he had chased the deceased's assailant but was unable to catch him.

The investigating officer, Detective Sergeant J van der Westhuizen, said forensic tests had matched blood on Jaca's knife to that of Mr Mlotywa.

Dr Chris Giles, a clinical psychologist, yesterday recommended to the court that Jaca be sentenced to community service.

Dr Giles told the court that Jaca had been the only pupil in his matric class to pass with a university exemption.

He added that Jaca had kept up his studies until the middle of last year when he had learnt that he was not allowed to write examinations as he was awaiting trial.

He said that Jaca had been suspended from the university.

His oil company bursary had been withdrawn pending the outcome of the trial, Dr Giles said.

The case was postponed to April 24 for sentence in the Goodwood Regional Court and Jaca's bail was extended.

The magistrate was Mr Al Loubser. The prosecutor was Mr H Steyn. Jaca was represented by Mr P Mostert.

CT 4/3/92

54

# College suspends classes

Soweto 5/3/92 (54)

**THE Department of Education and Training has suspended lectures indefinitely at the Transvaal College of Education in Soshanguve after students embarked on a series of class boycotts.**

Despite the "intensive attention" given by authorities to the students' representative council's demands, students continued with boycotts, the chairman of the college council, Mr Job Schoeman, said.

"At a meeting held yesterday the students continued with the boycott. Most of them left after we held a meeting with them," Schoeman said.

Meanwhile, students at the Soweto campus of Vista University yesterday continued their lecture boycott which started on Monday. They were demonstrating against the "forced resignation" of a black lecturer.

They embarked on a sit-in and disrupted administration activities.

Yesterday they broke into the campus, loitered and danced in the grounds as all lecture rooms and other

By PHANGISILE MTSHALI

facilities were locked.

The campus SRC president, Mr Dumisani Bhengu, said students were protesting against the forced resignation of an education lecturer, Mr Neo Raikane.

"Our lecturer has been forced to resign because of false allegations by the university," he said.

"We are also protesting against the exclusion of students whose fees are outstanding. They were given a deadline of February 21. Despite our recommendations for an extension to month-end, our suggestion was declined."

"The university management has supported and reinforced the campus director's statement that the person resigned of his own accord," public relations officer Mr Gerrie Hartman said.

"Academic programmes will resume as soon as the students decide to return to classes."

# IDT gives R14-m boost to student aid plans

54

ARCT 5/3/92

**JOHN VILJOEN**  
Education Reporter

SUPPORT programmes for disadvantaged students at 16 South African universities and technikons are to get nearly R14 million from the Independent Development Trust.

The IDT has also guaranteed similar amounts for 1993 and 1994, subject to an evaluation of what is achieved by the programmes.

The money will go to the institutions' academic support and development programmes aimed at educationally disadvantaged students.

The universities and technikons will be evaluated to see to what extent their support programmes have been integrated into the institution, as opposed to the bridging courses of earlier years.

The IDT said it was allocating the money against a background of continuing high failure rates among black undergraduates at South African tertiary institutions.

For example, last year more than 600 black students at Wits failed their exams. This was 27 percent of black undergraduates, compared to nine percent of whites, 16 percent of Indians and 18 percent of coloureds, the IDT said.

University of Cape Town Registrar Mr Hugh Amooore said he hoped UCT would prove itself a worthy recipient of its share of the funding.

He welcomed the R14 million, saying it was important that disadvantaged students had access to real tertiary education.

Peninsula Technikon registrar Mr Nico van Oordt said the money would be used to eradicate the backlog his students experienced as a result of the education system.

"We welcome every cent," he said.

Also welcoming the allocation, the University of the Western Cape said the IDT's requirements for future funding fitted in well with UWC's philosophy and approach to academic development.

The institutions to be funded are: UCT, University of Durban-Westville, Medunsa, University of the North, Northern Transvaal Technikon, Peninsula Technikon, Port Elizabeth Technikon, Rhodes University, University of Transkei, Vista University, University of the Western Cape, Wits, University of Natal, M L Sultan Technikon, Technikon Mangosothu, and the University of the Free State.



SARC-673/92

### Wits SRC rejects poll

The Students Representative Council of the University of the Witwatersrand has rejected the pending whites-only referendum as "ethnic" and warned that it could jeopardise the negotiations process.

# R14-m boost for education

Sowetan 6/3/92

Sowetan Correspondent

**SUPPORT** programmes for disadvantaged students at 16 South African universities and technikons are to get nearly R14 million from the Independent Development Trust.

The IDT has also guaranteed a similar amount for 1993 and 1994, subject to an evaluation of what is achieved by the programmes.

The money will go to the institutions' academic support and development programmes.

The universities and technikons will be evaluated to see to what extent their support programmes have been integrated into the institution, as opposed to the bridging courses of earlier years.

The IDT said it was allocating the money against a background of continuing high failure rates among black undergraduates at South African tertiary institutions.

For example, last year more than 600 black students at the University of the Witwatersrand failed.

This was 27 percent of black undergraduates, compared to nine percent of whites, 16 percent of Indians and 18 percent of coloureds, the IDT said.

Peninsula Technikon registrar Mr Nico van Oordt said the money would be used to eradicate the backlog his students suffered as a result of the education system.

C

# UWC accord on fee payments

W/mant 6/3-12/3/92

(54)

By GAYE DAVIS: Cape Town

THE issue of university access has come into sharp focus at the University of the Western Cape, where nearly 5 000 students faced exclusion from continuing their studies because they collectively owed almost R13-million in outstanding fees.

This deficit has now dropped to a total of just more than R9,6-million after students paid in about R5-million, which means 2 956 students have not paid up.

In addition, the protest action and sit-ins which accompanied students' initial demand that every affected student be re-admitted for study have now given way to a negotiated compromise between the Students' Representative Council and UWC's administration.

Students who qualify in terms of agreed criteria will now be readmitted for study and will enter a loan agreement with UWC under which they will have to repay their debts.

The deal will primarily help academically successful students who face exclusion solely on grounds of

their inability to pay and who form the majority of affected students. However, it also encompasses those who have completed their studies yet still owe fees and thus cannot register for further degrees or diplomas.

UWC campus co-ordinator Salim Mowzer said the new arrangement was possible after UWC approached donors. But he stressed there was no guarantee that UWC would succeed in finding enough funds for all affected students: while sympathetic, donors were reluctant to set a precedent in funding the payment of outstanding debts.

In negotiations with the SRC in recent weeks, a two-fold message was spelt out: the university could not continue to carry such a sizeable debt and students themselves had to realise that the obligation to meet fee payments rested with them.

Students may well take up the challenge. The SRC has called a general council meeting of all of its affiliates this week at which two issues will be considered: the possibility of the student body getting involved in fundraising for indigent students and the

question of organising around state subsidy cuts which, in the words of SRC representative Winston October, "have crippled our university".

Proposals on subsidy cuts to be put to the meeting include possible action by the UWC community as a whole, involving not only students and academics but also workers and administrative staffers.

A decision is expected on whether to organise a march on parliament and other forms of defiance and protest, possibly involving other universities.

"It's a sincere gesture from our side to seek a meaningful solution to the crisis," said October. It has also set students on a path different to that they were on last week, when students facing exclusion disrupted lectures, provoking a measure of a backlash against the SRC from students who resented the incursions.

According to Mowzer, the situation then threatened to become "destructive" and cast a pall over the start of the new academic year. Now, students were realising they had a role to play in easing the crisis — and exploring ways of effecting it.



**EDUCATION BRIEFS**

W/Nov 63-12/3/92 (50)

■ UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape rector Professor Jakes Gerwel will deliver the keynote address to the National Education Conference at the Alpha Centre in Broederstroom this weekend. The conference will discuss values and principles of a future education system, mechanisms of transition and the development of a code of conduct.

(S4)

21/ma/06/3-12/3/92

■ THE Students Representative Council at Wits University this week called on its administration to reduce the "unacceptably high" 13 percent failure rate by improving teaching and learning. SRC president Kenneth Creamer called for joint management committees at faculty level, compulsory lecturer and course evaluation and observer status on the exclusions committee.

6/13-17/3/92  
THE closing date for registration of full time matric candidates for November 1992 Department of Education and Training exams is May 4 1992, it has been announced.

(54)





**PROF. ON FIRE** - Professor John Cartwright, Dean of the faculty of Arts at the University of Cape Town, runs away from a burning barricade after trying to put out the fire. Students set up barricades and disrupted lectures in solidarity with striking workers at the university last year.

## Solidarity students stand trial

*New Nation (Learning Nation)*  
Students from the University of Cape Town, who took solidarity action in support of striking university workers last September, are expected to face a disciplinary hearing in a few days time.

According to the university spokesperson, Perryne Constance, no date has yet been set.

In the meantime, the university's Students' Representative Council (SRC) has reversed its decision not to take part in the disciplinary hearings which are conducted by the University Court.

The SRC which is represented by half of the court's bench, explained that it chose to change its stance to

*(54) 6/3-12/3/92*  
prevent the university from victimising the students accused.

The bench was established in 1988 and today there are divisions on the campus as to whether a new democratic code of conduct should be drawn up to match the changing political situation in the country.



S/ Times CCM] 8/3/92



**A RECORD** number of University of Cape Town students tied together at the ankle moved over 80 metres in unison to form the world's longest human centipede and raise money for charity last week. And for their efforts the students' incredible feat will be featured in the new Comic Relief Book of Records, which records the zaniest activities, as well as be submitted to the Guinness Book of Records. The attempt saw 1 478 UCT

students form the Simba Human Centipede and march 80 meters on the university campus on Thursday. The old record of 1 148 was set by students from the University of Dublin when they moved 30 metres in the late 1970s. The event, a joint Rag and Red Nose project, raised funds for Shawco and the Comic Relief Fund. It will be flighted on Red Nose Day, March 14, on M-Net

54

Picture: JACK LESTRADE



# SUNDAY PROFILE

## Anti-apartheid veteran hits at 'intolerant' ANC

*SITimes 8/3/92*  
IRISH writer and politician Conor Cruise O'Brien caused a stir this week when he quit the Anti-Apartheid Movement, saying he would not support an ANC-dominated government.

But to Mr O'Brien there has always been a clear distinction between opposing apartheid, which he has done all his life, and supporting the ANC, which he believes is intolerant.

Mr O'Brien has long been disenchanted with the AAM because of its lapdog relationship with the ANC, but until now has felt unable to resign because of his deep commitment to fighting apartheid.

In an interview from his Dublin home this week, he said:

"I think that a South Africa run by the ANC alone would be an awful place. If I lived in South Africa I would not be supporting the ANC. However, they must be part of a coalition."

The 75-year old writer and former UN diplomat, who was chairman of the AAM in the 1960s and remained a member until now, says he grew away from the AAM over the years as its executive aligned itself more and more with "the communists" and organisations bent on terror and murder campaigns, such as the IRA.

But his disenchantment reached a peak in the late 80s with the cultural boycott, which he called self-defeating and unfair, cruel to the wrong people and institutions.

"They chose to boycott SA universities, something which I could not understand. These institutions did not support apartheid. In fact, they campaigned against it."

He personally felt the whiplash of ANC intolerance five years ago when he found himself engaged in outraged exchanges with furious University of Cape Town students over his breaking of the academic boycott.

In an incident which led to a debate over academic freedom, he was prevented by left-wing students from lecturing on the UCT campus.

He recalls: "My lectures were mobbed and broken up. People carried placards which read, 'Viva ANC', and, on the same banner, 'Viva IRA'."

Shortly before the UCT fiasco, Britain had held a world archaeological conference to which South Africans had always been invited.

"That year, under pressure from ANC



**CONOR CRUISE O'BRIEN: Admires FW**

activists, South African scholars were disinclined. I joined in the public protest and denounced the cultural boycott. That was the point at which I broke with the ANC. It showed me what an intolerant lot they were.

"It is this intolerance that I believe will not bode well for South Africa should they come into power alone.

"I have had enough reason to resign from the Irish AAM over the years. But I stayed because to resign might have been seen as my giving up the fight against apartheid. I would not resign until now. I cannot reconcile myself to their partisan treatment of the ANC.

"An AAM newsletter that I received in January reiterated old ANC policies, even those which are contrary to Codesa. If it were honest, the newsletter would title itself as Irish supporters of the ANC."

He also questions the relevance of the AAM once a coalition government in South Africa is achieved.

Mr O'Brien said he had "great admiration" for President De Klerk.

"I hope there will be a coalition government in SA, including the ANC and the National Party."

*Charmain Naidoo*



S Times (Cm)  
8/3/92  
**Sales House  
up bursaries**

(S4)  
AN average university education will cost R24 000 a year by the year 2000, says Sales House, who are increasing their 60 bursaries each year to 1 200 to help customers with their educational needs.

"We will be spending R3-million a year on educational bursaries for our Sales House Club customers," says the company's managing director, Ian Thomson.

"Our decision to increase the amount of money spent on education is one which we have taken in the interests of our customers and South Africa's future within the economic arena.

"We believe that a massive injection of resources into education is the best possible way to contribute to the community.

"Over 6 000 bursary applications were received last year and 1 200 bursaries have been awarded and are currently being processed."

# Two children shun father after joining campus cult

S/Times 8/3/92  
By CAS St LEGER

A WORRIED father has claimed the lives of his two children were overturned by a campus religious cult.

"We can't get to grips with this thing," said Pretoria businessman Bill Phillips. "My children don't want to listen to reason. They say: 'Leave us alone, we know what we're doing.'"

About 18 months ago, his son and daughter, Edward, 24, and Michelle, 21, joined the Boston Group Church of Christ, an American sect banned on several campuses in Britain and the United States.

Now his son has left his job and his daughter has left Pretoria University and home to spend more time with the church.

According to other young South Africans who have been involved in the cult, the Boston Group leaders disorientate the minds of new members by using sleep deprivation and information control.

Boston Group student leader Justin Renton, a Wits University student, said 70 Wits and Rand Afrikaans University students were members and there was "a big group" at Pretoria University.

"I honestly don't know why people are upset," he said. "If you live like Jesus, you're probably going to be persecuted."

Unwelcome on campus at the universities of Stel-

lenbosch, Cape Town, Witwatersrand and RAU, the Boston Group has been operating openly at Pretoria University.

Professor Flip van der Watt, dean of student affairs at Pretoria University, said he was unaware the group was operating on campus. He had received no complaints and appealed to parents to contact him so action could be taken.

Edward Phillips said: "I joined the church (the Boston Group) to study the Bible. There are things in the Bible, such as discipleship, which are not taught in other churches."

"I realised I was not a Christian and became a disciple. People taught me to fish for men."

ays v

# Learning doors shut

By THEMBA KHUMALO

8/3/92 (54)

ABOUT 7 000 students at six tertiary institutions in the PWV area went on indefinite class boycotts this week in protest against the exclusion of black students and the expulsion of black lecturers.

The affected institutions are Wits University, East Rand College of Education in Kwathema, Transvaal College of Education (TCE) in Soshanguve, Kathorus College of Education in Katlehong and Vista campuses in Daveyton and Soweto.

TCE council chairman Job Schoeman suspended lectures at the college this week after the students boycotted classes to protest against the transfer of Nontobeko Msingana, who was placed at a secondary school in Mamelodi last month.

About 600 Wits University students marched to the university headquarters to present a petition containing a list of grievances.

SRC vice-president Prince Mafojane said they were campaigning for the upgrading of tuition standards and against the exclusion of black students. They wanted the authorities to take into account students' different backgrounds.

Lectures at Kathorus were suspended indefinitely last month after a white teacher was set alight by a group of youths who were campaigning for the ousting of white teachers in black schools.

Vista students in Soweto and Daveyton boycotted classes for the whole week after a black lecturer was allegedly forced to resign and to highlight the "unfair exclusion" of students.

Soweto campus SRC president Dumisani Bhengu said they were protesting against the "forced resignation" of Neo Raikane, an education lecturer. He was forced to resign after university authorities made false allegations against him, Bhengu said.

However campus spokesman Gary Hartman said Raikane resigned of his own accord.

Daveyton SRC vice-president Sipho Shabalala said students had been on boycott since Wednesday when the authorities refused to take late registration fees from three students.

"We feel the authorities are insensitive to the our problems as black students," Shabalala said.

D  
C  
C  
b  
B  
d  
ta  
N  
w  
a  
c  
e  
a  
s  
b  
c  
t  
th  
A  
si  
19  
w  
a  
bl  
Y  
N  
m  
pr  
of  
in  
ce  
in  
do  
sh  
bl  
ac  
pr  
sic  
Y  
19  
M

C



# Universities join forces to close industry-academia gap

THE Witwatersrand, Rand Afrikaans and Pretoria universities are to join forces at Electrex '92 to bridge the gap between academia and industry.

The departments of electrical and electronic engineering at RAU and Pretoria University, and the school of mechanical engineering at Wits are sharing a stand at the show.

Professor Gerhard Hancke of Pretoria University says: "There's a need for improved contact as well as joint undertakings and partnerships between the universities and industry, particularly in the field of research and development.

"The universities have the facilities and the ability to assist industry in solving practical problems."

RAU's Professor Bea Lacquet says the three departments will use Electrex to show the public, business and industry the expertise, research and de-

velopment activities available at the universities.

"We would like to solicit further collaboration with business and industry in the fields of communications, coding, image processing, neural networks, fuzzy systems, power electronics, drives, pulse compression, alternative energy, power conditions, fibre-optic gyroscopes and sensors, signal processing, semi-conductor and thin-film sensors and transducers and optics and sophisticated instrumentation in a wide range of applications," she says.

Professor Hancke says in addition to teaching, research is a focus of the university's business.

"With 30 professors in our department — the largest of its kind in the country — industry has access to a depth of expertise few private sectors organisations could develop or sustain.

"Apart from viewing ex-

amples of the types of products we have developed for customers, visitors to our stand will also be able to discuss our practical service."

Professor Lacquet says the staff in RAU's department, who all hold engineering doctorates, work in close co-operation with industry and other technical and academic institutions worldwide.

"With a high number of postgraduate students working with staff in well equipped laboratories, we have an excellent team available to deal with a wide range of technical problems," she says.

The display of the Wits school of mechanical engineering will feature a robot as well as posters and photographs depicting the type of work undertaken in the school's three main divisions of mechanics, aerodynamics and industrial engineering.

# SRC accused of corruption

JOHN VILJOEN  
Education Reporter

(54) ALG 10/3/92

CALLS have been made for the resignation of the University of the Western Cape Student Representative Council amid allegations that it is corrupt and has been "bought off" by the UWC administration.

A source on the SRC executive committee said UWC had given five SRC members full loans with the implicit understanding that the SRC would ease pressure over students excluded because they could not pay fees.

He backed corruption claims by the Student Aid Committee (SAC), which represents more than 2 000 excluded students and accuses the SRC of doing nothing to help them.

But SRC spokesman Mr Oupa

Ntombela said fee concessions had not been finalised and SRC members had not yet been paid loans.

The SRC had turned down an administration offer of 75 percent rebates on fees for all its members and made its own recommendations on concessions. These had not been finalised.

The SRC was to discuss its position at an emergency meeting, he said.

SAC spokesman Mr William Fisher said his organisation would call for a vote of no-confidence in the SRC at a meeting today. He was confident the SRC would be forced to resign.

UWC declined to comment on the SAC claims.

# No fees, no study, says Jakes Gerwel

54  
CT 10/3/92

Staff Reporter

THE University of the Western Cape will not register 2 956 students with outstanding fees unless they make concrete arrangements to pay off their debts.

At the beginning of the year, the amount owed in outstanding fees was just over R9,6 million.

UWC's rector, Professor Jakes Gerwel, reacting yesterday to the demand that all students with outstanding debts be registered "irrespective of the amount owing or the academic status of the students", said about R5m had since been paid, confirming that "large numbers of students do meet their fee obligations".

UWC financial resources had been "stretched to the limit" and financial planning had to be carefully considered, he said.

However, the finance department had always been flexible with students who undertook to meet their financial obligations at a later stage.

Prof Gerwel said 32 students with

## Students in money battle

Own Correspondent

**DURBAN.** — More than 700 disadvantaged students have not paid their fees at the University of Natal, which is battling to find funds to assist them with the R2,5 million debt.

A delegation from the SRC yesterday met university management at the Durban campus to discuss the plight of the students, who could be expelled.

About 50 students, some holding placards, chanted and sang as they waited for their leaders in the foyer of the main administration building.

A university spokesman said that at the deadline for fee payment, March 2, 660 new and returning students had not paid their residence fees.

outstanding fees had been registered last year on an experimental basis. They had undertaken to raise funds to meet their debts. The experiment had not been a success, he said.

An SRC spokesman said it and the UWC administration were engaged in ongoing negotiations.

● UCT registrar Mr Hugh Amoore said the UCT administration had been engaged in ongoing negotiations with the SRC concerning exclusions, but there had been no major problems.



## Row over 'snub' to Govan Mbeki

GRAHAMSTOWN. — Student organisations at Rhodes University are up in arms over a decision to turn down an honorary degree nomination for veteran ANC member Mr Govan Mbeki and to award one to the United States's Dr Chester Crocker. (54)

The official student newspaper, Rhodeo, said yesterday that Mr Mbeki's nomination was turned down even though it had been approved by the Honorary Degrees Committee.

The South African Students' Con-

gress (Sasco) criticised the rejection of Mr Mbeki's nomination and threatened to pursue it in a "visible and intensive campaign". MG 10/3/92

Dr Crocker is to receive a Doctor of Laws (LLD) degree at a graduation ceremony in April.

Rhodes chancellor Dr Derek Henderson could not say whether Mr Mbeki was nominated for an honorary degree because the procedure "is confidential". He said once nominations had been made they were voted on by secret ballot. — Ecna.



# Right wing stops president speaking on OFS campus

STAR 10/3/92

# Students teargas FW

**BLOEMFONTEIN**  
President de Klerk and his wife, Marike, had to be rushed to safety by bodyguards after a teargas "bomb" was thrown into the Free State University cafeteria where he was preparing to address students last night.

Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee was slightly injured in the attack.

Mrs de Klerk was clearly shocked by the incident, but Mr de Klerk, who received encouraging calls from students as he was escorted to his car, gave a "thumbs-up".

Mr de Klerk was to have addressed the UOFS students at the last stop of his referendum tour of the Free State, but was persistently shouted down by rightwingers.

He had, however, been enthusiastically received elsewhere in the Free State.

One of the organisers said he believed the teargas had been thrown by a right-wing student to force Mr de Klerk to leave.

The cafeteria was packed with students. Several hundred stood outside on the lawns.

Mr de Klerk arrived at about 9 10 pm and was greeted by cheers and boos as he entered the cafeteria.

A large body to the right of the makeshift dais began to yell: "Ka-Pee, Ka-Pee".

They then broke into song with "Bobbejaan klim die berg".

As the master of ceremonies started to welcome Mr de Klerk and assure him of a welcome on the Kovsie campus, the rightwingers shouted, "Nee, nee, nee", and lifted "Nee" signs.

There were a few "Yes, yes, yes" shouts, but the "no" mob out-yelled them, with "Huistoe, huistoe, veraaier, veraaier" (go home traitor).

This was followed by singing of "Die lied van Jong Suid-Afrika".

## Bodyguards

About 20 minutes after the presidential couple had arrived, the teargas was thrown and they had to be rushed out of the cafeteria by bodyguards.

They were escorted to a nearby lounge, where they spent a few minutes before being taken to their car and leaving.

Earlier in the evening, Mr de Klerk addressed 1 200 supporters in the Bloemfontein City Hall.

He said the Conservative Party should take a stand against the fascists and Nazis in its ally the AWB.

Mr de Klerk said the National Party was sick of being accused of espousing communism while negotiating a constitution that was its very antithesis.

"I say let us fight communism, but let us also fight fascism and Nazism — and I challenge the CP to take a firm stand on this."

The NP did not believe that the South African Communist Party had a future.

"But there are other ideologies which have been just as devastating, namely fascism and Nazism. They are



Cowabunga dudes . . . mutant red-nosed Johannesburg City Council employee Wynand du Pany enjoys some comic Saturday's Red Nose Day when organisers hope to raise millions of laughs and rands for Child Welfare. Picture: F

## Fairland watchmaker stabbed to death

By Bronwyn Wilkinson  
Crime Staff

A watchmaker in Fairland, Johannesburg, was stabbed to death at his shop yesterday when he innocently opened the door of his shop to two "customers".

Louis Fourie opened the security gate to his shop, in a townhouse complex in 11th Avenue soon after 8.30 am, but his "customers" overpowered him and stabbed him several times.

Police, with the help of local shopworkers, arrested two men shortly after the attack. One of the arrested men told police he was an SAP assistant constable, but police could not confirm this.

Johan Eloff, who works at a hardware shop across the road from the townhouse complex, said he heard a terrible scream coming from the townhouses.

"As I got to the corner of the building, I saw a man lying on his side on the bricks next to the wall. Another man was sitting on top



"It was crazy" . . . Johan Eloff points out where the murder occurred. Picture: Etienne Rothbart

the stabbing looked up at me," he said "I realised that I was completely unarmed and for a moment I was really scared."

Mr Eloff said he chased the pair for a little way, but a group of workers took over the chase while he tended to the victim.

When they arrived, ambulance staff could do nothing

when his employees chased the man down Davidson Street, he pulled out a knife and threatened them with it.

"But one of my men picked up a stone and threw it. It hit the suspect on the forehead and he dropped the knife, so my men grabbed him," Mr Eloff said.

The police, stationed only about 40 m away from the

THE FIRST :  
CHRISTO  
(DISCOVER  
SE  
PR  
Portu



Palladium





of the "Ka-Pee, Ka-Pee".  
to yell: "Ka-Pee, Ka-Pee".

They then broke into song with "Bobbejaan klim die berg".

As the master of ceremonies started to welcome Mr de Klerk and assure him of a welcome on the Kopsie campus, the rightwingers shouted: "Nee, nee, nee", and lifted "Nee" signs.

There were a few "Yes, yes, yes" shouts, but the "no" mob out-yelled them, with "Huietoe, huietoe, veraaier, veraaier" (go home traitor).

This was followed by singing of "Die lied van Jong Suid-Afrika".

## Bodyguards

About 20 minutes after the presidential couple had arrived, the teargas was thrown and they had to be rushed out of the cafeteria by bodyguards.

They were escorted to a nearby lounge, where they spent a few minutes before being taken to their car and leaving.

Earlier in the evening, Mr de Klerk addressed 1 200 supporters in the Bloemfontein City Hall.

He said the Conservative Party should take a stand against the fascists and Nazis in its ally the AWB.

Mr de Klerk said the National Party was sick of being accused of espousing communism while negotiating a constitution that was its very antithesis.

"I say let us fight communism, but let us also fight fascism and Nazism — and I challenge the CP to take a firm stand on this."

The NP did not believe that the South African Communist Party had a future.

"But there are other ideologies which have been just as devastating, namely fascism and Nazism. They are just as bad and dangerous. These two ideologies are also doing the rounds in South Africa and are strongly represented in the AWB.

"You only need to read its constitution and look at its insignia. The difference is that the AWB is in an official alliance with the CP."

Earlier in the day, at Kroonstad, Mr de Klerk said the "winner take all" constitutions of Zimbabwe and Namibia were recipes to be avoided.

He said the constitutions negotiated in those countries did not have the checks and balances he had spelt out for a future South Africa.

Mr de Klerk's campaign moves to Kimberley today.— Sapa.

(Report by Enid Rhodes, 404 Old Mutual Building, 53 Maitland St, Bloemfontein).

● More reports —  
Pages 2, 18 and 19

Cc  
S:

F:

By  
Cri

A  
Jol  
to  
da  
op  
to

se  
to  
Av  
bu  
pe  
hi

lo  
tv  
ta  
m  
S  
p

a  
r  
c  
ri  
ti

o  
l  
b  
o  
o  
d  
M  
C  
t  
t  
f



# Principal condemns

# SRC 'fabrication'

54

STAFF  
Staff Reporter 11/3/92

University of the Witwatersrand vice-chancellor and principal, Professor R W Charlton, has lashed out at a campaign by the Wits Student Representative Council to "improve the standard of teaching and learning at the university" and to address the high drop-out rate at Wits.

In a statement yesterday, Professor Charlton criticised the SRC for having claimed that student victories had been won by class boycotts and sit-ins.

"That is a dangerous fabrication," he said.

The SRC announced last week that the high failure rate at Wits was indicative of "the university's failure to fulfil its role as an institution of learning for all South Africans". Demands were made for joint student-faculty policy committees with the aim of improving teaching and learning.

Professor Charlton said the Wits Senate had, at the end of last year, adopted 52 recommendations to investigate the poor academic performance of some students and what the university could do to improve it. Decisions to set up



Professor Charlton ... Wits vice-chancellor and principal.

teaching and learning committees, to evaluate and train teaching staff, had been, or were being, implemented, he said.

Reacting to a demand that a review committee be established to consider the cases of all students who have been excluded this year, Professor Charlton said this had already been rejected by the University Council last month.

This year, 135 out of 14 565 applicants were refused entry and there was no justification for further review.

"The only result of last year's 'class boycott' and sit-in was disruption of the university for four days and disciplinary action against a number of students," he said.

# Anger at Rhodes over honorary degrees

(54)  
STAR  
11/3/92

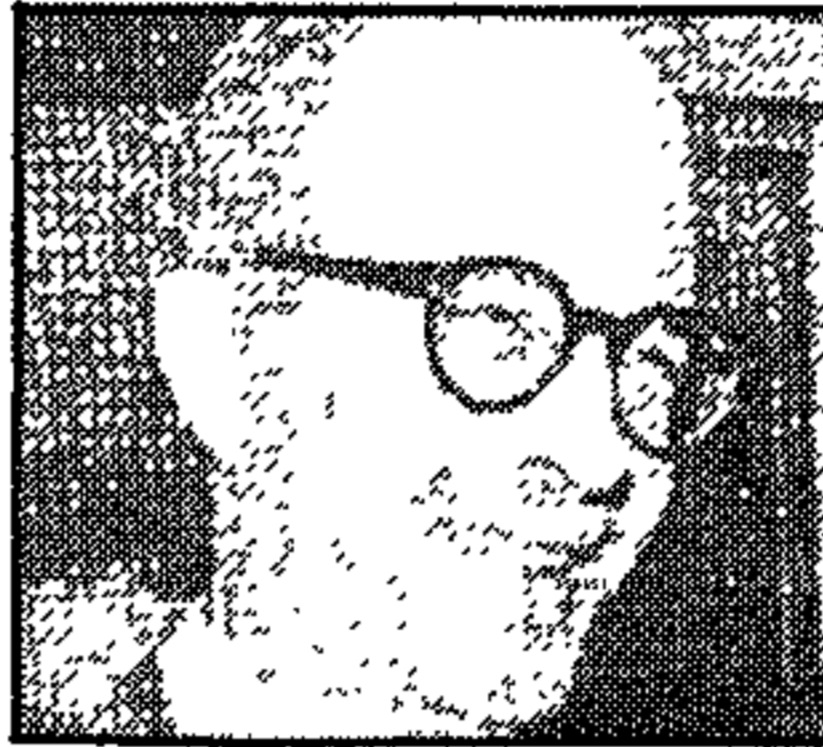
GRAHAMSTOWN — Student organisations at Rhodes University are up in arms over a decision to turn down an honorary degree nomination for senior ANC member Govan Mbeki and to award one to American Dr Chester Crocker.

A report published this week in the official student newspaper, Rhodeo, said Mr Mbeki's nomination had been turned down even though it had been approved by the Honorary Degrees Committee.

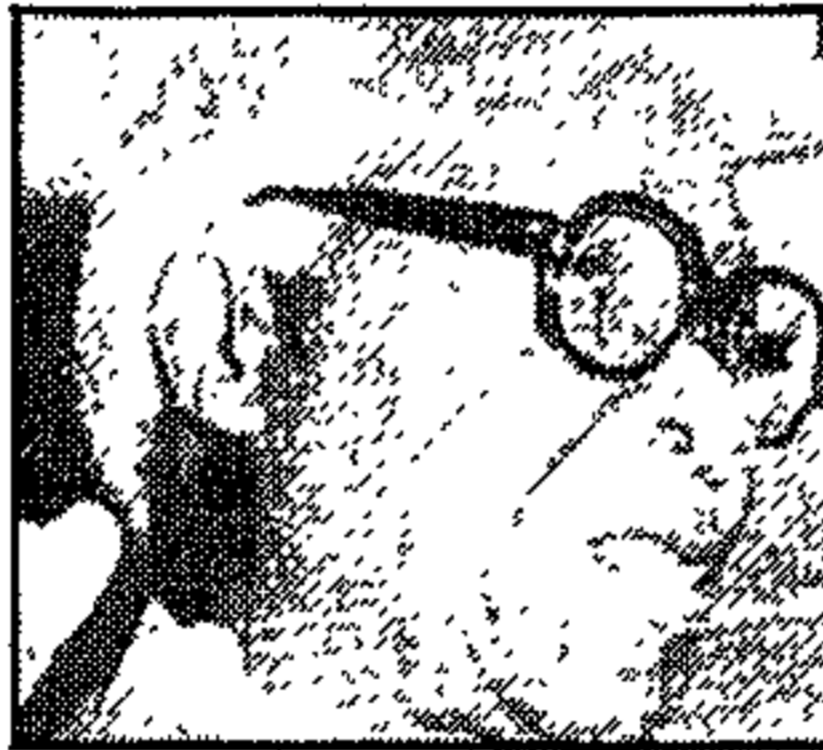
Rhodeo said its report was based on information from well-placed sources and the education desk of the South African Students Congress.

Sasco had criticised the rejection of the nomination and threatened to pursue it in a visible and intensive campaign. "The decision reflects a broader problem with the composition and social accountability of the university's decision-making structures," a Sasco statement was quoted as saying.

It described as scandalous the decision to award an honorary degree to Dr Crocker, the former US Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs. He will receive a Doctor of Laws (LLD) degree at Rhodes's East



To receive LLD next month . . .  
Dr Chester Crocker.



Turned down . . . veteran ANC member Govan Mbeki.

London campus graduation ceremony next month.

"We consider Crocker to be academically and politically unsuitable for this honour. Considering Crocker's association with the Reagan administration's destructive southern African policy, we believe this decision is particularly insensitive to the people of this region."

Sasco said the university's

move marked a significant shift from a previous policy of avoiding controversial and potentially divisive figures, and was likely to cause division on campus.

Rhodeo claimed Dr Crocker had, during his term of office, defended South Africa's regional aggression.

"He implied that South Africa's invasion of Angola and occupation of Namibia was a defensive act, and pledged US support for South Africa's war against Soviet encroachment," said the report. It said Dr Crocker's policy had "been widely blamed for prolonging the conflict" in Angola.

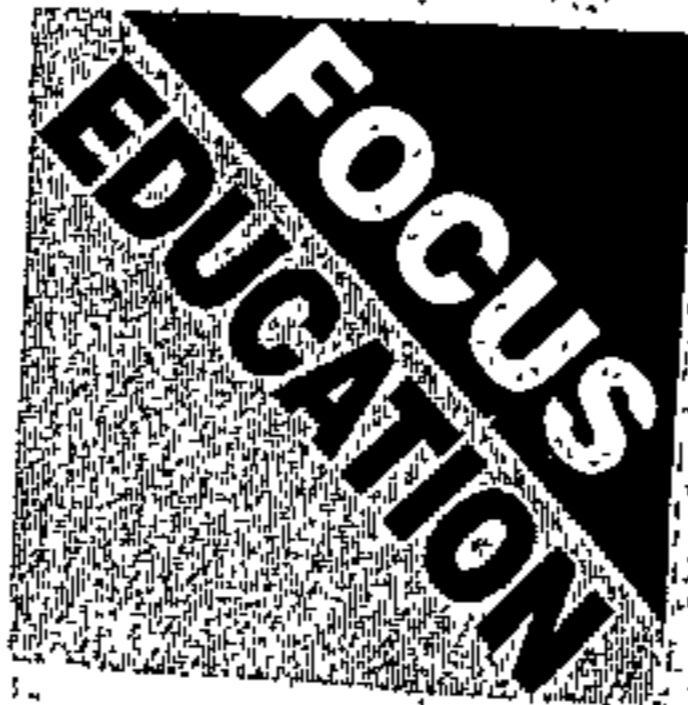
Rhodes vice-chancellor Dr Derek Henderson could not say whether Mr Mbeki had been nominated for an honorary degree or not because the procedure was confidential.

He said once nominations had been made, they were voted on by secret ballot in the university's senate and council.

According to a 25 percent blocking mechanism that was followed, if a quarter of the senate or the council voted "no" for a candidate, that candidate could go no further.

Dr Henderson said he knew only of nominations that had "survived" because he had to inform the recipients. — ANA.

# Vista <sup>(54)</sup> campus closed after <sup>Soweto</sup> <sup>11/3/92</sup> boycott



THE Soweto campus of Vista University has been closed indefinitely following a 10-day lecture boycott by the students.

The students embarked on the boycott following the "forced resignation" of a lecturer.

Mr. Neo Raikane was asked to resign because of "misconduct and inefficiency", according to the authorities.

The campus was closed after talks between the Students Representative Council and the authorities failed to resolve the issue.

Yesterday the SRC called a Press conference to highlight what they said was a crisis at the campus.

The SRC said the students were eager to resume classes, but would only do so if the university agreed to re-employ Raikane.

Spokesmen for the university were not available for comment yesterday.



# Azasco's sit-ins call

*Sowfem 11/3/92*  
THE radical Azanian Students Congress yesterday called on student movements to back demands for better education with "revolutionary actions".

In a statement spokesman Mr March Mfikoe said the strategies adopted at a weekend education conference in Broederstroom should be backed by sit-ins and other forms of mass action.

"Although in Azasco's view these campaigns and

~~SSS~~ (54)  
strategies are wide-ranging and confrontational in character, they do not constitute mere negotiations with the government."

They "include backing by other strategies including sit-ins, mass action by both the student community within well-timed frameworks with assistance from the working class". But he said mass action should not be allowed to disrupt learning. - *Sapa*.



# Police probe after teargas attack

31 Day 11/3/92  
POLICE have intensified their search for the perpetrators of Monday night's teargassing incident at a referendum meeting addressed by President F W de Klerk, which left Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee and several students injured.

No arrests had been made by yesterday afternoon, but all leads were being followed up, a Bloemfontein police spokesman said.

De Klerk, his wife Marike and Coetsee's wife escaped unscathed but shaken from the Free State University cafeteria where the President and Coetsee had addressed students.

NP organisers said they believed the teargas canister was thrown by AWB sympathisers who sang and chanted as De Klerk entered the canteen. Sapa-AFP reports that De Klerk yesterday blamed the CP for the "cowardly" teargas attack.

He said: "When a party reverts to such tactics it is a clear indication of bankruptcy."

"It doesn't help the CP to try to distance itself with nice sounding words from incidents such as this."

"It is exactly the misrepresentations by the CP in their speeches, publications and posters which create the climate for such reprehensi-

ble and cowardly actions."

De Klerk's office said there were no plans to step up security for the rest of his referendum campaign. Coetsee was temporarily blinded and sustained light injuries in the melee, and was admitted to the Universitas Hospital for treatment.

His engagements yesterday were cancelled but he is due to return to the university today to deliver an academic lecture.

Justice Ministry spokesman Nic Grobler said Coetsee had suffered bruised ribs and a bruised hand, Sapa reports.

The CP yesterday condemned the attack. Natal leader Carl Werth said he deplored any form of violence to achieve political or other goals. During a referendum debate with DP MP Roger Burrows in Durban, he said he was "disappointed and distressed by what happened in Bloemfontein".

He said he believed every party should have an opportunity to state its case and that voters should have the chance to assess the message from various sides.

"I state unequivocally that my party and I are absolutely opposed to

these events and have been involved in no incidents of this nature. We will continue to hold that stance," he said.

AWB spokesman Piet Rudolph told Sapa yesterday that De Klerk should expect a repeat of the attack if he continued to liken the movement to Hitler's Nazis. "He is reaping the whirlwind he has been sowing."

Rudolph denied the AWB was responsible for the attack.

The university apologised to the President for the incident. It said it was conducting its own investigation and noted that an assault charge had been laid.

The university SRC said witness reports, videos and photographs would be studied to find out who was involved in the teargas attack. It said it would recommend that the AWB's right to operate on the campus be withdrawn.

De Klerk's referendum campaign organiser Sheila Camerer said a local NP official had identified the perpetrators as AWB members.

"It means the CP may begin to find the AWB harmful to their cause," she said.

Report by L Birns, TML, 11 Diagonal St; and Sapa, 141 Commissioner St, Jhb.

● Comment: Page 18

**Student 'yes' urged** (34)

The SA Students Congress yesterday decried the referendum, but called on white students to vote "yes" to preserve the process towards democracy.

STARR  
11/3/92



# Wits Rag brings in R400 000 <sup>(54)</sup>

Staff Reporter

Wits Rag has raised more than R400 000 for charity through street collections, donations from big companies and the sale of its magazine "Wits Wits" this year.

Rag marketing manager Ryan Gilbert said

the bulk of the money came from the sale of the magazine which netted R210 000.

About R13 000 was accumulated through street collections and floats, and R45 000 was raised from the proceeds of beer festivals.

Corporate sponsorship

STAR 11/3/92  
amounted to R150 000.

The money collected will be distributed among Rag's beneficiaries, which include Muldersdrift Clinic, Johannesburg Child Welfare Society, Streetwise and the African Self Help Association.

# Cash-strapped campuses seek new funding tactics

B/D copy 12/3/92

54

AS FINANCIAL constraints on universities tightened and government subsidies fell below inflation, fundraisers were having to adopt more adventurous and aggressive techniques, university spokesmen said this week.

With a growing range of organisations seeking funding, the competition for company donations was becoming keener, they said.

According to Frank Raimondo, MD of UCT's Organisation for Applied Research, universities can no longer depend on industry and business giving "endless amounts to a bottomless pit".

Instead, they had to become more outward-looking in their policies and in the present economic decline companies had to see a return for their money. What was needed, Raimondo said, were closer links with commerce.

The organisation was set up for this purpose — to be a bridge between the university and the world of industry and commerce by facilitating commercial exploitation of products and services resulting from research conducted at UCT.

Operating as a separate company, but owned by UCT, it had been an enormous success bringing in large amounts of money, said Raimondo.

The organisation had negotiated a number of major research and consultancy contracts from a wide range of departments and had registered a number of patents and inventions, Raimondo said.

Income received was channelled back to the department or consultant concerned, free of tax or other deductions.

KATHRYN STRACHAN

The idea of a partnership between universities and commerce is also being investigated by Natal University.

Deputy vice-chancellor Prof Brenda Gourley said there had been a drive to market the university in an increasingly competitive climate.

"We recognise that we're not as protected as we used to be, and we're going to have to react to that. We've embarked on intensive strategic planning which looks at new initiatives".

## Sponsored

Gourley said elsewhere in the world universities had become more business-orientated and formed collaborative agreements with companies.

Universities sent teams to sell the institution in other countries. Local universities, she said, were going to have to use the same aggressive tactics if they wanted to survive.

One option practised in other countries was to recruit more overseas students who could pay full fees. Gourley said many students in African states were sponsored to study in foreign countries. Local universities could try and capture that market.

Gourley said these initiatives were desperately needed as Natal University was battling to keep up with soaring costs. Company donations made up only 2% of its general revenue.

Fees had increased by 25% a year, but there was a limit to how long this could continue. More and more students could not afford the fees, she said.

Donations from overseas were also drying up as there was a general feeling that SA was sorting out its problems and no longer needed support. A lot of overseas donations were in the form of bursaries for disadvantaged students.

Gourley said cuts in government subsidies had taken their toll. When staff members left, their posts were frozen and there were no new developments or new equipment on campus.

UCT Foundation director Annamia van den Heever described the university's financial position as "very, very serious".

She said that with the lack of funds UCT was battling to keep up libraries and equipment. Academic salaries had not kept up with inflation.

Fundraising was becoming increasingly difficult, and company donations had dropped by 20% last year, she said. Because of the financial burden facing students, they too could no longer increase fees at the same rate.

University of the Western Cape registrar of finance André de Wet said UWC was the worst hit by subsidy cuts and had the highest student to teacher ratios.

"Black" universities needed funding most but were less able to attract private sector funding because of their lack of research facilities.

De Wet said the introduction of student success rates as a major determinant of subsidies worked against universities like UWC, which had a policy of admitting students from educationally disadvantaged backgrounds.

# Wits' hands tied over black failure rate

STAR 13/3/92

54

THE exclusion from further study of students who perform poorly at the University of the Witwatersrand is an issue prompting much debate among both the administration and the student body.

SRC vice-president Prince Mafojane says the SRC is not against the notion of excluding students from the university if they have not performed adequately academically. But he adds that in South Africa it is vital that the socio-economic

and educational background of the students be considered.

He says strong efforts should be made to ensure that once a student is admitted to the university, sufficient support mechanisms are in place to help him or her cope.

Vice-chancellor and principal Professor R W Charlton says while Wits does take into consideration the background of the student body, the problem becomes one of resources. "The academic support pro-

By Michael Sparks

gramme does not receive any State subsidy. It is mostly private resources that fund it and last year the university put in R1,2 million of its own funds into the programme."

Mr Mafojane says the SRC is not in favour of the pass-one, pass-all option which some groups are advocating at high schools.

Professor Charlton adds that the university senate has

made an in-depth probe into the reason for the poor academic performance of some students and what can be done to improve the situation.

He says that while 9 percent of white students at Wits do not meet the minimum academic requirements, 22 percent of blacks do not. However, half of all those are re-admitted on appeal, while many accept the university's decision. This means only 1 percent of the student body

is excluded from readmission, Professor Charlton says.

"Black students obviously battle that is not an issue. But we also succeed in graduating a large number of good black students, though that does not mean we should be complacent about it," he says. "Many students feel it's up to the university to turn around the effects of years of apartheid education. But the university just does not have the resources to do that." □



# Penny-pinching varsity

DURBAN. — Natal University would have to begin thinking creatively about ways to save money, vice-chancellor Professor James Leatt said yesterday.

(54) CTB/3/92  
Two of the ideas he mooted were the introduction of the American tri-semester system and the extensive use of the campus at night.

"The chance of a regional solution to the crisis is better than anywhere else in South Africa and it could be a model for others," he said.

Speaking at the university's weekly Forum lecture, he said that higher education was severely under-resourced and badly managed, and its standards were in danger of being eroded.

Prof Leatt said the vice-chancellors of every university in South Africa would meet in April to discuss cost-cutting, as well as issues such as the number of students the tertiary-education system should take, and the number of Afrikaans-medium universities needed.

## Students hold sit-in to get rid of prof

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — Engineering students at the University of Durban-Westville last night embarked on an "indefinite" sit-in at the administration building here to demand the dismissal of a faculty head.

The students also embarked on a lecture boycott last week to demand that Professor Eduard Eitelberg be dismissed following allegations of racism and high failure rates.

(54)  
SRC president Mr Rupert Nevill said the decision was taken following students' rejection of the administration's proposal that Prof Eitelberg take special leave pending the outcome of an investigation into student grievances.

CT 13/3/92

# Penny-pinching varsity

DURBAN. — Natal University would have to begin thinking creatively about ways to save money, vice-chancellor Professor James Leatt said yesterday.

(54) OCT 13/92  
Two of the ideas he mooted were the introduction of the American tri-semester system and the extensive use of the campus at night.

"The chance of a regional solution to the crisis is better than anywhere else in South Africa and it could be a model for others," he said.

Speaking at the university's weekly Forum lecture, he said that higher education was severely under-resourced and badly managed, and its standards were in danger of being eroded.

Prof Leatt said the vice-chancellors of every university in South Africa would meet in April to discuss cost-cutting, as well as issues such as the number of students the tertiary-education system should take, and the number of Afrikaans-medium universities needed.



## ARTS

At a time when the humanities in general are being undervalued, the visual arts may well be the most neglected of all, Professor Elizabeth Rankin, dean of the arts faculty at the University of the Witwatersrand, said at the recent launch of the non-aligned Art Educators Association that has set itself up to campaign for creative education through art.

Underlining the need to lobby for visual literacy to be taken seriously, she said: "There is an increasing tendency to regard art as a luxury product, an optional extra. In times of economic difficulty, it is almost inevitable that the watchword become job-readiness, and South Africa at large — from far left to far right — seems to be turning its back on education in the broad sense in favour of professional training specifically directed at the job market."

Rankin was speaking to 110 teachers at the Sacred Heart College in Johannesburg who met to launch the concerted and far flung campaign — from Kagiso to King Edward.

One of the most pressing tasks of the new association will be to investigate and respond to a discussion paper passed through the House of Assembly in November that proposes several changes in the way art is taught.

Art education in South Africa is widely dismissed as the underdog of the curriculum; a subject to be pursued by matric students not quite up to the rigours of maths or biology; a subject often used in primary schools as a way of keeping little hands busy with toilet roll cartons and crêpe paper while teachers get on with more important business.

This is in white schools. In black schools art is an examinable matric subject in only five throughout the country — three in the Western Cape and two in Soweto. Beyond school, art is often considered worthy of pursuing only by gifted individuals and the leisured classes.

Rankin said: "I find myself constantly obliged to defend the humanities and social sciences,

# Art is not an optional extra

W.M. 13/3-19/3/92 (54)

A new association of art teachers will

campaign for creative education

through art. Elizabeth Rankin, dean of

the arts faculty at Wits University,

spoke at its founding.

By Weekly Mail Reporter

pointing out that they feed into society at grass-roots level. They provide the basic training for teachers, lawyers, social workers, personnel managers, trade unionists and journalists, not to mention artists, musicians and actors. Far from being an ivory tower, an education in the arts teaches young people how to think critically across a wide range of subjects."

But, she said, even those who would feel sympathetic to the arts in general did not always understand the role of the visual arts.

"The very name 'fine' art highlights the gap. Most think of the making of fine art as an elitist area reserved for the gifted or as a therapeutic pastime for the leisured. The patronage of artists is perceived as the preserve of the wealthy who often use art primarily as an investment."

Art, she said, was a fundamental expression of the ethos of a society, an indicator of its spiritual well being. It is not an optional extra.

"The application of an ability to read visual forms is not confined to the art gallery and the so-called high art forms of painting and sculpture. The world is filled with images that need to be interpreted if we are able to make our way through it successfully, from road signs to billboards, press photographs, movies, TV adverts and pop videos."

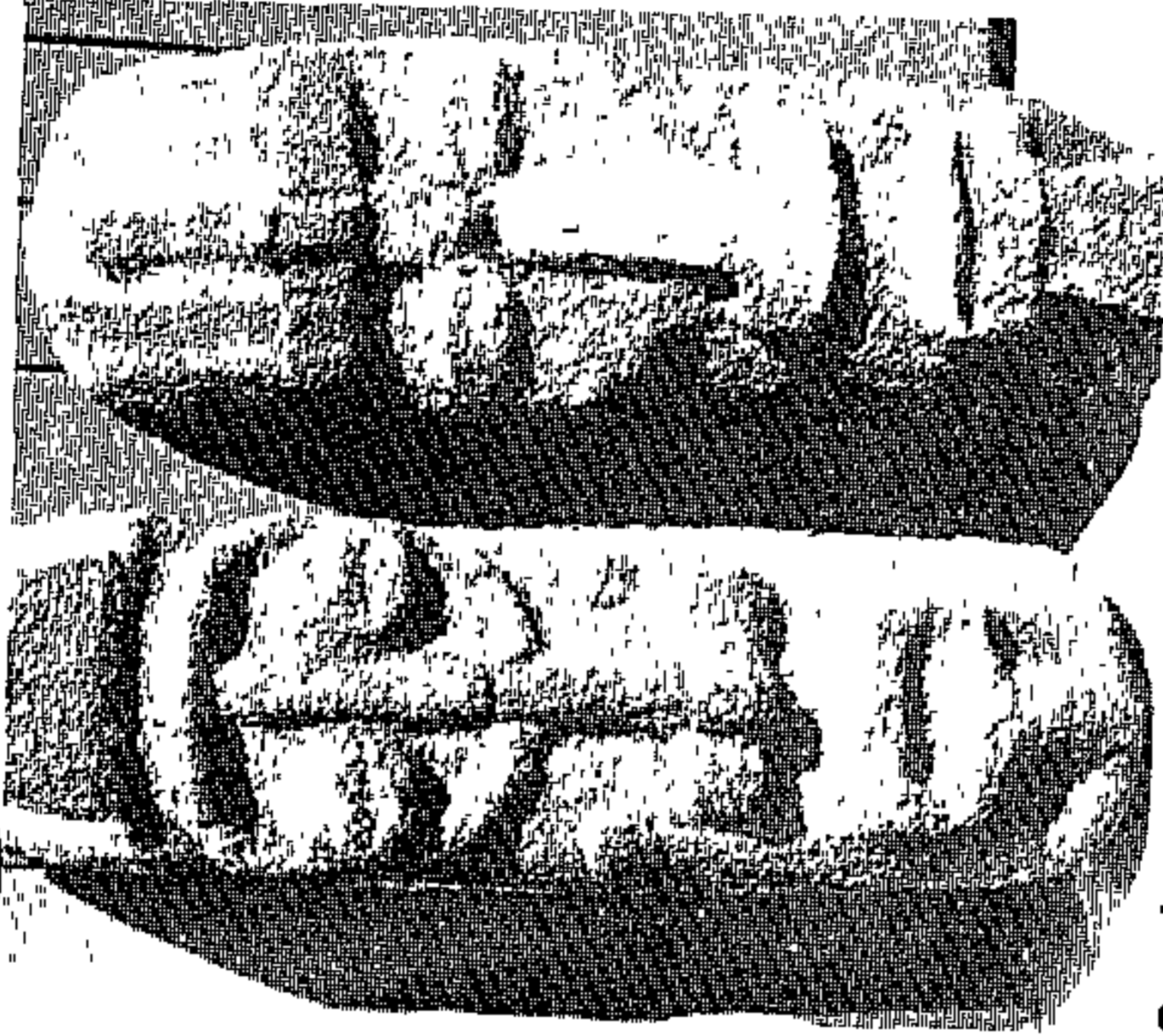
In black schools, art education is virtually non-existent. Children who had less access to the implements of art-making and had probably seen far fewer visual images in quality children's books, Rankin said, were not offered any opportunity whatsoever of teaching to remedy this situation.

Often black artists had developed in spite of the system. Sculptors like Job Kekana and Michael Zondi learnt their carving skills in a carpentry shop. Rorke's Drift was initially established to provide people with a means of making a living in arts and crafts. Gerard Sekoto had only training in drawing in the blackboard work he learnt at teachers' training college.

The first formal qualification available to black artists was a diploma for teachers offered at Ndoleni mission in Natal from 1952. The concept of a formal training did not really emerge until the late 1960s, and even then it was limited to the short-lived fine art training at Rorke's Drift, the art department at Fort Hare from 1974 and the problematic possibility of learning through Unisa. Polly Street, which had begun its art classes in 1952, provided no qualification although it proved successful in encouraging the development of black artists.

"In a 'new' South Africa the face of education is in any event set to change. Not only do we look forward to a day when there will be a single department of education and a unified set of expectations for schools, but it seems likely that the informal sector will play an increasingly important part, particularly in addressing the crucial area of adult education.

"It is essential to develop creativity in the young, not only to discover the Maggie Laubers and the Sidney Kumalos of the future, but in the knowledge that the development of creativity is fundamental to a good general education."



Sawdust and glue masks made by schoolkids from industrial waste materials

There was a critical role for art teachers to play. Sensitivity to the visual world was lost as the child matured because it was undervalued in relation to skills such as verbal literacy and numeracy.

"Anyone who is felt to have intelligence or imagination is encouraged to take other subjects, while matric art is too often reserved for those who cannot cope with maths or history.

"That few resist this trend is hardly surprising when one considers the mindset of negativity, or at best indifference, to art that is often generated during earlier educational years. This is compounded by the fact that so many teachers in charge of art classes at the crucial primary school stage have had little training in the area."



# Wits must change - SRC

13/3 - 19/3/92

New Nation (Learning Nation)

**T**HE University of the Witwatersrand must change from being a predominantly white university to one that offers higher learning to all South African youth, according to the Wits Students' Representative Council (SRC).

In a statement the SRC said that in recent years there had been a lot of turmoil and conflict on campus with students boycotting lectures and occupying administration offices.

"This was an attempt to persuade the administration that student problems such as the high rate of exclusion and the shortage of accommodation are not conducive to academic success at the university," the SRC said.

"The reason for this is that Wits is failing to adapt adequately to the needs of our changing society. In order to do this Wits must ensure that the education it offers systematically corrects the imbalances caused by apartheid education.

## Standards

"Only then will people of all race groups have an equal chance of succeeding at this university. We wish to stress from the onset that we do not believe that this will entail a lowering of standards at Wits. In fact we believe that the standards at Wits need to improve as low standards are of no use to anyone. This year is the first time that a non-racial SRC, representing both black and white

students, is going to be taking up such issues. We will be attempting to unite all students around the demand for an improvement in the standard of lecturing and in conditions in the residence," stated the SRC.

The SRC demanded the establishment of joint student-faculty policy committees on which students and the university administration have equal representation.

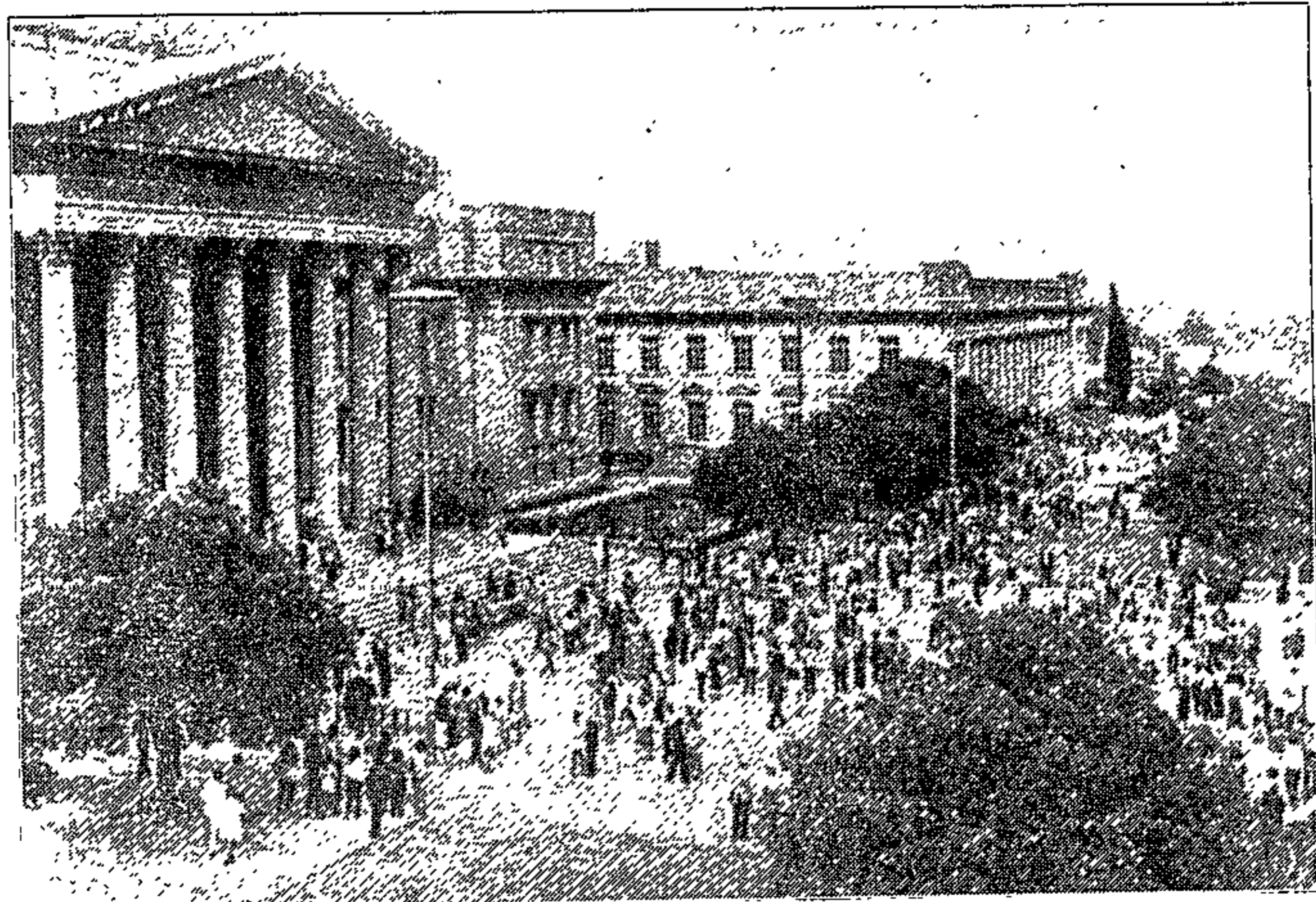
The objective of these faculty committees should be to reduce the high failure rate and improve the standard of learning and teaching.

Last year, 13 percent of all students - and 27 percent of black students - failed. "This type of result has become the norm at Wits and is indicative of Wits' failure to fulfil its role as an institution of learning for all South Africans," the statement said.

## Functions

The committees, according to the SRC's plan, will have the following functions:

- to ensure that lecturers are trained to lecture in the multi-cultural and multi-lingual environment which exists at the university.
- to ensure compulsory lecturer and course evaluation, the results of which would be made available to student representatives.
- to ensure that the joint student-admin agreements in the commission of inquiry are implemented in an accelerated manner. In the longer term these committees needed to embark on setting goals, development of policy and the extension of student representation on faculty committees.



The University of the Witwatersrand . . . "must ensure that the education it offers systematically corrects the imbalances caused by apartheid education", says the SRC.



# Anger at Rhodes over 'scandalous' Mbeki decision

STAR 14/3/72

**GRAHAMSTOWN** — Moves are afoot at Rhodes University to change the structure of its council after the rejection of senior ANC member Govan Mbeki as an honorary graduand.

An SA Students' Congress (Sasco) spokesman, Steyn Speed, said student organisations, academics, workers and community organisations had set up a committee to challenge the composition of the council.

tary of State for African Affairs. Crocker will receive a Doctor of Laws (LLD) degree at Rhodes' East London graduation in April.

A Sasco statement described the decision as scandalous: "We consider Crocker to be academically and politically unsuitable for this honour. Considering Crocker's association with the Reagan administration's destructive southern African policy, we believe this decision is particularly insensitive

to the people of this region." Sasco said the move was a significant shift from a previous policy of avoiding controversial figures and was likely to cause division on campus. The last time Rhodes honoured a political figure was in 1962, when President C R Swart was nominated.

Rhodes chancellor Dr Derek Henderson said this week he could not say whether Mbeki was nominated; the procedure was confidential. — Ecna.

**BULELWA PAYI and  
SIMON PAMPHILON** (54)

A report in the student newspaper, Rhodeo, said well-placed sources confirmed a nomination for Mbeki was turned down although it had been approved by the honorary degrees committee. The university is to award an honorary degree to Dr Chester Crocker, former US Assistant Secre-



# Rhodes row brews as Govan Mbeki rejected

GRAHAMSTOWN. — Moves are afoot at Rhodes University to change the structure of the university's highest decision-making structure, the council, following the rejection of senior ANC member Govan Mbeki as an honorary graduate. *REG 14/3/92*

And in a related move local ANC members have proposed conferring the freedom of the city on Mr Mbeki on the same day as the university's graduation ceremony.

A South African Students' Congress (Sasco) spokesman, Mr Steyn Speed, said student organisations, academics, workers and community organisations in Grahamstown had set up an ad-hoc committee to challenge the composition of council.

A report published this week in the official student newspaper Rhodeo said "well-placed" sources had confirmed that a nomination for Mr Mbeki was turned down even though it had been approved by the honorary degrees committee.



□ Mr Govan Mbeki

Instead the university would award an honorary degree to Dr Chester Crocker, the former US Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs.

Dr Crocker will receive a doctor of laws (LLD) degree at Rhodes' East London campus graduation ceremony in April.

A Sasco statement described the decision as "scandalous".

## OFS students disciplined

BLOEMFONTEIN. — Twelve University of the Orange Free State students have been disciplined for their roles in physical abuse at orientation and violence when rag floats were built in February.

Six senior students have been expelled for the rest of 1992 for an incident in which first years and new House Committee members were given "tackie blows". Four second-year students have been given suspended expulsions. (S) CT 14/3/92

Two students have been expelled for the rest of 1992 after violent behaviour during rag float building. — Sapa

# Catastrophe looming for education, say academics

STimes 15/3/92

(54)

By EVELYN HOLTZHAUSEN

SOUTH AFRICAN university leaders have warned that a "no" vote in Tuesday's referendum will lead to a "catastrophe" which could destroy higher education in South Africa.

"The changes in South Africa over the past two years have resulted in a significantly improved interchange between South African universities and the international world of scholarship," said University of Cape Town vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders.

"A 'no' vote will completely isolate our universities and do enormous damage to higher education.

"The results will be much more serious than anything we have so far experienced."

Dr Saunders said his view was shared by his senior colleagues and the

deans at the University of Cape Town.

University of the Witwatersrand vice-chancellor Professor Robert Charlton called for an overwhelming "yes" vote.

He said: "Universities have, as their life-blood, the free exchange of ideas.

"This can only be guaranteed in a society liberated from racial discrimination and one which is accepted by the international community.

"The consequences of a 'no' vote would be catastrophic for us all."

University of Natal vice-chancellor Professor James Leatt urged "staff, students, alumni and friends of the university to vote 'yes'".

"It is absolutely vital for the future of this country

that the process of negotiation should succeed."

Rhodes University pro-chancellor Dr Michael Smout said a "no" vote would plunge South Africa back into the Dark Ages.

"There is no doubt that, if we stop the process of negotiation and reform, the quality of higher education in South Africa will suffer."

## Thousands

He said that, since February 1990, academics at Rhodes and other universities had found it easier to attend academic programmes overseas. Visits from highly-qualified academics to South Africa had also increased.

University of Pretoria vice-chancellor Professor "Flip" Smit said the free exchange of ideas was vital to the growth of universities.

He said he agreed with

his colleagues that the isolation which would follow a "no" vote would be catastrophic for higher education.

University of Potchefstroom vice-rector Professor Albert Viljoen said the university encouraged freedom of expression and could not dictate how students should vote.

"But I have no doubt that a 'no' vote will lead to isolation, which will have a negative impact on higher education. It is in all our best interests to vote 'yes'."

University of Stellenbosch vice-chancellor Professor Mike de Vries said he was convinced a "no" vote would mean "the end" of higher education in South Africa.

"I would like my students to vote 'yes'," he said.

(News by Evelyn Holtzhausen, 22 St Georges Street, Cape Town)



# 200 students march to polling station

By Jo-Anne Collinge

STAR 18/3/92

In a "yes for democracy" demonstration yesterday, about 200 Witwatersrand University students of all colours marched up the hill to the Johannesburg Civic Centre where about half went inside to vote "yes" while their disfranchised companions sat on the terrace singing freedom songs.

"We are saying no to war and yes to peace. There is nothing glorious about war. And there is nothing romantic about war," said SRC vice-president Prince Mafojane as he urged white students to go ahead and vote "yes".

"As you cast your 'yes' vote our hearts will be with you and we know that your hearts will be with those of us who cannot vote," he said.

The white students trooped off — several in African National Congress T-shirts — to vote, and a wave of laughter erupted as Mr Mafojane asked: "Comrades, can we sit down — those of us that cannot vote?"

Wits SRC has rejected the racial nature of the referendum.

(54) ~~7/3/92~~

Its position is in line with the 86 percent of 2 124 students who voted recently in a special campus referendum and rejected the right of whites alone to determine the future of negotiations.

Nevertheless, the SRC took the view that a "yes" vote in the whites-only poll was essential "for the removal of all excuses for delaying negotiations".

The students seated outside the Civic Centre sang freedom songs and held aloft posters with slogans like "No to fascism", "Yes to Codesa" and "Smash apartheid polls". A single water-bomb, dropped from somewhere in the civic centre, burst harmlessly on the paving.

As the voting students emerged from the polling station and the voteless got up to toyi-toyi, a National Party organiser ventured forward to offer them "Stem Ja" sun visors. They were readily accepted and adorned more than a few disfranchised heads as the students raised their fists to sing Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika before toyi-toying exuberantly back to campus.

# RAU degrees <sup>(54)</sup> equivalent to others

STAR 18/3/92

Normally I would ignore letters such as those of C J Phillips (Letters, March 3) on "cheap degrees at Afrikaans varsities", but seeing that it was published with unchecked and incorrect information and background, it warrants some comment.

Let me first give Phillips something more to shout from the roofs. I am one of the lecturers who not only give my students (part of) the examination questions, but also allow them to take their books and notes into the examination venue!

Apparently Mr Phillips has never heard of the open-book exams where critical insight and analysis are evaluated and not mere reproduction of lecture notes.

Many of the smiles he speaks of turn sour when the results show that mere regurgitation of facts do not earn marks either in our examinations or real life. And I challenge him to compare any of my graduates with those

of other universities as far as contributions to real-life issues of the contemporary world and South Africa are concerned.

Two aspects (amongst others) are not considered by Mr Phillips in his one-sided comparison of the B Ed degrees from Unisa and RAU. Unisa is a university of (mainly) distant education. RAU is a university with individual course work and in-class tutoring where we take pride in the friendly and supportive education and evaluation of students.

All B Ed examinations are subject to external examination by other universities and it is common practice at RAU to use lecturers of Unisa and English universities to ensure uniform standards. So for that matter his derogatory remarks of "cheap degrees" would have to apply to all South African universities.

It is shocking that Mr Phillips still speaks of the "colour" of students. Since about 1975 we at

RAU have accepted and treated all students on merit. However, we make adaptations in our lectures for students not completely fluent in Afrikaans, the medium of instruction.

We allow (and encourage) class questions and discussions in English, as well as answers of tests and exams. We have about 25 percent of our students with a mother tongue other than Afrikaans. Independent surveys show that these students come to RAU not for the "cheap degrees" but for the undisputed excellence and a particular work ethos and discipline practised here.

Mr Phillips says that Unisa's B Ed has 12 modules and RAU's only 6. Fact is that RAU's B Ed has a six-year course comparable in length to Unisa's 12 modules of about a semester (half-year) each.

The Committee of University Heads oversees courses and evaluates work to maintain uniform standards. Did Mr Phillips

really think one university's degree would have double the work of a degree from another university? Or did he lend his ears to complaints by dropouts?

(Prof) Jan Maarschalk  
Department of  
Didactical Sciences,  
RAU,  
Auckland Park,  
Johannesburg

# Student intimidated

*Sowetan 18/3/92*  
A FEMALE student at the University of the Free State was allegedly assaulted and threatened on Saturday night not to testify about last week's teargas attack on the State President, Mr FW de Klerk.

The attack took place in the students' cafeteria.

A local newspaper reported that various other students, who may testify in a court case on the incident, have also received threatening letters and telephone calls.

Mr Coenraad Jonker, chairman of the Students Representative Council,

said the young woman was so frightened after the assault that she refused to make a statement to the police.

She told Jonker she had received a note on Saturday night, which had enticed her out of the hostel under false pretences.

Once outside, she was attacked and hit in the face by an attacker, who warned her not to testify about the teargas attack.

She had blood on her face when she stumbled back into the hostel. She has been taken out of the hostel to an unidentified

place as she fears for her safety. (54)

Acting UOFS rector Professor Eelco Boonstra said the matter was being investigated. (254)

Mr Wynand Breytenbach, Deputy Minister of Justice and chairman of the National Party in the Free State, said this was clearly an attempt to defeat the ends of justice.

Mr Gustaf Claassens, provincial secretary of the Conservative Party in the OFS, condemned the intimidation.

The police investigation is believed to be at an advanced stage. - Sapa.



## Witness to attack on FW punched

STAR 18/3/92  
Crime Staff

A female student at the University of the Orange Free State (UOFS) was assaulted and warned at the weekend not to testify about last week's tear gas attack on President de Klerk in the university cafeteria.

Students' Representative Council chairman Coenraad Jonker said the woman told him she had received a note on Saturday night, which enticed her out of the hostel.

Outside, a man punched her in the face and warned her not to testify about the attack.

She has since been moved from the hostel to a place of safety and says she is too frightened to make a statement to the police.

Several other students also allegedly received threatening notes after the attack.

The police investigation into the March 9 tear-gassing, which has been condemned by the UOFS Board of Trustees, was "advancing rapidly", a police spokesman said yesterday.

## Rightwinger admits parcel bomb killing

STAR 18/3/92

Rightwinger Lood van Schalkwyk yesterday pleaded guilty to murdering a Durban computer consultant with a parcel bomb, to attempting to kill two people with a bomb in Pretoria's Bloed Street, and to two counts of malicious damage to property.

Mr Justice Curlewis is expected to sentence him soon in the Pretoria Supreme Court.

Dr van Schalkwyk, who claims to have embarked on a hunger strike, arrived at court in a wheelchair.

Last year, Dr van Schalkwyk and two co-accused, Henry Martin and Adrian Maritz, went on a disputed "hunger strike" in an attempt to force the authorities to grant them indemnity from charges related to the Bloed Street and Durban blasts.

Mr Martin and Mr Maritz fled the country last October and are now in Britain.

Dr van Schalkwyk admitted that on October 2 1990 he murdered Nicholas James Elvin Cruise, a trainee computer consultant, with a bomb hidden in a computer.

He also confessed to the attempted murder of George Balozi and James Allan Petrus Barton in Bloed Street, Pretoria, on August 11 1990. The men were injured when a bomb, with a timing device, exploded next to a taxi rank.

A total of 20 charges were withdrawn against him in terms of the Government's indemnity arrangements for certain types of crime.

Police investigations revealed that commercial explosives, used for mining, had caused both explosions. — Sapa-Pretoria Correspondent.

## Stand down, Botswana's government is urged

STAR 18/3/92

GABORONE — Botswana's opposition yesterday called on President Quett Masire's government to resign within six months and call an election.

They also called on President Masire to clear himself of association with several allegedly corrupt companies.

At a joint news conference, Kenneth Koma, leader of the Botswana National Front, and Knight Maripe, leader of the Botswana People's Party, condemned Cabinet Ministers Peter Mmusi, Daniel Kwela, Gobe and Micahel Tshipinare who resigned over allegations of land deal irregularities.

The two leaders called on President Masire to dismiss them from Parliament.

They also called for a purge of civil servants implicated in the scandals and for the cancellation of a R60 million contract for the construction of new headquarters for the Botswana Housing Corporation.



sion policy would apply at status quo schools until the end of the present constitutional dispensation.

The announcement by the hon the Minister of Justice last week that consideration was being given to implementing the envisaged bill of rights together with a transitional government, however, changes the picture completely.

If the proposed article 21 of the interim report on human and group rights is implemented, it would no longer be possible to have a school only for Whites.

I would like to remind the hon the Minister of a promise made by the Government last year on 24 April. I asked whether Government schools were going to be thrown open and received the following reply (Hansard, 1991, col 6551):

The reply is therefore categorically that the Government is not going to throw open a Government school.

I also want to remind the hon the Minister of press reports in which he was reported as having said that the controlling bodies of Model-C schools would be able to decide whether those schools would be for Whites only under the present constitutional dispensation. He confirmed that in a personal discussion with me.

I ask him now whether article 21 of the envisaged bill of rights is going to be implemented together with the envisaged transitional government. If that is the case, another promise to the Whites is not being kept and this means that there will be no White Government schools or State-aided schools in his department by June. We ask the hon the Minister to reply to this question urgently.

\*The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE: Mr Chairman, I would like to reply to questions the hon member for Brits put to me. He spoke about the present situation and asked certain questions about the future. The present situation is complex to hear. What I told the hon member is that the present situation is that the hon member has put to the hon member for Brits a number of questions which I have promised to reply to during the next session of the House.

In regard to the future, the hon the State President has said there will be no discrimination based on race or colour in an education system.

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

There will be one education system and there will be no discrimination based on race or colour. However, provision has to be made for group-specific education which will be funded by equal State aid for those who want it. Group-specific does not mean colour. I have also on occasion said that here in the House. The colour of a person's skin basically has no educational value and significance. Of significance, are his cultural background, his language, religion and the like. As such colour should play no role in determining whether or not a child should be educated in a particular system.

\*The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! I see the hon member for Overvaal. [Interjections.] I beg your pardon: I mean North Rand.

\*Mr L A DE WAAL: Mr Chairman, thank you for the promotion! [Interjections.]

I think we should look at this matter in the setting of today, an historic day for South Africa. Today we have an exceptional opportunity, as my hon colleague from Pinetown said, finally to rid ourselves of apartheid and racism which have been equated with one another in our country.

To us on this side it seems as if there is a contradiction between what the hon the Minister is applying in terms of the old system and the constitutional and legal arguments the hon the State President emphasised so strongly again today. Of course we know there is a contradiction. We know that racism was equated with apartheid during the twentieth century and was regarded as the greatest political sin. Of course we know what our country has inherited and we want to spare our children this situation.

We know that this injustice of unequal access to the assets of the State via education is something with which we cannot continue. We know that alternative steps will have to be taken. The State will have to provide active proof that it is not standing in the way of this argument in respect of equity to which reference is increasingly being made and that our schools will have to be a merit of the new South Africa in which everyone will have equal access to opportunities, and to that type of situation in which we can finally bid the past farewell.

We believe that the hon the Minister cannot really take this matter of separate education much further in the difficult situation in which he finds himself. We believe that his heart is not

truly in it. We want to ask him today whether he could give us a clear indication how we could finally equate the situation with the just situation we are envisaging for the future.

Mr R M BURROWS: Mr Chairman, the hon the Minister is well aware that 800 schools went through a very complicated voting procedure infinitely worse than the referendum, and those are the people who delivered Yes votes yesterday. They went for open schools. However, 1 700 schools did not vote to open. Many of those people did vote yesterday as well. The point we are making is that those 1 700 schools have to be told—and soon—that they are not going to be able to practise a closed racial divisions policy in a new dispensation. It must be clearly spelt out.

Mr T GUNNING: They know it already!

Mr R M BURROWS: Fine! They know it already! Come and tell that to the CP! [Interjections.]

The point the hon the Minister has made about the Constitution being changed is something we accept. We know what it is going to mean. We know a draft bill of rights is coming. We simply want the hon the Minister to spell out that the barriers of this, the last significant area of apartheid and of racial discrimination in this country, are going to come down, and quickly too.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE: Mr Chairman, I want to make one thing very clear and that is that I fully agree with the sentiments behind the question asked by the hon member for Pinetown. I, too, am looking forward to a situation in which criteria other than race will be applied in the admission policy of schools. The hon member for Pinetown wanted a commitment from me, and I am telling him we are committed to exactly that.

The hon member for North Rand wanted to know whether my heart was in it. Yes my heart is in it completely. He can count on it. This is the path we are taking.

\*Mr L A DE WAAL: Thank you very much.

Debate concluded.

## QUESTIONS

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

Own Affairs:

Questions standing over from Wednesday, 4 March 1992:

### Faculty of Medicine of UP: Black students

\*1. Dr W J SNYMAN asked the Minister of Education and Culture:†

(54)  
Whether any affirmative action in respect of the training of Black students was recently recommended at the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Pretoria; if so, (a) when, (b) by whom and (c) what is the nature of the affirmative action? B202E

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

Universities are autonomous institutions. The admissions policy of these institutions therefore falls solely within the jurisdiction of the Council of the University.

(a), (b) and (c) fall away.

### Model C schools

\*2. Mr D S PIENAAR asked the Minister of Education and Culture:†

(1) Whether governing bodies at model C schools may set their own specifications and standards with regard to the improvement and/or extension of facilities at such schools; if not, why not; if so, to what extent;

(2) whether, if the reversionary clause comes into effect at such a model C school, the governing body of that school will be entitled to compensation for the improvements and extensions effected by it at such a school; if not, why not; if so, to what extent;

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

(1) No, in model C schools capital services may be provided by means of a state

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY



Hansen

MCUL-  
specif-  
at we  
meet

Hansen

for families as  
SING: Mr Chairman,  
on members, these two  
sworth as we know it, and  
could lay our hands on that  
make a contribution towards  
in the low-income group.

LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION:  
Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, notwithstanding the fact that is a local authority project, would the hon the Minister accept that this is part of a resettlement scheme of the former Department of Community Development? In view of this, would the hon the Minister agree that there is a moral obligation on the part of the House of Delegates to assist?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, there is no question about that. We are all in agreement on that. I should just like to reassure the hon the Leader of the Official Opposition that we have been talking about Welbedacht. In addition to that, I am talking about land that is within the area of Chatsworth as we know it. A report is being sent out and I shall be able to indicate at some time in the near future what progress we can make with this. I am optimistic that we have an answer in that area, if we can lay our hands on that land very quickly.

I do not want to refer to the area in question, because I might be laying myself open to criticism.

Dental faculty: Durban-Westville

\*2. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Health Services and Welfare: (54)

- (1) Whether a final decision has been taken on the establishment of a dental faculty at the University of Durban-Westville; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES AND WELFARE: D58E

- (1) No, a final decision has not been taken.
- (2) Yes. This Department has established the need norm to erect a 61 chair dental

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

training hospital and the University has agreed in principle to bear proportional costs as required by the Department of National Education. (54)

The Cabinet has placed a moratorium on the building of any new hospitals. The Department of National Health and Population Development has ratified the need norms and all documentation is in their possession for transmission to Central Treasury and Cabinet for a decision. The academic norms have also been submitted.

Mr M RAJAB: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, would he give this House an indication of when the Treasury is expected to take that decision?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES AND WELFARE: Mr Chairman, once the Cabinet has decided on the moratorium I presume the Treasury will release that information. The Treasury has advised that no further action can be taken until the moratorium has been lifted. This matter is going to be submitted to the Cabinet. We hope that the financial position in the country will result in the lifting of the moratorium on not only this hospital, but also others.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, I do not want to ask a question, but I suggest that the hon the Minister check his facts.

Mr M MOHANLALL: Mr Chairman, further arising from the hon the Minister's reply, am I to understand that the hon the Minister has indicated that there is a moratorium on the building of new hospitals?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, according to the Cabinet decision there is a moratorium on all hospitals. May I also say that as far as my facts are concerned, a decision in principle was taken by the Cabinet.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: That is a final decision, a monetary decision. [Interjections.]

The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! The hon the Minister is speaking.

The MINISTER: If the hon the Leader of the Official Opposition has any other facts which

could possibly assist us, I am quite amenable to accept that. (54)

Mr M MOHANLALL: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, it is a pity that in reply to my question he brought in other aspects, thus deviating from the essence of my question. Do I understand that the Phoenix Hospital will not be put up?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I am not in a position to say "yes" or "no" with regard to that matter. As I said, the Cabinet will have to decide on these matters. Representations with regard to all hospitals are with the Cabinet at present.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Crime statistics: Sydenham police station

9. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary of residential premises, (g) robbery with aggravating circumstances, (h) robbery, (i) common theft, (j) theft of vehicles and cycles, (k) possession of drugs and (l) dealing in drugs were reported at the Sydenham police station in the Durban police district in 1991? D41E

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (a) 41
- (b) 34
- (c) 150
- (d) 329
- (e) 27
- (f) 547
- (g) 129
- (h) 13
- (i) 524
- (j) 175
- (j2) 16
- (k) 107
- (l) 172

Hansen

Note:  
(j1) — vehicles  
(j2) — bicycles

Crime statistics: Reservoir Hills/Newlands/Asherville/Overport

10. Mr K CHETTY asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking and (k) possession of drugs were reported and investigated at each specified police station serving the Indian areas of Reservoir Hills, Newlands, Asherville and Overport, respectively, during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available? D49E

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	GREEN WOOD PARK	MAY-VILLE	SYDENHAM
(a)	45	13	41
(b)	54	12	34
(c)	98	23	150
(d)	424	200	329
(e)	50	25	27
(f)	206	67	76
(g)	298	72	142
(h)	324	288	175
(i)	502	152	231
(j)	784	475	547
(k)	130	106	172

Note:

Reservoir Hills and Asherville fall under Sydenham, Newlands falls under Greenwood Park and Overport falls under Mayville police stations. These figures include White areas.

Crime statistics: Chatsworth/Merebank/Isipingo

11. Mr K CHETTY asked the Minister of Law and Order: (36)

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles, (i) damage to property and (j) possession of drugs were reported and investigated at each speci-

C.O.M - - P

HOUSE OF DELEGATES



# Sports bursaries will help disadvantaged

STAR 19/3/92

54  
750

GRAHAMSTOWN — In a first for South African universities, Rhodes University is to offer "Development Sports Bursaries" to people who have been disadvantaged.

The university's senior sports officer, Steve Olivier, said in a statement this week that the university's Sports Council recognised the need to assist sports people who had been disadvantaged in terms of coaching and access to facilities.

"We are now able to put our money where our mouth has been," he said.

The Sports Council Bursaries sub-committee

will consult with the Rhodes branch of the South African Tertiary Institutions Sports Union (Satisu) to decide on criteria for identifying potential bursars.

Outgoing Satisu Rhodes chairman Vuyo Kahla said: "Although we acknowledge that the idea has finally been accepted, we feel the university needs to put more money into the scheme."

Rhodes University press officer Mary Burnett said the programme was due to the efforts of Satisu, the Sports Council and the Dean of Students.  
— Ecna.

BY 7 9MNOA

...night successor John Major was presented to the nation in a film directed by John Schlesinger as a man of the people.

And who plays a starring role in the party political movie that is intended to help Mr Major

The Journey — a Film of John Major". It lasts less than 10 minutes, but the Conservative Party hierarchy have high hopes that it will succeed in stopping the Labour charge that has taken it to a five-point lead in the latest opinion polls.

## Sports bursaries will help disadvantaged

STAR 19/3/92

54

GRAHAMSTOWN — In a first for South African universities, Rhodes University is to offer "Development Sports Bursaries" to people who have been disadvantaged.

The university's senior sports officer, Steve Olivier, said in a statement this week that the university's Sports Council recognised the need to assist sports people who had been disadvantaged in terms of coaching and access to facilities.

"We are now able to put our money where our mouth has been," he said.

The Sports Council Bursaries sub-committee

will consult with the Rhodes branch of the South African Tertiary Institutions Sports Union (Satisu) to decide on criteria for identifying potential bursars.

Outgoing Satisu Rhodes chairman Vuyo Kahla said: "Although we acknowledge that the idea has finally been accepted, we feel the university needs to put more money into the scheme."

Rhodes University press officer Mary Burnett said the programme was due to the efforts of Satisu, the Sports Council and the Dean of Students.  
— Ecna.

# Recession reflected in varsity enrolment

B/Dan 19/3/92 (54)

KATHRYN STRACHAN

FIRST-year enrolment figures at Wits University have dropped 12% because of the recession, says vice-principal Prof Peter Tyson.

"Our admission criteria are the same as before but students just have not been coming to us this year," he said.

The number of first-year black students had risen slightly, he said, which meant the dismal DET matric results were not behind the drop in enrolment. Tyson said most black students got some kind of financial assistance. It was the students who fell between qualifying for a bursary, on the basis of need, and a scholarship who were most affected. The number of bursaries and the amount involved could not be increased fast enough to meet students' needs.

As Wits' government subsidy had not increased, the university had had to put its fees up by about 21% each year to maintain the resources at a level which would meet students' needs.

The arts faculty had taken the brunt of the fall-off.

Between 1986 and 1990 student numbers had increased, but since last year the figures had fallen.

University of Cape Town first-year figures were also down — by 4.4%.

The university had hoped to grow by that much this year, said Jon File, head of academic administration. A survey was to be conducted to find out why numbers had decreased.

The administration was concerned about the cost of university education. It firmly believed the decline was attributable to the economic climate. As more than 50% of their students came from the western Cape area, costs became a more crucial aspect, File said.

In contrast, RAU reported a record first-year intake growth of 17.7%.

Registrar Hennie Kruger put the change down to the recession. "People can't get jobs out there so they come to university instead."

RAU had grown steadily each year, but the figures had never been this high, he said.

University of Natal reported a 4% rise in first-year enrolment figures.

University of Pretoria vice-rector Prof Callie Pistorius said overall the situation was the same as last year's, but that the number of black students had almost doubled. "There are programmes here that black students prefer, and we offer a lot of African languages," he said.



(54)

W/mair  
20/3 - 26/3/92

MAYKE (1991) 3 000  
students at the University  
of Venda downed pens  
this week in protest  
against a white lecturer  
they accused of racism. A  
Students Representative  
Council spokesman said  
classes were suspended on  
Friday after a mass  
meeting. Sapa reports  
that about 8 000 teachers  
met in Sibasa at the  
weekend to discuss  
alleged unpaid salaries.

# FW gassed: Kovies take action

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The University of the Orange Free State has taken action against two right-wing students involved in the teargassing of President F W de Klerk and his entourage at the university on March 9.

The presidential entourage was forced to flee the university's cafeteria when right-wing students sprayed teargas at Mr De Klerk as he prepared to address

the students during his campaign visit for a "yes" vote in the referendum.

Justice Minister Mr Kobie Coetsee fractured two ribs when, blinded by the teargas, he was crushed against a door during the exodus from the cafeteria.

Acting rector of the university Professor Eelco Boonstra said interim steps had been taken against the two male students and they were allowed to attend

only lectures and other academic activities.

The students' fate will be decided at a sitting of the disciplinary committee for students, expected to be held in early April.

Although police assisted the university authorities in investigating the incident, no arrests have been made. A docket of assault is still being studied by the senior prosecutor in Bloemfontein.

March 21 to March 26 1992

# Cape's first for African dentists

South 21/3 - 26/3/92  
By Justin Pearce

THE first three dentists from Cape Town's African townships graduated from the University of the Western Cape last week. And all three are women.

The pride of the crop of graduates produced by UWC last year are Dr Dominica Mama and Dr Pinky Malefane, both from Langa, and Dr Ruth Phomane from Nyanga East.

The dental faculty at UWC was marked by student protests in the past against alleged racist practices of staff, and students often raised the lack of black graduates as proof that the department was racist.

At present there are no dentists practising in these townships, nor are there any private surgeries.

"I think that people have previously not been aware of the possibility of becoming a dentist," Malefane said.

"I was not aware of the option myself when I first went to university. I couldn't get to do medicine, so I decided to do a BSc first and then go on to medicine."

In her first year BSc Malefane decided to switch to dentistry, and was admitted to the second-year dentistry class the following year.

She now works at the state clinics in Bishop Lavis and Elsie's River, but intends starting her own practice in Langa.

"My initial plan was to specialise in maxillo-facial surgery. But as there is no dental service here I decided to do this now, and specialise later," Malefane said.



# Kirby's wife takes UCT to court

By EVE VOSLOO

<sup>Sunday Times</sup>  
22/3/92

THE wife of playwright Robert Kirby went to court this week to challenge a music professor's academic qualifications.

Mrs Dulcie Kirby, who failed her master's degree, is suing the University of Cape Town for the return of her tuition fees and expenses, totalling R6 634,05.

She claims her supervisors, Mr Michael Tuffin and Professor Lamar Crowson, did

not provide adequate guidance.

On Friday an urgent application to force UCT to supply evidence of the academic qualifications of her supervisors was withdrawn when the university agreed to give Mrs Kirby's lawyers the information.

Mrs Kirby also wanted to know about the academic record of the former dean of the Faculty of Music, Professor Gerrit Bon.

The case is due to begin on Wednesday.

(34)

## Octavian MD in SA to brief Lloyd's members

WILLIAM GILFILLAN

LOCAL names of Lloyd's are being briefed on prospects and reforms at the insurer by the MD of leading Lloyd's members' agency Octavian Underwriting. Octavian, the fifth largest members' agency, has about 30 SA-based individuals who back underwriting on the London insurance market.

MD Paul Sandilands is currently in SA. "I am here to brief names on the implications of the Rowland Task Force report on reforms at Lloyd's and expectations for the announcement in July of Lloyd's global results for 1989 — the latest year for which results will be available under Lloyd's three-year reporting system", he said at the weekend.

"The outlook is improv-

ing despite widespread losses in 1988 and gloomy forecasts for 1989 losses after an unbroken 20-year run of overall profitability", he added.

Most Octavian names either broke even or made profits in 1988, in spite of it being a difficult year, compared with the majority who suffered losses.

Lloyd's has predicted a 3% "pure" loss for 1990 and a 3% "pure" profit for 1991.

Sandilands said 1990 losses would not necessarily be evenly distributed, adding that many names would break even, with some even making modest profits.

He said the time was right for new names to join the Lloyd's market.

## Teargassing: varsity acts

STEPHANE BOTHMA

THE University of the Orange Free State has taken interim steps against two male students involved in the teargassing of President F W de Klerk in the campus cafeteria on March 9.

Police have not made any arrests. A Bloemfontein police spokesman said they were waiting for a decision by a senior prosecutor following the completion of investigations into a charge of assault laid by a female student on March 10 relating to the same incident.

No charge was laid by De Klerk following the incident which forced the presidential entourage to flee from the cafeteria, leaving Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee with two fractured ribs. *Bidan 2313192*

Acting rector Eelco Boonstra said the investigation — conducted by university officials in co-operation with the police — had developed to such an extent that interim steps had been taken against the students, whose campus activities had been limited to attending lectures and other academic activities.

The investigation would most probably be completed early next month in order to refer the case to a student's disciplinary committee.

INV 11051

# Teargassing: varsity acts

STEPHANE BOTHMA

(54)

THE University of the Orange Free State has taken interim steps against two male students involved in the teargassing of President F W de Klerk in the campus cafeteria on March 9.

Police have not made any arrests. A Bloemfontein police spokesman said they were waiting for a decision by a senior prosecutor following the completion of investigations into a charge of assault laid by a female student on March 10 relating to the same incident.

No charge was laid by De Klerk following the incident which forced the presidential entourage to flee from the cafeteria, leaving Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee with two fractured ribs. *Bidan 23/3/92*

Acting rector Eelco Boonstra said the investigation — conducted by university officials in co-operation with the police — had developed to such an extent that interim steps had been taken against the students, whose campus activities had been limited to attending lectures and other academic activities.

The investigation would most probably be completed early next month in order to refer the case to a student's disciplinary committee.



# Students rampage through Natal campus (54)

Own Correspondent <sup>STAR</sup> 24/3/92

DURBAN — Black students went on the rampage at Natal University's Durban campus yesterday, clashing with white students and staff, leaving several injured, smashing windows, tearing doors off their hinges and damaging equipment.

The trouble started at lunch-time when more than 100 students marched from the students union to the administration building in King George V Avenue to protest against the expulsion from the university of a law student and member of the students representative council, Knowledge Mdlalose.

When staff saw them ap-

proaching, they locked the doors. The crowd gathered outside the building and smashed the doors and plate glass windows to get in.

A university security guard was hauled outside and stoned and beaten while the group chanted and toyi-toyed.

The group then moved to the T B Davis theatre and disrupted lectures, ordering the students to "get out and join the march", witnesses said.

Fire hoses were discharged in classrooms in the Shepstone complex, noticeboards were knocked over and windows in the law faculty of Howard College were smashed.

The group ran amok down

the Shepstone concourse, where fights apparently broke out between black and white students. (It is believed that at least one student was taken to hospital.)

The group then went to the library, where they told staff to evacuate the building "or they would damage it".

White members of the SRC had locked their offices and left after watching blacks chant "death to the racist SRC ... death to a racist university".

"We were as scared as hell. We don't carry any weapons and there we had no way of defending ourselves," said a member of staff.

Many parents were concerned for the safety of their

children when they heard that violence had erupted on the campus. "My daughter is very upset. She came home crying after being verbally assaulted," said the father of a student.

The tension had eased somewhat by nightfall, but even as Professor Chris Creswell and the head of campus affairs James Trinder were locked in an emergency meeting with a delegation of students, it was reported that a large group was still roaming the campus.

● In Umtata, students at the University of Transkei yesterday staged a takeover of the administration in continuing protest against annual fee increases, reports Sapa.

# UWC fees row: 2 000 register

Staff Reporter



NEARLY 2 000 students at the University of the Western Cape who were excluded on academic and financial grounds will be allowed to register this year after negotiations between the administration and the SRC.

But financially-strapped students face even tougher fees this year. UWC residence fees are now R7 000 — 40% up on last year's figure of R5 000 — and tuition fees have increased by 30%. A BA degree now costs R3 575 at UWC.

The failure of about 3 000 of the total 14 000 students to pay last year's residence and tuition fees forced the university to request up-front payments of up to R2 000 at the beginning of this year.

It is the first time that UWC had asked for part payment before registration and the move has been opposed by the SRC.

The figure was later revised to R600 and 80% of the students have been able to meet this requirement.

Today the SRC is holding a mass meeting on campus to express its concern over the remaining 189 students who have been excluded from registering on financial grounds, as well as concern over the hikes in residence and tuition fees.

**Unitra class boycott over fees**

*CIPRES 22/3/92*  
THE University of Transkei administration and the SRC failed this week to resolve a class boycott.

This follows a class boycott to protest against annual fee increases of 25 percent despite an offer by the university to subsidise needy students.

Unitra acting principal, Prof Daniel Ncayiyana, said the university would not settle for less than a 25 percent increase, while the SRC has demanded only a 20 percent increase.





To page 2  
said they too were likely to adjust their rates to

# Natal students go on rampage

54 DT 24/3/92

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — Black students went on the rampage at Natal University's campus here yesterday, clashing with white students and staff, smashing windows and doors and damaging equipment.

The trouble started at lunchtime when more than 100 students marched from the students' union to the administration building in King George V Avenue to protest at the expulsion from the university of Mr Knowledge Mdlalose, a law student and member of the Students Representative Council.

According to university spokesman Mr Mark Crozier, Mr Mdlalose was excluded from the university this year because he "failed to achieve the required academic level".

The riot police arrived but were ordered off the campus by the administration.

At least one student was injured and taken to hospital.

Last night vice principal Professor Chris Cressell and the head of campus affairs, Mr James Trinder, were locked in an emergency meeting with a delegation of students.

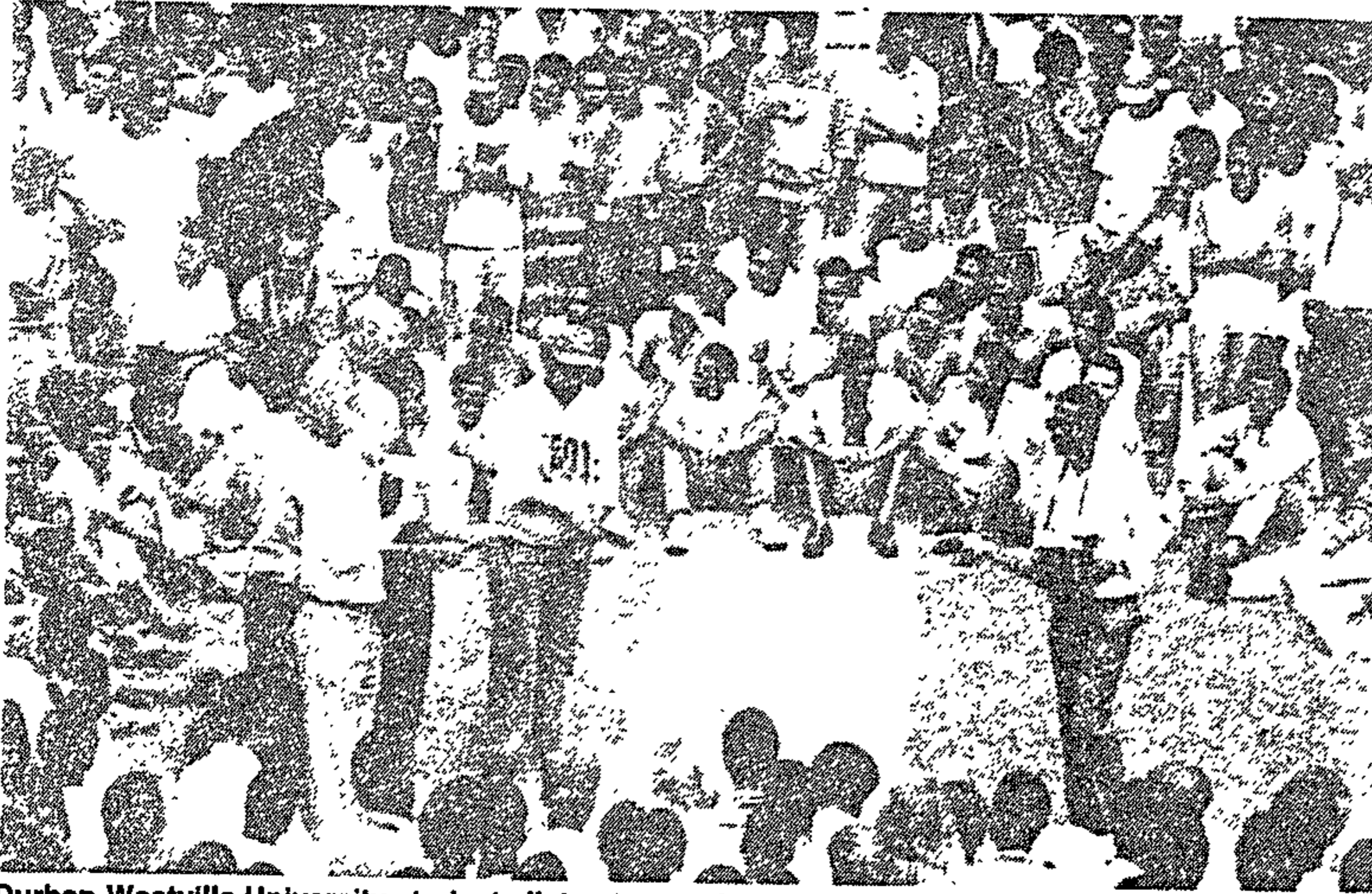


**STORMING STUDENTS** . . . Students rush towards the University of Natal administration building in Durban. They smashed the plate-glass doors to the foyer.

S  
S  
d.  
y  
er  
er  
rs  
r  
r  
h  
1-  
r  
of  
t-  
s  
1-  
c-  
r-  
e-  
1-  
0  
"r







Durban-Westville University students listen to speakers at mass meeting yesterday.

## Boycott hits university

*Sowetan 25/3/92*  
 THE boycott at the University of Durban-Westville shows no signs of abating, with students determined to continue their protest until the administration agrees to their demands.

The boycott started last week after the administration refused to heed demands that it dismiss Professor Eduard Eitelberg, head of the electrical engineering department.

At a meeting yesterday students decided to maintain the boycott, to engage in sit-ins and to ask for the closure of the library.

Student representative council chairman Mr Rupert

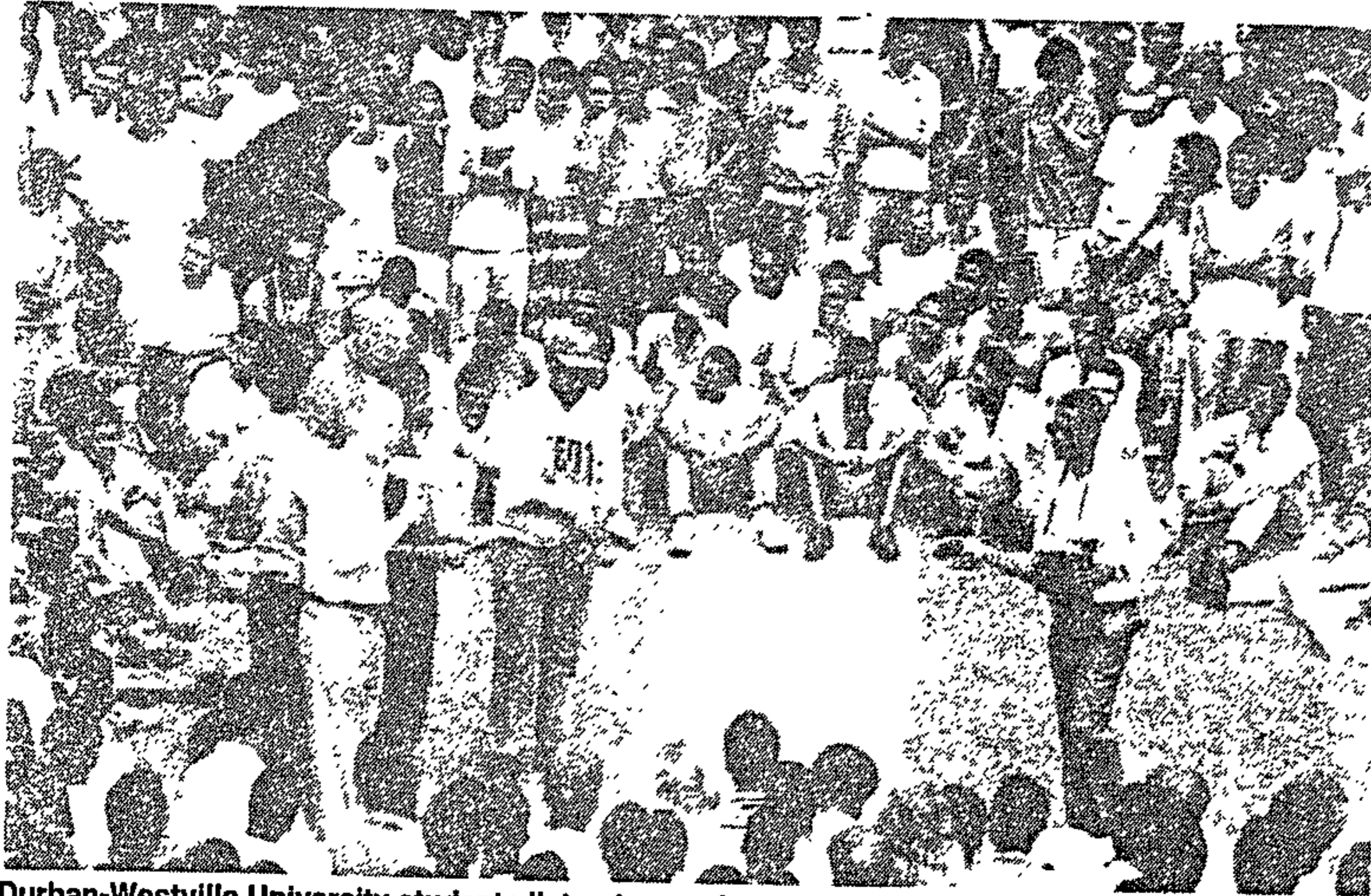
*(54)*  
 Neville said the university administration was "prepared to sacrifice 9 000 students' education to protect one lecturer who has plunged the engineering faculty and now the university into crisis".

Rector and vice-chancellor Professor Jairam Reddy said the university "cannot and will not unilaterally suspend either students or staff from the university."

Director of public affairs Dr Mike Sutcliffe said the administration had called for a commission of inquiry into the students' allegations. Two commissioners had already been identified, he said. - *Sowetan Correspondent*.

C





Durban-Westville University students listen to speakers at mass meeting yesterday.

## Boycott hits university

*Sowetan 25/3/92*  
 THE boycott at the University of Durban-Westville shows no signs of abating, with students determined to continue their protest until the administration agrees to their demands.

The boycott started last week after the administration refused to heed demands that it dismiss Professor Eduard Eitelberg, head of the electrical engineering department.

At a meeting yesterday students decided to maintain the boycott, to engage in sit-ins and to ask for the closure of the library.

Student representative council chairman Mr Rupert

*(54)*  
 Neville said the university administration was "prepared to sacrifice 9 000 students' education to protect one lecturer who has plunged the engineering faculty and now the university into crisis".

Rector and vice-chancellor Professor Jairam Reddy said the university "cannot and will not unilaterally suspend either students or staff from the university."

Director of public affairs Dr Mike Sutcliffe said the administration had called for a commission of inquiry into the students' allegations. Two commissioners had already been identified, he said. - *Sowetan Correspondent*.



# Students rampage again on Natal University campus

(1 Day) 25/3/92

Own Correspondent

THE University of Natal was in turmoil again yesterday as students disrupted lectures for the second time in two days.

Although no damage was caused to property, negotiations between a group representing black students and the university administration regarding re-admission of a student were suspended temporarily.

Law student Knowledge Mdlalose was excluded because of his "dismal" academic record and, according to a university spokesman, he had not appealed against the decision.

Vice-chancellor James Leatt said the violence and the disruption of academic activities were totally unacceptable in a university.

He said discussions with students were focused on

"ways and means by which Mdlalose could still exercise his right of appeal against his exclusion, even at this late stage".

However, Leatt emphasised that there would be no compromise on academic standards.

Earlier, the students marched to the Memorial Tower building where they handed a memorandum to acting vice-chancellor Chris Cresswell outlining their demands, including the readmittance of Mdlalose after his "unfair expulsion and the failure of the university administration to properly address the situation".

The group moved back to the students' union building, but on the way a small

group broke away and disrupted lectures.

The police were immediately called in but did not intervene.

However, when reports of the disruptions reached the ears of university officials involved in negotiations, the discussions were summarily suspended.

It was made clear to the students that the administration was "not prepared to continue discussions while such behaviour continued in breach of an undertaking earlier in the morning that there would be no further violence and disruption".

Meanwhile, the University of Durban-Westville will appoint a commission of inquiry into allegations regarding the conduct of a member of staff and the faculty of engineering.

s  
n  
cer  
the  
ion.  
inst  
at of  
have  
ause  
ruit  
ctri-  
and  
fire  
rds,  
oun-  
1.  
fire-  
the  
and  
fore

O  
50  
□  
eman

11/1/92  
(157) 61111



## Students vote to boycott (54)

Own Correspondent

**DURBAN** — Students of the University of Durban-Westville yesterday voted to continue the boycott of lectures until Tuesday next week, a move which has been slammed by the campus administration.

The students are calling for Professor Eduard Eitelberg, head of the Department of Electrical and Control Engineering, to be expelled for making racial comments to students.

However, a university spokesman said that "no legal or other grounds for immediate suspension existed".

● All was quiet on the University of Natal, Durban, campus which was closed in honour of former deputy vice-chancellor Professor Colin Webb who died at the weekend. CA 26/3/92

# Violent scenes as students clash

VIOLENT action by black students on the Durban campus of the University of Natal took a new turn yesterday when they were confronted by white students who opposed the two-day lecture boycott and the disruption of classes.

While the majority of students dismissed the suggestion that there were any racial implications behind the tension, students who addressed meetings on the campus on Monday expressed concern.

They said the violence of the past two days had widened the chasm between white and black students and called for unity and reconcilia-

tion.

One concerned student, Mr Deon Pritz, collected 5 000 signatures for his petition which called for police to be deployed on the campus.

The student said police were needed on the campus to protect lives and property.

He said it was obvious the university was not able to guarantee the safety of the students.

The violent scenes on Monday will remain an ugly memory for many students at the university for a long time.

The president of the Azanian Student Convention, Mr Siphso Maseko,

yesterday blamed the eruption of violent actions to the intransigence of the university authorities.

"We believe the time of protecting racist white lecturers is over."

"We intend to make it a very costly action on the side of the administration that would ensure that black students are not denied a right that is due to them," Maseko said.

He said they would initiate a national campaign to purge racist elements from Natal University and the University of Durban-Westville.

He threatened to approach the All-Africa Students Union and the International Union of Students for help.

SD wefan 26/3/92

(54)



# Student boycott at UWC goes on

Save Jan

27/3/92

54

THE academic boycott at the University of the Western Cape over the administration's refusal to negotiate about the exclusion of more than 180 students on financial grounds continued yesterday.

The students' representative council said at least 2 000 students had boycotted classes yesterday.

Students were also dismayed at the latest tuition and residence fee increases of between 30 and 40 percent, an SRC spokesman said.

On Wednesday about 1 500 students marched down Modderdam Road after attending a mass meeting over the exclusion of the students.

Yesterday afternoon the university's vice-rector, Professor Njabulo Ndebele, said rectorate had, since the start of the 1992 academic year, been engaged in a series of discussions with the SRC on the issue of students unable to register due to outstanding fees.

## SA Press Association

Ndebele said as a result of this, certain categories of students were assisted to facilitate their registration. To date 923 students out of a total of 2 956 had been helped.

All decisions reached in respect of part-payment of fees and on students with outstanding debts were joint rectorate/SRC decisions.

"In the light of this background, the university regrets the decision of the SRC to embark on a boycott of lectures until their demand that all students, irrespective of the size of their debt, be registered.

"It remains the position of the university that it is not prepared to entertain a blanket registration of students with fees outstanding," Ndebele said.

He said the university had not officially suspended lectures and discussions with students were continuing.

# Student boycott at UWC goes on

Save Jan

27/3/92

54

THE academic boycott at the University of the Western Cape over the administration's refusal to negotiate about the exclusion of more than 180 students on financial grounds continued yesterday.

The students' representative council said at least 2 000 students had boycotted classes yesterday.

Students were also dismayed at the latest tuition and residence fee increases of between 30 and 40 percent, an SRC spokesman said.

On Wednesday about 1 500 students marched down Modderdam Road after attending a mass meeting over the exclusion of the students.

Yesterday afternoon the university's vice-rector, Professor Njabulo Ndebele, said rectorate had, since the start of the 1992 academic year, been engaged in a series of discussions with the SRC on the issue of students unable to register due to outstanding fees.

## SA Press Association

Ndebele said as a result of this, certain categories of students were assisted to facilitate their registration. To date 923 students out of a total of 2 956 had been helped.

All decisions reached in respect of part-payment of fees and on students with outstanding debts were joint rectorate/SRC decisions.

"In the light of this background, the university regrets the decision of the SRC to embark on a boycott of lectures until their demand that all students, irrespective of the size of their debt, be registered.

"It remains the position of the university that it is not prepared to entertain a blanket registration of students with fees outstanding," Ndebele said.

He said the university had not officially suspended lectures and discussions with students were continuing.

## Education department rejects 70 000

CAPE TOWN <sup>Biday 27/3/92</sup> — About 70 000 applications to study at black training colleges were turned down this year — even though white teacher training colleges were half empty.

Education and Training Minister Sam de Beer said yesterday 70 000 applicants were refused admission to colleges falling under his department.

Earlier this week, Education and Culture Minister Piet Marais said although his department's training colleges had a capacity of 10 150, the number of students

Political Staff

enrolled was 5 471.

This means there are 4 689 empty places at "white" training colleges.

Marais said the number of students at the white training colleges declined from 13 077 in 1986 to 7 934 last year.

De Beer said his department had a maximum number of students who could be enrolled at each college of education, as well as the intake of first-year students.

## Interim govt 'the key to ending violence'

VIOLENCE would not stop unless SA got an interim government with sovereign power to take charge of the security forces and gain access to government covert operations, SA Council of Churches general secretary the Rev Frank Chikane said last night.

Speaking at the Wits University arts students' graduation ceremony, Chikane said the peace accord could only deal with open organisations, and that it was only the government of

<sup>Biday 27/3/92</sup>  
**KATHRYN STRACHAN**  
the day that could deal with covert operations.

"The apartheid system has created a dangerous and disastrous culture of violence and intolerance among whites and blacks ... which threatens the negotiations process," he said.

Democratic principles for whites were only upheld within the framework of apartheid.

"For blacks, the system and laws created a situa-

tion where they had to fight for every single right and demand for justice. And for every articulation of their rights, violence was used against them," he said.

Chikane said universities faced a difficult challenge in redressing inequalities as they were called to start from a situation where only 10% of black students who wrote matric in 1991 gained university exemptions.

Special educational and training programmes were needed to turn the tide.

## New means of entering legal profession proposed

<sup>Biday 27/3/92</sup> GERALD REILLY  
THE Association of Law Societies has proposed new entry routes into the legal profession.

An association spokesman said until now the only route had been that law graduates with B Proc or LTB degrees had to complete two years' articles at an attorney's firm before being admitted to the profession.

The new routes would alleviate the problems many law graduates experienced in obtaining articles of clerkship.

If the proposals were accepted it would mean the traditional system of articles could be shortened, or replaced, by community service at the offices of public defenders, law clinics or similar organisations.

The community service would be aimed at giving graduates wider representation in criminal cases as well as in civil actions. Should this system be introduced, about 600 more people would be able to represent members of the public in court.

It would operate under a legal aid dispensation and could be funded from the existing legal aid budget and a part of the savings the system would bring about. Advantages of the system would be:

- Wider representation of accused;
- Fewer people sentenced to jail;
- Big savings for the Correctional Services Department;
- Widespread extension of the legal aid system;
- Enhanced chances of entering the profession; and
- More employment for law graduates and attorneys.

Transnet Limited  
market participants o.

**TOTAL**

● Application



## 70 000 blacks turned away

ABOUT 70 000 applications, to study at black teachers' training colleges, were refused this year — while white colleges were half empty.

Minister of Education and Training Mr Sam de Beer told Parliament yesterday that about 70 000 applicants were turned away from black colleges. (51)

Earlier, Education Minister in the House of Assembly Mr Piet Marais said there were 5 471 students in white training colleges, which could accommodate

10 150. CT 27/3/92

# UWC dismisses student demand

(54) CT 27/3/92

Staff Reporter

THE UWC administration yesterday said it was not prepared to consider a blanket registration of students whose fees are outstanding, despite a general boycott of lectures.

In the first formal response to the boycott that began on Tuesday, the vice-rector, Professor Njabulo Ndebele, said lectures had not officially been suspended and that discussions with the students were continuing.

The university regretted the decision to boycott classes regardless of the amounts students owed the university.

The students have decided to boycott lectures indefinitely in support of their demand for the re-registration of 189 students excluded for academic and financial reasons.

The SRC has announced its support for the boycott and called for active support from all students and other "sectors".

The SRC public relations officer, Mr

## Reinstatement of student demanded

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — About 150 placard-waving Natal University students yesterday toyi-toyed from the students' union to the administration building to demand the immediate reinstatement of expelled law student Mr Knowledge Mdlalose.

University media liaison officer Mr Mark Crozier said a call for a continued boycott of lectures was unlikely to succeed.

• Students and staff at the University of Durban-Westville yesterday decided that Professor Eduard Eitelberg, whom students accuse of racism and responsibility for high failure rates in electrical engineering, be given the opportunity to state his case before a commission of inquiry.

Oupa Ntombela, called on students to undertake the campaign in a responsible and dignified manner.

No classes took place yesterday.

Professor Ndebele said: "It is the view of the university that it must be a matter of national concern that students with proven ability to succeed were unable to finance their studies."

FM 27/3/92

(54)

alleged expulsion of SRC member Knowledge Mdlalose. On Monday about 100 black students marched through the university campus demanding Mdlalose's reinstatement. In the process they broke windows, doors and furniture. According to the university the cost is still being assessed but will run into thousands of rands. Spokesman Mark Crozier says several white students were assaulted.

The SRC has distanced itself from the disruption and condemned the actions of the students who caused the disorder. However, some black members of the SRC, including the vice-president, are reported to have taken part in demonstrations in their "private capacities."

Though the *FM* tried to reach Mdlalose he seems to have gone to ground. The SRC also wants to talk to him.

Dirk Kemp, the university's director of public affairs, stresses that Mdlalose was never expelled. He was simply excluded from the law faculty because he'd failed over two years to get enough credits to complete his first academic year. As he hadn't appealed against his exclusion, or officially applied to register in another faculty, the Registrar had informed him in writing on March 20 that he was no longer a student. "At no stage was he treated differently to other students in similar circumstances," says Kemp.

Those who caused the disruption and dam-

age could be expelled, though the university stresses that it is still investigating. Any disciplinary hearings will not be in camera.

After last year's hostel problems on the Durban campus, with alleged group sex and claims by female students of sexual harassment and abuse, it seems the administration needs to crack down on lawless elements.

Part of the problem, which all the formerly white universities have had to deal with in some degree, is the rapid admission of students who come from a background of no tradition of political tolerance — and who are quick to cry "Racism!" when the ordinary regulations of academic life are applied.

Experience on other campuses has shown that swift, firm and fair action against offenders is essential if the dignity of the institution is to be upheld. ■

EDUCATION FM 27/3/92

### Going too far

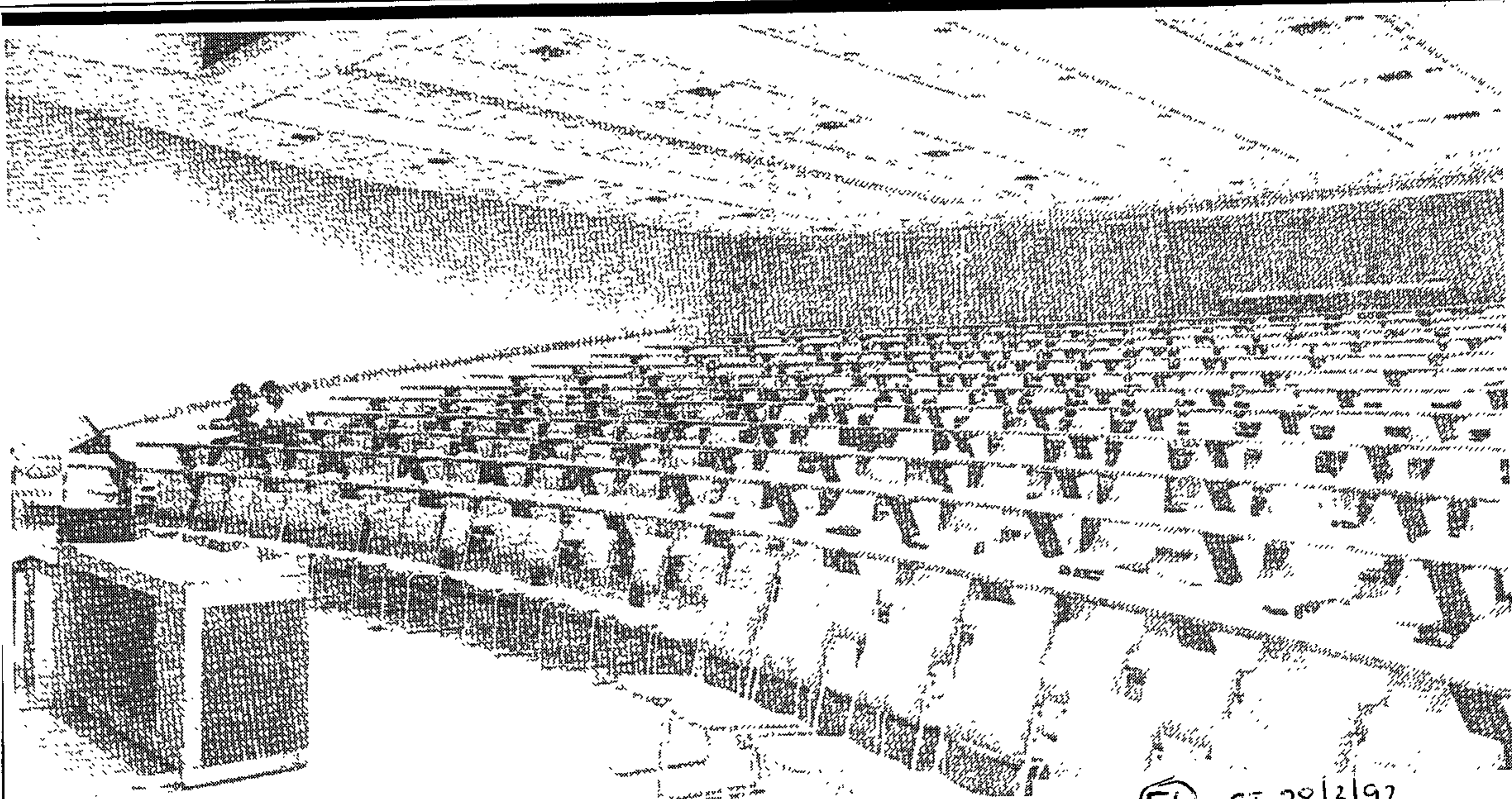
(54)

University of Natal (Durban) officials look set to take a tough line with those responsible for incidents this week in which people were injured and property damaged.

The university was accused by some students of being racist and prejudiced over the

contin →





**EMPTY SEATS . . .** A lecture hall at UWC is deserted yesterday except for a lonely twosome, following a boycott started on Tuesday by students who are demanding that 189 financially excluded students be re-registered.

Pictures: BENNY GOOL

**Staff Reporter**

A 10-MEMBER negotiating team of the SRC at the UWC embarked on a 12-hour fast yesterday to demonstrate their support for students excluded on financial and academic grounds.

The university's SRC Radio reported that lectures were disrupted at the campus when hundreds of toyi-toying students burst into lecture rooms, forcing students out.

Negotiations between the SRC and the administration were continuing last night, with the SRC threatening a full-scale hunger strike and a sit-in at the administration offices.

PRO of the SRC, Mr Oupa Ntombela, said the SRC would also demand that the administration officially suspend lectures in recognition of the class boycott, which was called for on Tuesday.

He added that the SRC was concerned about the situation and was hoping for a speedy solution.

● Two of the financially excluded students yesterday said they would try to get re-admitted. Mr M Hans and Mr Leviticus Mendlula, both BA

## Students at UWC fast in solidarity

students, said they were still attending classes.

Mr Hans, who came to the university in 1990 from Uitenhage, said he owed R7 043, most of which was residence fees.

He did not have a bursary and all his attempts to get a loan had failed because he could not get a guarantor.

Mr Mendlula, from northern Natal, said he owed R3 073, which was his tuition fee for last

year.

He added that he had raised about R1 000, but registration had closed before he could pay it.

The university had earlier announced that it was prepared to arrange loans for students who owed not more than R2 000.

"But the fault is partly with the administration for denying us our final results for last year, because without these results, we cannot successfully apply for bursaries and loans," said Mr Mendlula.

Both the students were adamant that if they had been given their results they would have obtained bursaries because they had done "extremely well" last year.

54 CT 28/3/92



**EXCLUDED . . .** Two of the 189 students refused re-admission to UWC. The two, M Hans and Leviticus Mendlula, believe they were unfairly excluded.



# UCT to get new system to beat sex harassment

(54) MKC 28/4/92

**HENRIËTTE GELDENHUYS**  
Weekend Argus Reporter

AN IMPROVED system to monitor sexual harassment on the campus and a code of conduct defining acceptable student behaviour is to be introduced at the University of Cape Town.

UCT student representative council president Mr Thulani Khanyile said the monitoring system and the code of conduct were refinements of UCT's sexual harassment report released last year.

He said the monitoring system, which has been called the "gender patrol" and began during orientation week this year with 40 students monitoring sexual harassment on campus, had to be reassessed.

The name might be changed because the idea of policing instilled fear in students and it should be linked to an educa-

tion programme to be effective.

Though most students welcomed the monitoring system, women students were not making use of it and some male students were uncomfortable with the mere idea of such a system. These problems needed to be addressed.

The code of conduct, which would be released by the end of the second academic term, would define the parameters of acceptable student behaviour, said Mr Khanyile.

Student organisations, residence committees and political organisations would immediately make students aware of the code and the SRC would ask students for proposals.

Media and residence rules for countering sexism, racism and other forms of discrimination and an effective policy on crimes committed at UCT would also be drafted.

# UWC students fast over fee demands

DALE KNEEN  
Weekend Argus Reporter

54

ARC 28/3/92

MEMBERS of the University of the Western Cape's Students' Representative Council held a 12-hour fast in support of their demand that all students unable to pay fees be allowed to register.

A member of the SRC said yesterday's fast took place while members of the SRC and the university administration held meetings to discuss the demand and a student boycott of lectures.

The SRC was also considering staging a full-scale hunger strike in support of students who have not been able to register at UWC because their fee payments were in arrears.

Toyi-toying students burst into lecture rooms and into the library yesterday, forcing students not taking part in boycotts to halt their studies.

UWC vice-rector Professor Njabulo Ndebele said the rectorate and SRC had held a series of negotiations since the beginning of the academic year on the outstanding fees issue.

"As a result of this interaction, arrangements were made and agreed upon on the basis of which certain categories of students could be assisted to facilitate their registration," he said.

The registration of students who had met certain conditions continued until March 19. Altogether 923 students had been assisted out of a total of 2 956.

"All decisions reached in respect of part-payment of fees and on students with outstanding debts were joint Rectorate-SRC decisions," he said.

Professor Ndebele said the university regretted the SRC decision to boycott lectures.

"It remains the position of the university that it is not prepared to entertain a blanket registration of students with fees outstanding," he said.

The university believed it was a matter of "national concern" that students with proven ability to succeed were unable to finance their studies.

Professor Ndebele said the university had put the idea of a national scheme for the financing of tertiary students before the relevant bodies.



# Many blacks wait outside varsity doors of learning

By Mbuyiselo Mtshketsho and Bulelwa Payi

(54)

South 28/3 - 2/4/92

**A**re South African universities keeping step with the pace of political change in the country and educating more black students?

Political analysts feel not enough is being done, but admit that meeting the challenge would be "extremely difficult".

Professor Tom Lodge, associate professor of political studies at Wits University, said in a recently-published article that universities had shown signs of addressing the inequalities but needed to change their recruitment policies.

Lodge said universities had underpinned white supremacy for too long. "The case for democratising their recruitment is urgent and compelling."

He said social justice, economic progress and political change required that universities educate larger numbers of black students. But meeting this demand would be very difficult.

"The challenge will be to accomplish this while preserving their strengths. But it cannot be done with existing resources and no South African government can or will be able to expand expenditure on universities.

"Businesses will have to be more generous in terms of contributing to our education if South Africa wants to have a highly-skilled workforce."



Photo: Yunus Mohamed

**OUT IN THE COLD:** Prospective black students have difficulties gaining access to universities

While there was going to be a constant flow of money from overseas to finance education, bursaries should be converted to loans.

This would give disadvantaged students a chance to study at university and repay costs later.

Lodge said that for the government, redressing inequalities would involve re-allocating state revenue among institutions.

"However, until we have one education department, universities will find it difficult to democratise, but they've got to."

*'Businesses will have to be more generous in terms of contributing to our education if South Africa wants to have a highly-skilled workforce.'*

blacks made up only 37 percent (111 000) of the university student population.

About 66 000 were registered with the University of South Africa and Vista and 37 000 with the black ethnic universities.

Just over 7 000 blacks were admitted at English-medium institutions and only six percent of the student population in Afrikans-medium universities was black.

Some universities have adopted other selection procedures to accommodate black students because they regard the Department of Education and Training results as an inaccurate reflection of students' academic ability.

Professor Kader Asmal of the

Human Rights Law Department at UWC and a member of the ANC constitutional department, recently told a graduation ceremony at the campus that to achieve a free South Africa, "we need the development of human resources and this must remain an important role at this university".

He said students must not only be prepared for service in commerce, law industry and public administration, but also acquire intellectual and creative skills for themselves and the oppressed communities.

To undo the "deeply ingrained patterns of discrimination on grounds of sex and race in our society, positive measures must form part of a constitutional principle".

"A society in transformation requires that those sectors of our community which have, by law and practice, been denied a proper place in the world must be empowered.

"The university, apart from training and educating young students, can also become a microcosm of the sort of society we must have in a free South Africa", he said.

Asmal said UWC had adopted an admissions policy which was sensitive to the needs of the people.

Five years ago African students at UWC were a minority, but this year their enrolment stood at over 50 percent.

Asmal said UWC had also adopted a "random" selection procedure for all students whose matriculation results fell below a B aggregate and had launched a campaign to attract women from the rural areas.

5/1/92 - 2/5/92



# Up pens CIPRESS 29/3/92 down chalk

By MOSS MAMAILA

A RELAY-RACE boycott of lectures was in progress at the University of Venda this week when lecturers embarked on a boycott barely hours after the students had suspended their week-long boycott.

While students downed pens demanding the dismissal of Professor SP Olivier, who they accuse of racism, the staff vowed not to teach until the campus was free of student intimidation.

The staff association stated that they had noted with horror and disgust the use of violence against academics, and had resolved to boycott lectures.

The university's public relations director, Rufus Kharidza, confirmed that classes had been brought to a halt.

Approached for comment, Dan Leshaba of the SRC said the student body had called off the boycott because the 34 students - whose admission problems also fuelled the strife - were finally registered.

Asked why the students insisted Olivier should go, Leshaba said the professor had a negative attitude towards the SRC, and his influence at four decision-making committees at the university was to the disadvantage of the students.

# UWC 'won't suspend lectures' 54

ARC 31/3/92

## Education Reporter

UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape authorities will not suspend lectures in spite of the ransacking of the rector's offices and student rejection of administration proposals to end a week-long boycott.

Yesterday about 60 students broke into the office suite of rector and vice-chancellor Professor Jakes Gerwel and other offices in the administration block.

They threw papers and files

on the floor, made telephone calls and interrupted incoming calls.

The incident happened during what the Student Representative Council said was "a brief sit-in" at the administration block. The SRC said certain students had "overstepped the parameters" of the protest.

The SRC condemned "all acts of disorderliness" during mass action yesterday.

The incident followed a

meeting of students in the main hall at which they rejected the administration's proposal for a university assembly to resolve the dispute over students excluded from studying because they had not paid fees.

Students resolved to intensify the protest against the administration, SRC spokesman Mr Oupa Ntombela said.

Following the meeting students undertook action including a "brief sit-in" at the administration block.

The SRC was committed to leading these struggles, but regretted that certain students had overstepped the bounds of the protest agreed on, Mr Ntombela said.

At the time Professor Gerwel was off the campus, but the vice-rector, Professor Njabulo Ndebele, intervened.

He asked the students to leave, which they did.

Professor Ndebele said the UWC disapproved strongly of this type of unwarranted action.



# UWC students ransack offices

54 CT 31/3/92

By RAMOTENA MABOTE

A GROUP of about 60 toy-toting UWC students yesterday ransacked the administration offices of the university, including that of the rector, Professor Jakes Gerwel.

The group made their way into the building without any use of force and started moving into offices, throwing files about and unplugging telephones, said university media spokesman Mr Michael Doman.

The students have been on a class boycott for nearly a week now, demanding the blanket re-registration of 189 students excluded on financial and academic grounds.

The administration has refused to meet the students' demand and has also refused officially to suspend classes, although negotiations between it and the SRC had been going on on a nearly daily basis.

The SRC yesterday said the rampage happened during a "brief" sit-in protest in the administration offices, during which some "unruly" students ran amok.

SRC PRO Mr Oupa Ntombela said they regretted that certain students "overstepped the pa-

## Group sit-in protest in admin

rameters of the mandate agreed upon by the students".

The students had resolved in an earlier mass meeting to stage the sit-in to reject the proposal of the administration's proposal for convening a university assembly to resolve the dispute.

"We therefore condemn unequivocally all acts of disorderliness during our mass action," Mr Ntombela said.

Employee welfare personnel officer Mr Logan Wort, whose office was also ransacked, said the whole group entered his office while he was conducting an interview with a guest.

UWC said in a statement that about 3pm about 60 students "broke into the rector's suite of

offices and entered other offices in the administration block and strewn papers and files on the floor". They also made use of the telephones and interrupted incoming calls in the rector's office.

At the time the students entered the rector's office he was off-campus, but the vice-rector, Professor Njabulo Ndebelo, intervened. He asked the students to leave, which they did.

The university expressed its strong disapproval "of this unwarranted type of action by this group of students".

"This action comes during a continuing class boycott called by the SRC, which the university regrets. The university maintains its position of not suspending academic activities.

"The university finds it unfortunate that relationships between the students and the university have taken this turn after both sides have been involved in a series of negotiations and had reached common positions on the issue of part-payment of fees on registration and on students unable to register due to outstanding fees. This latest type of action, given the thorough process of negotiations followed in addressing student concerns up to now can under no circumstances be justified."

Professor Kooy  
ARC 31/3/92 ARC  
**Kooy of  
UCT dies  
at 69** (54)

**Education Reporter**

**ACADEMIC** freedom campaigner and founder of the Economic History department at the University of Cape Town, Professor Marcelle Kooy, has died at her Claremont home after a long illness.

Professor Kooy, 69, was a founder member of the Progressive Party and stood as a parliamentary candidate for Green Point in 1974.

She was born Marcelle Eynaud in 1922 in Egypt, where she met her husband, Leonard Kooy — a captain in the South African Army — during the war.

Professor Kooy taught at UCT for 35 years and retired in 1982.

She was at the forefront of UCT's campaign for academic freedom and an open university during the 1960s and 1970s.

A champion diver and swimmer, Professor Kooy represented South Africa in these sports.

A service will be held at the St Ignatius Catholic Church in Claremont tomorrow at 3pm, followed by a private cremation service.

Professor Kooy  
ARG-31/3/92 ARG

# Kooy of UCT dies at 69 (54)

## Education Reporter

ACADEMIC freedom campaigner and founder of the Economic History department at the University of Cape Town, Professor Marcelle Kooy, has died at her Claremont home after a long illness.

Professor Kooy, 69, was a founder member of the Progressive Party and stood as a parliamentary candidate for Green Point in 1974.

She was born Marcelle Eynaud in 1922 in Egypt, where she met her husband, Leonard Kooy — a captain in the South African Army — during the war.

Professor Kooy taught at UCT for 35 years and retired in 1982.

She was at the forefront of UCT's campaign for academic freedom and an open university during the 1960s and 1970s.

A champion diver and swimmer, Professor Kooy represented South Africa in these sports.

A service will be held at the St Ignatius Catholic Church in Claremont tomorrow at 3pm, followed by a private cremation service.



## NEWS FOCUS

# 'Efforts at egalitarianism in education hold risks'

ATTEMPTS to spread available education resources equally among all groups could result in there being no effective public education at all, according to Anglo American and De Beers Chairman's Fund chairman Michael O'Dowd.

Addressing the SA Institute of Race Relations Education for Growth conference, he emphasised the importance of setting priorities in the allocation of education funds.

Spreading resources equally could amount to a strategy for perpetuating existing inequalities.

O'Dowd said there was considerable experience in Africa of supposedly egalitarian strategies in education that had the effect of perpetuating inequality.

Director of the education policy unit at the University of the Western Cape, Harold Wolpe, asked whether it was advisable to tell deprived people they had to wait until SA passed through the development phase before education was made freely

B1 DCU 31/3/92 (54) 54

## KATHRYN STRACHAN

available to all.

Wolpe said all modern industrialised societies had to confront the dilemma posed by the need to simultaneously meet the demands of various groups for education and training and those advanced by the private sector and planners for specific human resource development to service the economy.

Somehow a balance had to be struck between these two positions, he said.

On the one hand a policy of growth meant high levels of professional and technological skills had to be prioritised because it was not possible to effect major redistribution, including access to education and training, until sufficient resources had been developed.

A decision to favour certain highly skilled job categories would have to be at the expense of providing educa-

tion to more people and perhaps by limiting pre-primary or basic adult education or by lowering the level of compulsory schooling.

The problem with this approach was that the "correction" of past imbalances was carried on in an extremely narrow way, privileging a small elite and doing little to satisfy the needs of the broad mass of people.

The need to balance demands was emphasised through the example of universities. It was accepted that an adequate supply of highly trained personnel was needed for economic growth, and it would follow that the best equipped universities should be deployed for this purpose.

Universities such as Wits and UCT argued that they should be supported in a way which would enable them to continue providing training at a high level.

Yet black universities on the other hand demanded that resources be shifted to their institutions to enable them to develop and to educate a broader range of people.

EDUCATION — UNIVERSITY

1992

APRIL — JULY

# UCT experts <sup>(54)</sup> join Russians as 'bedfellows'

ARG 1/4/92

**GRAHAM LIZAMORE**  
Staff Reporter

**GEOLOGISTS** from the University of Cape Town will join a Russian research ship — said to be one of the most sophisticated in the world — to examine the seabed between Port Elizabeth and Durban.

According to Professor Zvi Ben-Avraham of the department of geology at UCT, the spanking-new 5 700 ton Professor Logechev is one of the world's most advanced geophysical ships and is fitted out with sophisticated marine-geophysical and geological equipment.

He said the breakthrough followed months of negotiations with authorities in Moscow.

He said the ship was sailing from St Petersburg to Cape Town to provide his eight researchers with the facilities to do what he called "pioneering" research on the east coast.

He said the Russians were in need of foreign currency and were also keen to expose their technology to the West.

Professor Ben-Avraham said the month-long cruise would be dedicated to an intensive marine-geophysical and geological study of the

Natal Valley and the Mozambique Ridge between Port Elizabeth and Durban.

The study would be conducted through the use of a wide selection of geophysical and geological tools such as seismic profiling, long range side-scan sonar, gravity metres, magnetometres, a deep towed geophysical system, coring devices, dredges and underwater cameras.

Professor Ben-Avraham, who will lead the expedition, will be assisted by a crew of 51, 42 scientific personnel and his eight UCT colleagues.

The Professor Logechev is due in Cape Town this week.



# Unitra to honour Sisulu



## TO MRS ALBERTINA SISULU: An honorary degree

By Chris Mabuya

South  
1/14-16/4/92

THE University of Transkei (Unitra) is to award honorary degrees to the ANC's Mrs Albertina Sisulu and Sowetan editor Mr Aggrey Klaaste as part of its "democratisation process".

Unitra's head of media relations and publications, Mr Matthew Moonieya, said the degrees would be awarded at the university's graduation ceremony next month.

The only other person awarded an honorary doctorate by Unitra was the former Transkei president, Chief Kaiser Matanzima.

Moonieya said the Matanzima doctorate had been opposed by students and had caused conflict on campus.

"This year's decision was made in consultation with all university structures and is part of Unitra's democratisation process," he said.

Sisulu is deputy president of the ANC Women's League and is on the ANC's national executive committee. She has served as one of the conveners of the United Nations Children's Fund (Unicef) in Southern Africa since 1989 and serves on the National Children's Rights Committee. (10) (54)

In 1983, she was arrested and charged with furthering the aims of the ANC and was kept in solitary confinement for seven months. She was convicted and sentenced to four years, but won the case on appeal.

Klaaste was appointed editor of Sowetan in 1988. Moonieya said he had been a "moving spirit" behind the concept of nation building.

Klaaste served on the councils of the universities of the Witwatersrand and Natal, and on the board of the Alexandra Technical College. —  
**E!news**



# More dead, injured, in Alexandra 'war'

**Argus Correspondent**  
**JOHANNESBURG.** — At least two people died and 16 were injured when Alexandra, north of Johannesburg, last night exploded into what was described as "a full-scale war".

Four people, including a seven-year-old child, were reported to have died earlier.

Last night Alexandra Clinic manager Mr David Robb said continuous gunfire could be heard and shacks were burning in various areas of the township. He said he had heard several hundred gunshots between 9 and 10pm.

It was difficult last night to get a comprehensive casualty figure. Mr Robb said ambulancemen would only drive to the outskirts of Alexandra to fetch casualties.

At 11.30pm police spokesman Colonel Frans Malherbe said from Alexandra that the situation was serious and chaotic.

"There has been a lot of shooting, barricading of streets and burning of houses. So far two people have died, but we're unable to give you full details yet," Colonel Malherbe said.

Police reinforcements had been rushed to the area. Earlier, the ANC claimed that four people were killed and scores injured when armed Zulus went on a rampage yesterday morning.

But police said only one man was shot dead in an attack near the Madala hostel at 9am. Sporadic attacks continued throughout the day. In another



**ARRESTED:** Police arrest a hostel-dweller who allegedly shot an Alexandra Township resident yesterday.

attack at 5pm, three people were wounded when gunmen attacked a taxi rank at the entrance to the township.

A running firefight took place near the Alexandra Clinic about 7pm, forcing staff to hide under beds and tables, according to Mr Robb. Police could not confirm this.

Later the violence intensified into what Mr Robb described as "the worst, most sustained, fighting I've seen since 1986". Five men were brought in with gunshot wounds.

Sixteen people, 10 of them with gunshot wounds, had been treated at Alexandra Clinic by 11.30pm, according to Mr Robb.

the attackers, was arrested. A spokesman for Alexandra Clinic said three people had been treated for gunshot wounds after the attack.

According to the ANC, yesterday's violence came after a landmine, allegedly planted by IFP members, was found outside a house on Friday.

The Johannesburg city council has confirmed three people in Eumedale Extension 5 — a "coloured" residential area south of Johannesburg — were evicted today, Sapa reports.

Health and Housing Committee chairman Mrs Marietta Marx said they were evicted after appeals by the council to buyers of houses in Extension 5 to finalise transfer of their homes — now five years behind the scheduled transfer date.

Allegations by some residents that troops were present and that shots had been fired were dismissed by a council spokesman as "utter nonsense".

Mrs Marx said the council was still prepared to "take all reasonable steps to resolve problems amicably".

"As we have said all along, we are still willing to make suitable arrangements with individuals who wish to make payments. We appeal to purchasers in arrears to come forward and regularise their situations."

The council is faced with arrears totalling about R8 million which could be used to help meet the huge housing shortage.



**DENNIS CRUYWAGEN and JOHN VILJOEN**  
**Staff Reporters**

THE intellectual home of the left has become embroiled in another crisis.

Controversy is raging again at the University of the Western Cape, but this time it is not police clashing with students — it is students confronting the university administration over the exclusion of 189 students, mainly on financial grounds.

The institution has all the credentials to become a successful post-apartheid campus: its chancellor is Anglican Archbishop Desmond Tutu and its rector and vice-chancellor is Professor Jakes Gerwel, who serves on the ANC's Western Cape executive.

The roots of the dispute, which has resulted in the week-old boycott of lectures, goes back to January, when the administration told the SRC it would not allow students with outstanding fees to register.

While acknowledging that students had a financial obligation to the university, the SRC felt the new policy was drastic and untimely and would result

# Crisis about finances, not racial conflict, says UWC head

in vast numbers of students being excluded.

Of 4 400 students affected, about 1 500 raised funds and registered before the deadline. After tough negotiations the administration compromised, allowing students who owed R2 000 or less and had passed to register, leaving a total of 2 260 excluded.

Students instructed the SRC to ensure that all students excluded on financial grounds be allowed to register.

Talks between the SRC and the administration over 411 affected students led to another 222 registering.

UWC then closed negotiations leaving 189 students excluded. These are now at the centre of the row.

Professor Gerwel said disruptions were not in keeping with the dignity with which UWC symbolised opposition to apartheid.

He refuted suggestions the campus was experiencing conflict in which the battle lines were drawn on racial terms.

"The students mostly involved in mobilisation are African students and not coloured students. But this does not

mean that coloured students are not active.

"It is part of the history of this country. The student leadership with whom we are dealing are non-racial."

"It's not as if African students represent a hardline position and coloured students a non-hardline one. Here again there's a delightful spread of non-racialism."

"Although Africans are seen to be taking up this matter it would be simplistic to describe it as a matter between African and coloureds," he said.

The SRC, while calling on students to act with dignity, supports the boycott and has called for other sectors of the university to back the action.

SRC spokesman Mr Oupa Ntombela said the SRC had been disappointed at the administration's undemocratic exclusion measures.

It was because it realised its policy was undemocratic, the SRC believed, that the administration agreed to negotiate on financially excluded students.

There are no immediate signs of a solution and students meet today to consider their next move.

# Two held for guns theft at naval dockyard

**Crime Reporter**

TWO men, one a naval dockyard worker, were arrested after a machine gun and three handguns disappeared from an arms depot in Simon's Town recently.

A navy spokesman said the Uzzi sub-machine gun and the pistols were reported missing from an armament depot gun repair workshop in the

dockyard on February 28.

A 19-year-old civilian contract worker and a 24-year-old were arrested within two weeks and handed to the South African Police.

The spokesman said an internal board of inquiry would investigate the security aspect. The men are expected to appear in court soon on a charge of theft.



# More dead, injured in Alexandra 'war'

**Argus Correspondent**  
**JOHANNESBURG.** — At least two people died and 16 were injured when Alexandra, north of Johannesburg, last night exploded into what was described as "a full-scale war".

Four people, including a seven-year-old child, were reported to have died earlier.

Last night Alexandra Clinic manager Mr David Robb said continuous gunfire could be heard and shacks were burning in various areas of the township. He said he had heard several hundred gunshots between 9 and 10pm.

It was difficult last night to get a comprehensive casualty figure. Mr Robb said ambulancemen would only drive to the outskirts of Alexandra to fetch casualties.



**ARRESTED:** Police arrest a hostel-dweller who allegedly shot an Alexandra Township resident yesterday.

attack at 5pm, three people were wounded when gunmen attacked a taxi rank at the entrance to the township.

A running gunfight took place near the Alexandra Clinic at about 7pm, forcing staff to hide under beds and tables, according to Mr Robb. Police could not confirm this.

Later the violence intensified into what Mr Robb described as "the worst, most sustained fighting I've seen since 1986". Five men were brought in with gunshot wounds.

Sixteen people, 10 of them with gunshot wounds, had been treated at Alexandra Clinic by 11.30pm, according to Mr Robb.

Of those, seven had been transferred to Tembisa Hospital with four in a critical condition.

ANC spokesman Mr Ronnie Marmopa claimed that in the first attack about 10 armed Zulus from the hostel shot at people in backyards and at children at a primary school.

The seven-year-old child who was shot dead was a member of a choir visiting Alexandra from Lesotho.

Witwatersrand liaison officer Captain Eugene Opperman said: "Police were called to a school in the area, but when they got there, nobody could say what was going on."

ANC PWV spokesman Mr

the attackers, was arrested.

A spokesman for Alexandra Clinic said three people had been treated for gunshot wounds after the attack.

According to the ANC, yesterday's violence came after a landmine, allegedly planted by IFP members, was found outside a house on Friday.

The Johannesburg city council has confirmed three people in Emmerdale Extension 5 — a "coloured" residential area south of Johannesburg — were evicted today, Sapa reports.

Health and Housing Committee chairman Mrs Marietta Marx said they were evicted after appeals by the council to buyers of houses in Extension 5 to finalise transfer of their homes — now five years behind the scheduled transfer date.

Allegations by some residents that troops were present and that shots had been fired were dismissed by a council spokesman as "utter nonsense."

Mrs Marx said the council was still prepared to "take all reasonable steps to resolve problems amicably".

"As we have said all along, we are still willing to make suitable arrangements with individuals who wish to make payments. We appeal to purchasers in arrears to come forward and regularise their situations."

The council is faced with arrears totalling about R6 million which could be used to help meet the huge housing shortage.



Professor Jakes Gerwel

**DENNIS CRUYWAGEN and JOHN VILJOEN**  
**Staff Reporters**

THE intellectual home of the left has become embroiled in another crisis.

Controversy is raging again at the University of the Western Cape, but this time it is not police clashing with students — it is students confronting the university administration over the exclusion of 189 students, mainly on financial grounds.

The institution has all the credentials to become a successful post-apartheid campus: its chancellor is Anglican Archbishop Desmond Tutu and its rector and vice-chancellor is Professor Jakes Gerwel, who serves on the ANC's Western Cape executive.

The roots of the dispute, which has resulted in the week-old boycott of lectures, goes back to January, when the administration told the SRC it would not allow students with outstanding fees to register.

While acknowledging that students had a financial obligation to the university, the SRC felt the new policy was drastic and untimely and would result

54  
**Crisis about finances, not racial conflict, says UWC head**

mean that coloured students are not active.

"It is part of the history of this country. The student leadership with whom we are dealing are non-racial."

"It's not as if African students represent a headline position and coloured students a non-headline one. Here again there's a delightful spread of non-racialism."

"Although Africans are seen to be taking up this matter it would be simplistic to describe it as a matter between African and coloureds," he said.

The SRC, while calling on students to act with dignity, supports the boycott and has called for other sectors of the university to back the action.

SRC spokesman Mr Oupa Ntombela said the SRC had been disappointed at the administration's undemocratic exclusion measures.

It was because it realised its policy was undemocratic, the SRC believed, that the administration agreed to negotiate on financially excluded students.

There are no immediate signs of a solution and students meet today to consider their next move.

in vast numbers of students being excluded.

Of 4 400 students affected, about 1 500 raised funds and registered before the deadline.

After tough negotiations the administration compromised, allowing students who owed R2 000 or less and had passed to register, leaving a total of 2 260 excluded.

Students instructed the SRC to ensure that all students excluded on financial grounds be allowed to register.

Talks between the SRC and the administration over 411 affected students led to another 222 registering.

UWC then closed negotiations leaving 189 students excluded. These are now at the centre of the row.

Professor Gerwel said disruptions were not in keeping with the dignity with which UWC symbolised opposition to apartheid.

He refuted suggestions the campus was experiencing conflict in which the battle lines were drawn on racial terms.

"The students mostly involved in mobilisation are African students and not coloured students. But this does not

**Two held for guns theft at naval dockyard**

**Crime Reporter**

TWO men, one a naval dockyard worker, were arrested after a machine gun and three hand guns disappeared from an arms depot in Simon's Town recently.

A navy spokesman said the Uzzi sub-machine gun and the pistols were reported missing from an armament depot gun repair workshop in the

dockyard on February 28.

A 19-year-old civilian contract worker and a 24-year-old were arrested within two weeks and handed to the South African Police.

The spokesman said an internal board of inquiry would investigate the security aspect. The men are expected to appear in court soon on a charge of theft.



...is wrong.  
...hospital authorities had decided  
...supply the unregistered drug on  
...ounds that it was too expensive  
...because of its toxicity and side  
...s.  
Justice Myburgh ordered that  
...ransvaal hospital authorities pay  
...ost for both counsels.

On 'inun  
snatch a  
Police  
hurst sai  
He whi  
putting  
grabbed  
She str

## Saunders to stay longer

Af-  
had  
and  
via.  
ple

iles  
na-  
om-

ler,  
ies  
bax  
ter-  
ing  
t.

na  
ias  
ick

UCT vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders has accepted a further three-year term of office, University Council chairman Mr Ian Sims announced yesterday.

Dr Saunders' current term of office expires on December 31, 1993. He has been vice-chancellor since January 1981 when he succeeded Sir Richard Luyt.

Mr Sims said Dr Saunders was assured of council's support.

Dr Saunders will retire in 1996. *ET 4/4/92*

"Early in 1995 the council will take steps, in consultation with senate, to appoint a successor," Mr Sims said. — Sapa



JOIN  
Ben-A  
Elizab  
Profe  
ship's  
Saun

## Surita out

'Matter of concern that differing opinions can't be tolerated'

# UWC students 'thugs', rapped

(54)

ARG 11/4/92

## DENNIS CRUYWAGEN Political Staff

UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape rector Professor Jakes Gerwel has condemned the behaviour of boycotting students — who broke into his office and disrupted campus administration — as "thugery".

He called on student leaders to take responsibility for the actions of followers who have disrupted lectures for a week and yesterday caused chaos in the administration block again.

Professor Gerwel said: "They (student leaders) say that they don't condone these acts and therefore cannot be held responsible. But they must take responsibility for certain actions here.

"The nature of things here has not been non-violent. There has been disruption in the library and some faculties. There have been acts of thugery."

He said it was a matter of great concern that an institution such as UWC could not tolerate different opinions on campus. "Students have been demonstrating and boycotting lectures for a week over the ex-

Students were to hold a meeting at 11am today to identify immediate demands before Student Representative Council talks with the administration later today, an SRC source said.

Yesterday a meeting between the executive of the university senate and student leaders failed to resolve the crisis.

## Major point

The SRC source said the administration had agreed to reopen negotiations but they had not been specific on what could be negotiated and maintained that no more students would be allowed to register. This remained a major point of dispute, she said.

On Monday, about 60 students broke into Professor Gerwel's office suite and other offices in the administration block and threw papers and files on the floor, made telephone calls and interrupted incoming calls.

Yesterday, staff locked themselves into their offices as about 200 placard-bearing, toyi-toying students occupied the administration block at lunchtime.

Student leaders, who appealed for discipline, initially confined the group to the second floor of the three-storey building but they forced their way to the third floor which houses Professor Gerwel's office suite.

● Yesterday The Argus reported UWC spokesman Mr Michael Doman as saying a split was developing between boycotters wanting to return to class and those wishing to protest.

Mr Doman asked The Argus to point out that he said there were two distinct groups of students: those attending classes and those supporting the boycott.

● See Page 2

# 7 UCT workers dismissed

(54)  
CT 3/4/92

## Staff Reporter

SEVEN University of Cape Town workers have been dismissed after more than 100 days of disciplinary hearings and appeals in the wake of the divisive campus wage strike in September last year.

The seven-day legal strike disrupted and polarised the university community, setting students against each other, and strained worker/management relations.

Of the 50 Transport and General Workers Union members ordered to appear before disciplinary hearings, 26 were issued with final written warnings and 17 were found not guilty, registrar Mr Hugh Amore said in a statement yesterday.

He said no workers faced disciplinary action for striking, but charges were brought against workers for disruption, barricading and intimidation.

Summonses would be sent to students involved in sympathy action during the strike, a spokesman for the UCT's vice-chancellor's office said yesterday.

She could not say yesterday how many students were to be called.

Miss Wilhelmina Trout, TGWU shop steward, said the disciplinary hearings had "targeted" senior union members, with three of those dis-

## UWC students to end boycott

### Staff Reporter

ABOUT 500 UWC students last night decided to suspend their week-long boycott of classes and to begin negotiating with the administration.

SRC spokesman Mr Oupa Ntombela said the decision was taken after a marathon eight-hour discussion where the administration and the SRC clearly defined their problems.

They agreed to start negotiations today to discuss the exclusion of 189 students unable to pay fees, increases in fees, payment deadlines, academic problems and the new canteen facilities.

At yesterday's meeting, students said they felt the boycott had been effective.

Mr Ntombela said students would return to classes when the university re-opened for the new term. UWC closes today for the Easter vacation.

"We needed clarity on the issues at stake and to discuss which issues were negotiable and which were non-negotiable," said Mr Ntombela.

missed being shop stewards.

There was a "groundswell of dissatisfaction" among union members and the hearings were not viewed as just and fair.

The union had applied for arbitration and was confident an independent judge would "resolve the situation speedily".

● SRC president Mr Thulani Khan-yile said the "acrimony" of the strike had "underscored the need for a student Code of Conduct".

The code would set acceptable limits for student action.



FEATURES

.....9

.....8

.....21

.....12

.....9

.....12

.....11

.....11

.....17

.....16

.....14

.....15

.....20

her information

08206, (Peninsu-

10 08776, and for

eed/direction

rgstrand) and

rg).

oncoming traffic. risk of runaway vehicles hitting

While the road would curve through the inter-  
section, cars should be able to travel at 60km/h, a  
city engineer's report said.

# UWC disruptions — 'no ANC link'

Education Reporter (54) APR 2/4/92

A MILITANT faction within the ANC has denied claims that it is linked to disruptions during the student boycott at the University of the Western Cape.

A spokesman for the Marxist Workers Tendency of the ANC, Mr Terence Crowe, said the group supported the aims of students but did not advocate disruption.

The group believed the State was the central target of the present protest at UWC because one of the main causes, finance, was its responsibility.

The group campaigned within the ANC for socialist policies which would bring about national liberation, majority rule and democracy. Students were part of this effort, Mr Crowe said.

The Marxist Workers Tendency had supporters on the UWC campus who were campaigning for the demands of boycotters to be met.

**SHI**  
EKKER RD  
el 591 0155

**Play**  
**rkets**

Barcelona '92  
© 1988 COOB '92, S.A. TM

TO  
"T  
tin  
ye  
fa  
in  
ap  
re  
m  
m  
in  
ge  
St  
w  
ha  
th  
he  
ne  
U  
ta

**Students end boycott** (54)

DURBAN.— Students at the University of Durban-Westville returned to lectures yesterday, ending a two-week boycott.

CT 2/4/92

# Gerwel condemns student thugs on the campus

54  
Sowetan  
2/4/92

UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape rector Professor Jakes Gerwel has condemned the behaviour of boycotting students who

## Sowetan Correspondent

broke into his office and disrupted campus administration as "thuggery".

He called on student leaders to take responsibility for the actions of followers who had disrupted lectures for a week and on Tuesday caused chaos in the administration block again.

Professor Gerwel said: "They (student leaders) say that they don't condone these acts and therefore cannot be held responsible. But they must take responsibility for certain actions here.

"The nature of things here has not been non-violent. There has been disruption in the library and some faculties. There have been acts of thuggery."

Gerwel said it was a matter of great concern that an institution such as UWC could not tolerate different opinions on campus.

Students have been demonstrating and boycotting lectures for a week over the

exclusion of colleagues unable to pay fees.

They were to hold a meeting yesterday to identify immediate demands before student representative council talks with the administration later yesterday, an SRC source said.

On Tuesday a meeting between the executive of the university senate and student leaders failed to resolve the crisis.

The SRC source said the administration had agreed to re-open negotiations but they had not been specific on what could be negotiated and maintained that no more students would be allowed to register. This remained a major point of dispute.

Meanwhile, the student boycott at the University of Zululand has been temporarily suspended.

The rector Professor Abrams Nkabinde and the students' representative council spent most of yesterday morning locked in a meeting and a university spokesman said a statement would be released later.



# Fighting for justice

STAR 2/4/92

54

THE CENTRE for Applied Legal Studies at Wits University opened the John Dugard Documentation Centre this week and simultaneously released a book recounting the centre's first 12 years.

Entitled "Fighting for Justice", it contains some ghost stories from the just-dead past:

In the Johannesburg Commissioner's Court, Mr X from Rustenburg stands in the dock. As he admits to being arrested without an identity document, his plea is entered as "guilty".

Asked why he was in Johannesburg, Mr X responds: "I was on my way to my aunt's place to tell her that her twins had died in Rustenburg."

Commissioner: Why didn't you write or send her a telegram? I suppose there is no post office in Rustenburg?

Mr X: My mother ... thought it is better for me to tell my aunt personally and to go back to Rustenburg with her. (He also mumbles that anyway he cannot write.)

Asked if he has anything to add before sentence, Mr X asks: "Please phone my aunt."

Prosecutor: There is no phone here.

Commissioner: I find no mitigating circumstances. R24 or 48 days.

This trial took two minutes and 20 seconds, "Fighting for Justice" recounts.

When CALS was founded in 1978, under the directorship of Professor Dugard, annual pass law arrests were peaking at close to 300 000 and the reoccupation of "white" group areas by disqualified black tenants had just begun.

A legal holding opera-

The Centre for Applied Legal Studies' review recalls the grimness and the grit of the apartheid years.  
JO-ANNE COLLINGE reports.

tion against the mass prosecutions in both these areas, together with a focus on labour law and repressive censorship laws, formed part of the early work of CALS.

Over the years CALS lawyers have been associated with memorable legal actions of the late apartheid epoch — the marathon Delmas treason trial, the Wendy Orr action against assault and torture of detainees, the inquiry following the Hlobane mining disaster, the commission on the Langa shootings, the unbanning of the Freedom Charter, the Appellate decisions declaring unlawful the forced removal of Mogopa, and the incorporation of Moutse into KwaNdebele.

The centre's close work with trade unions and communities led to interesting expectations. In the 1987 mineworkers' strike, one of its lawyers was negotiating with the police, as the riot squad gathered purposefully across from demonstrators. According to "Fighting for Justice", a demonstrator summoned the lawyer to ask: "Are you the lawyer the union has brought along to disperse the police?"

Litigation has only been a fraction of CALS's work. Teaching is another significant component — within the Wits Law School, as well as in the special winter/summer schools run for trade union members.

Research and mediation/negotiation services have always been

strongly represented within CALS and become ever more significant in this phase of political transformation.

Few institutions have been so consistently involved in researching, exposing and attempting to halt political bloodshed. It was CALS that published the first national study on the vigilante phenomenon in 1986.

CALS lawyers were among those who tried to use the courts to bring perpetrators of violence to book in Natal. One such case led to the establishment of the Complaints Adjudication Board in Maritzburg in 1988. And, as the Transvaal staggered to its feet after the mass killings of late 1990, CALS attorneys joined the back-room figures involved in forging the National Peace Accord.

Gender rights, gay rights, the right to citizenship and to conscientious objection, freedom of speech and association ... all have been fought in past court battles; all present CALS a new challenge in the era of constitution-making. Some CALS staffers are directly involved in Codesa as advisers to various parties.

In his introduction to the book, Dennis Davis — who became CALS's second director in 1991 — adds a few more challenges to the legal imagination. "In order to meet the demands of an economy which will be responsive to the needs of

all South Africans, lawyers will have to consider the present labour dispensation, alter company law to allow for more democratic participation in commerce and industry, and fashion a taxation system which will meet the enormous demands for economic reconstruction.

"Public law must be developed in order to render the bureaucracy in general and the police in particular accountable to the population which they serve.

"Very little attention has been paid to private law, particularly the area of family law, which will need to be reconstructed carefully in order to contribute to the end of gender discrimination. And perhaps the most pressing issue of all concerns the land and the demands of dispossessed communities."

Of course, few CALS achievements were solo efforts. Lawyers in private practice, public-interest law firms, trade unions and community organisations have almost always been an integral part of the action. Nevertheless, the record is considerable — for instance, almost 100 percent success in appeals against Publications Act censors.

Even a former KwaNdebele chief minister who stood firmly against giving women the vote and who was confident that "God is on our side" met his match. Women of KwaNdebele, assisted by CALS and other lawyers, took the matter to the Transvaal Supreme Court which declared the KwaNdebele constitution invalid and effectively doused the chief minister's dream of homeland independence. □



# UWC will hold an assembly on student exclusions

By GAYE DAVIS: Cape Town  
 CAMPUS strife at the University of the Western Cape, sparked by the exclusion of students unable to pay their fees, could be the focus of a university assembly to be held at the start of the new term.

Students left for the Easter vacation today in the wake of a week-long boycott called in protest against UWC administration's refusal to re-open negotiations over excluded students, fee increases of between 30 and 40 percent for tuition and residence and payment deadlines which the Students Representative Council believes will result in further exclusions.

Condemnation of a group of students' violent disruption of lectures and an assault on administration offices, during which files were thrown around and telephones commandeered, came from both the SRC and UWC rector, Professor Jakes Gerwel this week, amid indications that the student body was deeply divided over the merits of the boycott.

Efforts to accommodate students unable to register because of a lack of funds involved lengthy negotiations between the SRC and UWC's administration earlier this year and were successful in whittling the number of affected students down from around 2 000 to



Campus controversy ... University of the Western Cape students protest against fee increases  
 Photo: ERIC MILLER

W/ward 3/4 - 9/4/92

54

189.

However, there was no certainty this week that all 189 students were still on campus.

"We'd like to believe they are. Some do report, but we're not sure they are all present," SRC representative Oupa Ntombela said, adding that the issue at stake was one of principle: fee increases and deadlines were likely to result in many more students finding themselves in the same position.

"We feel we were inadequately consulted about what we see as a change of policy on the part of the university," Ntombela said.

"Some of the new measures (regarding payment) were introduced at the end of last year when we had no opportunity to consult our constituency."

He said the SRC had called on students to conduct their campaign in "a dignified and disciplined manner" and that "acts of violence

would defeat our objectives".

Gerwel said UWC had, for the first time this year, demanded up-front payments of R600 a student which was later reduced to R200 in negotiations with the SRC, with the balance of R400 to be paid by April 3.

Regarding students with outstanding debts, agreement was reached that students who passed in 1991 would be assisted with loans.

Gerwel returned to the troubled campus this week after attending a meeting in Harare of African ministers of education and university heads, where the issue of financing students was identified as a key component in the crisis facing education on the continent.

"We're in danger in South Africa of university education becoming so expensive that it will be affordable only to those who can purchase it. What is required is a national fund to assist students," he said.



# Yes vote weakens the fault lines

W/Mail 3/4 - 9/4/92

**F**OUR of South Africa's major political parties are facing renewed tensions and the threat of divisions within their ranks after last month's white referendum.

And talk of new alliances and the formation of a new party to replace the National Party is gaining momentum.

The outcome of the referendum has made the task of maintaining unity more difficult for all but the two strongest players, the NP and the African National Congress. Both appear to have been strengthened by the result — the former because the rightwing bogey has effectively been removed from debate, the latter because it has so decisively demonstrated its white support base.

But for the Conservative Party, the Democratic Party, the Pan Africanist Congress and the Inkatha Freedom Party, the effect has been rather like a major earth tremor — strong enough to weaken them along their fault lines.

On the right, the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging has experienced a breakaway by its secretary general, Piet Rudolph, though the CP has so far defied predictions of a split and maintained a semblance of unity.

Earlier this week, *Rapport* and *Die Beeld* reported that five MPs had walked out of the CP's emergency executive council meeting last Saturday. In fact, said council member Wouter Hoffman, "they left 15 minutes before the end of the meeting because they had to catch a plane". The absence of further repercussions suggests he was telling the truth.

After the meeting, CP leader Andries Treurnicht reiterated a policy which showed no shift from the party's pre-referendum line: dialogue with ethnic leaders, campaigning for an "independent and free fatherland for the Afrikaner", and rejection of the Convention for a Democratic South Africa (Codesa).

For the moment the party's more liberal members — including MPs Koos van der Merwe, the Mulder brothers and Cehill Pienaar — are said to be biding their time, in part because as the people who pushed hardest for the decision to take part in the referendum, they are somewhat out of favour with many of their colleagues.

But Pretoria risk analyst Dr Wim Booysse believes the tensions could burst into the open sometime within the next four weeks: "We are only seeing the beginnings of what is possible. The radical right is far stronger in the party's parliamentary caucus than it is among its support base."

"The big crunch will come at the party's congress, when it will have to adopt a single political orientation. It will have to decide on one of three options: *volkstaat*, partition, or pre-1975 apartheid. If it opts to remain outside Codesa, on the one hand there will be a visible radicalisation of the CP and on the other a split is inevitable."

Booyse adds that despite Rudolph's departure, the AWB's far smaller power base has remained intact.

In stark contrast to the CP, the DP's programme was vindicated by the referendum result. But the outcome has also ensured a further narrowing of the gap between the NP and the ANC, and several MPs are reconsidering their options.

Pietermaritzburg North MP Mike Tarr last week "flew a kite" in parliament by calling for a new party, slightly to the right of centre, to replace the NP.

This dovetails with similar kite-flying by NP leaders, who have hinted at the NP and DP being replaced by a new, "Christian Democratic" party.

And in parliament on Wednesday, Claremont MP Jan van Eck said: "Although the present fluidity can lead to some mergers, breakaways, alliances, pacts in the short term, I believe that these will merely be precursors to a much larger and more fundamental realignment in South African politics."

"This realignment will basically be between

## Matter of fact

THE South African Police has taken exception to our report last week on the violence in Alexandra. They point out that they did not use buckshot, only tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot.

They also point out that one person has been convicted of involvement in train attacks. Walter Matlaba was last year sentenced to seven years imprisonment for attempted murder in connection with an attack at Braamfontein station in September. The information that all train attack cases were still pending had been supplied by Colonel Eugene Opperman of the SAP public relations division.

*Like a major earth tremor, the referendum has widened gaps and created a need for reconstruction in the political arena. By GAVIN EVANS*

non-racial democrats on the one side, among whom I place most of the DP and the ANC and about 20 percent of the NP, and on the other side the alliance of democracy-shy, ethnically oriented political groups. Among these are the bulk of the NP, the CP and Inkatha."

While none of the DP's MPs were prepared to speak on the record about their plans, it is understood from several DP sources, including one MP, that though no splits are expected in the next few

months, at least five MPs are considering joining the ANC, while several others will join a renamed NP. They acknowledged that such a realignment would signal the end of the DP.

Within the IFP, the pressures are of a very different nature. No splits are likely, but the party's options have been narrowed and one party leader may have to be sacrificed.

Prior to the referendum Inkatha leader Mangosuthu Buthelezi talked of taking his claims to the "heart of the Afrikaner", and this was followed by talks with the CP and the Bophuthatswana government and then a "non-aggression pact" with the AWB in the Transvaal.

The overwhelming negative response to this led to a strong denial by Buthelezi, who castigated Transvaal IFP leader Musa Myeni and said he

would have to answer to the party's central committee for his error. It may now be awkward to keep Myeni in the party leadership and on the kwaZulu government's payroll.

More significant is the fact that the referendum result has foreclosed the confederal option for the IFP. Now it will have to live or die by Codesa, in the sure knowledge that its position there has been weakened and that it is rapidly losing favour with the government.

The PAC, whose national congress begins in Umtata today, is presenting a militantly anti-Codesa and united front. Behind the scenes, however, it is facing intense pressure from the Frontline states, the United States and several other countries and benefactors to return to Codesa.

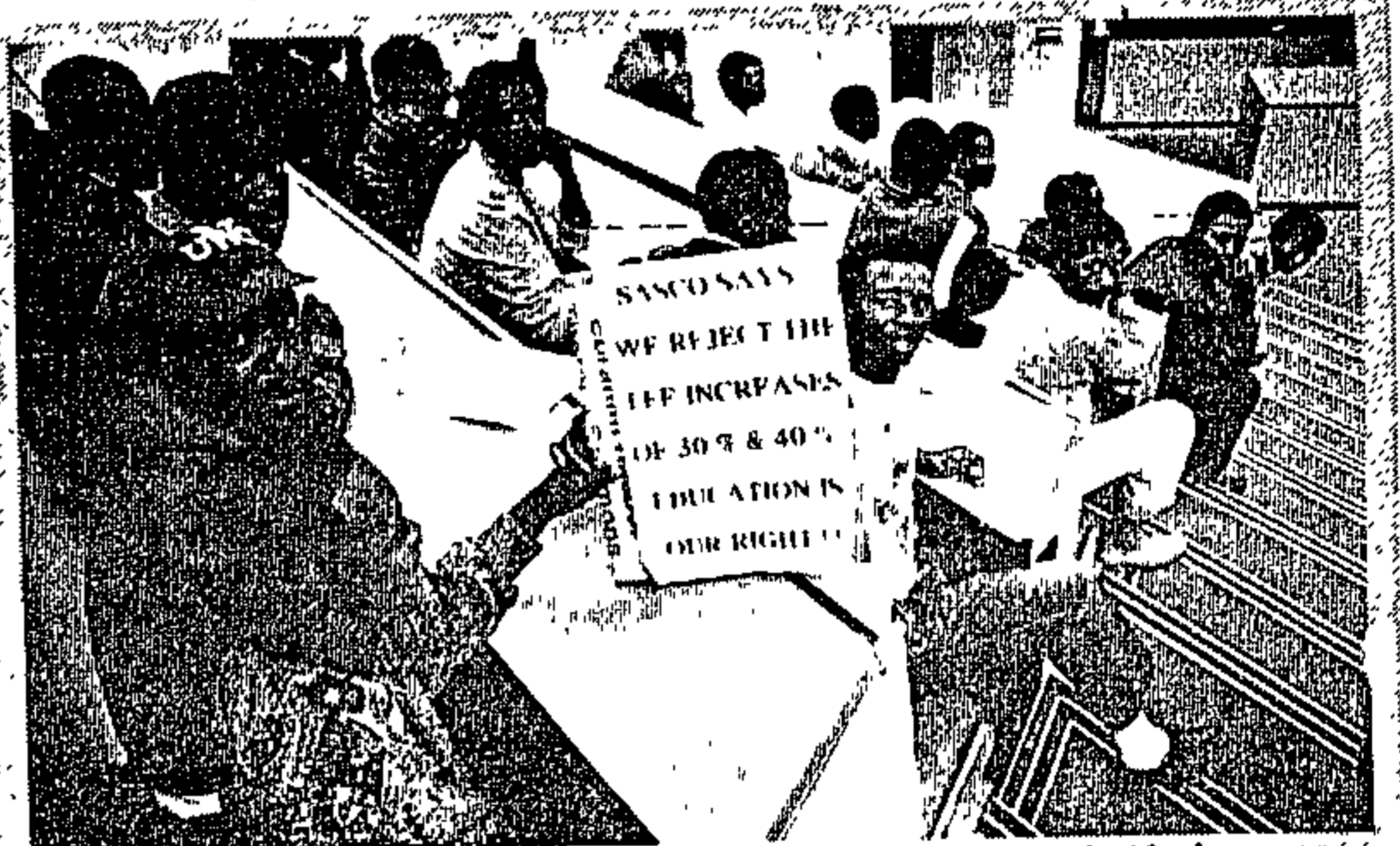
## UWC will hold an assembly on student exclusions

**By GAYE DAVIS:** Cape Town CAMPUS strife at the University of the Western Cape, sparked by the exclusion of students unable to pay their fees, could be the focus of a university assembly to be held at the start of the new term.

Students left for the Easter vacation today in the wake of a week-long boycott called in protest against UWC administration's refusal to reopen negotiations over excluded students, fee increases of between 30 and 40 percent for tuition and residence and payment deadlines which the Students Representative Council believes will result in further exclusions.

Condemnation of a group of students' violent disruption of lectures and an assault on administration offices, during which files were thrown around and telephones commandeered, came from both the SRC and UWC rector, Professor Jakes Gerwel this week, amid indications that the student body was deeply divided over the merits of the boycott.

Efforts to accommodate students unable to register because of a lack of funds involved lengthy negotiations between the SRC and UWC's administration earlier this year and were successful in whittling the number of affected students down from around 2 000 to



Campus controversy ... University of the Western Cape students protest against fee increases  
Photo: ERIC MILLER

W/Mail 3/4 - 9/4/92

189. However, there was no certainty this week that all 189 students were still on campus. "We'd like to believe they are. Some do report, but we're not sure they are all present," SRC representative Oupa Ntombela said, adding that the issue at stake was one of principle: fee increases and deadlines were likely to result in many more students finding themselves in the same position.

"We feel we were inadequately consulted about what we see as a change of policy on the part of the university," Ntombela said.

"Some of the new measures (regarding payment) were introduced at the end of last year when we had no opportunity to consult our constituency."

He said the SRC had called on students to conduct their campaign in "a dignified and disciplined manner" and that "acts of violence

would defeat our objectives". Gerwel said UWC had, for the first time this year, demanded up-front payments of R600 a student which was later reduced to R200 in negotiations with the SRC, with the balance of R400 to be paid by April 3.

Regarding students with outstanding debts, agreement was reached that students who passed in 1991 would be assisted with loans.

Gerwel returned to the troubled campus this week after attending a meeting in Harare of African ministers of education and university heads, where the issue of financing students was identified as a key component in the crisis facing education on the continent.

"We're in danger in South Africa of university education becoming so expensive that it will be affordable only to those who can purchase it. "What is required is a national fund to assist students," he said.

**STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE** is the administrative body which serves three bursary funds.

A records controller is required to start work as soon as possible.

**Duties:** To maintain a database and ensure that records are kept up to date; to manage a system for issuing cheques; to work with bursary officers to ensure that payments are duly authorised; and to liaise with the finance section.

**Qualifications:** This is a responsible position which requires a strong administrative and financial background. Computer literacy is essential. Knowledge of DBase 3, Lotus and MS Word would be an advantage. This is an important position in a busy office and requires initiative and competence. Applicants should be committed to non-racism, non-sexism and democracy.

Applicants for this position should apply in writing to The Coordinator, Student Services Centre, P.O. Box 349, Salt River, 7925. Facsimile (021) 477251. Telephone (021) 471313. Applications should include a full curriculum vitae, copies of certificates and 2 recent contactable referees. We would also require a telephone number at which we may contact you to arrange an interview. The closing date for applications is 10 April 1992.

## THE VALLEY TRUST

The Valley Trust, based in the Valley of a Thousand Hills outside Durban, is a non-government organisation that adopts a holistic approach towards the problems of under development.

### Habitat Manager

Applications are invited from persons interested in assuming management responsibility for one of the eight sections at The Valley Trust, viz. the Habitat Section. The section is engaged in the fields of peri-urban planning and development and the housing sector in particular.

Candidates should have:

- an appropriate academic qualification worked for at least three years in a senior position in the above fields;
- the skills and expertise required to plan, implement and manage projects;
- a strong commitment to development work;
- well developed inter-personal skills;
- good verbal and written communication skills;
- a valid driver's licence

Computer literacy and the ability to speak Zulu, whilst not essential, would be advantageous.

Please send written applications, with CV to:

The Secretary  
The Valley Trust  
P O Box 33  
BOTHAS HILL  
3660

Closing date: 24 April 1992



# Lecturers flunk Crocker's degree

By BULELWA PAYI

*w/ Mail 3/4-9/4/92*  
 RHODES University academics have joined the growing chorus of criticism over the university's decision to award an honorary degree to former United States assistant secretary of state for Africa Dr Chester Crocker.

Crocker is to receive an honorary doctorate in law at a graduation ceremony in East London in May.

The head of the Rhodes politics department, Professor Roger Southall, and politics lecturer Dr John Daniel say they "cannot accept" the decision.

In an article in a university journal, *Comment*, the two criticised Crocker's role in formulating the US policy of "linkage", which linked Cuba's withdrawal from Angola to Namibian independence. Besides scuttling peace plans for Namibia, the policy had resulted in the deaths of thousands of

South Africans, Namibians and Angolans, they said.

According to Southall and Daniel, in 1990 Crocker was appointed to the board of Minorco, the off-shore holding company of Anglo American. They said although the university's chancellor, Gavin Relly, was no longer chairman of the board of Anglo, he was still active in Minorco.

"Could there be a connection? Could this be a case of Rhodes doing a favour to its corporate friends, touching up the image of someone whom that sector believes could be useful as it expands its operations in Africa?" they asked.

Lebona Mosia, a lecturer in the Rhodes International Studies Unit, said he was "outraged" by the decision. As an exile in Angola, he had "witnessed and suffered the atrocities of Crocker's 'constructive engagement' policy".

*(54) (MB)*  
 According to Mosia, just when Namibians had braced themselves for independence in 1979, the US administration introduced "linkage".

"It took members of Swapo who were in Angola 12 years before they saw their families again, if they survived at all. Instead of peace and independence, Namibia in the 1980s experienced an unprecedented escalation of war."

The university's decision was earlier criticised by student bodies, which have also condemned the decision to turn down the nomination of ANC stalwart Govan Mbeki for an honorary degree.

The university has refused to comment on the matter, saying nominations for honorary degrees are done by secret ballot. Media liaison officer Mary Burnett said the university could not explain the reasoning for the nominations. — Albany News Agency

# What it took to end boycott

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN and  
JOHN VILJOEN

Staff Reporters

54

ARG 3/4/92

INTENSE moves behind the scenes involving University of the Western Cape chancellor Archbishop Desmond Tutu and the ANC have helped to resolve the student boycott.

UWC students yesterday resolved at a mass rally to suspend the week-long boycott of lectures.

Student leaders will begin negotiations with the university administration today, the last day of the first quarter, to discuss the exclusion of 189 students unable to pay fees.

Archbishop Tutu and the ANC have condemned the disruption of classes and the "thuggery, hooliganism and intimidation" that occurred at the university this week.

Senior ANC officials have met the university administration and have

proposed a referendum or university assembly be held to resolve the crisis.

Archbishop Tutu said it was important to realise that the roots of the dispute lay in people's desire to be educated.

He said he was "deeply sympathetic" to the call for tertiary education to be made as widely accessible as possible. It had to be recognised that UWC needed money if it was to fulfil the community's expectations.

But ground rules fundamental to what UWC was trying to achieve had to be followed, he said.

"In developing an institution dedicated to democratic rights, these rights have to be respected by everybody in the university community. If protesting students are confident they have a good cause, they should be willing to use the normal democratic means of persuasion."

# Rhodes council under fire 54

GRAHAMSTOWN. — The Rhodes University Council is a conservative body which needs to be democratised, a meeting of students, academics and workers has heard.

The meeting was held in response to the council's decision to award Dr Chester Crocker an honorary degree at a graduation ceremony in May.

The university has come under fire for deciding to award the degree to Dr Crocker, former American Assistant Secretary of State for Africa, who has been criticised for his role in

linking Cuba's withdrawal from Angola to Namibian independence.

The meeting was organised by members of the Union of Democratic University Staff Associations, the SA Students' Congress, the National Education, Health and Allied Workers' Union and the Students' Representative Council.

SRC president Mr Daryl Lee said the council was not an appropriate body to govern the university because it was not representative of the wider community. — Ecna. *ARC 3/4/92*



# UWC boycott talks deadlock

By Justin Pearce

South 4/4-9/4/92

STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES at the University of the Western Cape spent Wednesday deadlocked in negotiations with the university administration over the boycott of classes.

This week the campus was increasingly divided over the effectiveness of the boycott as a means of addressing the problem of financial exclusions.

Opinions tended to be divided along class and racial lines, with working-class African students most strongly in favour of continuing the boycott. "It's a matter of economic realities," one student activist said.

"The coloured and Indian students who make up two thirds of the university are not having problems. It is the African students who have the most difficulty paying on average R12 000 a year. The situation is then interpreted as one of ethnic divisions," the activist said.

The boycott, in effect since March 25, was organised in protest against the university's refusal to register 189 students who were unable to pay their fees by the cut-

off date of March 19.

Administration's earlier offer of calling a university assembly to resolve the matter was rejected by the SRC.

"Students fear that a university assembly might undermine their position," said SRC public relations officer Mr Oupa Ntombela. He said such an assembly would draw the rectorate, the university senate, administration, workers and students into the decision-making process. The students believe the conflict is between them and the university administration only.

With many lecture rooms deserted, nobody at UWC was sure how many of the students were boycotting for political reasons, and how many out of fear of intimidation.

Threats and rumours of violence were still circulating, though the atmosphere on campus was calm. One student claimed that a student opposed to the boycott had used a gun to threaten boycotting students.

Other students may have used the boycott as a convenient way of postponing their mid-semester tests, another student alleged.

While students seemed unanimous in their sympathy for their colleagues in financial difficulties, they disagreed on whether the boycott was an effective strategy.

The SRC affirmed its commitment to the boycott until the strategy was reviewed. This was scheduled to take place on Thursday.

"The meeting which decided on the boycott was an official SRC meeting. Another mass meeting convened by the SRC on March 26 also ratified the strategy of a boycott. This implies that this boycott is official as far as the student community of UWC is concerned."

The SRC condemned the disruption of classes, and the violence allegedly perpetrated by boycotting students.

"Further acts of violence would defeat our objectives," the statement said.

While some students charged that a South African Students Congress (Sasco) clique was responsible for disruptions on campus, members of the UWC Sasco branch said the organisation was still discussing the boycott and as yet had no position on the matter.



Oupa Ntombela



NO CLASSES FOR SOME: Students gather in the cafeteria in a boycott that has split the university community down the centre

Photos: Yunus Mohamed

**'Cynical sneers won't do'**

South 4/4-9/4/92

UWC is in turmoil, and the response should not be a cynical shrug or a sneer, rector of the Peninsula Technikon Mr Franklin Sonn said this week.

"We as black administrators have to manage the bitter fruits and continuing iniquities of apartheid," he told a business conference on Wednesday.

Rallying to the support of a sister tertiary institution, Sonn said: "If the consequences of apartheid lead our campuses into turmoil, the worst possible racial remarks, based upon the most superficial judgements are heard."

Students at UWC were largely the children of unemployed or underemployed parents, he said. "As on my campus, they in many cases have to pay fees more than the total annual income of their parents."

The state's response however was to give black campuses the same subsidy or lower than what wealthy traditional white campuses receive.

There would be further crises in the next few years which focused on this "flagrant injustice".

Sonn attacked the "double-dealing and state bureaucratic red tape which often fails to deal with integrity and honesty with institutions as important to the development of our region as black universities and technikon's".

## Street talking

**B Comm first year**  
I sympathise with the students who have been excluded. I have boycotted, but I have lost faith in the SRC's ways and means. As the situation stands right now I'd be glad to go back to class.

**B Econ third year**  
I support the boycott because it will affect me directly, but I don't approve of the manner in which it has been conducted. Just a small group of militants has intimidated the whole campus. If some students are going to class it is the first sign of divided ranks. Mostly the first year and honours students are returning, and coloureds rather than Africans. But in my Eco-

While the SRC negotiates with UWC administration on financial exclusions, what do students say?

nomics III class only five turned up out of the 70 who normally attend.

**BSc first year**  
The boycott is the right solution. If we continue, admin will be forced to meet our demands.

**Hostel committee member**  
I fully support the boycott. It affects the hostel students because of the 40 percent increase in resi-

dence fees. Those of us who come from far away are thinking of changing to other universities closer to home. Students have a democratic right to attend class. But I feel we must stand up for the excluded students. I am not sure that a university assembly would be the answer to the problems.

**BA first year**  
We can't go on with academic work when students are being

excluded. The boycott should continue until a solution is found.

**B Comm third year**  
The boycott had its own shortfalls. Because it could not draw in the majority of students it was divisive. But it had its strong points: admin is now prepared to negotiate on some issues, though not on the admission of financially neglected students. We need to look at how to address the issues by using other tactics.

**B Sc third year**  
Negotiating must continue to convince admin, so that if this situation arises again next year we have agreement on a clear position.





**□ FURTHER TERM:**  
Vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town, Dr Stuart Saunders, is to serve a further three-year term.

## Saunders to serve UCT for three <sup>(54)</sup> more years

Education Reporter

UNIVERSITY of Cape Town vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders is to serve a further three-year term.

Dr Saunders' current term of office expires on December 31 next year. He has been vice-chancellor since January 1981, when he succeeded Sir Richard Luyt.

He has accepted an invitation from the UCT council to serve a further term from January 1 1994 to December 31 1996.

Council chairman Mr Ian Sims said yesterday the UCT council was glad Dr Saunders had accepted the extra term.

"I know he is assured of the council's support and I am sure members of the senate will endorse this support."

Early in 1995 the council would take steps in consultation with the senate to appoint a successor to Dr Saunders, said Mr Sims.

# Money is root of UWC strike

54

ARG 4/4/92

**T**HE past few weeks have seen regular if not enlightening newspaper reports about disputes between students and administration at the University of the Western Cape. These disputes, which in this past week spilt over into a boycott of classes and some other unedifying spectacles of disruption by students, centred mainly on financial issues.

At first it concerned the part-payment of tuition fees at registration. The university required an amount of R600, which is very low when compared to what is required at most other institutions, including sister black universities. The students wanted the amount to be R200.

A workable compromise was eventually reached, allowing those students unable to immediately raise R600 an opportunity of registering with a minimum of R200, the balance to be settled by the end of the first term. Almost 80% of the students paid the R600.

The next point to be disputed, and about which negotiations then took place, was the university's well established practice of insisting that no students with outstanding debts be registered unless acceptable arrangements are made with regard to the payment of those debts.

This is a matter which is regularly a

The University of the Western Cape, the intellectual home of the left, this week saw a class boycott over the university administration's fees policy boil over into mayhem and "thuggery". Student protest was directed at UWC administration, but some portrayed the State as the true villain.

UWC rector and vice-chancellor Professor **JAKES GERWEL** gives his views on the dispute.

point of contention at the beginning of the academic year. UWC has always sought to be as accommodating as possible in making arrangements with debtor students. Last year it found loans for students who had been successful in their studies and who had debts up to the amount of R3 000, and registered on promises of settlement all students close to the completion of their studies.

This year there were 2 956 students with fees outstanding. Of course, not all of these students were back on campus seeking registration. That number was made up of 1 236 students who had been successfully promoted to the next year of study, 319 who had completed studies for a degree or diploma, 699 who had not been promoted to the next year of study and 702 who were not eligible for registration on grounds of repeated failures.

The total amount of debts owed by these different categories of students came to R9,6 million.

Once more negotiations led to mutually

agreed arrangements, with the university being able to find outside loans up to R2 000 for students in the first category, i.e. those promoted to the next year of study. This also provided students an opportunity to bring their debt down to R2 000 to qualify for these loans. The university rectorate and student leadership jointly administered this arrangement, deciding who qualified for loans and late registration. This tale of joint problem-solving is in total contrast to the unexpected eruption of boycotts and disruption this past week.

The next point of contention which was expected to be raised — but about which no negotiations had started at the time of the eruption of the class boycotts — was the percentage fee increases for 1992.

Tuition fees were increased by 30% to R3 500 for an average degree and residence fees by 40% to an average R4 700 (that does not include charges for meals which can be anything up to R2 000 depending on what the student consumes).

Students are demanding that the fee increases be kept within the range of 0-15%. The dates for the payment of fees were also expected to be contested and have in fact become part of the boycott demands.

This constitutes the factual skeleton of the argument. Many people will probably be asking the question: is what's happening at UWC another instance of the "social project of the Left" getting its just come-uppance?

UWC has declared its commitment, which it has honoured, to broadening access to university studies. Has it now reached the position where "economic realities" force it to face up to the impracticability of those ideals?

There is nothing new and nothing unique about the difficulties faced by UWC and its students. Our concern with social justice and with equalisation shall not be abandoned. A change to our admissions policy — which positively addresses the questions of race, gender, social class and urban-rural spread — is not at issue. We know that we have to protect the financial base of our institution to ensure the long-term sustainability of an educational project that has done more for equalisation than most.

The drastic subsidy cuts suffered by UWC since 1989 should be of concern to a general public. And the financing of tertiary students through a national scheme must now become a matter of priority. The disputes at UWC might have served to at least highlight these urgent matters.



# New bid to bridge varsity gap

Municipal Reporter

54  
APR 14 1972

THE City Council has agreed to meet University of Cape Town representatives in a bid to solve a deadlock over a UCT request to the city to fund a bridge over Woolsack Drive.

City engineer Mr Arthur Clayton recommended the council turn down a request for R450 000 to build the bridge, but said UCT should get the go-ahead for the project.

The question of who would pay for

the bridge has been the subject of negotiations since plans were announced in 1974.

Concern was expressed that if the bridge were not built, traffic would build up below the freeway.

The proposed design includes connecting ramps and loops to the bridge from Woolsack Drive, giving access to middle campus from Rhodes Drive.

Yesterday the utilities committee agreed to interview UCT representatives.

# Mandela in the middle

## Death-sentence judge ready to honour leader of the ANC

Weekend Argus Correspondent  
**DURBAN.** — African National Congress president Nelson Mandela has been caught in a row over an honorary degree to be conferred on him by the University of Natal.

He has been warned that the man who will confer the degree is former Supreme Court judge Mr Ramon Leon, who passed the death sentence on ANC cadre Andrew Zondo.

This places Mr Mandela in what has been described as an "impossible situation" because he has accepted the invitation to be at the ceremony.

He told his aides this week he found it impossible to pull out.

Black students at the University of Natal have threatened to boycott the ceremony and others have vowed to demonstrate and disrupt what is usually — and should be — a dignified occasion.

Spokesman for the ANC in Durban, Dumisani Makhaya, said they were aware of the student demands, but he declined to comment.

"We are have been extremely busy with other business, but we have set down an appointment on Tuesday to discuss the

matter over Mr Mandela receiving his degree from Mr Leon.

"Until then it would be premature for us to say anything," said Mr Makhaya.

Mr Leon, contacted for comment, said the students had not discussed the matter with him and declined comment further.

However, some of Mr Mandela's advisers told him that he should accept the degree — then use the platform to attack apartheid at the university.

Mr Mandela has refused to do this, pointing out that it was "not my style to accept the degree, then attack the university conferring it".

There has been a move to persuade Mr Leon not to officiate at the ceremony, but he is believed to have refused.

There will be five graduation ceremonies and Mr Leon is presiding over one.

Sources said the ANC was split into three camps over the issue.

One does not want Mr Mandela to be capped by Mr Leon.

A second wants Mr Leon withdrawn from the ceremony.

The third does not mind Mr Mandela receiving his degree from Mr Leon.

# UWC: A close <sup>(54)</sup> look at problems

PROBLEM-SOLVING has begun in earnest at the University of the Western Cape with negotiations continuing between the administration and SRC on April 9 when the university reopens, UWC said in a statement yesterday. *ET 4/4/92*

The UWC class boycotts, about the exclusion of 189 students unable to pay fees, ended yesterday.

At a meeting yesterday, "the parameters of the negotiations" were finalised, UWC said.

"The university is pleased that sound relationships between itself and the student leadership have been restored and that the established UWC tradition of negotiating around internal differences has won the day."

● Sapa reports that the ANC in the Western Cape yesterday condemned the "thuggery, hooliganism and intimidation" on Monday when students broke into rector Professor Jakes Gerwel's office.



## Bursary <sup>(S)</sup> tribute <sup>(S)</sup>

SANLAM has named a R30 000 bursary for economic research after the late Dr Fred du Plessis, former chairman of the company.

The bursary will be awarded every second year for economic research of national interest. *S/line*

The closing date for the first award is June 30.

Individuals and teams may apply and the study can be undertaken full or part time. *Cape Metro*

The bursary is intended not only to commemorate Dr Du Plessis but also to serve the science in which he made his mark. *S/492*

Application forms are available at the economic departments and business schools of all universities and the Economic Society of South Africa.

C

# Language and the law could soon be in black and white

54

**T**HE sitcom *Going Up* is set in an attorney's office in the new South Africa. The last episode had the man who makes the tea, Jabu, interpreting potential clients' complaints.

As students from a translation college expressed themselves in Pedi, Zulu, Tsonga, Venda — and sign language — he deftly condensed what they said.

The show may be a farce, but it illustrates a genuine problem faced by the law in this country. Serious suggestions have been made about language.

The ANC's language policy would require public servants of the

*s1Times s14192*  
The debate on which official language we should have ignores the fact that the legal profession has one all of its own, writes CATHY STAGG

future — including court officials — to be competent in the indigenous language spoken in their region.

PAC spokesman Ernest Moseneke, an advocate, has called for black languages to be included in the law degree curriculum. He questions how a judge or magistrate can refer to a witness's credibility when often only the interpreter's words have been understood.

The English Academy of Southern Africa

has also entered the fray and is hosting a conference at the University of Cape Town from July 1 to July 3 to air the debate.

Which language will be the official one is only one of the questions surrounding the language debate. But how many lawyers are aware that no matter which language they use, the way they use it also needs translation?

If a judge asks a question, to which the normal response is simply "yes", the reply is always "as your lordship pleases".

The opposition is referred to by lawyers as "my learned friend". For example "my learned friend has neglected to inform your lordship ...."

Which probably means "that old fat-head is trying to pull the wool over your eyes".

**W**HEN an advocate wants to disagree with the judge, the first words uttered are "with respect m'lord". If the advocate is being particularly pushy, then it is "with the greatest of respect, m'lord".

During a long trial, a judge snapped: "Yes, I know what that means. The more respect is referred to, the less is intended."



**OFFICE PROBLEMS ...** tea maker Joe Mafela takes on the role of Interpreter in legal sitcom *Going Up*

To complicate matters further, judges and magistrates are addressed differently.

Judges are "your lordship", magistrates "your worship" — not "your honour" as they are sometimes mistakenly called. In Afrikaans, a judge is "U edele", a magistrate "edelagbare".

**O**NE day in the Johannesburg magistrate's courts, a sales rep caught driving with his blood/alcohol level over the legal limit listened in confusion, hoping to discover what to call the magistrate.

Eventually, with visions of a suspended licence, a jail term or a heavy fine, the salesman got into the dock.

"How do you plead?" snapped the magistrate.

"Guilty, your ... your majesty!" he blurted out. The magistrate was so amused by his terror that he gave him a moderate fine.

It is hard enough to cope with courtroom language in your mother tongue. But add an

interpreter and things get really confusing.

In a Natal case an advocate was trying to discredit a police witness. He hoped his question would imply "undue influence", a term which covers bribes, threats or physical violence.

"Do you mean that after the accused had been in custody for 17 minutes, he gave you his entire version on a plate?" demanded the advocate.

The interpreter put the question to the witness and the answer came back: "No, it wasn't my job to feed him."

**W**HEN it comes to language, lawyers have it easy. They may have to be fluent in English, Afrikaans and, in future, possibly an African language.

But imagine the weight of responsibility on the interpreters who not only have to translate the meaning of what a witness has said, but also the nuances. Whatever they earn, it is not enough.



**CP Correspondent**

THE Azanian Student Convention this week slated the conferring of an honorary doctorate on ANC president Nelson Mandela, and vowed to picket all graduation ceremonies at the University of Natal.

Speaking at the Durban campus, Azasco general secretary Raselepe Ntheledi said the conferring of a honorary doctor of law degree on Mandela by the university next Saturday was "yet again an attempt to patronise black people".

"It mustn't come as a surprise if Mandela is met by a picket on Saturday," he said.

Ntheledi said Azasco saw Mandela's move to accept this honour as an insult to "our efforts as student organisations" in highlighting the injustices of this country's education system through the boycott of graduation ceremonies.

"We feel betrayed in the course we have so zealously pursued," he said.

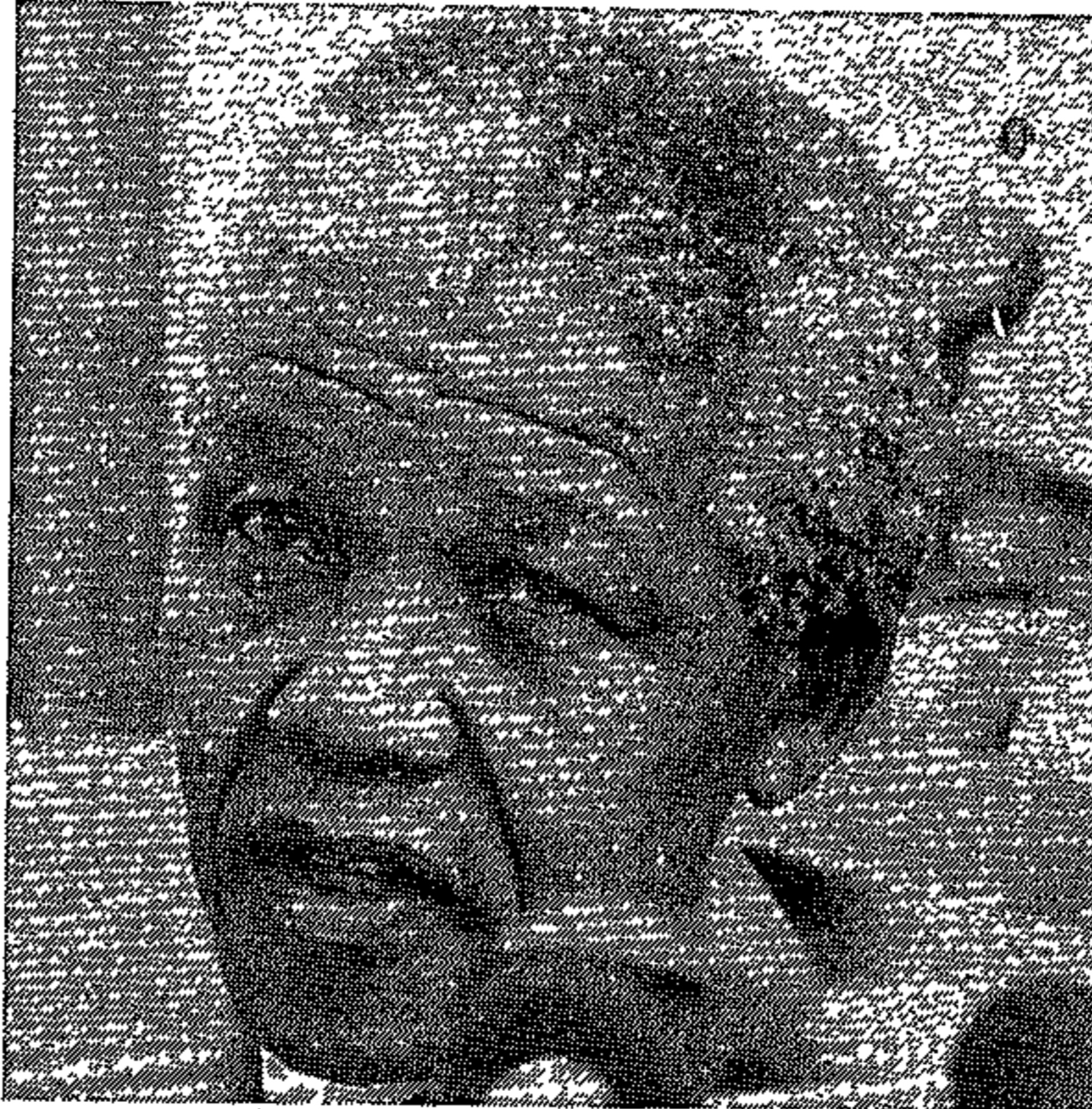
In line with Azasco's recent national call to expose all white liberal campuses, Ntheledi said the University of Natal had to be viewed as part of the capitalist order in this country.

Though Azasco today remained the main left-wing student organisation still pursuing the strategy of boycotting of graduation ceremonies, Ntheledi said his organisation endorsed this practice at its national congress last year.

The organisation last year committed itself to intensifying this campaign and the picketing of ceremonies, especially when "certain sections of the oppressed" were to

# Student pickets for Mandela

(54)  
CP/197  
5/4/92



**NELSON MANDELA ... Students will boycott his Natal graduation ceremony.**



**ABDULLAH IBRAHIM ... First SA jazzman to receive an honorary doctorate.**

graduate.

Ntheledi said his organisation dismissed as "nonsense" the argument that universities like the University of the Western Cape were undergoing transformation since its rector Professor Jakes Gerwel was "progressive".

He said the campaign was never against individuals, but rather directed

at this country's education system "which is based on an unjust order".

Another prominent South African who will be honoured by Natal University next week is jazz pianist Abdullah Ibrahim, who will become the country's first jazz artist to be conferred with an honorary doctor of music degree.



## Wits 'powerless' in sexual cases 54

KATHRYN STRACHAN

WITS University authorities are unable to take disciplinary action against students responsible for sexual attacks in university residences, because potential witnesses fear retribution. *Bloway 7/4/92*

The university's official report into sexual harassment and rape on campus, released last week, said no action had been taken in connection with several attacks.

Although the names of alleged culprits had been given to investigators, disciplinary procedures had not followed because the complainants were afraid of being victimised if they made public accusations.

One Barnato Hall student told the committee of inquiry of an attempted rape he had witnessed by three men residents. However, no disciplinary action followed.

The report said another student, who made a statement on sexual activities in residences to the campus publication Wits Student, was later abused by a group of men students in a residence pub.

It said sexual assault was one of the least reported crimes, because people feared being victimised or blamed.

Also, an accused found guilty at a university disciplinary hearing could be found not guilty by a criminal court. That left the university open to legal action.

The Transvaal attorney-general's office would be approached by vice-chancellor Robert Charlton to discuss the way in which such reports were handled.

# Alcohol linked to poor black health

**MORE than 60 percent of black psychiatric patients were treated for alcohol-related conditions, the MEC for social welfare and liaison services, Mr Temba Nyati, said yesterday.**

Thirty percent of black patients hospitalised for medical reasons were treated for alcohol-related problems, he said during the Provincial Budget debate in Cape Town.

The Cape Province's first frail care facility was being erected in Cape Town this year. There were 18 service centres for aged blacks and three old-age homes for blacks

*Sowetan 8/4/92*  
in the province.

There were four special day-care centres for severely mentally retarded blacks, and 11 workshops for the disabled.

Nyati said an estimated 21 000 social workers were needed by the turn of the century, but there were only 1 089 registered black social workers, and no more than 4 000 social workers in the country.

The CPA was appointing social auxiliary workers to support social workers. - Sapa

# Absa won't talk about retrenchments

**AMALGAMATED Banks of South Africa yesterday declined comment on a report in the *Sunday Star* that it plans to retrench at least 4 000 workers in a sweeping rationalisation programme.**

The finance section of the *Sunday Star* reported the casualty toll could reach as high as 6 000 by mid-year.

However, Absa human resources director Dr Petrus Claassen this morning declined to confirm or deny the extent of staff cutbacks with a terse "No comment."

He added: "There is a retrenchment programme and full agreement has been reached with the trade unions about the procedures to be followed."



## Varsity brass meet on role for national development

Education Reporter

(54) HLT 8/4/92

VICE-chancellors from all 21 South African universities have met to discuss the role of their institutions in national development.

The closed conference, arranged by the Committee of University Principals took place at Jan Smuts airport this week.

The vice-chancellors discussed the autonomy and accountability of universities in a democratic South Africa, a structure for higher education, equitable student access to university studies, academic and financial support for students, and academic back-up for staff development.



## Mandela to accept Natal degree

Own Correspondent

The ANC confirmed yesterday that its president, Nelson Mandela, would accept an honorary doctorate from Natal University in Durban on Saturday but there was still confusion over the officiation by Chancellor Mr Justice Ramon Leon at the ceremony. *STAR 8/4/92*

ANC spokesman Saki Macozoma said Mr Mandela would deliver his address but it was "negotiating with the university" over who would cap him.

According to reports last

week, a group of ANC supporters in Natal wanted Mr Mandela to refuse the degree.

They did not want him to be capped by Mr Justice Leon, who, as a supreme court judge in 1986 passed the death sentence on Andrew Zondo, the ANC cadre found guilty of murder after a bomb blast at an Amanzimtoti shopping centre.

But the university has dismissed suggestions that it would ask its chancellor not to officiate at the ceremony.

Mr Justice Leon said he had not been approached by the ANC with any objections.

# Honorary degrees for Sisulu, Klaaste

(4) MAR 9/4/92

EAST LONDON. — The University of Transkei (Unitra) is to award honorary degrees to the ANC's Mrs Albertina Sisulu and Mr Aggrey Klaaste, the Sowetan's editor, as part of its "democratisation process".

Unitra's head of media relations and publications, Mr Matthew Moonieya, said the degrees would be awarded during the university's graduation ceremony next month.

The only other person to get an honorary doctorate was ex-Transkei president, Chief Kaiser Matanzima.

Mr Moonieya said the move was opposed by students and led to conflict on campus.

"This year's decision was made in consultation with all university structures and is part of the university's democratisation process," he said.

Mrs Sisulu is ANC Women's League deputy president and is also on the ANC's national executive committee.



Klaaste

Sisulu

She has served as one of the conveners of the United Nations Children's Fund (Unicef) in southern Africa since 1989 and serves on the National Children's Rights Committee.

Mr Klaaste was appointed Sowetan editor in 1988 and had been a "moving spirit" behind the Nation Building concept.

Besides serving on the councils of the universities of Witwatersrand and Natal, he also served on the board of Alexandra Technical College. — Ecna.

# Harry O lauds GSB initiative

CT 9/14/92 BY AUDREY D'ANGELO (54)  
Business Editor

THE University of Cape Town Graduate School of Business (GSB) is making "a particularly creative and imaginative" contribution towards solving SA's economic problems through its Associate in Management programmes, Harry Oppenheimer, former chairman of Anglo American Corporation, said yesterday.

Oppenheimer, chancellor of UCT, was formally opening the new GSB Breakwater Campus on the Waterfront.

The Associate in Management programmes are open to people who have not yet reached the standard for admission to the Master of Business Administration (MBA) course.

Oppenheimer said he was enormously impressed by them. "The plan surely deserves the enthusiastic support of the private business sector."

The programme was aimed at younger managers than the MBA course "and takes into special account the needs and problems of those who have been disadvantaged by the restrictive apartheid-orientated policies of the past.

"This is just the sort of initiative that is needed to develop entrepreneurship in a broader way and to help the economy grow.

"It will, I believe, contribute in an important and practical way to the gradual elimination of inequalities and injustices in our economy."

Oppenheimer said the exceptional value of the GSB's MBA course was fully recognised. But executive short courses were now the largest part of the school's work.

"Each year something approaching 1 500 executives come to the school in order to advance the development of their careers. This means that here at UCT we now have one of the larger international schools operating in this field."

**THERE** is a tendency for young executives to under-estimate the importance of "the lucid, persuasive and elegant use of words," Harry Oppenheimer said yesterday at the opening of UCT's Breakwater Campus.

"My impression is, from my experience in recent times, that in business there has been a tendency for young executives to emphasise unduly the importance of skill in the use of figures as compared to skill in the use of words.

"Both skills are, of course, essential and an appropriate balance needs to be kept."



regarding long from their

ital markets. The IDC has mad

and still for the de-

# Mandela delays degree event

510ans 914 (92)

54

Own Correspondent

DURBAN — Natal University yesterday agreed to postpone the conferment of an honorary degree on ANC president Nelson Mandela — scheduled for Saturday — to a later date after he announced he could not attend the graduation ceremony.

Mandela telephoned the principal, Prof James Leatt, and told him that "for reasons of state" he would not be at the ceremony where he was to receive a Doctor of Laws, *honoris causa*.

This was in spite of the fact that his office confirmed earlier this week that he would be present.

It is believed Mandela has bowed to pressure from a group within the ANC which did not want him to be capped by the university's chancellor, former Supreme Court Judge Ramon Leon, who passed the death sentence on ANC cadre Andrew Zondo in 1986. This group regarded the officiation by Leon as "offensive" to those in the liberation struggle.

Leatt said Mandela had asked him to defer the award and he had agreed since this had been done in the past.

This was the case with world-renowned jazz musician Abdullah Ibrahim (formerly Dollar Brand) who was capped last night at the Old Mutual Sports Centre on the Durban campus with the degree he was originally scheduled to receive in 1991.

"Mr Mandela has indicated that he will

be putting his request in writing and he apologised to me for any inconvenience caused," Leatt said.

Meanwhile, Zululand University has given the nod to Mandela's visit to the campus tomorrow after initial fears that it could lead to violence in the strife-torn Empangeni area, and concern over a death threat against Mandela.

However, the university is maintaining its ban on public meetings and only university staff and students will be allowed to hear Mandela speak at the meeting organised by the ANC-aligned SA Students' Congress. It has told the organisers to request the presence of the SAP at the event and to ensure it "does not take the form of a confrontation between contending groups".

□ Sapa-Reuter reports from Ankara that Turkey will give its International Ataturk Peace Award to Mandela this year.

State Minister Serif Ercan said yesterday Mandela had been chosen for his "contribution to world peace and the development of friendship, understanding and goodwill among nations of the world".

Mandela will receive the award from President Turgut Ozal on May 19 in a ceremony in Ankara, Ercan said.



# Student numbers rise at new R40m campus

CAPE TOWN — The new R40m Breakwater campus of the UCT Graduate School of Business had facilitated a considerable increase in student intake, school director David Hall said in an interview.

The campus was opened yesterday by UCT chancellor Harry Oppenheimer.

Situated in the renovated Breakwater Prison building overlooking the harbour and waterfront, it was designed and developed at great speed within 12 months of approval. Development funds were raised from the private sector.

The number of full and part-time MBA students had increased by 114% between 1990 and 1992 when the first students were en-

rolled at the new campus, Hall said. (54)

About 1 200 people had enrolled for the executive programmes this year, and 27 for the Aim managerial programme for the educationally disadvantaged.

MBA programme director Kate Jowell said there were 86 fulltime MBA students enrolled this year, compared with 66 last year. The school also offered two part-time programmes with 47 and 35 students respectively, compared with the one programme last year.

Jowell said many MBA students from Israel, Germany, the US, Canada and Britain had enrolled this year and inquiries for next year's course were now running at about a third higher than at the same time last year.

Oppenheimer said the Aim programme, which took special account of the needs and problems of those disadvantaged by apartheid policies of the past, would assist in developing entrepreneurs and economic growth. He said it would contribute in an important way to the elimination of injustices and the redistribution of wealth.

Oppenheimer also stressed the importance of business courses giving equal attention to developing literacy and numeracy skills, as these were equally important in business.

UCT vice-chancellor Stuart Saunders said challenges facing universities in the nineties were to achieve a high quality of teaching and research at undergraduate and post-graduate level and to ensure increasing numbers of black students enrolled and succeeded at university. He said a great deal more had to be done to increase the intake of black students in the faculty of commerce and the business school.

LINDA ENSOR

follows:

RS
% EFFECTIVE* RATE P.A.
5,64
6,17
7,76
11,57
12,13
13,24
14,36
14,36
15,50

INDIVIDUALS

# Police probe R38 000 'doctorates-for-sale'

54

ARG 9/4/92

**JOHN VIJOEN, Education Reporter**  
CONCERNED South African university authorities have asked police to investigate a firm allegedly selling fake doctorates overseas for R38 000.

The apparent swindle is said to have damaged the reputation of South African universities, but authorities may be powerless to stop it.

The Committee of University Principals (CUP) says in its latest newsletter it will take steps against the Pretoria-based enterprise which advertises the degrees in German newspapers.

Degree certificates, which cost "graduates" DM20 000, bear the name of a non-existent Swiss university, "Collegium Litterarum St Bernhardi".

The CUP is to confront the firm with its accu-

sations and inform European university associations of its activities.

The degrees are marketed by a "law firm" whose letterhead bears the name Hain Van Wyk Forrester and Meyer, and which claims to have offices in Buenos Aires, Hong Kong, Pretoria, Sydney and Zurich.

But the letterhead gives no telephone number and the firm is not listed in the telephone directory.

Dr Johan Brink, Director of Information Services of the CUP, said the scam had harmed the image of South African universities in Europe.

Because the degrees were marketed from Pretoria, people inferred that some universities here were selling degrees, he said.

Some German publications had warned employers to be wary of job applicants claiming to hold South African doctorates, he said.

He believed the firm had made "a lot of money" from selling the degrees.

The firm claimed it was authorised to sell a limited number of degrees to obtain funds for research purposes, Dr Brink said.

Although the SAP had been asked to investigate, it did not appear that the firm had broken any German or South African law.

The Universities Act permitted universities to issue degrees only in South Africa, but this was not binding on the firm as they issued their degrees in Germany, Dr Brink said.

"Legally, I doubt if we can do anything."



## Providing hope for future leaders

The Equal Opportunities Council, in conjunction with the Institute of International Education (IIE), established the US/SA Education Programme (SAEP).

This scholarship programme is sponsored by several United States universities, corporations and foundations — and a substantial contribution comes from the US government.

STAT 91492.  
The aim of this scholarship is to provide educational and training opportunities for leaders and potential leaders from the disadvantaged communities in SA.

Those granted the scholarship will be expected to play a role in helping to remove the legacy of apartheid.

The programme prepares blacks for a post-apartheid society where they will be

expected to play a meaningful role in major government institutions, and in the education and development of their communities.

To date this scholarship has made it possible for 1 070 students to receive their education in the US.

Approximately 672 of these students have completed their studies and have returned to SA.

An essential requirement of the scholarship is that applicants must be South African and from any of the three disadvantaged communities.

Applications in writing for this programme and other local and overseas programmes must be directed to the EOC, PO Box 3323, Johannesburg 2000.

# Stop the Wits strips

WIM and 10/4 - 15/4/92

By PORTIA MAURICE

THE University of the Witwatersrand hopes to stamp out sexist practices after an inquiry exposed high levels of "pornographic culture" and sexual violence among students.

The campus community is discussing recommendations from a committee of inquiry into sexism and sexual harassment released last week. Initiated in October 1990 after strip shows, pornographic literature and incidents of sexual abuse were discovered in residences, the committee has recommended:

- A support panel to provide victims with moral support, explain disciplinary procedures, encourage reporting and make referrals for psychological counselling.

- That the vice-chancellor appoint mediators to deal with "grey" cases before disciplinary action is taken.

- A standing disciplinary board to hear cases.

- Increased security foot patrols in high risk areas and the training of more women officers.

- Informal education programmes and the inclusion of courses on gender issues.

- Improved "victim aid" including medical care, post-trauma counselling and legal assistance.

"We're not here to watch people's morals," said political studies lecturer Sheila Meintjes, who also a member of the Wits Gender Forum which gave input to the inquiry. "But there's a huge difference between people desirable interaction between people attracted to each other and unwanted sexual advances."

Drawing on student interviews, the report refers to some bizarre incidents. In one, the boyfriend of a resident who

# and sexual abuse

(54)

was invited to talk to first-year women students humiliated them by asking them to separate into two groups: virgins and non-virgins. Members of the Black Students' Society, who walked out in disgust and reported the matter to the house committee, were told this was "the only way to have 'fun' during orientation week".

In magazines of "a pornographic and depraved nature", called *Praetler*, *Truth* and *The Cardinal's Puff*, women students were named or identified and scurrilously attacked. One traumatised victim, who was unable to face dining room meals for days, was ostracised by colleagues and told she was a "silly feminist unable to see the publications as a joke".

In other cases prostitutes were hired to provide live sex at sporting events, initiation involved naked group rituals, students engaged in group masturbation and oral sex in full view of their

peers and defecated and urinated in others' beds or on their belongings. The commission recommended that a full-time researcher be appointed — as has already been done at the University of Cape Town — to investigate more thoroughly gender, racial and cultural relations on campus.

The main difficulty, of course, is one of perception. What constitutes abuse or harassment for some is mere teasing for others. Rape and blatant sexual violence can be more stringently punished, but it is these "grey" areas of the come hither game that present a challenge. Advocates of the new policy see it as vital to the transformation of the university. "We (at Wits) are trying to create an environment in which new social relations can flourish, and to bring an awareness that sexual abuse in any form is as bad as racial abuse," said Meintjes.

## UCT hearings postponed

DISCIPLINARY hearings against 15 UCT students were postponed this week. (54)

The students were involved in sympathy action during a seven-day campus-workers' strike last year.

CT 10/4/92  
A UCT spokeswoman earlier this week refused to give any details about the hearings, saying information would be available only once they were completed.

However, informed sources said Tuesday's scheduled disciplinary hearing had been postponed. It is not known when the next hearings are scheduled.



# Sasco rejects Natal graduation

THE South African Students Congress (Sasco) is urging students not to participate in graduation ceremonies at the University of Natal.

The organisation is unhappy with the handling of admissions and exclusions by the university and its "failure" to address these issues.

Sasco chairperson, H Ketse, said: "We reject the racist and sexist attitude of the administration, especially at the Medical School, which has resulted in the exodus of senior staff members to other institutions and into private practice. This compromises the standard of teaching and quality of graduates."

"The conservative approach of the University of Natal to both transformation of our campus and the slow response to political changes leaves no room for us but to sacrifice the privilege of attending graduation ceremonies as a protest against the conditions," Ketse added.

New Nation Learning Nation

(54) 10/14 - 15/14/92

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR,  
BEHUISING EN WERKE**

**No. R. 1047** **10 April 1992**

**REGULASIES BETREFFENDE LANDELIKE RADE  
WYSIGING VAN GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING  
R. 2610 VAN 1988**

Kragtens artikel 12A van die Wet op Streeksdiens-  
rade, 1985 (Wet No. 109 van 1985), wysig ek, Leon  
Wessels, Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur, hierby die  
Regulasies afgekondig by Goewermenskennisgewing  
No. R. 2610 van 23 Desember 1988, ooreenkomstig  
die bygaande Bylae.

**L. WESSELS,**  
Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur.

**BYLAE**

**Wysiging van regulasie 11**

1. Regulasie 11 word hierby gewysig deur subregu-  
lasie (1) (d) deur die volgende subregulasie te vervang:

“(d) indien hy sonder verlof van die raad van meer  
as drie agtereenvolgende vergaderings van die raad  
afwesig was; of”.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS EN  
KULTUUR**

**No. R. 1053** **10 April 1992**

**WET OP UNIVERSITEITE, 1955  
UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA: WYSIGING VAN  
STATUUT**

Die Raad van die Universiteit van Pretoria het krag-  
tens artikel 17 (1) van die Wet op Universiteite, 1955  
(Wet No. 61 van 1955), met die goedkeuring van die  
Minister van Onderwys en Kultuur die wysiging aan die  
statuut in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit, opgestel.

**BYLAE**

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking “die Sta-  
tuut” die statuut gepubliseer by Goewermenskennis-  
gewing No. R. 2247 van 4 November 1988, soos gewy-  
sig by Goewermenskennisgewing No. R. 1195 van 30  
Mei 1991.

**Wysiging van paragraaf 33**

2. Paragraaf 33 van die Statuut word hierby gewysig  
deur subparagrafe (2) tot (24) deur die volgende sub-  
paragrafe te vervang:

**“Prosedure in gevalle van wangedrag**

(2) (a) 'n Aanklag van wangedrag teen 'n personeel-  
lid moet skriftelik by die Vise-kanselier en Rektor as  
hoofuitvoerende beampste en gevolglik ook hoefdissi-  
plinêre beampste van die Universiteit aanhangig  
gemaak word.

(b) Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor kan enige van sy  
bevoegdhede as hoefdissiplinêre beampste aan 'n per-  
soneelid van die Universiteit delegeer.

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT,  
HOUSING AND WORKS**

**No. R. 1047** **10 April 1992**

**REGULATIONS REGARDING RURAL COUNCILS  
AMENDMENT OF GOVERNMENT NOTICE  
R. 2610 OF 1988**

Under section 12A of the Regional Services Coun-  
cils Act, 1985 (Act No. 109 of 1985), I, Leon Wessels,  
Minister of Local Government, hereby amend the Re-  
gulations promulgated under Government Notice No.  
R. 2610 of 23 December 1988, in accordance with the  
accompanying Schedule.

**L. WESSELS,**  
Minister of Local Government.

**SCHEDULE**

**Amendment of regulation 11**

1. Regulation-11 is hereby amended by the substitu-  
tion for subregulation (1) (d) of the following subregula-  
tion:

“(d) if he has, without leave of the council been  
absent from more than three consecutive meetings of  
the council; or”.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
AND CULTURE**

**No. R. 1053** **10 April 1992**

**UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1955**

**UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA: AMENDMENT OF  
STATUTE**

The Council of the University of Pretoria has, with the  
approval of the Minister of Education and Culture,  
under section 17 (1) of the Universities Act, 1955 (Act  
No. 61 of 1955), framed the amendment to the Statute  
set out in the Schedule hereto.

**SCHEDULE**

1. In this Schedule the expression “the Statute”  
means the statute published under Government Notice  
No. R. 2247 of 4 November 1988, as amended by  
Government Notice No. R. 1195 of 30 May 1991.

**Amendment of paragraph 33**

2. Paragraph 33 of the Statute is hereby amended by  
the substitution for subparagraphs (2) to (24) of the  
following subparagraphs:

**“Procedure in cases of misconduct**

(2) (a) A charge of misconduct against a member of  
staff shall be submitted in writing to the Vice-Chan-  
cellor and Principal as chief executive officer and  
consequently also as chief disciplinary officer of the  
University.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal may delegate  
any of his powers as chief disciplinary officer to a  
member of staff of the University.



(3) Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor kan 'n komitee, bestaande uit een of meer personeellede, aanstel om ondersoek in te stel na enige aanklag wat by hom aanhangig gemaak is, of na enige gedrag van 'n personeellid wat moontlik op wangedrag kan neerkom, en 'n verslag aan hom voor te lê.

(4) Indien die Vise-kanselier en Rektor van oordeel is dat daar redelike gronde vir 'n aanklag van wangedrag teen 'n personeellid bestaan en dat die optrede van die betrokke personeellid 'n straf kragtens die bepalinge van subparagraaf (13) regverdig, moet hy 'n aanklag op skrif stel en 'n verhoor deur die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) gelas. Met dien verstande dat as die Vise-kanselier en Rektor van oordeel is dat die optrede van 'n personeellid nie 'n verhoor deur genoemde komitee regverdig nie, maar hy nogtans die betrokke personeellid wil berispe, hy summier teen hom optree en hom berispe.

(5) Vir die doel van 'n verhoor deur die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) moet die Vise-kanselier en Rektor die aanklag aan die aangeklaagde personeellid laat bestel. In die betrokke dokument moet die personeellid aangesê word om binne 'n redelike tydperk, wat in die dokument vermeld word, op 'n bepaalde tyd en plek te verskyn ten einde op die aanklag te antwoord.

(6) Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor kan te eniger tyd voordat of nadat 'n personeellid kragtens hierdie paragraaf aangekla is, die personeellid van sy pligte en voorregte onthef.

(7) Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor kan die skorsing van 'n personeellid te eniger tyd intrek, maar ondanks die intrekking van die skorsing kan daar met die stappe in verband met die aanklag van wangedrag voortgegaan word.

(8) Sodra daar besluit word om 'n personeellid aan te kla, moet die Vise-kanselier en Rektor terselfdertyd 'n persoon aanwys om namens die Universiteit die aanklag verder te behartig, en sodanige persoon moet verder die nodige reëlins tref in verband met die oproep van enige getuies namens die Universiteit asook die voorlegging van enige tersaaklike dokumente.

(9) (a) Die voorsitter van die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) moet die prosedure wat by 'n verhoor gevolg word, bepaal. Met dien verstande dat—

(i) die aangeklaagde personeellid gevra moet word of hy die aanklag teen hom erken of ontken;

(ii) sodanige personeellid die geleentheid gebied moet word om hom te verweer teen enige aanklag wat hom ten laste gelê word; en

(iii) sodanige personeellid op regsverteenvoordinging geregtig moet wees.

(b) Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor moet 'n persoon aanstel om notule te hou van die verrigtinge by die verhoor en van alle getuienis wat aldaar afgelê word.

(c) Die verhoor moet *in camera* geskied en die verrigtinge van genoemde komitee mag nie gepubliseer word nie.

(d) Versuim van die aangeklaagde personeellid om persoonlik by die verhoor teenwoordig te wees, maak die verrigtinge nie ongeldig nie.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal may appoint a committee consisting of one or more members of staff to investigate any charge laid with him or any conduct of a member of staff that could possibly be construed as misconduct, and to submit a report to him. (54)

(4) If the Vice-Chancellor and Principal is of the opinion that there are reasonable grounds for a charge of misconduct against a member of staff and that the conduct of the member of staff concerned justifies a penalty in terms of subparagraph (13), he shall formulate a charge in writing and convene a hearing by the committee for discipline (staff). Provided that if the Vice-Chancellor and Principal is of the opinion that the conduct of a member of staff does not justify a hearing by the said committee, but he nevertheless wishes to reprimand the member of staff concerned, he shall summarily take action against him and reprimand him.

(5) For the purposes of a hearing by the committee for discipline (staff), the Vice-Chancellor and Principal shall cause the charge to be served upon the accused member of staff. In the document concerned the member of staff shall be called upon to appear within a reasonable period, which is specified in the document, at a specific time and place to reply to the charge.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal may divest a member of staff of his duties and privileges at any time before or after the member of staff has been charged under this paragraph.

(7) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal may at any time cancel the suspension of a member of staff, but notwithstanding the cancellation of the suspension the proceedings on the charge of misconduct may be continued.

(8) Once the decision to charge a member of staff has been reached, the Vice-Chancellor and Principal shall at the same time appoint a person to conduct the charge further on behalf of the University, and such person shall make the necessary further arrangements in connection with the calling of any witnesses on behalf of the University as well as the submission of any relevant documents.

(9) (a) The chairman of the committee for discipline (staff) shall determine the procedure to be observed at a hearing: Provided that—

(i) the accused member of staff shall be requested to admit or deny the charge against him;

(ii) such member of staff shall be afforded the opportunity to defend himself against any charge laid against him; and

(iii) such member of staff shall be entitled to legal representation.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal shall appoint a person to keep a record of the proceedings at the hearing and of all evidence given thereat.

(c) The hearing shall be held *in camera* and no publication of any of the proceedings of the said committee shall take place.

(d) The failure of the accused member of staff to attend the hearing in person shall not invalidate the proceedings.



(10) As die wangedrag waarvan 'n personeellid aangekla word, neerkom op 'n misdryf waaraan hy deur 'n geregshof skuldig bevind is, is 'n gesertifiseerde afskrif van die notule van sy verhoor en skuldigbevinding deur daardie hof, nadat bedoelde personeellid geïdentifiseer is as die persoon wat in die notule genoem word, voldoende bewys dat hy bedoelde misdryf begaan het, tensy die skuldigbevinding deur 'n hoër hof tersyde gestel is: Met dien verstande dat die aangeklaagde personeelid die reg moet hê om getuienis aan te bied dat hy in werklikheid verkeerdelik skuldig bevind is.

(11) Indien 'n aangeklaagde personeellid nie skuldig bevind word nie aan die wangedrag waarvan hy aangekla is, moet hy dienooreenkomstig verwittig word en toegelaat word om onverwyld weer diens in sy pos te aanvaar.

(12) Indien 'n personeellid wat ingevolge hierdie paragraaf aangekla is, die aanklag erken, moet die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) aandui of die komitee enige getuienis aangaande die aanklag verlang al dan nie.

(13) (a) Indien 'n personeellid aan wangedrag skuldig bevind word, kan die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) beslis—

- (i) dat sodanige personeellid berispe word; en/of
- (ii) dat enige verhoging in sy salaris teruggehou word; en/of
- (iii) dat van sy verlofvoorregte hom ontnem word; en/of
- (iv) dat hy vir 'n tydperk geskors word: Met dien verstande dat genoemde komitee sodanige skorsing vir 'n bepaalde tyd kan opskort onderworpe aan sodanige voorwaardes as wat die komitee gepas ag: Met dien verstande voorts dat 'n personeellid wat kragtens hierdie subparagraaf geskors is en wie se skorsing nie opgeskort is nie, geen emolumente tydens sy skorsing mag ontvang nie; of
- (v) dat hy ontslaan word.

(b) Indien 'n personeellid aan wangedrag skuldig bevind word, kan die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) bo en behalwe die beslissings in subparagraaf (13) (a) (i) tot (v) genoem, enige ander beslissing na goeddunke binne sy regsbevoegdheid neem.

(c) Die beslissing van die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) tree in werking nadat die Vise-kanselier en Rektor as hoof dissiplinêre beampte dit bekragtig het.

(14) Wanneer daar kragtens subparagraaf (16) teen 'n beslissing van die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) geappelleer word, kan die voorsitter van genoemde komitee, na oorlegpleging met die ander lede van die komitee, enige vonnis deur die komitee opgelê, opskort in afwagting van die uitslag van die appèl.

(15) Indien die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) nie tot 'n eenparige beslissing kan kom nie, geld die beslissing van die meerderheid van sy lede.

(10) If the misconduct with which a member of staff is charged amounts to an offence of which he has been convicted by a court of law, a certified copy of the record of his hearing and conviction by that court shall, upon the identification of such member of staff as the person referred to in the record, be sufficient proof of the commission by him of such offence, unless the conviction has been set aside by a superior court: Provided that it shall be competent for the accused member of staff to adduce evidence that he was in fact wrongfully convicted.

(11) If an accused member of staff is found not guilty of the misconduct with which he has been charged, he shall be informed accordingly and allowed forthwith to resume duty in his post.

(12) If a member of staff charged in terms of this paragraph admits the charge, the committee for discipline (staff) shall indicate whether or not it requires any evidence in connection with the charge.

(13) (a) If a member of staff is found guilty of misconduct, the committee for discipline (staff) may decide—

- (i) that such member of staff be reprimanded; and/or
- (ii) that any increase in his salary be withheld; and/or
- (iii) that he be deprived of his leave privileges; and/or
- (iv) that he be suspended for a period: Provided that the said committee may suspend such suspension for a fixed period subject to such conditions as the committee considers appropriate: Provided further that a member of staff who is suspended in terms of this subparagraph and whose suspension is not suspended shall receive no emoluments during the period of his suspension; of
- (v) that he be dismissed.

(b) If a member of staff is found guilty of misconduct, the committee for discipline (staff) may, as it seems fit, take any other decision within its jurisdiction over and above the decisions mentioned in subparagraph (13) (a) (i) to (v).

(c) The decision of the committee for discipline (staff) takes effect after confirmation by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal as chief disciplinary officer.

(14) When an appeal is lodged against a decision of the committee for discipline (staff) in terms of subparagraph (16), the chairman of the said committee may, after consultation with the other members of the committee, suspend any sentence imposed by the committee, pending the outcome of the appeal.

(15) If the committee for discipline (staff) cannot arrive at a unanimous decision, the decision of the majority of its members shall apply.



(16) 'n Personeelid wat aan wangedrag skuldig bevind is, kan, met of sonder die bystand van 'n regsverteenwoordiger, binne 10 werksdae na die datum waarop hy skriftelik van die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) se beslissing verwittig is, by die appèlkomitee van die Raad daarteen appelleer deur aan die Vise-kanselier en Rektor skriftelik kennis van appèl te gee, waarin hy volledig die gronde waarop die appèl gebaseer word, moet stel.

(17) Wanneer die kennisgewing van appèl ontvang word, moet 'n afskrif daarvan aan die voorsitter van die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) besorg word, waarop die komitee met die bystand van 'n persoon deur die Vise-kanselier en Rektor aangewys, binne 'n redelike tydperk van 'n antwoord op die gronde van appèl moet voorberei en aan die Vise-kanselier en Rektor verstrek. Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor moet die reëlings tref vir die appèl deur die appèlkomitee van die Raad.

(18) Na oorweging van die appèl, kan die appèlkomitee van die Raad die appèl in sy geheel of gedeeltelik toestaan en die beslissing van die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) tersyde stel of wysig, of die appèl afwys en die beslissing in sy geheel of gedeeltelik bekragtig, of kan die appèlkomitee van die Raad voordat hy 'n finale beslissing oor die appèl bereik, enige vraag in verband met die verhoor na genoemde komitee terugverwys en hom gelas om verslag daaroor te doen of om 'n verdere ondersoek in te stel en 'n beslissing daaroor te bereik.

(19) Die appèl word oorweeg op grond van die skriftelik voorleggings ten behoeve van die appellant en respondent en geen argumentering ten behoeve van die appellant of respondent word tydens die verhoor van die appèl toegelaat nie.

(20) Geen bepaling in hierdie paragraaf word só uitgelê dat dit die Vise-kanselier en Rektor verhoed om self 'n aanklag van wangedrag teen 'n personeelid aanhangig te maak nie, in welke geval die Vise-kanselier en Rektor steeds al die funksies vervul wat in hierdie paragraaf aan hom opgedra word.

#### *Komitee vir dissipline (personeel)*

(21) (a) Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor stel die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) saam, maar hy mag nie 'n lid van die komitee wees nie.

(b) Die komitee vir dissipline (personeel) bestaan uit minstens drie lede.

#### *Appèlkomitee van die Raad*

(22) Die Raad kies drie van sy lede om vir 'n termyn van vier jaar as lede van die appèlkomitee van die Raad te dien: Met dien verstande dat indien die ampstermyn van 'n verteenwoordiger van die Raad in die komitee om enige ander rede as tydsverloop eindig, die Raad 'n opvolger kies vir die onverstreke deel van die ampstermyn van sy voorganger.

(23) (a) Die Vise-kanselier en Rektor mag nie 'n lid van die appèlkomitee van die Raad wees nie.

(b) Wanneer die appèlkomitee van die Raad 'n appèl ingevolge subparagraaf (18) oorweeg, mag die lede van die Raad wat lede van die betrokke komitee vir dissipline (personeel) was, nie aan enige van die verrigtinge deelneem nie.

(16) A member of staff found guilty of misconduct may, with or without the aid of a legal representative, within 10 working days of the date on which he was informed in writing of the decision of the committee for discipline (staff), appeal against such decision to the Council's committee of appeal by giving to the Vice-Chancellor and Principal written notice of appeal wherein he shall set forth fully the grounds upon which the appeal is based. (54)

(17) When the notice of appeal is received, a copy thereof shall be submitted to the chairman of the committee for discipline (staff), whereupon the committee shall, with the aid of a person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, within a reasonable period prepare a reply to the grounds of appeal and submit such reply to the Vice-Chancellor and Principal. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal shall arrange for the hearing of the appeal by the Council's committee of appeal.

(18) After considering the appeal, the Council's committee of appeal may allow the appeal wholly or in part and set aside or alter the decision of the committee for discipline (staff), or dismiss the appeal and confirm the decision wholly or in part, or the Council's committee of appeal may, before arriving at a final decision on the appeal, refer any question in connection with the hearing back to the said committee and direct it to report thereon or to hold a further investigation and arrive at a finding thereon.

(19) The appeal shall be considered by virtue of written submissions on behalf of the appellant and respondent and no argument on behalf of the appellant or respondent shall be allowed during the hearing of the appeal.

(20) No provision of this paragraph shall be construed so as to debar the Vice-Chancellor and Principal from personally laying a charge of misconduct against a member of staff, in which case the Vice-Chancellor and Principal shall still perform all the functions entrusted to him by this paragraph.

#### *Committee for discipline (staff)*

(21) (a) The committee for discipline (staff) shall be constituted by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, but he shall not be a member of the committee.

(b) The committee for discipline (staff) shall consist of at least three members.

#### *The Council's committee of appeal*

(22) The Council shall elect three of its members to serve for a period of four years as members of the Council's committee for appeal: Provided that if the term of office of any representative of the Council on the committee terminates for any reason other than effluxion of time, the Council shall elect a successor who shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the period of office of his predecessor.

(23) (a) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal shall not be a member of the Council's committee of appeal.

(b) When the Council's committee of appeal considers an appeal in terms of subparagraph (18), those members of the Council who were members of the committee for discipline (staff) concerned shall not participate in any of the proceedings.

(24) Indien die appèlkomitee van die Raad nie tot 'n eenparige beslissing kan kom nie, geld die beslissing van die meerderheid van sy lede."

(24) If the Council's committee of appeal cannot arrive at a unanimous decision, the decision of the majority of its members shall apply." (54)

**DEPARTEMENT VAN FINANSIES**

No. R. 1004

10 April 1992

DOEANE- EN AKSYNSWET, 1964

WYSIGING VAN BYLAE No. 4 (No. 4/105)

Kragtens artikel 75 van die Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964, word Bylae No. 4 by genoemde Wet hiermee gewysig, met terugwerkende krag tot 1 Januarie 1992, in die mate in die Bylae hiervan aangetoon.

**J. A. VAN WYK,**

Adjunkminister van Finansies.

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

No. R. 1004

10 April 1992

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE No. 4 (No. 4/105)

Under section 75 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, Schedule No. 4 to the said Act is hereby amended, with retrospective effect to 1 January 1992, to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto.

**J. A. VAN WYK,**

Deputy Minister of Finance.

**BYLAE**

I Korting- item	II				III Mate van Korting	Annota- sies
	Tarief- pos	Korting- kode	T. S.	Beskrywing		
460.10		"02.00	44	Deur kortingkode 02.00 by tariefpos No. 48.02 deur die volgende te vervang: Onbestrykte papier en papierbord, van 'n soort vir skryfwerk, drukwerk of ander grafiese doeleindes gebruik, en ponskaartvoorraad en ponsbandpapier, in rolle of velle (uitgesonderd papier van pos No. 48.01 of 48.03), op of voor 30 April 1992 vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar, nadat bewys gelewer is dat klaring ten opsigte van sodanige papier of papierbord voor 1 Januarie 1988 teen 'n laer skaal as die huidige skaal van reg aanvaar is	Volle reg"	
	"48.03	01.00	41	Deur tariefposte Nos. 48.03 en 48.04 deur die volgende te vervang: Toilet- of gesigsvoorraad, handdoek- of luiervoorraad en dergelike papier van 'n soort vir huishoudelike of sanitêre doeleindes gebruik, sellulose-watte en webbe van sellulose-vesels, nie gekreukel, gekrinkel, gebosseleer, geperforeer, op die oppervlak gekleur, op die oppervlak versier of bedruk nie, in rolle met 'n wydte van meer as 36 cm of in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) velle met minstens een kant van meer as 36 cm in 'n ongevoerde toestand, op of voor 30 April 1992 vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar, nadat bewys gelewer is dat klaring ten opsigte van sodanige papier of papierbord voor 1 Januarie 1988 teen 'n laer skaal as die huidige skaal van reg aanvaar is		Volle reg
	48.04	01.00	48	Onbestrykte kraftpapier en -papierbord, in rolle of velle (uitgesonderd dié van pos No. 48.02 of 48.03), op of voor 30 April 1992 vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar, nadat bewys gelewer is dat klaring ten opsigte van sodanige papier of papierbord voor 1 Januarie 1988 teen 'n laer skaal as die huidige skaal van reg aanvaar is	Volle reg"	
		"02.00	49	Deur kortingkode 02.00 by tariefpos No. 48.05 deur die volgende te vervang: Ander onbestrykte papier en papierbord, in rolle of velle, op of voor 30 April 1992 vir binnelandse verbruik geklaar, nadat bewys gelewer is dat klaring ten opsigte van sodanige papier of papierbord voor 1 Januarie 1988 teen 'n laer skaal as die huidige skaal van reg aanvaar is	Volle reg"	
	"48.08	01.00	43	Deur tariefpos No. 48.08 deur die volgende te vervang: Papier en papierbord, geriffel (met of sonder gelymde plat oppervlakvelle), gekreukel, gekrinkel, gebosseleer of geperforeer, in rolle of velle (uitgesonderd dié van pos No. 48.03 of 48.18), op of voor 30 April 1992 vir binnelandse verbruik verklaar, nadat bewys gelewer is dat klaring ten opsigte van sodanige papier of papierbord voor 1 Januarie 1988 teen 'n laer skaal as die huidige skaal van reg aanvaar is	Volle reg"	



with Nigerian President Ibrahim Babangida on  
yesterday. Mr De Klerk is on a historic two-day

Picture: AP

any situation... was a game of skill and there  
to they general in an attempt to settle and clarify the matter amicably but if this did not succeed "we will do everything in  
fore not subject to the provisions of the Gambling Act, which deals with games of

# Student streakers to serve community

54

CT 11/4/92

Staff Reporter

FOUR UCT student streakers who invaded the Newlands pitch and bared all at an inter- varsity cricket match were ordered by a Wyn- berg magistrate yester- day to return to the fam- ous ground — this time for 60 hours of commu- nity service.

Business science stu- dents Richard Pickering, 20, of Silwood Road, Rondebosch, and Justin Bird, 21, of Wrens- ch Road, Observatory, and engineering students Erich Hagendorp-Han- sen, 21, of Rouwkoop Road, Rondebosch, and Gavin Shaw, 21, of Mount Road, Rondebosch, had earlier pleaded guilty to charges of public inde- cency during a match between UCT and Stel- lenbosch on February 27.

The magistrate, Ms H Rosewane, described the students' actions as "reprehensible" but said she would postpone sentence for four months on condition the students had completed the community service in an orderly and respon- sible manner by July 10.

If the court was satisfied then their sentence would serve as an acquittal, said Ms Rosewane.

"You are all young, privileged

students," she said. "The court accepts that it was an inter-vari- sity and alcohol and peer pressure had influenced your actions, but you are the future leaders of society and are expected to set an example of satisfactory behav- iour."

The students said they had been drinking during the match

and were invited to join a streak to celebrate UCT making 100 runs.

Pickering said: "I did not have specific intentions of outraging anyone's sense of decency and even less to deprave anyone's morals. Most of the crowd who saw me were students and they are used to student pranks."



**NEWLANDS NUDES ...** UCT students (from left) Justin Bird, 21, Erich Hagendorp-Hansen, 21, Richard Pickering, 20, and Gavin Shaw, 21, leave the Wynberg Magistrate's Court after being ordered to perform 60 hours' community service at Newlands cricket ground for streaking at the UCT-Maties inter-varsity cricket match in February.

Picture: DALE GRANGER

Mag  
blas  
sha  
Lo

From  
LONDON  
massive  
lieved to  
carbom  
London a  
African  
as thous  
the Cons  
election  
Police  
unoffic  
three p  
killed i  
near the  
where  
brokers  
ing.  
A ma  
accent  
warning  
fore the

The  
Squad  
said the  
four c  
ploded  
neously  
casual  
The  
outset  
campa  
tenden  
tion in  
One  
ploded  
don o  
causin

Fashion industry Retrench

C

# Campus to re-open for Knowledge? (54)

CT 11/4/92 Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — Excluded Natal University law student Mr Knowledge Mdlalose, whose case sparked violent protests on the campus last month, is likely to be re-admitted to the university, say reliable sources.

His fate was decided by a special senate review committee yesterday but it will not be announced until it has been approved by the full senate on Wednesday.

Mr Mdlalose was refused re-admission to the law faculty at the beginning of this year after failing 16 out of 22 of his first-year subjects over two years. But it is believed that, in a compromise, he will be admitted only to the arts faculty and under strict conditions.

Harry O ~~1992~~  
backs new ~~1992~~  
business ~~1992~~  
*SI Times* (54)  
programme  
(Capri/Mala) 12/4/92

THE Associate in Management (AIM) programme launched by the University of Cape Town Graduate School of Business (GSB) deserved the support of the private business sector as it helped business people disadvantaged by apartheid.

This was said Mr Harry Oppenheimer, chancellor of UCT and former chairman of Anglo American Corporation, when he formally opened the new GSB Breakwater Campus on the Waterfront this week.

"The programme aims at rather younger members than does the Master of Business Administration (MBA) course, and takes into special account the needs and problems of those who have been disadvantaged by the restrictive apartheid-orientated policies of the past," he said.

"This is just the sort of initiative that is urgently needed to develop entrepreneurship in a broader way and to help the economy grow.

"It will contribute in an important and practical way to the gradual elimination of inequalities and injustices in our economy."



# DR IBRAHIM, I PRESENT YOU

By S'BU MNGADI

ABDULLAH Ibrahim received an honorary doctorate from the University of Natal this week, but it was not a harmonious affair.

Outside the hall where the graduation ceremony was taking place, angry students branded their chancellor a "murderer" and "a hanging judge".

Students were protesting against Justice Ramon Leon, retired judge and chancellor of the University of Natal, for passing five death sentences against Unkhonto we Sizwe guerrilla Andrew Sibusiso Zondo, hanged in Pretoria in 1986 for bombing an Amanzimtoti shopping centre. Five people were killed in the blast.

Shortly before jazz pianist Ibrahim received an honorary doctorate in music, five students stormed in carrying placards charging "Justice Leon killed Zondo" and "Leon is a murderer".

It was later announced that the chancellor was not participating in the ceremony because of ill health.

Medical Students' Representative Council president Maida Teffo took to the platform denouncing the administration and those students who were taking part in

## Note of discord as angry students brand chancellor

### a 'hanging judge'

12/4/86

12/4/86

12/4/86

Ibrahim later played a piano solo.

Earlier, ANC president Nelson Mandela informed the university that "for reasons of state" he wouldn't attend yesterday's ceremony where he was to receive a doctor of law degree.

This in spite of the fact that Mandela's office confirmed earlier this week that he would be present.

It is believed that many ANC branches and allied organisations in Natal did not want Mandela to be capped by the former judge. So popular was Zondo, of KwaMashu, that one of the ANC branches in the township has been named after him.

This week's row has thrust into the spotlight the 1986 multiple-murder trial which culminated in Zondo being sentenced to death five times.

Unlike other political trials, Zondo, 19, was not

charged for membership of the then banned ANC, treason or anything related to internal security.

Instead Zondo, who was recruited to the ANC at the age of 15, was charged with five counts of murder - charges he pleaded not guilty to, although he admitted he had placed a limpet mine in a refuse bin at the Saram Centre in Amanzimtoti.

After his conviction, Zondo - who came from a deeply religious family - gave evidence in mitigation of sentence. He said he had targeted South African Airways offices intending to blow them up, but not to hurt anyone, in retaliation for a SADF raid in Maseru.

"I knew the people were innocent and had nothing to do with the government. I hoped I would not injure them, but hoped it would bring the government to its senses," Zondo said.

He said after placing

the bomb he had tried to warn the centre, but all the telephone booths were occupied - a statement Leon later described as "preposterous".

The judge and his two assessors were unanimous in finding no extenuating circumstances which, in South African law, meant the death sentence.

"What makes the crime appalling," Leon said, "is that he put the public at risk indiscriminately... he could have selected an arm of the government."

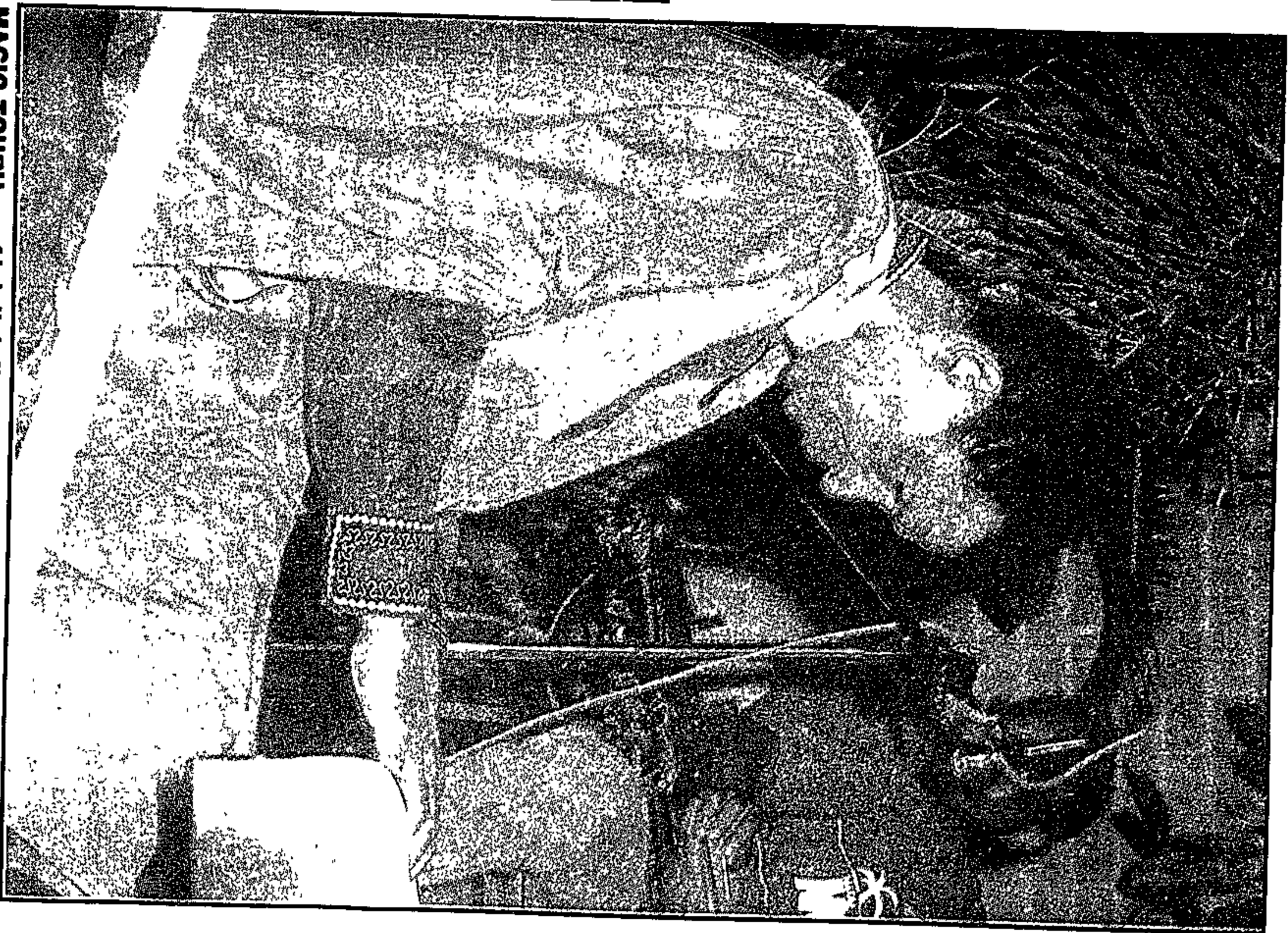
Zondo was executed on September 12 1986, five months after receiving the death sentence.

Leon, who was on the Bench for 20 years, went on to speak out against capital punishment.

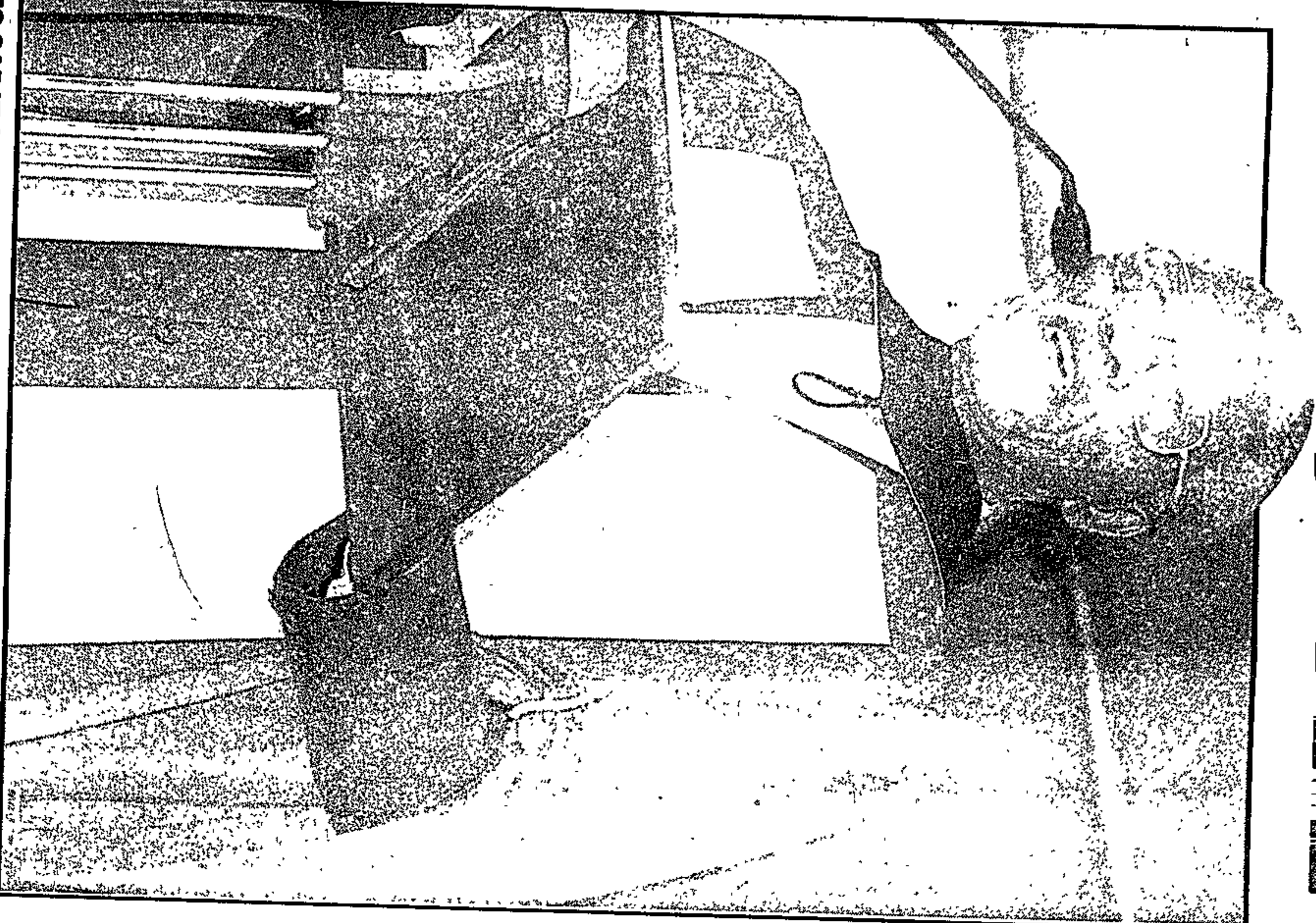
In numerous speeches and interviews he spoke of being caught between his oath of office and his personal feelings about the death sentence.

The judge said the time he had been obliged to pass the death sentence had been the most stressful in his career.

Speaking in November 1988 at the relaunch of the Society for the Abolition of the Death Penalty, he said he had been responsible for the judicial killing of a number of people... "I don't know how many, possibly not less than 12 and possibly as many as 20".



MAGIC TOUCH... Abdullah Ibrahim performs a solo after receiving his degree, while outside protesters slam their chancellor.



TO CAP IT ALL... Nelson Mandela announces this week he will not be present to receive his honorary degree from the university.



# Mandela skips graduation

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — Academic freedom was non-negotiable, Natal University chancellor Mr Justice Ramon Leon said to enthusiastic applause in his farewell address following three weeks of disruption by militant groups on the campus.

He was speaking at a lunch on

Saturday after a graduation ceremony at which he was scheduled to have conferred an honorary degree on Mr Nelson Mandela, who pulled out of the ceremony.

The ANC leader apparently withdrew after pressure from radicals who had caused disruptions earlier in the week protesting that Mr Justice Leon had passed the death sentence on an

ANC cadre in 1986.

Mr Justice Leon said he had been chancellor for six years since this case and it had been "suddenly resurrected in order to make an issue out of something".

(54) CT 13/4/92  
● The university's principal and vice-chancellor, Prof James Leatt, said the university had to "build non-racialism".

# UCT's four streakers face more punishment

Staff Reporter

THE punishment is not over for four UCT students ordered to perform community service by a magistrate for streaking at this year's intervarsity cricket match — they are still to appear at a university court hearing.

The four were ordered on Friday to return to Newlands cricket ground to do 60 hours of community service. They are business science students

Richard Pickering, 20, of Silwood Road, Rondebosch, and Justin Bird, 21, of Wrench Road, Observatory, and engineering students Erich Hagedorp-Hansen, 21, of Rouwkoop Road, and Gavin Shaw, 21, of Mount Road, Rondebosch.

UCT vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders, told the Cape Times yesterday that appropriate charges still had to be decided on.



## NEWS

# 80 pc rise in black students at UP

By McKeed Kotlolo  
Pretoria Bureau

The number of students at the University of Pretoria (UP) this year will exceed last year's total of 23 375, with an increase of 80 percent in the number of black students.

A spokesman for the UP said preliminary statistics showed the 1992 number of students would be more "because of unusual growth in certain faculties".

The exact number of students would be known towards the middle of the year since more students might register in postgraduate level before the end of May — which is the closing date.

The spokesman said "of the 707 students of other colours registered by the end of March, 395 were postgraduates".

### Highest

Of the total, 515 are black, 132 coloured and 60 Asian. The number of blacks had increased from last year's total of 286.

She added that 161 of the blacks were undergraduate while 354 were postgraduates.

According to the spokesman, the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences had the highest growth, bringing to 5 214 the total number of students.

She also said a noticeable growth in the number of postgraduates was in the faculties of agricultural sciences with 27 percent, arts with 22 percent and economic and management sciences with 17 percent.

as "an historic breakthrough", because the pupils had previously been restricted to minimal reference sources and did not have access to newspapers.

## Fear of axe at forestry faculty

(54)  
STAR  
13/4/92.

The 60-year-old faculty of forestry at Stellenbosch University, the only one in the country, is under threat of closure because of a cut in government funding.

The Government is reducing the faculty's R2,5 million annual grant to R1,5 million and will phase it out altogether with further cuts of R500 000 a year, according to a source.

Dean of the faculty Dr Hennie Vermaas, declined to comment.

The faculty was faced with the dilemma whether to continue as a "half-baked" operation or close, the source said.

There was uncertainty among the 170 students and the 56 staff were concerned about their jobs, he said. —  
C vn Correspondent.

Y&R-H/B-2503

# Wits acts against campus 'depravity'

54

By Phil Molefe  
Education Reporter

The University of the Witwatersrand has taken steps to improve the situation on campus, following disclosures of sexual depravity made in a report on sexism and sexual harassment at the university.

Wits vice-chancellor Professor Robert Charlton said on Friday the university had already taken action before the final report of the committee of inquiry into sexism and sexual harassment was received.

"There is reason to believe that the situation has improved considerably following the action taken," Professor Charlton

said.

He said the action included a workshop for wardens of residences, held last year to alert them to the problems; a general awareness campaign which formed part of the Orientation Week programme for new students in 1991 and 1992; and a support panel, appointed to encourage reporting by complainants and which provided them with moral support and practical help.

The committee of inquiry was appointed by the vice-chancellor in 1990 to hear evidence from a wide range of persons in the university community as a result of persistent reports of sexual harassment and sexism.

13/4/92

The committee's report, which was released last week, brought to light "a frightening account" of events that had occurred in the residences over a number of years.

What the report calls "an ongoing process of maintaining a pornographic culture" at university residences, included live sex shows, pornographic publications, verbal abuse and victimisation, including the vandalising of property of people who opposed such behaviour, pressure on men students to be involved in the activities, rape and other violent acts.

Professor Charlton said it became clear that the behaviour of certain groups of students in

residences was cause for concern.

"Their demeaning of women students, unacceptable initiation rituals, sexual harassment and strip shows were entirely contrary to the ethos of the University.

"Anti-social behaviour of this kind is absolutely unacceptable and if evidence to sustain a charge is obtained, offending students will be severely dealt with.

"Should any student encounter sexual harassment or sexist behaviour, it is his or her responsibility to bring it to the attention of the university authorities as soon as possible," Professor Charlton said.



**Student's return raised**

NATAL University's special senate review committee is likely to recommend to the full senate on Wednesday that law student Knowledge Mdlalose be readmitted, but only to the art faculty and under strict conditions, university sources said. Mdlalose was refused readmission to the law faculty this year after failing 16 of 22 first year B'Proc subjects over two years, sparking campus protests.

*8/20/92 = 13/9/92*

# Student streakers begin punishment

CT 14/4/92 Staff Reporter (54)

THE four UCT students who streaked at this year's inter-varsity cricket match at Newlands returned to begin their 60 hours community service — the first day of their end-of-term vacation.

The punishment was handed down by a Wynberg magistrate. Although the four — Erik Hagedorn-Hansen, 21, Richard Pickering, 20, Gavin Shaw, 21, all three of Rondebosch, and Justin Bird, 21, of Observatory — accepted their punishment with grace, they are unsure what will happen when the new term starts.

The four — who will be washing chairs, tidying store rooms, doing clerical work and stock taking — will be working eight hours a day and return on weekends to complete the remaining hours.

UCT vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders will decide whether a university court will prosecute them.

## UWC back to normal

ACADEMIC activities at the University of the Western Cape went ahead normally yesterday when students returned to campus to start the second term.

The first term ended amid controversy, with more than 1 000 students boycotting classes in protest against the exclusion of certain students who were in arrears with their fees.

Spokesmen for both the SRC and UWC's media office confirmed that the boycott had been suspended. However, negotiations between the SRC and the administration are continuing and they are expected to meet today. — Sapa

(54) CT14/4/92



# Bank accounts — court curb on UCT man

## Supreme Court Reporter

THE Supreme Court has granted a temporary interdict restraining the chief technical officer in the medical biochemistry department at the University of Cape Town from operating two First National Bank accounts.

The application was brought by the university.

In an affidavit Mr Guy Anthony Murcott, a chartered accountant employed by UCT,

said Mr Mogamat Rashaad Magiet of Grassy Park had worked for the department of medical biochemistry since 1983.

On March 31 this year he (Mr Murcott) was asked to investigate certain financial transactions which had taken place between the department and two purported trade suppliers, LSC Suppliers and Medi Lab, both of which the university had since established were controlled by Mr Magiet.

His investigations showed that Mr Magiet had "embarked on a course of criminal conduct and fraudulent transactions" since January 1990, which resulted in a loss by UCT of about R173 913.

Two major suppliers in the medical biochemistry field had never heard of either of the "companies" and neither was listed in the Cape Peninsula telephone directory or on the post office telephone computer system.

Both were "merely a front for the criminal activities" of Mr Magiet. Their bank accounts were "vehicles" to facilitate his fraud, Mr Murcott submitted.

Mr Justice G A Kühn ordered that Mr Magiet be interdicted from operating the two bank accounts pending the final determination of an action to be instituted by UCT against him for recovery of the R173 911. The return date is April 23.

■NORMAL academic activities resumed at the University of the Western Cape as students returned this week to start the second term. (54)

The first term ended amid  
- W/Mael 16/4 - 23/4/92

### ON BRIEFS

W/Mael 16/4 - 23/4/92  
controversy with students boycotting classes in protest against the exclusion of others on financial grounds. Spokesmen for both the Students' Representative Council and UWC's media office confirmed that the boycott had been suspended and classes were continuing as normal. (54)

However, negotiations are continuing between the SRC and the university administration. —  
Sapa

## Anger at degree for diplomat

MORE than 50 academics at Rhodes University in Grahamstown have signed a petition protesting against the university's controversial decision to award an honorary doctorate of law degree to Dr Chester Crocker, a former United States diplomat.

The petitioners said Crocker - a former US assistant secretary of state for Africa - was regarded as "unfit" for the degree, scheduled to be awarded next month. (S4)

Crocker was blamed for "delaying" Namibian independence for more than a decade during Ronald Reagan's presidency in the eighties.

He was also associated with the funding of Jonas Savimbi's National Union for Total Independence of Angola (Unita) by the United States government. The consequence of this was a civil war which ruined the country's economy and cost thousands of lives.

"This support for Unita also encouraged the PW Botha regime to continue its aggressive destabilisation of the southern African region. It is difficult to comprehend why Rhodes should choose to honour Dr Crocker at this time," the petition said.

Rhodes media liaison officer, Mary Burnett, told NEW NATION that candidates for honorary degrees were nominated through a secret ballot by members of the university senate and council. "One cannot comment on a secret ballot. It is just impossible," she said.

1972  
23/4  
16  
New Nation [Learning Nation]



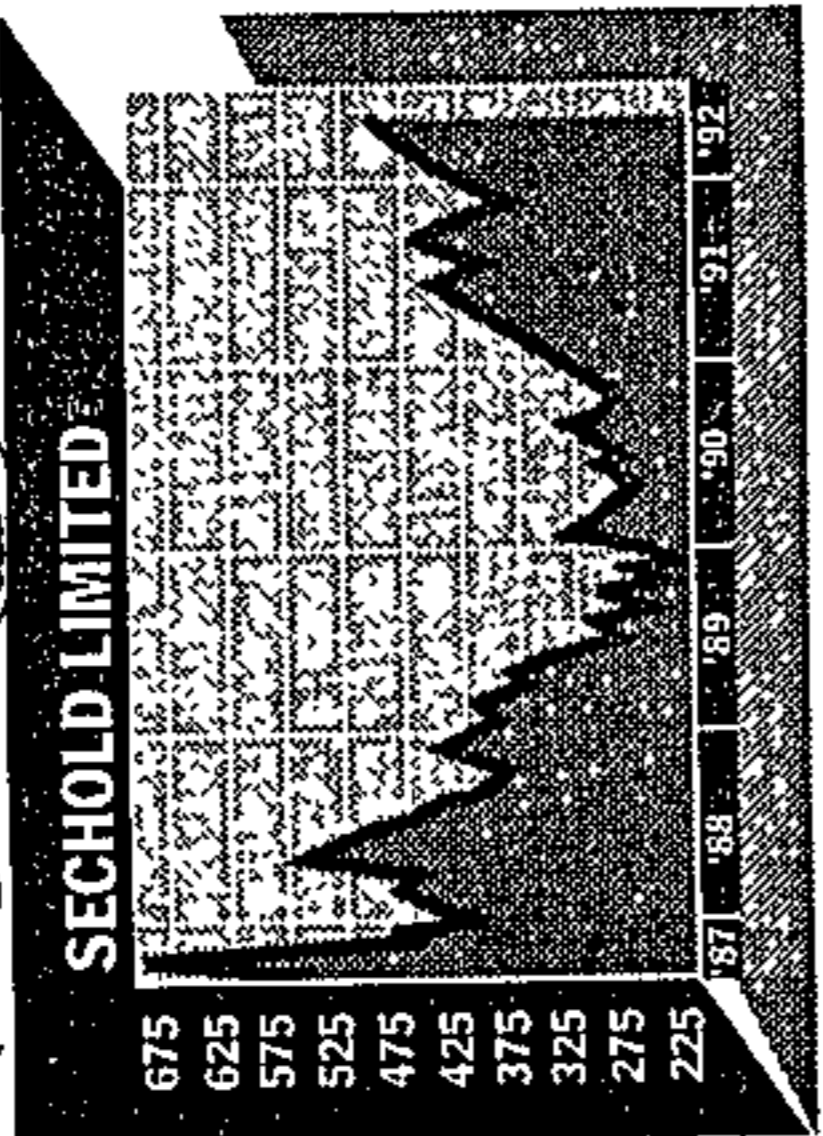
Turfloop (54)

## choose Nelson

PIETERSBURG. — Mr Nelson Mandela is to be installed as the new chancellor of the University of the North (Turfloop) on April 25.

In a statement yesterday, the university spokeswoman Mrs Daleen Rogers said Mr Mandela would succeed businessman Mr Sam Motsuenyane. The former secretary-general of the Commonwealth, Sir Sonny Ramphal, would be the guest speaker.

# Low-profile Sechold makes light of omens



**A FRIDAY 13th** appointment in 1984 with the late Gerhard de Kock, Governor of the Reserve Bank, gave Arthur Kelly and a clutch of financial specialists the green light to establish a discount house.

The licence was granted on the 10th of March the following year and Sechold opened for business on April Fool's Day, 1985 with share capital of R2-million.

In spite of the low profile — I am the first journalist — those seven years to interview Mr Kelly, who modestly declined to be photographed — Sechold has been a sterling performer.

Mr Kelly is managing director of today's listed group, the holding company of four deposit-taking institutions and a portfolio management company.

Its main operation is trading in the money, capital and derivatives markets.

Only Secfin Bank, formerly Interbank, lends conventional, having lately entered the upper-bracket mortgage market and granting customers a preferential rate.

Mr Kelly estimates the asset base of the group at R7.5-billion. This large-sounding figure for such a little-known name is due partly to the nature of its business. Capital efficiencies for trading Government stocks are lower than for many other types of banking.

"They are virtually non-risk

with a new lease of life under Sechold management. "They are only equity-placed on each bank licence. If we wished ever to list one or all of them separately, there would be significant immediate capital appreciation to Sechold."

"There are no immediate plans to do so. We are merely laying the foundations should future officers of the company wish to unbundle Sechold."

When Sechold itself was listed in 1987, it raised R9-million. At last June, disclosed cumulative shareholder funds were R50-million — and that was after R19-million had been paid in dividends.

This exceptional growth had its humble beginnings with Mr Kelly and company seven years ago.

Absa has 15% and, perhaps surprisingly, competitor Rand Merchant Bank has 10%.

Sechold bought National Discount House from holding company NDH (itself taken over by CIB) "while it was struggling. The introduction of our management style reversed its fortunes", says Mr Kelly.

In partnership with Boland Bank it formed District Securities Bank a year ago, adding to the core securities trading business in the Cape.

I asked Mr Kelly what was bought when another company was taken over. He admitted that there was some overlap, although each bank was carving a niche.

"It is a licence essentially. A discount house is basically a cash shell. So if it can be bought at a discount, there is an immediate advantage. Many of these names are of long standing and have had the virtue of having sold the struggling interbank to Sechold

SINCE the inception of the Development Capital Market on the JSE in 1984, 113 companies have at one time or another been listed on it. The present tally is 23 — about a quarter of the 1987 peak. Almost half of the companies have been transferred, either through growth or acquisition, to the main board.

Some have followed the reverse path, in the case of cash shells whose new assets have failed to meet main-board requirements. Six have been delisted for reasons other than financial difficulties, but the listings of 30 have been terminated because of money problems.

The JSE says the failure rate of 30% means there is no justification for lowering the listing requirements. One of the problems that faced the JSE's listings department in the rush by companies to list in 1986 and 1987 was the checking of details in prospectuses. Often financial accounts were dressed up to show the pre-listing performance in the best possible light. This was

sometimes achieved by restating figures as though the equity capital to be raised at listing had been part of the company's capital base for the previous few years.

The JSE listing requirements for the DCM are adequate. The problem lies in knowing which company directors told the whole truth in their haste to grab plentiful investment capital.

Auditors, merchant banks, corporate finance houses, public relations consultants and directors readily condoned the fairness and reasonableness of the valuations of assets sold into companies in exchange for control of listed companies to which the minority often provided most worth.

Investors who followed small share issues have been belittled and maligned by the blue-chip brigade. But no matter how diligent the ordinary person might have been in studying a prospectus, he could not reasonably have been expected to see through the carefully constructed smokescreens endorsed by so many professionals.

# DIAGONAL STREET by Julie Walker

## 30% failures on the DCM

Unlisted investments totalled R200 000, explained as an investment in an export venture.

The auditor was Nicholas Meldan & Co, the sponsoring broker George Huyshamer and the attorney Eugene Marais. Attorneys Mr Marais was also chairman when the group listed. Joe Bernardo became chairman in August 1988 and resigned a year later.

On March 21, 1991, Mr Marais and Mr Teixeira signed the financial statements on behalf of the board for the six months to December 1990.

The results showed net income after tax of R552 000, net current liabilities of R408 000 and R4,27-million in unlisted investments.

Hardly a fortnight later, several creditors applied for the liquidation of Lyntex

and it folded. The liquidation was before Mr Justice Margo, who was chairman of Joe Bernardo's Johannesburg Mining & Finance Corporation.

Mr Bernardo left SA abruptly three years ago and JMFPC had to be rescued.

The joint liquidators of Lyntex Transport Exchange reported that only one of the directors gave them a statement of affairs, but they arrived at a figure for apparent deficit of R511 000.

Liabilities totalled R2,24-million and assets R1,7-million.

They found the company's accounting procedures to be inadequate. The books had not been written up for five months before liquidation.

All financial and banking transactions were made by means of a trust account in the legal practices of Mr Marais. Auditors had to be brought in to reconcile the books.

The liquidators said: "The available financial records of the company appear to have grossly overstated the assets and debts of the group's companies, resulting

# R174 Lyntex raised R3m from its listing

LYNTEX Transport Exchange had a net asset value of only R174 before it raised R3-million in public and private placements in 1987 for a JSE listing.

Lyntex was liquidated in April last year and was later delisted.

The Receiver of Revenue, Johannesburg, confirms it is investigating Lyntex's affairs.

After questioning former managing director Tony Teixeira, the taxman found that at the time of the Lyntex listing, the total asset value after the deduction of loans outstanding was R174. It is claimed that no tax was paid on declared profits, but Lyntex declared a dividend of R644 000.

The Lyntex prospectus, issued on October 28, 1987, after the stock-market collapse, showed audited earnings for the 16 months to June 1987 of R596 000 before tax and said no dividend had been declared.

The balance sheet at June 30, 1987, reflected shareholders' funds of R949 000 as most of the R1,18-million capital employed. Share premium of R741 000 arose through the acquisition of subsidiaries for the issue of 9,94-million shares of 2c.

Unlisted investments totalled R200 000, explained as an investment in an export venture.

The auditor was Nicholas Meldan & Co, the sponsoring broker George Huyshamer and the attorney Eugene Marais. Attorneys Mr Marais was also chairman when the group listed. Joe Bernardo became chairman in August 1988 and resigned a year later.

On March 21, 1991, Mr Marais and Mr Teixeira signed the financial statements on behalf of the board for the six months to December 1990.

The results showed net income after tax of R552 000, net current liabilities of R408 000 and R4,27-million in unlisted investments.

Hardly a fortnight later, several creditors applied for the liquidation of Lyntex

in creditors and particularly shareholders and members of the public concluding a total misapprehension of the financial position... an inquiry should be conducted into the affairs of the company and the conduct of its directors."

The liquidators took the view that the main cause of failure of companies in Lyntex was inadequate financial management and records.

The estates of Mr Marais and of Mr Teixeira have since been sequestrated.

Mr Teixeira had signed personal suretyship for the obligation of Lyntex Transport Exchange, a subsidiary of the listed company, and for other companies. The banks called in the obligations, which he could not fulfil. Mr Teixeira's liabilities of R9,5-million were nine times his assets.

The sequestrator says Mr Teixeira has not replied to his questions and recommended a formal inquiry and he will arrive at his final conclusion in May.

# Debt help for farmers

The Government could even consider some additional form of tax relief whereby the bonds could be marketed to corporates and the public.

The terms of the bonds should be linked in some way to the farmers' performance, with the proviso that they can be redeemed at any time on payment of capital and interest. Fiscal control would be imposed on farmers involved in the scheme to encourage them to redeem their bonds early.

The Government could even consider some additional form of tax relief whereby the bonds could be marketed to corporates and the public.

The terms of the bonds should be linked in some way to the farmers' performance, with the proviso that they can be redeemed at any time on payment of capital and interest. Fiscal control would be imposed on farmers involved in the scheme to encourage them to redeem their bonds early.

# Debt help for farmers

The Government could even consider some additional form of tax relief whereby the bonds could be marketed to corporates and the public.

The terms of the bonds should be linked in some way to the farmers' performance, with the proviso that they can be redeemed at any time on payment of capital and interest. Fiscal control would be imposed on farmers involved in the scheme to encourage them to redeem their bonds early.

The Government could even consider some additional form of tax relief whereby the bonds could be marketed to corporates and the public.

The terms of the bonds should be linked in some way to the farmers' performance, with the proviso that they can be redeemed at any time on payment of capital and interest. Fiscal control would be imposed on farmers involved in the scheme to encourage them to redeem their bonds early.



# WHY DR MANDELA SAID NO TO CHANCELLOR LEON

MANDELA biographer Fatima Meer disclosed this week that — at Nelson Mandela's request — she had tried to persuade Natal University to replace its chancellor, Mr Justice Leon, as the one to bestow an honorary doctorate on him.

She was responding to charges put to the Sunday Times by academic and legal sources that she had

## BY ROY RUDDEN

helped stir up a threatened boycott of the ceremony by students.

This was not true, said Professor Meer.

However, she confirmed that she had alerted Mr Mandela to the fact that Mr Justice Leon was the judge who had sentenced ANC activist Andrew Zondo to death for the 1985 Aman-

zimtoti bomb blast. (S4)

Five people, including two children, were killed and scores were injured in the supermarket blast.

As there were no extenuating circumstances (a finding subsequently confirmed by the Appellate Division), Mr Justice Leon was legally bound to apply the death sentence.

Mrs Meer, a former professor of sociology at

the university, who gave evidence on extenuation at the trial, subsequently wrote a book sympathetic to Zondo.

She said: "When I alerted Nelson he was shocked and asked me to do everything I could to save him the embarrassment of receiving an honorary degree at Leon's hands."

"This was clearly unacceptable because An-

draw Zondo would go down in history as a national hero of the people's struggle."

She had then met "three relevant senior members" of the university staff and had told them about her concern.

Two of them had agreed with her.

Although the procedure had already been cleared with the chairman of the ANC's Southern Region, Mr

Jeff Radebe, it was undertaken to consult him again.

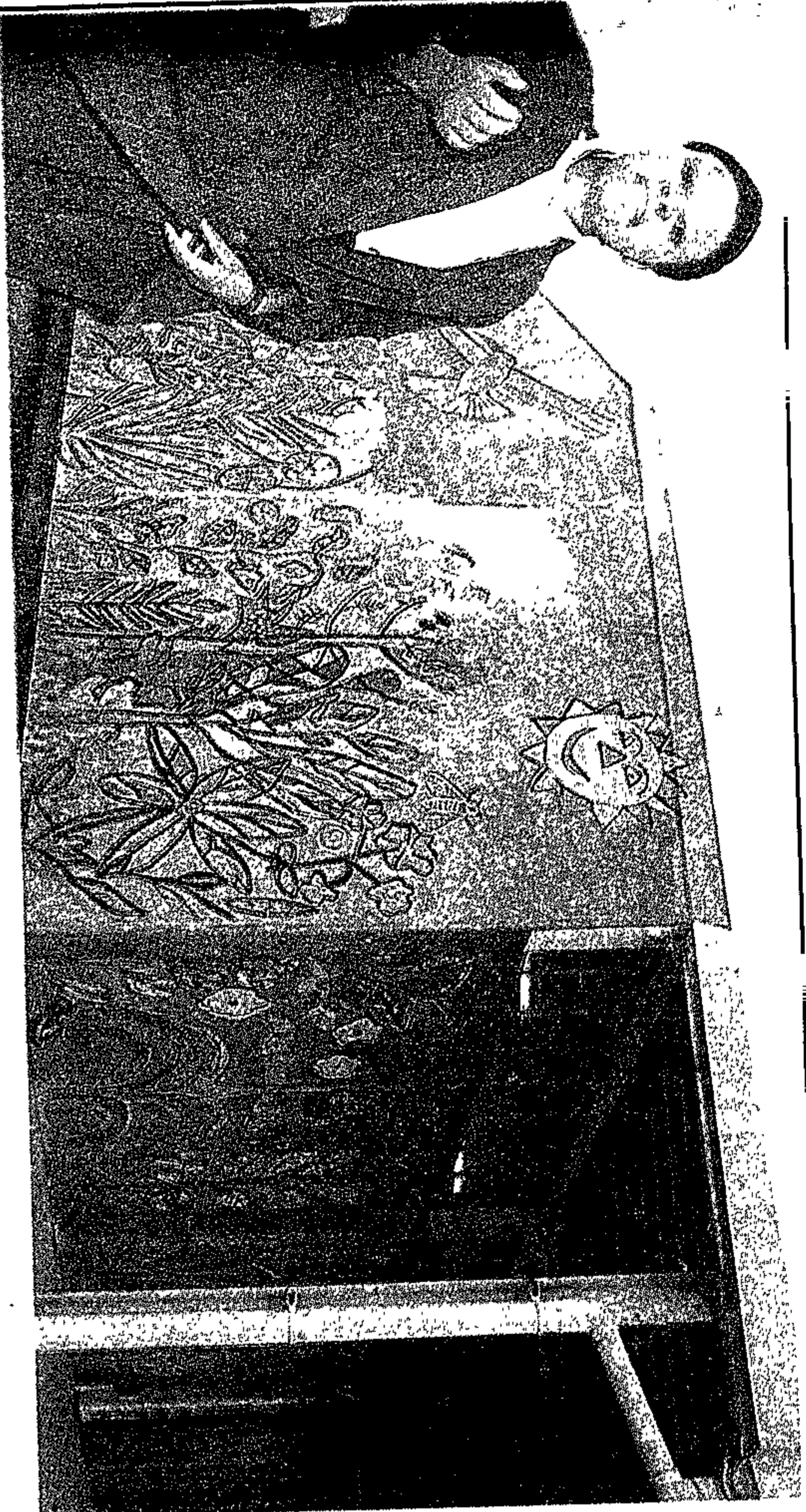
"It was quite extraordinary," said Mrs Meer.

"Jeff Radebe repeated that there was no objection to Ray Leon officiating."

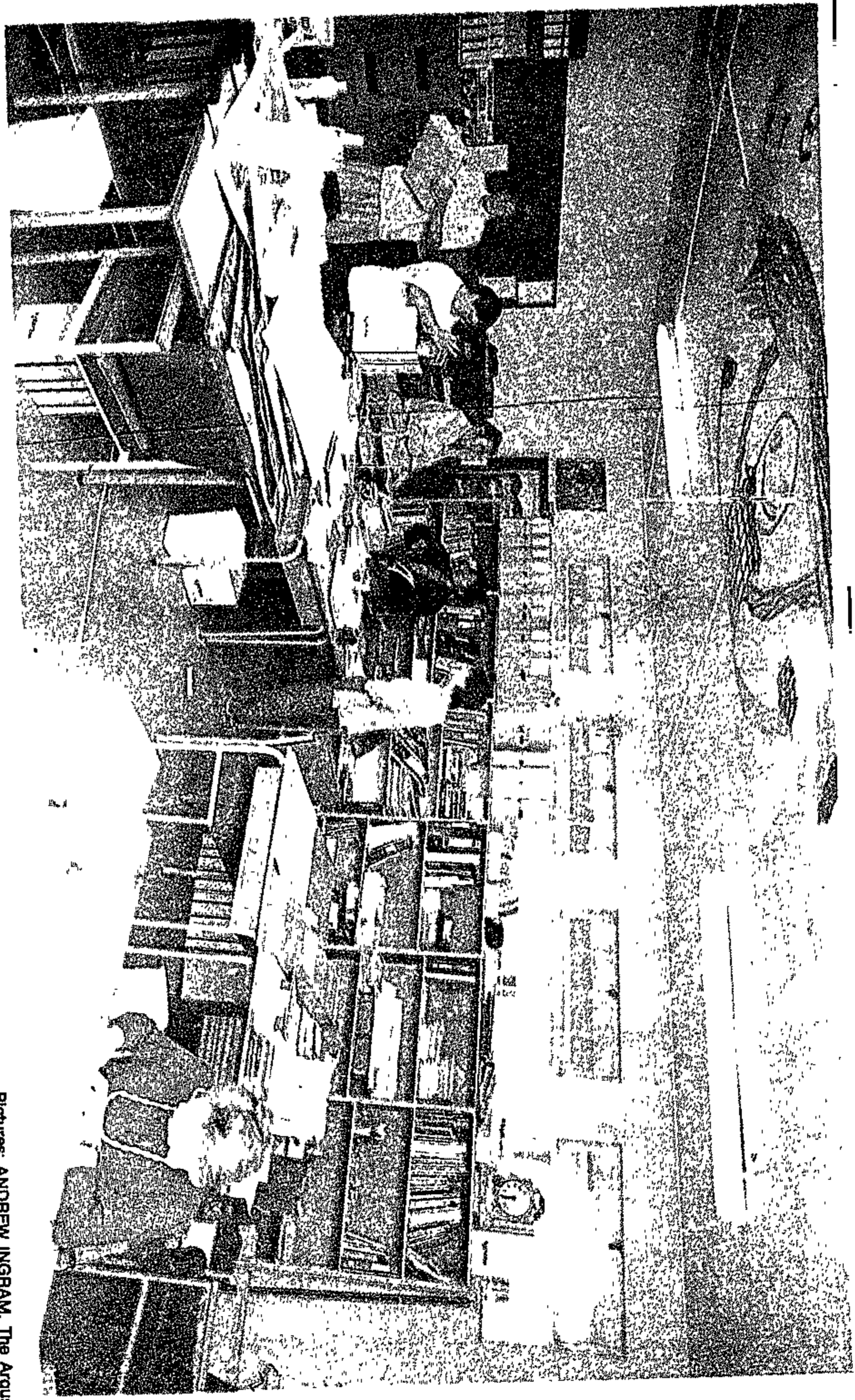
In the event, Mr Justice Leon did officiate at last Saturday's graduation ceremony.

But Mr Mandela was unable to attend because of "reasons of state".





**HOPEFUL:** Determined trainee teacher Miss Lulama Slara, above, at the Good Hope College of Education at Khayelitsha ... "We learn to be creative".



Pictures: ANDREW INGRAM, The Argus.

# College of hope

54  
20/11/2012  
RKG

## JOHN VILJOEN Education Reporter

TO student teacher Miss Lulama Slara, a discarded cooldrink can means education — and so does a tossed-away cardboard box.

And, it's Miss Slara's creativity and improvisation — and that of others like her at the Good Hope College of Education — that should soon benefit the classes of young children they teach.

Miss Slara, 25, is one of about 900 trainee primary school teachers at the cash-strapped college's Khayelitsha campus.

She needs to draw on every bit of her resourcefulness because the college simply does not have money to give its students everything they need.

So, Miss Slara sees use in other people's throw-aways:

"That tin, I put some coarse sand in it, seal it and that's a musical instrument."

The box is decorated with painted patterns and begins a new life as a filing cabinet.

Mr Willie Scholtz, Good Hope's trouble-shooting rector, is painfully aware of the challenges facing his staff and students at the Department of Education and Training controlled college.

"I have to create an environment in which my staff can function," he says.

That's no easy task when you consider he has to deal with almost daily crises as he stretches the college's sparse resources to the limit.

His 53 lecturers have had to work with 40 students at a time in rooms built for young children in a borrowed primary school.

It frustrates him to see the under-use of resources at other colleges while he has to turn away applicants.

Some Department of Education and Culture teacher training colleges in the Western Cape are operating at 50 to 70 percent student capacity, he says.

However, dividing his students among these institutions is no solution. What Mr Scholtz wants most of all for Good Hope College is its own campus. He knows that will not happen at least until the 1994-'95 budget.

The college has no hall, so it is not possible to assemble the student body comfortably, no bus and no laboratory.

The financial burden on students has to be kept at a minimum, bearing in mind their so-

cio-political background.

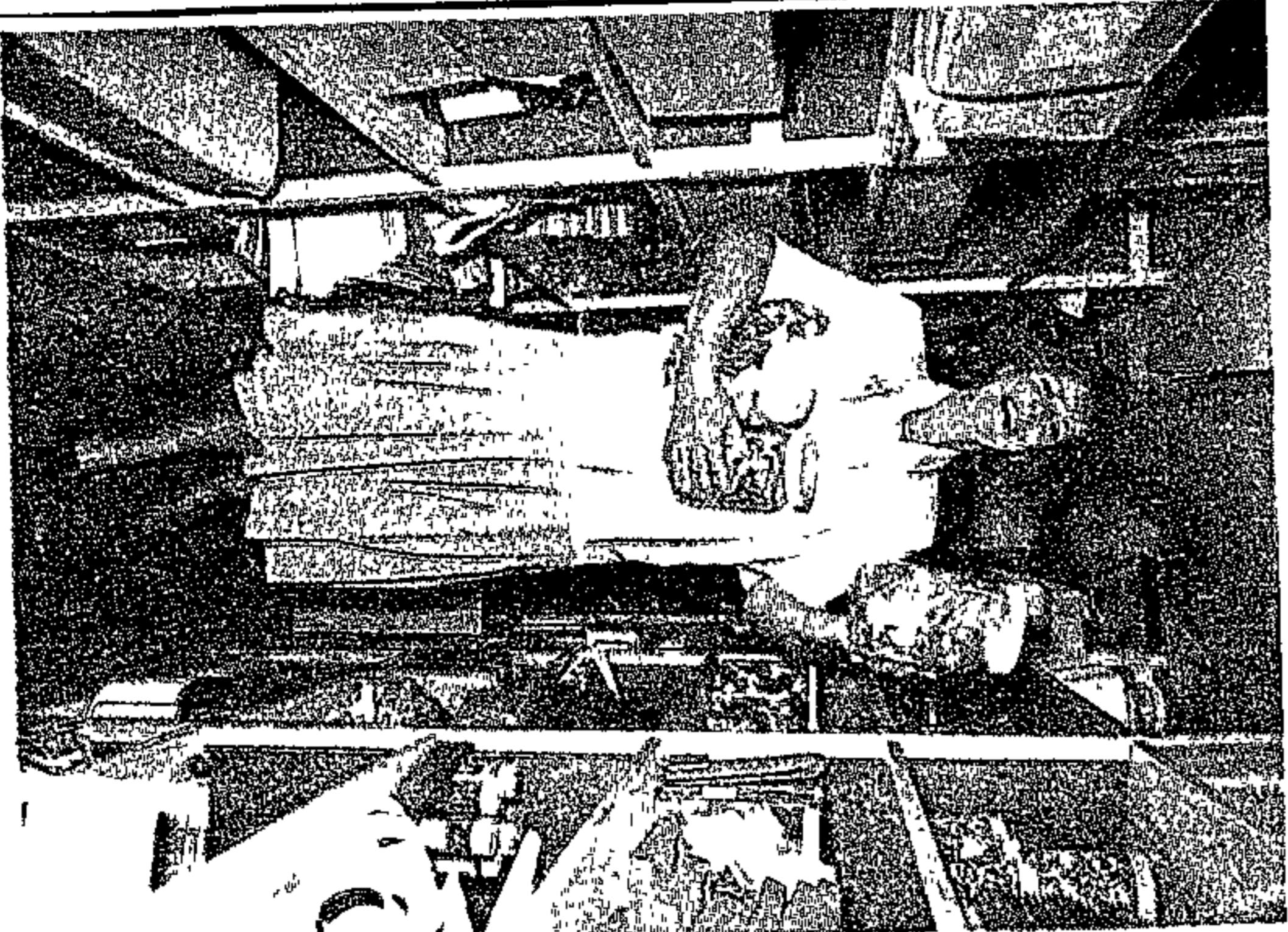
Students, who get a R1 100 departmental bursary, contribute only a R200 registration fee to college funds. Raising the fee is not an option he is considering.

So, the college relies heavily on donations and contributions. Mr Scholtz has a reputation for a cool head in a crisis, says junior primary didactics head and college spokesman Mrs Eleanor Russell.

She echoes his approach: "We are never daunted — we always reach our objectives".

Situated 28km from Cape Town, the college is in isolation "although it's not splendid", she said.

Her approach to solving Good Hope's woes is to put it "on the map". Perhaps that will draw attention to the difficult-



**CRAMPED:** There's little room for lecturer Mrs Eleanor Russell to move in the college's tiny store room.



**CLUTTERED:** The busy converted classroom, right, that serves as the junior primary didactics office.

**BARE SHELVES:** The college has a "primary school library" says librarian Mrs Anthea Rollinson.

ties of staff like librarian Mrs Anthea Rollinson, she says.

In the words of SRC member and future maths teacher, Miss Slara: "Conditions here are poor and inadequate, but we learn to be creative."



# Students in bid to stop <sup>SC</sup> show

*Sowden 2/14/92*  
A GROUP of students tried to disrupt the Natal finals of the Miss India SA pageant at the University of Durban-Westville on Saturday.

The students said the contest was racist and sexist while convener Mr Kenny Maharaj described their actions as a "dirty tricks campaign".

The demonstrators broke into the sports centre on Friday and damaged the stage, some toilets and sealed all the doors.

They damaged parts of the complex and placed posters at the entrances to the university, saying that the pageant had been postponed for a week.

"The major portion of the pageant was devoted to the performing arts by the entrants. They paraded twice in Indian dress and Western garments. Swimsuits are banned.

"This is far from being a cattle show and we believe it is our right to promote our culture," said Maharaj.

STAR 2114192  
**Degree for Gordimer**

Author and Nobel prize winner Nadine Gordimer will receive an honorary doctorate from the University of Durban-Westville on Saturday. On Friday honorary degrees will be awarded to ANC vice-president Walter Sisulu and his wife, Albertina (54)



# Mandela to head Turfloop

*Sowetan 22/4/92*

By DON SEOKANE 54

**AFRICAN National Congress president Mr Nelson Mandela will be installed as the new chancellor of the University of the North on Saturday, succeeding Nafcoc president Mr Sam Motsuenyane.**

The university rector, Professor Chabani Manganyi, will be installed as vice-chancellor. The ceremony will be attended by the former Commonwealth secretary-general and present chancellor of the University of the West Indies Sir Sonny Ramphal and ANC national chairman and chancellor of University of Fort Hare Mr Oliver Tambo.

Acting director of public relations Mr Zolile Maqetuka said the installation of the chancellor and vice-chancellor would be preceded by the renaming of university residences on Friday at 9am.

The students representative council has renamed residences after "those who have made a meaningful contribution in the fight against apartheid".

Some residences have been renamed Oliver Tambo, Steve Biko, Onkgopotse Tiro and Kwame Nkrumah.

Maqetuka said the former vice-chancellor of the University of Zimbabwe, Professor Walter Kamba, would lead a dedication on Friday afternoon.

Maqetuka said Mandela's installation was an attempt to break with the apartheid past. He said it was regarded by the university community as a milestone in the history of the struggle waged by students and staff on campus.

## TRANSVAAL COLLEGE OF EDUCATION: SENATE MEMBERS (continued)

(ii)	(aa)	(bb)
Name	Qualifications	
14. Mrs R B Noor Mahomed	— MA, HED	
15. Mrs K Pillay	— BA, BEd, TTD	
16. Mr H A Jooma	— BA, TTD	
17. Mr A H Bapoo	— BSc(H), DIS	
18. Mr A D Padaychee	— BSc(H), UHDE, BEd	
19. Mr E E Patel	— BA, TIKOS	
20. Mr J Pillay	— NTSC, BA(H), HED	
21. Prof H J Schutte	— MA	
22. Prof H Kruger	— MSc, PhD	
23. Prof P G Jooste	— MA, DPhil	
24. Prof W J Fraser	— BSc, MEd, DEd, NTD	
25. Prof J F Stuart	— BA, MEd, DEd, THOD	
26. Prof D J Greyling	— BA(H), MEd, DEd	
27. Prof M Pistorius	— MSc	
28. Prof E Reynhardt	— MSc	
29. Prof W H Louw	— BA, BEd, MEd, DEd, THOD	
30. Prof M Skuy	— DLitt et Phil (UNISA) MA, BA(H)	
31. Prof E R Harty	— MA, DLitt et Phil	
32. Prof S J R Vorster	— BSc, PhD	

## Subsidies to societies

24. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Education and Culture:	Natal Tamil Vedic Society	R12 810
	Sat-Chit-Ananda Temple Society	R1 680
	Natal Gujarati Parishad	R6 285
	Islamic School Council	R11 139
	Gledhow Cultural Council	R1 470
	Verulam Kalay Kazhagam	R2 559
	Natal Indian Cultural Organization	R5 198

Whether his Department made any grants or subsidies available to any societies for cultural reasons during the 1990-91 financial year; if so, (a) to which societies, (b) what was the amount in each case and (c)(i) on what conditions and (ii) on whose recommendations was each such grant or subsidy made available?

D113E

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

Yes.

- (a) Umkomaas Thamiz Sungam R1 743  
Andhra Maha Sabha of South Africa R25 716

(c) (i) Grants-in-aid are subject to the following conditions:

## 1. Constitution

An organization applying for the first time must include a copy of its constitution with its application. Should the constitution be amended, the Department must be supplied with an amended copy.

## 2. Office Bearers

The names and addresses of the Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer must be furnished to the Department with each application. The Department must be notified immediately of any change which may occur during the year.

## 3. Members

A record of members and a proper attendance register of meetings attended by Committee members must be kept.

## 4. The organization's annual report

4.1 A detailed report of the general activities of the organization must be enclosed with the organization's application for financial assistance. This report should cover the same period as the audited financial report.

## 4.2 Financial report

4.2.1 An audited Statement of Income and Expenditure and a balance sheet of the previous year must be enclosed with a first application.

4.2.2 Within 3 months after completion of the project(s) for which a grant was received the organization must submit to the Department an audited Statement of Income and Expenditure.

4.2.3 If the grant received is R1 000 or more then a Statement of Income and Expenditure in respect of the project(s), drawn up by a practising auditor or Chartered Accountant, must be submitted to the Department.

4.2.4 If the grant is less than R1 000 then a Statement of Income and Expenditure certified by the Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the organization may be submitted.

4.2.5 Organizations that receive a grant for more than one project must within 3 months after completion of the last approved project submit an audited financial statement. Please refer to paragraphs 4.2.3 and 4.2.4.

## 4.3 Report(s) on project(s)

- (a) Attendance  
(b) Critical evaluation of the project(s), i.e. strong and weak points.  
(c) General comments

5. The Department retains the right to have a grantee's activities monitored by someone appointed for that purpose.

## 6. Amendment of conditions

The Department is entitled to add, amend or delete conditions, as and when necessary.

## 7. Acknowledgement to the department

7.1 Organizations which receive grants from the Department must indicate this clearly as follows:

7.1.1 In their financial statement:  
"Received as a grant from the Department of Education and Culture."

7.1.2 All programmes and advertising material:

"Presented with the assistance of the Directorate of Cultural Affairs of the Department of Education and Culture, Administration: House of Delegates."

## 8. Provisos

8.1 The grant must be used for the purpose for which it was requested within the financial period for which it was awarded.

8.2 If it should appear that a project is not being carried out to the satisfaction of the Department or that the grant is being utilized for the purposes that have not been approved or that one or more of these conditions have not been complied with, the Department may withhold all further assistance and, if necessary, demand a refund of the full amount already paid out or a portion of it.

8.3 Should the organization be dissolved, the grant or unused portion thereof, must be refunded immediately.

(c) (ii) Recommendations made by the Chief Executive Director for approval by the Minister of Education and Culture.

University of Durban-Westville/M. L. Sultan Technikon (54) (8)

25. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

- (1) How many (a) Whites, (b) Coloureds, (c) Indians and (d) Blacks were registered as students at the (i) University of Durban-Westville and (ii) M. L. Sultan Technikon in 1989, 1990 and 1991, respectively;

cow →



(2) what was the student/staff ratio at each of the above institutions in each of these years? *(S4)*

Note: Student figures are as at the first Tuesday in June (census dates).

**The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:**

	1989	1990	1991
(1) (i) (a)	355	377	427
(b)	166	154	178
(c)	4 502	4 474	4 965
(d)	2 379	2 637	2 929
(ii) (a)	240	321	424
(b)	227	223	242
(c)	4 622	4 584	4 860
(d)	810	1 144	1 945
(2) (i)	21:1	23:1	22:1
(ii)	20,8:1	19,5:1	18,4:1

**Pupils passing Latin at matriculation level**

27. Mr M RAJAB asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

How many pupils passed Latin at matriculation level in schools under his control in 1989, 1990 and 1991, respectively? *(S4)* D124E

**The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:**

1989—Nil  
1990—Nil  
1991—Nil

Note: No pupils offered to take Latin in the given years.

**HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY**

control in (i) the Transvaal, (ii) the Cape Province, (iii) the Orange Free State and (iv) Natal? B513E

**QUESTIONS**

†Indicates translated version

For written reply:

Own Affairs:

Number of White pupils in Std 10: 1991

63. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

How many White (a) boys and (b) girls were in Standard 10 in 1991 in schools under his

**The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:**

	(a)	(b)
(i)	17 279	17 107
(ii)	8 236	8 134
(iii)	2 546	2 274
(iv)	3 815	3 670

The above-mentioned figures are with regard to public ordinary schools.



HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

in South Africa as at the latest specified date for which information is available? B453E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION: (54)

QUESTIONS

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Redundant members of staff: South African universities (288)

195. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

With reference to some members of the academic staff of certain South African universities who are deemed to be redundant owing to the closure of certain departments at such universities, what are the terms relating to (a) their severance pay, (b) the *pro rata* payment of (i) pensions and (ii) gratuities and (c) any lump sum payments? B448E

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

(a) Universities are autonomous and their respective councils determine their own service conditions for their personnel. Terms relating to their severance pay and/or lump sum payments are therefore determined domestically by each respective council.

(b) (i) The payment of pension and gratuities is calculated according to the number of years service and the age of academic personnel, as determined in the Regulation promulgated under the Associated Institutions Pensions Fund Act, 1963, which is administered by the Department of Finance.

(ii) See (b)(i) above.

(c) See (a) above.

Black medical students

198. Mr M J ELLIS asked the Minister of National Education: (54)

How many Black students were studying in each medical discipline at each medical school

The table below indicates a headcount taken in 1990 of all Black students enrolled at Universities with medical schools

	Medicine/surgery
University of Cape Town	60
Medical University of Southern Africa	686
University of Natal	288
University of Pretoria	0
University of the Witwatersrand	163
University of Stellenbosch	0
University of the Orange Free State	5
Total	1 202

SA citizenship regained: Blacks

220. Mr P G SQUAL asked the Minister of Home Affairs: (54)

(1) How many Blacks in each independent Black state regained their South African citizenship in 1991 in terms of the provisions of the National States Citizenship Amendment Act, No 13 of 1978;

(2) whether any applications were refused; if so, (a) how many from each state, and (b) why, in each case? B499E

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(1) Owing to the provisions of the Restoration of South African Citizenship Act, 1986 (Act 73 of 1986), which came into effect on 1 July 1986, no Black of any of the independent states applied in terms of section 3 of the National States Citizenship Act, 1970 (Act 26 of 1970), as amended by the National States Citizenship Amendment Act, 1978 (Act 13 of 1978), for South African citizenship during 1991.

(2) (a) and (b) Fall away.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

(a) Since the repeal of the Population Registration Act, 1950 (Act No 30 of 1950), the following numbers of identity documents have been issued: 239 774

†Indicates translated version

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Applications for identity permits: referendum

2. Mr M A HENDRICKSE asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

(a) How many persons were issued with South African identity documents subsequent to the repeal of the Population Registration Act, No 30 of 1950, (b)(i) how many such persons (aa) applied for and (bb) were issued with identity permits for the purpose of voting in the referendum on 17 March 1992 and (ii) how many of the applications for such permits were refused and (c) in respect of what date is this information furnished? C4E

(b) (i) (aa) It is not possible to determine how many temporary identity certificates had been issued to persons referred to in paragraph (a) as statistics are not kept on such a basis.

(bb) and (b)(ii) Fall away.

(c) 29 February 1992.



# UWC takes on sexism

W/Mail 24/4-29/4/92  
By PORTIA MAURICE

THE University of the Western Cape is to heighten the battle against campus sexism by establishing a permanent office to monitor gender abuse.

The office — the establishment of which awaits only the University Council's stamp of approval — will comprise a full-time gender co-ordinator and a standing gender committee. It should be functioning by mid-year.

"UWC has had a rhetorical commitment to non-sexism. Now the challenge is to make that operational," said Professor Shirley Walters, co-ordinator of the gender policy task group, which recommended the strategy. "For us to have achieved this, with so little resistance, from a university under severe financial strain is a major victory for campus women."

The 20 000-strong UWC shares with other South African tertiary institutions a history of sexual violence and harassment and gender discrimination — a mirror to society at large. Both the universities of Cape Town and the Witwatersrand have undertaken major research projects aimed at stamping out the problem.

Walters — herself only one of seven women professors on campus — said

54  
although no research of the same magnitude had been done at UWC, their approach aimed at a "mainstreaming" of gender issues.

"Challenging women's problems has for too long been a voluntary activity," said Walters. "We're institutionalising it at the highest level of the university in an over-arching way."

The gender office will be able to tackle employment equity, including benefits such as pensions and subsidies, for women. "Another key area is curriculum where issues like who gets taught and whose knowledge is being taught can be grappled with," she said.

The initiative builds on others at UWC such as the women's centre, which offers training in dealing with sexual abuse cases, and the women's studies forum, which is developing a post-graduate course on gender.

In March this year UWC's senate accepted an official gender policy, which commits it to affirmative action to eliminate discrimination against women in all aspects of university life.

Walters said with this policy in place it would be possible to legitimately challenge discrimination at every turn.

W/Mail

## EDUCATION BRIEFS

24/4-29/4/92  
54  
A UNIVERSITY of Natal law student whose exclusion brought that institution to its knees three weeks ago has been ousted after senate review.

At the end of March students went on the rampage following the exclusion of Students Representative Council member Knowledge Mdladlose, who had allegedly failed 16 of his 22 courses since his registration in 1990. Last Thursday the Senate Review Committee, set up in the wake of the crisis, upheld his exclusion from the law faculty. It also appointed a commission of inquiry to investigate complaints against individuals and courses in the faculty.

Public affairs director Dirk Kemp said senate had rejected by overwhelming majority a recommendation that Mdladlose be admitted to the Faculty of Humanities on condition he: not regis-

ter for Legal Studies as part of his BA, obtain at least 72 credit points this year, complete his BA in three years and be excluded if he did not comply with DP requirements.

THE University of the North will tomorrow install African National Congress president Nelson Mandela as chancellor. This, according to the university's public relations department, heralds the "public beginning of a new era for an academic institution which, after more than three decades of conflict and criticism, is on the road to transformation".

A number of its student dormitories were also renamed after anti-apartheid activists such as Archbishop Desmond Tutu, Oscar Mpetha and David Webster — a move initiated by students to change the face of the campus.

WATCH FOR THE WEEKLY MAIL'S  
BOOK SUPPLEMENT NEXT WEEK

# Students fear bloodshed during graduation

Students at the University of Zululand have said that they feared bloodshed during the graduation ceremony scheduled for June 27.

The university has experienced a tradition of fighting during mass events on the campus. The conflict has been between students and Inkatha warlords wanting to force the students into supporting the organisation.

During last year's graduation ceremony three students were seriously injured - one of them reportedly spent a month in hospital. A car bearing a sticker: "I Love Mandela", was also damaged.

The university authorities undertook to investigate the attack but have not yet made any findings public.

As a result of the incident, the university's Students' Representative Council (SRC) requested that no graduation ceremonies during learning periods. They argued that their lives were most vulnerable during this event - par-

54  
ticularly when they were compelled to be on the premises for study purposes.

## Complained

According to SRC spokesperson, Pat Sibaya, university authorities agreed that they would not arrange any graduation ceremony during the academic period after last year's incident.

However, this year's graduation has been arranged to take place while students are busy with their mid-year examinations.

Students have also complained that while there is an undertaking from the university management that no ceremonies will be allowed on campus anymore, the authorities have been selective in implementing the restriction. Students also said that Inkatha events have apparently not been affected by this restriction.

At the time of going to press, the university management was not available for comment.

New Nation (Learning Action) 24/4-30/4/72



Mr Mawethu Bam, said he had not yet been officially informed of the amnesty refusal.

## Lecturer must go - students

*S4*  
*Sawetan 2/4/72*

**By NORMAN JOSEPH**  
STUDENTS at the QwaQwa branch of the University of the North are boycotting classes.

A spokesman for the Students Representative Council said they were dissatisfied with a newly appointed professor from abroad. They allege he is incompetent.

The students are also protesting against the 27 percent increase in fees.

They are demanding that the new professor be relieved of his duties with immediate effect and a substitute lecturer be sought.

The SRC says the boycott started on April 9 and will continue until their demands are met.

The rector of the university was not available for comment.

(54)  
take over ~~1988~~  
*Sowetan*  
Univenda

ANC deputy president Mr. Walter Sisulu will be installed as chancellor of the University of Venda on May 21. 24/4/92.

The University said Sisulu was appointed by a revamped council, including students.

**THE INSTALLATION** of ANC president Nelson Mandela as chancellor of the University of the North tomorrow will herald the dawning of a new era for an academic institution which, after more than three decades of conflict and criticism boycotts, expulsions and countless closures, is on the road to transformation.

Significantly, the university will be making the final break with its apartheid past.

Since its inception as an institution of higher learning in 1959, Turfloop, like other so-called "black" universities, was perceived as an apartheid institution with no real academic standing.

These universities were instituted in terms of the Extension of University Education Act of 1959 which was in line with the Verwoerdian policy to provide inferior education for blacks.

This, Dr Verwoerd said, would be achieved through the tight control of black education and institutions.

The university was first headed by Professor Evert Potgieter who set about fulfilling Verwoerd's ideology to the letter.

He was succeeded as vice-chancellor by Professor J L Boshoff, a member of the elite Afrikaner Broederbond.

At the helm, as chancellor, was Dr W W Eislen, who was the Commissioner-General of Lebowa and part of the Nationalists' machinery to divide South Africa into "Bantustans". Dr Eislen held this position

# Turfloop looks to abandon its apartheid links

STW 244492

Mandela's appointment as chancellor of the University of the North is a powerful statement. By PHIL MOLEFE.

drawn mostly from the ranks of the Afrikaner Broederbond.

Like a pendulum, the appointment signifies a dramatic swing from the far-right to the left of the SA political spectrum.

University buildings and main residences will also assume new names — those of anti-apartheid activists and academics such as Oliver Tambo, Steve Biko, Zeph Mothopeng, Archbishop Desmond Tutu and slain University of the Witwatersrand lecturer Dr David Webster.

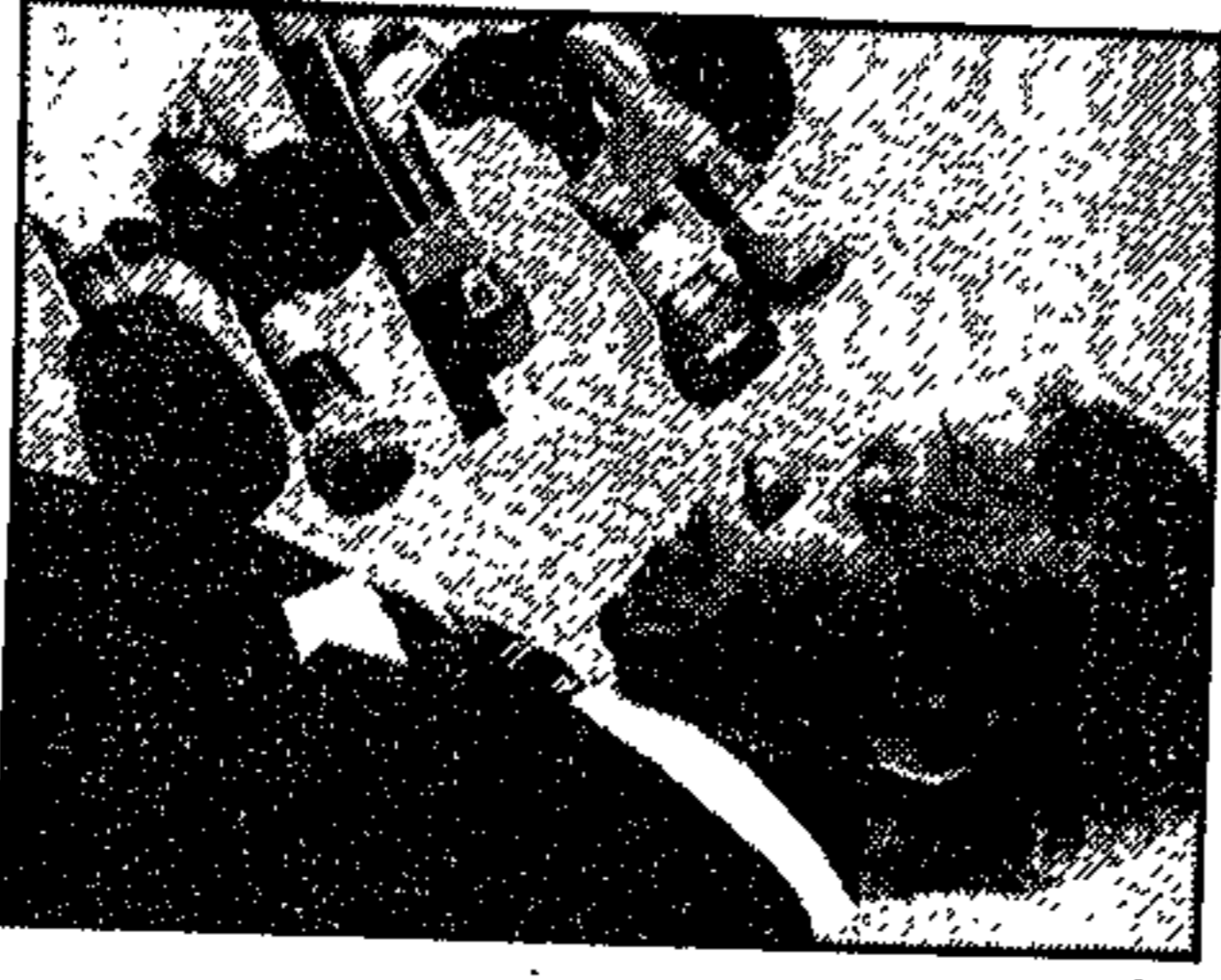
Although the university did not have names which symbolised apartheid control, its administration and management bore the semblance of the Verwoerd policy.

The movement is an integral part of the transformation process started last year by various sectors of the university community.

The driving force behind this dynamic movement is the university's vice-chancellor, Pro-

for many years and even most of his successors were seen as apartheid symbols.

Mr Mandela comes in as chancellor after decades of the university's control and manipulation by apartheid ideologues



Nelson Mandela . . . heralds new era of academia in SA.

Professor Chabani Manganyi, who was appointed to the hot seat at the beginning of 1991.

In his first year as principal, Professor Manganyi invited all structures of the university community to work together towards setting the once-troubled institution on the "road to prosperity".

This marked a departure from the politics of confrontation, which had become a common feature for the past three decades, to a more progressive approach of resolving conflicts and disputes between management and students through negotiations.

The positive spirit on the campus has resulted in the formation of the Broad Transformation Committee — comprising various political groups at the university.

Two days have been set aside to mark the beginning of the transformation process, starting today with the renaming of buildings and culminating in the installation of Mr Mandela as head of the university tomorrow.

The ANC leader succeeds Dr Sam Motsuenyane, president of the National African Federated Chamber of Commerce, who retired in 1990.

The guest of honour at the main ceremony will be Professor Kamba, chairman of the University Vice-Chancellors in Southern Africa and president of the Commonwealth University Principals, who will also install the new chancellor. □



**RAADSKENNISGEWING 84 VAN 1992****STADSRAAD VAN BRAKPAN****WYSIGING VAN DIE TARIEF VAN GELDE VIR DIE LEWERING VAN WATER**

Hiermee word ooreenkomstig artikel 80 (b) van die Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur, No. 17 van 1939, bekendgemaak dat die Stadsraad van Brakpan by spesiale besluit die Tarief van Gelde vir die Lewering van Water afgekondig by Kennisgewing 103/1989 gedateer 20 September 1989, soos gewysig, verder gewysig het met ingang van 1 April 1992 deur die tarief te verhoog.

Besonderhede oor die wysiging van gemelde tariewe lê gedurende gewone kantoorure by Kamer 1.5, Stadhuis, Brakpan, ter insae tot 11 Mei 1992.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil maak teen die wysiging van gemelde tariewe moet dit skriftelik rig tot die ondergetekende nie later nie as 11 Mei 1992.

**M. J. HUMAN,**

Stadsklerk.

Stadhuis  
BRAKPAN.

(Kennisgewing No. 23/1992-03-25)

(24 April 1992)

**RAADSKENNISGEWING 85 VAN 1992****STADSRAAD VAN BRAKPAN****WYSIGING VAN DIE VERORDENINGE VIR DIE REGULERING VAN BEURSLENINGS**

Die Stadsklerk van Brakpan publiseer hierby ingevolge artikel 101 van die Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur, No. 17 van 1939, dat die Stadsraad ingevolge artikel 96 van gemelde Ordonnansie die Verordeninge vir die Regulering van Beurslenings afgekondig by Administrateurskennisgewing 78 gedateer 6 Februarie 1963 as volg gewysig het:

1. Deur die omskrywing van "Universiteit" in artikel 1 met die volgende te vervang:

"UNIVERSITEIT: Enige tersiêre opvoedkundige inrigting deur die Raad goedgekeur insluitende Technikons en Kolleges."

2. Deur die bedrag "R2 500,00" in artikel 4 te vervang met die bedrag "R4 000,00".

3. Deur artikel 7 met die volgende te vervang:

"7. Betaling van beurslenings deur die Raad geskied halfjaarliks vooruit aan die Registrateur van die Universiteit ten aansien waarvan die beurslening toegestaan is. Enige onbestede geld in besit van die Registrateur nadat alle gelde en heffings van die Universiteit met betrekking tot die studiekursus vir die halfjaar, vereffen is, moet deur die hoof van die Universiteit, in oorleg met die student aangewend word ter ondersteuning van die student om sy studiekursus te volg."

**BOARD NOTICE 84 OF 1992****TOWN COUNCIL OF BRAKPAN****AMENDMENT OF TARIFF OF CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 80 (b) of the Local Government Ordinance, 17 of 1939, that the Town Council of Brakpan has by special resolution further amended the Tariff of Charges for the Supply of Water promulgated under Notice 103/1989 dated 20 September 1989, as amended, with effect from 1 April 1992 by increasing the tariff.

Particulars of the amendment of the above-mentioned tariffs lie open for inspection during ordinary office hours at Room 1.5, Town Hall, Brakpan, until 11 May 1992.

Any person desirous of objection to the amendment of the aforementioned tariff must do so in writing to the undersigned not later than 11 May 1992.

**M. J. HUMAN,**

Town Clerk.

Town Hall  
BRAKPAN.

(Notice No. 23/1992-03-25)

(24 April 1992)

**BOARD NOTICE 85 OF 1992****TOWN COUNCIL OF BRAKPAN****AMENDMENT TO THE BY-LAWS FOR THE REGULATION OF BURSARY LOANS**

The Town Clerk of Brakpan hereby publishes in terms of section 101 of the Local Government Ordinance, No. 17 of 1939, that the Town Council has in terms of section 96 of the said Ordinance, amended the By-laws for the Regulation of Bursary Loans published under Administrator's Notice 78 dated 6 February 1963, as follows:

1. By substituting the definition of "University" in section 1 with the following:

"UNIVERSITY: Any tertiary educational facility approved by the Council including Technikons and Colleges."

2. By substituting the figure "R2 500,00" in section 4 with the figure "R4 000,00".

3. By substituting section 7 with the following:

"7. Payments pursuant to a bursary loan shall be made by the Council half-yearly in advance to the Registrar of the University in respect of which the loan has been granted. Any balance, remaining in the hands of such Registrar after deduction of the fees and charges of the University in connection with the year's course of study, shall be paid by the principal of the University to the student and must be applied by the student in consultation with the principal, toward the assistance of that student in pursuance of his course of study."

## 4. Deur artikel 10 (a) met die volgende te vervang:

“(a) met voorbehoud van subartikels (c) en (d) in die geval van ’n student wat die studiekursus waarvoor die beurslening toegeken is, voltooi, die eerste dag van die kalenderhalfjaar na die halfjaar waarin hy sy kursus voltooi het;”.

## 5. Deur na artikel 10 (b) die volgende in te voeg:

“(c) niesteenstaande die bepalings van subartikel (a), in die geval van ’n student wat die studiekursus waarvoor die beurslening toegeken is, voltooi, en wat verpligte militêre diensplig vir langer as drie maande na sodanige studie moet verrig, na skriftelike versoek deur die student; op die eerste dag van die kalenderhalfjaar na die halfjaar waarin hy sy militêre diensplig voltooi het;

(d) niesteenstaande die bepalings van subartikel (a), ingeval van ’n student wat die studiekursus waarvoor die beurslening toegeken is voltooi, en wat verplig is om vir ’n tydperk praktiese werk te verrig ter verwerving van die kwalifikasie waarvoor die beurslening toegeken was, na skriftelike versoek deur die student op die eerste dag van die kalenderhalfjaar na die halfjaar waarin die minimum tydperk van praktiese werk waarin hy sy kwalifikasie kan verwerf, verstryk het.”.

## 6. Deur artikel 14 met die volgende te vervang:

“14. Elke student aan wie ’n beurslening toegestaan is moet ’n onderneming onderteken vir die terugbetaling van die lening tesame met die rente daarop soos voorgeskryf in hierdie verordeninge en moet as sekuriteit of as ’n assuransiepolis aan die Raad gesedeer of ’n borg wat homself skriftelik verbind as medeborgskuldenaar verskaf en die Raad mag geen betaling ten aansien van enige beurslening doen voordat sodanige ondernemings en/of assuransiepolis aan die Stadsklerk oorhandig is nie.”.

**M. J. HUMAN,**  
Stadsklerk.

Stadhuis  
BRAKPAN.

(Kennisgewing No. 22/1992-03-18)

(24 April 1992)

### RAADSKENNISGEWING 86 VAN 1992

#### STADSRAAD VAN NELSPRUIT

#### AFKONDIGING VAN VERORDENINGE BETREFFENDE ORDE IN OPENBARE PLEKKE EN OORDE

Daar word hierby ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 96 van die Ordonnansie op Plaaslike Bestuur, 1939, soos gewysig, bekendgemaak dat die Stadsraad van Nelspruit van voornemens is om verordeninge betreffende orde in openbare plekke en oorde af te kondig.

## 4. By substituting section 10 (a) with the following:

“(a) subject to subsections (c) and (d) in the case of a student who has completed the course of study for which the bursary loan was granted, on the first day of the calendar half-year after that in which he has so completed that course;”.

## 5. By inserting the following after section 10 (b):

“(c) notwithstanding the stipulations of subsection (a), in the case of a student who has completed the course of study for which the bursary loan was granted, and who must do compulsory military service for longer than three months after such studies, after written application by the student; on the first day of the calendar half-year after the half-year in which his military service was completed;

(d) notwithstanding the stipulations of subsection (a), in the case of a student who has completed the course of study for which the bursary loan was granted, and who must perform for a period practical work to obtain the qualification for which the bursary loan was granted, after written application by the student; on the first day of the calendar half-year after the half-year in which the minimum period of practical work in which he could obtain his qualification, has expired.”.

## 6. By substituting section 14 with the following:

“14. Every student to whom a bursary loan has been granted shall sign an undertaking for the repayment of the loan, together with interest thereon as in these by-laws provided, as must provide as security either on insurance policy ceded to the Council or a sanety binding himself in writing as principal co-debtor and as payment by the Council of any bursary loan shall be made until such undertakings and/or assurance policy has been handed to the Town Clerk.”.

**M. J. HUMAN,**  
Town Clerk.

Town Hall  
BRAKPAN.

(Notice No. 22/1992-03-18)

(24 April 1992)

### BOARD NOTICE 86 OF 1992

#### TOWN COUNCIL OF NELSPRUIT

#### PROMULGATION OF BY-LAWS REGARDING ORDER IN PUBLIC PLACES AND RESORTS

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 96 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, as amended, that the Town Council of Nelspruit intends to promulgate by-laws regarding order in public places and resorts.



# Ground for Soviet studies still rich but not as red

South 25/4 - 30/4/92

The demise of communism could have left a Matie professor without a subject. Academic Philip Nel spoke to **Justin Pearce** about ploughing new fields of research:

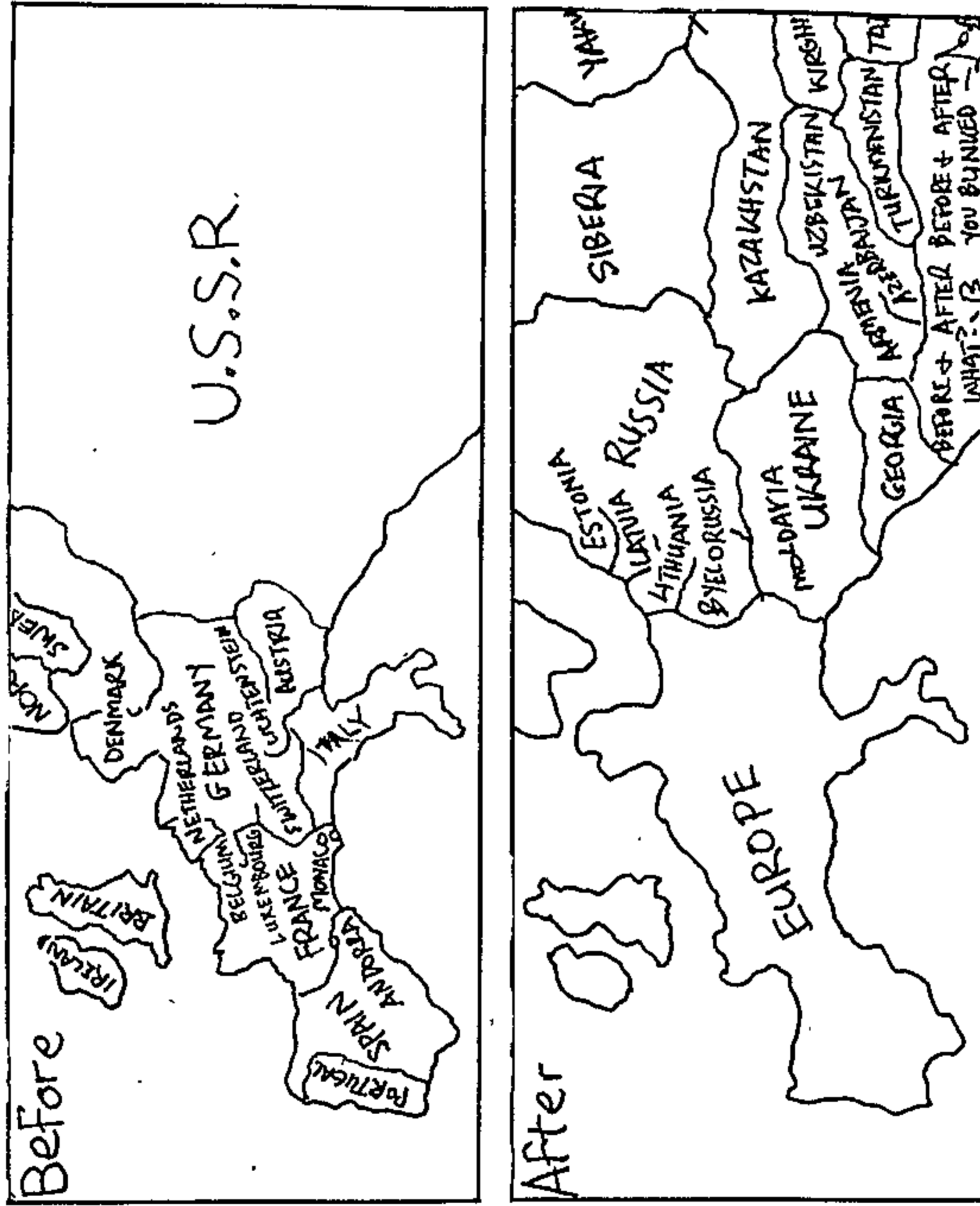
**W**HAT DOES a self-respecting research institute do when its subject matter is wiped off the face of the earth? This is the problem facing the Unit for Soviet Studies at Stellenbosch University.

With the word "Soviet" already sounding as dated as "total onslaught", what's left for the unit to do?

But " 'n prof maak 'n plan" and the unit, which has operated independently since the revelation in 1989 that it was supplying information to South African Military Intelligence, has found ample room for study in the reawakening of political relations between South Africa and the former communist states of Europe.

Professor Philip Nel, who heads the unit, said the focus of attention had always been on Soviet policy towards South Africa.

"Our policy was that with so



54

Soviet Union had an indirect impact on political discourse in South Africa.

"We now see Andries Treurnicht using the word commonwealth, and Buthezi has referred to significant developments in the former Soviet Union. Inkatha may go for the secession of Natal on the model of Yugoslavia and the USSR."

The growth in relations between South Africa and the former communist countries — for the most part suspended after the United Nations called for sanctions in 1963, — is the major concern of the unit's quarterly journal, "Soviet Review".

As well as academic articles, the journal reprints extracts from the eastern European press.

**A**N ARTICLE from "Moscow News", dated February 1991 is entitled "South Africa ends apartheid". One published the following May declares "Apartheid still an obstacle to Soviet-South African relations".

A piece from the Russian newspaper "Izvestiya" includes an anecdote reflecting the misformed curiosity many Russians hold regarding South Africa.

One potential visitor was keen to seek work in South Africa because he had heard that "white people were needed" in this country.

In short, the ground for study remains rich even if no longer red. The only anachronism is the unit's name.

"As the Unit for Soviet Studies in the Department of Political Science, our approach will continue to be comparative," said Nel.

"What we will call ourselves remains to be seen."

President FW de Klerk to matic relations between the two countries would not happen immediately, but it was likely that South Africa and Russia would establish such ties within a year, he predicted.

"I would not be surprised if we also had a Ukrainian and a Kazhak consulate or embassy in South Africa."

Nel said events in the former

many excellent journalists working in the Soviet Union and academics working in Europe, it would be spurious to duplicate their work," Nel said.

Among the significant developments between South Africa and the Soviet Union before its dissolution, Nel singled out Mikhail Gorbachev's invitation to

said. The establishment of diplo-

made to ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela.

"In general the South African and Russian governments are moving towards diplomatic relations," Nel

said.

President FW de Klerk to matic relations between the two countries would not happen immediately, but it was likely that South Africa and Russia would establish such ties within a year, he predicted.

"I would not be surprised if we also had a Ukrainian and a Kazhak consulate or embassy in South Africa."

Nel said events in the former



# Cash-starved varsities feeling the squeeze

STAR

23/4/92

54

JOE LOUW

THE word "rationalisation" sounds harmless enough, but when used in the corridors of South African universities it reminds all of the circumstances making their jobs difficult.

To university dons, rationalisation has meant enforced financial cut-backs which are slowly cutting into the quality of their institutions.

The visible effects are seen in zero staff replacement — when academics retire, their posts are simply frozen. The University of the Witwatersrand, for instance, has fewer staff members this year than last.

Some departments have had to be dropped or amalgamated with others to be "more in line with the country's needs at the present time", says Professor Jerry Steele, vice-president for finance at Wits. Thus the Wits Russian studies programme was recently made part of other language programmes.

Research is hampered by the lack of current journals and other material. "But we are also working to make our information systems less expensive, like using CDs to carry information," Steele says.

These are the obvious signs of the tightening of purse-strings. There are also consequences for people who want higher education for their chil-

dren. Soon only the very rich and a handful from the very poor will be able to afford university education, says Steele.

However, Lindelwe Mabandla of the ANC's education department disagrees. "There is nothing wrong per se with rationalisation, but in South Africa today it means rationing education for blacks," he says.

Steele argues that universities have little room to move. Despite what appear to be big increases on education this year, he says, South African universities remain in dire financial straits.

## Strain

And the situation is not likely to improve in the short term. While overall educational spending increased by 24 percent — a total of just more than R19 billion — tertiary education, which includes allocation to the universities, received less in 1992 than last year.

"This means problems in financial management," says Steele. Most universities find that the only additional source of finance is by increasing tuition fees.

"This puts a strain on the level of aid the university can provide to needy students."

Steele says business

and other institutions which previously made up the shortfall in State funding were themselves under pressure and were now giving less. "This has serious implications for the skilled manpower needs of this country," says Steele.

Wits has not yet had to retrench staff, says Steele, "but we keep strict control at almost all levels. We have also had to strike a careful balance between research and teaching personnel and those employed to support primary services.

"Universities worldwide had a period of heavy expansion in the Seventies," says Steele. "Now we are all entering a period of serious consolidation."

"The issue of the access of blacks to tertiary education is a major one and this is denied from a number of standpoints," Mabandla says.

"Chief among them is the retention of standards and subsidy cuts to universities by the Government. In the meantime the student population remains largely white and in our view does not reflect the demographic realities of our country."

"We believe there is a need for a change in the cultural ethos of these universities and a commitment to affirmative action for the development of the smaller universities."

trate's court tomorrow.

# Varsity warns mob students

NATAL UNIVERSITY has decided on a hardline approach to any future disruption and violence at the university. (S4)

The university said serious misdemeanours would be reported to the police. The warning followed an incident when students went on the rampage after a student was suspended for failing his exams.

51 Times 26/4/92

# Worker crushed

A WORKER was crushed to death yesterday when a bale of newspapers fell on him from a truck at

● Finger touch pulse



# Mandela pays tribute to Tiro, <sup>(54)</sup> Turf leaders

*Sowetan*  
27/4/92 By DON SEOKANE

THE late Onkgopotse Tiro, Fistus Mothudi and Ignitius Mathebule had inscribed the name of the University of the North on "the conscience of our people," ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela said at Turfloop on Saturday.

The ANC leader said the four, who were former students of the university, had showed their commitment to the struggle and he described their deeds as valiant.

He was speaking at a ceremony held to install him for a five-year term as the fourth chancellor of the university at the weekend. He was also awarded the doctor of laws (LL.D) degree.

Mandela was installed by Professor Walter Kamba, former vice-chancellor of the University of Zimbabwe and current president of the International Universities Association.

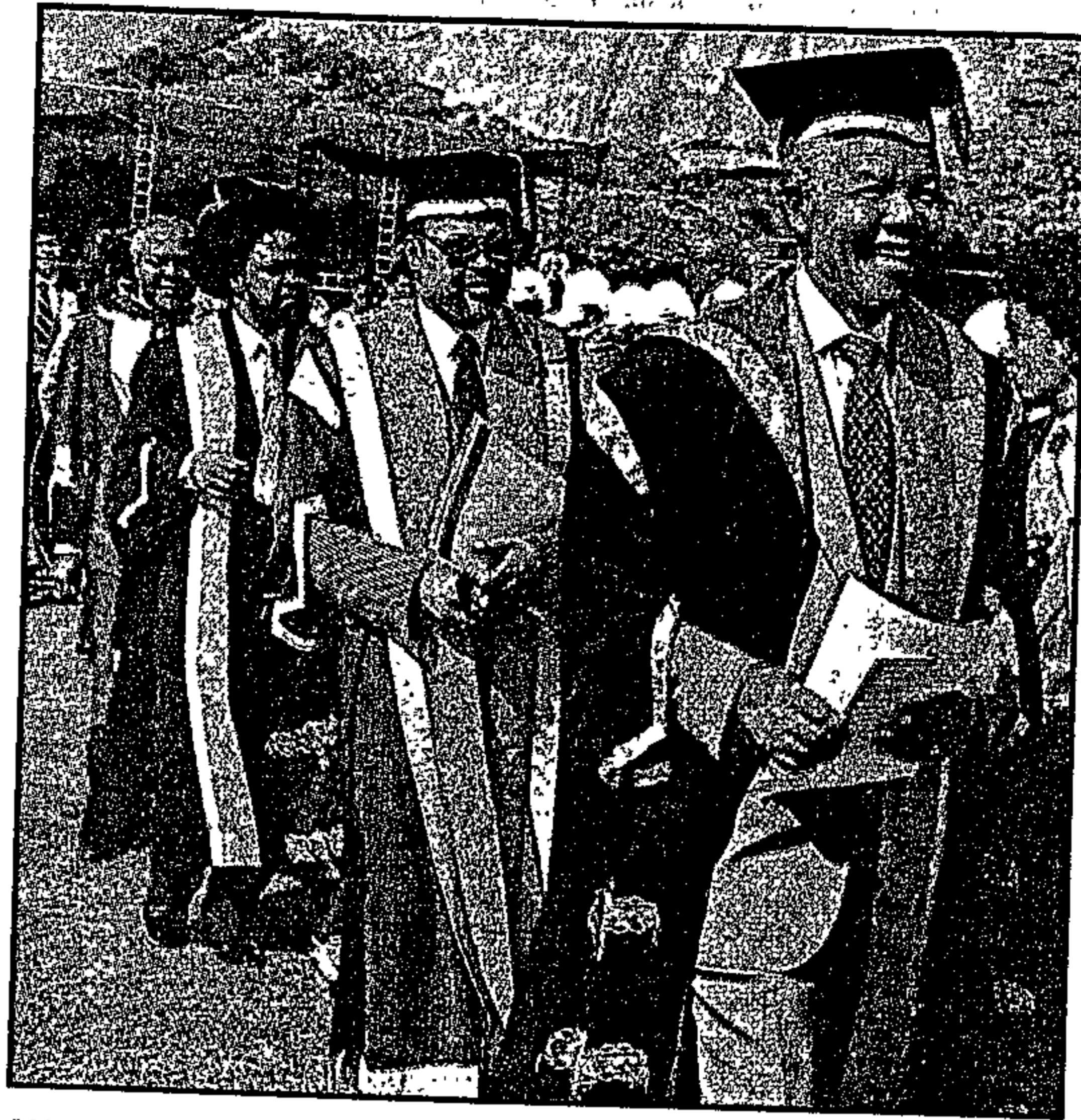
The ceremony, which drew a crowd of about 2 000, was attended by noted academics and professionals including advocate Mr George Bizos, SC, University of Fort Hare chancellor Mr Oliver Tambo and the principal of University of Western Cape, Professor Jake Gerwel.

Mandela called for a moment of silence to be observed in memory of all the "fallen martyrs" who were students at the institution.

He said it was a matter of great pride that University of the North had not become "an institution of servitude".

"I am deeply honoured and humbled to be associated with an institution which has rendered such an outstanding service to this country, producing national leaders such as Frank Chikane, Cyril Ramaphosa and Pandelani Nefolovhodwe," he said, adding that he accepted the chancellorship with all humility.





ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela inspects the University of the North campus after he received an honorary doctorate and was installed as chancellor of the institution. Following him is Professor Chabani Manganyi, the principal of the university. Pic: ALF KUMALO

*Sowetan 27/4/92*

54

C

# Unibo grad halted by student demo

Sowetan 27/4/92

54

THE ninth Bophuthatswana University graduation ceremony nearly came to a halt following a demonstration by students at the weekend.

A physical clash almost ensued when armed police entered the campus to disperse the demonstrators at the university's Great Hall, where the ceremony was being held.

However, former SRC members, some of whom were graduates, saved the situation when they pleaded with the police to allow the students to picket.

Parents, guests and some graduates alike seemed intimidated while others went back home when they realised what was happening.

By KENOSI MODISANE

The demonstrators taunted some of the academic staff as they entered the hall while others were hoisted shoulder high and praised by the students for "being democratic".

The proceedings were delayed for about two hours while students demanded that the chancellor, Professor Tjaard van der Walt, should collect a memorandum listing their grievances.

The memorandum was received by a university council delegation, led by Van der Walt, who promised to address the students' demands "as a matter of urgency".



# Mandela hailed at Turfloop

By Phil Molefe  
Education Reporter

The installation of ANC president Nelson Mandela as chancellor of the University of the North at the weekend was accepted by all political formations of the once-

troubled campus. (50) Various student groups and political bodies at Turfloop, including the Pan Africanist, Black Consciousness and characterist movements, hailed Mr Mandela's appointment as a step towards setting the university on

the road to prosperity. Renowned academics, political leaders and business executives were present for the occasion.

In what marked the beginning of the end of the academic boycott, the president of the International Association

of Universities, Professor Walter Kamba of Zimbabwe, officiated.

"This occasion marks the triumph of justice, liberty and academic freedom. May this university prosper under your able leadership," Professor Kamba said.

STAR 27/4/92



## Universities under pressure

5/28/49 GERALD REILLY (54) (21)

PRETORIA — By the turn of the century 125 000 new teachers would have to be trained and the skills of 84 000 upgraded, the University of Pretoria's new vice-chancellor, Prof Flip Smit said yesterday.

Making his inaugural speech, Smit said only 20% of the Budget was spent on education. Of this 13,9% went to universities and technikons and a major increase in spending on tertiary education could not be expected.

Universities and technikons would therefore have to accommodate an average annual increase in students of 5% and 17% respectively.

Smit said the university community was changing rapidly and students with new learning needs and little financial resources had to be accommodated.

He warned that political interference in tertiary education could damage economic development and adversely affect the lives of all South Africans.

Smit said SA should take note of the effects which large-scale political interference had had on European and African universities. This should be a warning to SA that the university system could be endangered.

And if universities in SA were damaged, the whole education system — which was already fragile — could suffer incalculable harm.

# Newport students graduate

THE first 35 graduates of Newport University Study Centre in South Africa received their degrees during a colourful ceremony in Johannesburg at the weekend.

The degrees were conferred by the director of the Newport University of Germany, Mr Klaus Hoffman, at the Johannesburg College of Education on

Friday night.

About 28 graduates were conferred with Bachelors of Business Administration, five with Masters in Business Administration, one conferred with Master of Arts in Human Behaviour and one with a Doctorate in Education.

Among the 28 graduates who received a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree was Sowetan staffer, Ike Motsapi.

Newport University, which has 33 study centres throughout the world, is based in California in America.

Executive Education is the study centre of Newport University in the coun-

try. Speaking of the critical role South African education is facing, Mr Brian Richardson, the managing director of Thomas International, a leading firm in management development, described learning as a lifelong process.

Richardson said for many South Africans there has never been the opportu-

nity of getting to the first rung — which he said was to strive for the next and the next.

"This vital step needed to spur the thought of further development is self upliftment," he said.

He said the tragedy of life was that "very few of us" were willing to invest in "our minds".

S4

Sowetan 28/4/92

By ISAAC MOLEDI



# College closed as students refuse to outlaw politics <sup>(54)</sup>

GRAHAMSTOWN. — The Cape College of Education in Fort Beaufort has been closed after students refused to sign conditions outlawing political activity on campus.

According to a South African Students' Congress (Sasco) spokesman, Mr Archie Ralo, students were told by the rector last Friday that the college would be closed for a week to allow them to "reconsider" their decision not to sign the document.

He said if students still refused to sign, the campus would be closed until May 18 and students would have to reregister.

Mr Ralo said the conditions banned students from taking part in any protest action on campus and taking up issues like the exclusion of students.

The rector's decision to close the college followed four months of nego-

tiations between the Students' Representative Council, Sasco and the administration on the exclusion of 27 students.

ARG 29/4/92  
Negotiations broke down in March, but after a two-day class boycott, the administration agreed to allow 14 students back and negotiate about the other 13.

After the vacation, students were told the 13 wouldn't be allowed back, and when there were moves to resume the boycott, the administration threatened to close the college.

Mr Ralo said: "We then decided to return to classes. But before we did the rector said we would have to sign a list of conditions."

Community organisations asked to intervene met the rector, who reportedly agreed not to suspend classes pending another meeting.



# SA's university system under threat

rector

(54) ARG 29/4/92

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA.— Too much emphasis on career-orientated education could lead to the destruction of the university system in South Africa, the new rector and vice-chancellor of the University of Pretoria, Professor Flip Smit, has warned.

Speaking at his instalment ceremony, Professor Smit said universities should return to their primary task of educating students in basic scientific principles.

The ceremony was attended by two of the ANC's elder statesmen — national chairman Mr Oliver Tambo and deputy-president Mr Walter Sisulu. Mr Tambo is chancellor of Fort Hare University and Mr Sisulu is chancellor-elect of the University of Venda.

"Universities should not ignore manpower needs but

there is overwhelming international scientific evidence that excessive emphasis on educating according to the so-called projected manpower needs in a fast-changing technological world is a dangerous game."

Professor Smit said "financial expediency" and meddling by politicians were two other dangers to the survival of the university system.

"And if the universities in South Africa are damaged, the whole education system, which is already vulnerable and which shows so many backlogs, will sustain immeasurable damage."

But autonomy should be practised with great responsibility and self-discipline, bearing in mind the responsibilities of the university towards the tax-payer, the community and its students.

(54)

# Classes halted at Turf

A THREE-DAY conference which started at the University of the North on Monday has halted class attendances as students grappled with "burning issues" on campus.

The conference, organised by various student bodies in conjunction with the university's students representative council, takes place

two days after African National Congress president Mr Nelson Mandela was installed as the chancellor of the university.

According to student sources, the conference was long overdue as students' problems on campus, particularly relating to what has been termed "academic terrorism" by some lecturers, had steadily increased.

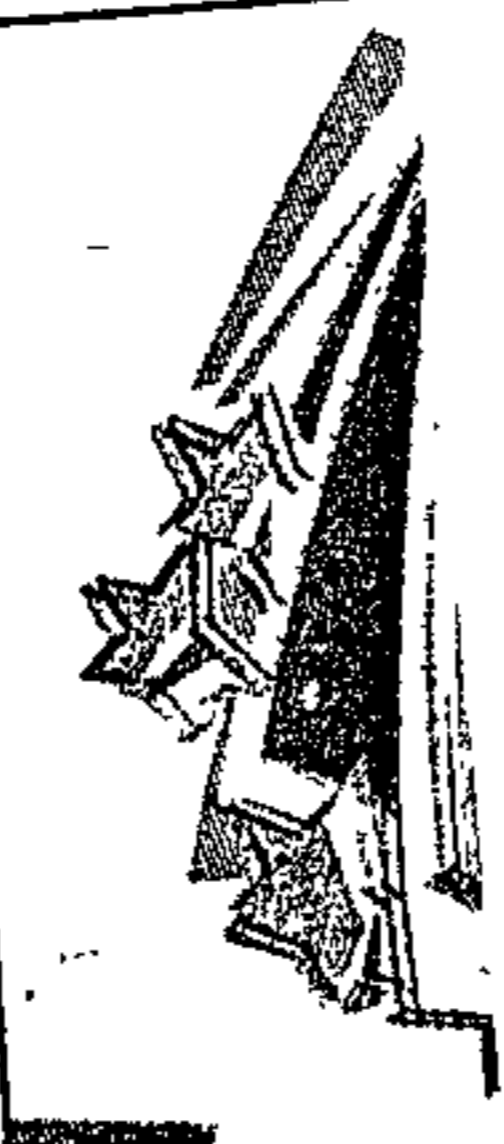
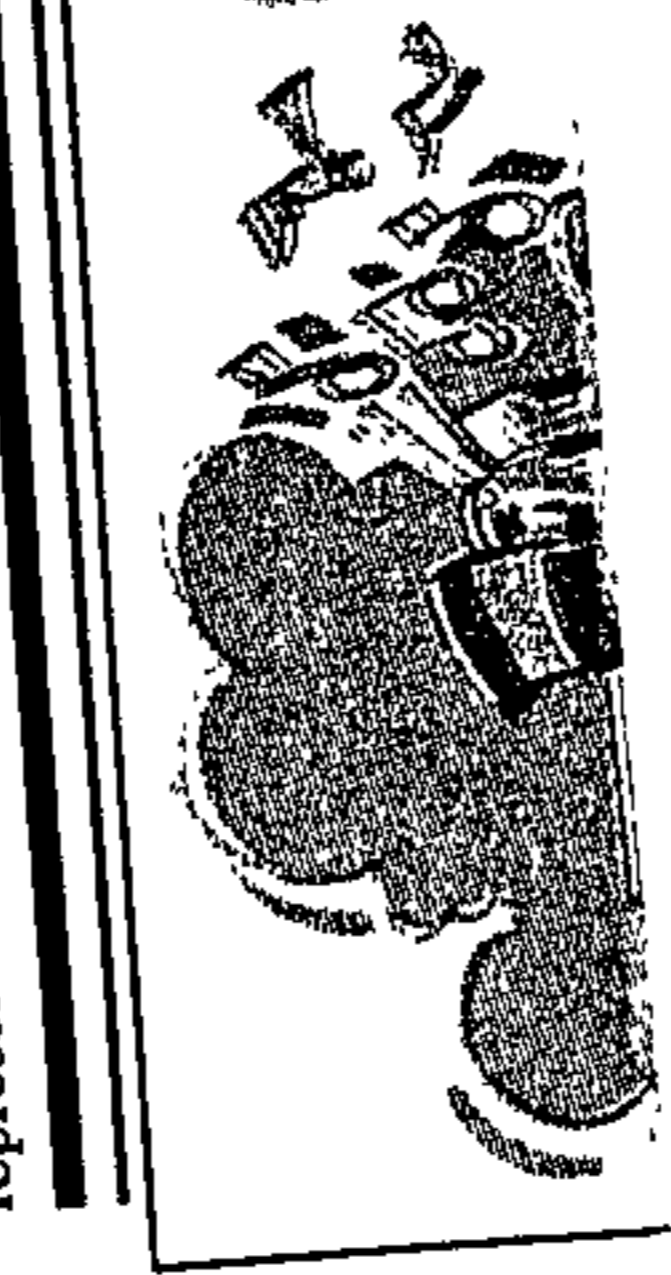
SRC vice-president Mr JJ Tabane confirmed that there were serious problems which the conference would address but could not specify them.

## Structures

However, he said democratic structures of control to replace existing apartheid-created structures like the university council would

be on the agenda of the conference. The university council, which is appointed in terms of the Universities Act, was not invited to the installation ceremony of Mandela.

According to the university's vice-principal, Professor Gessler Nkondo, it was not invited in its official capacity because "we want to reassert our rejection of its racist and sexist composition".





# Tuks' new rector warns of threat to varsities

STAR 29/4/92

(54)

Pretoria Correspondent

Two of the African National Congress's elder statesmen — national chairman Oliver Tambo and deputy president Walter Sisulu — attended the investiture of Pretoria University's new rector and vice-chancellor for this week.

Mr Tambo is chancellor of Fort Hare University and Mr Sisulu chancellor-elect of the University of Venda.

Speaking during his investiture, the new rector and vice-chancellor, Professor Flip Smit, said too much emphasis on career-oriented education could lead to the destruction of the university system in South Africa.

Universities should return to their primary task of educating students in basic scientific principles, Professor Smit said.

"Universities should not ignore manpower needs, but there is overwhelming international scientific evidence that excessive emphasis on

educating according to the so-called projected manpower needs in a fast-changing technological world is a dangerous game.

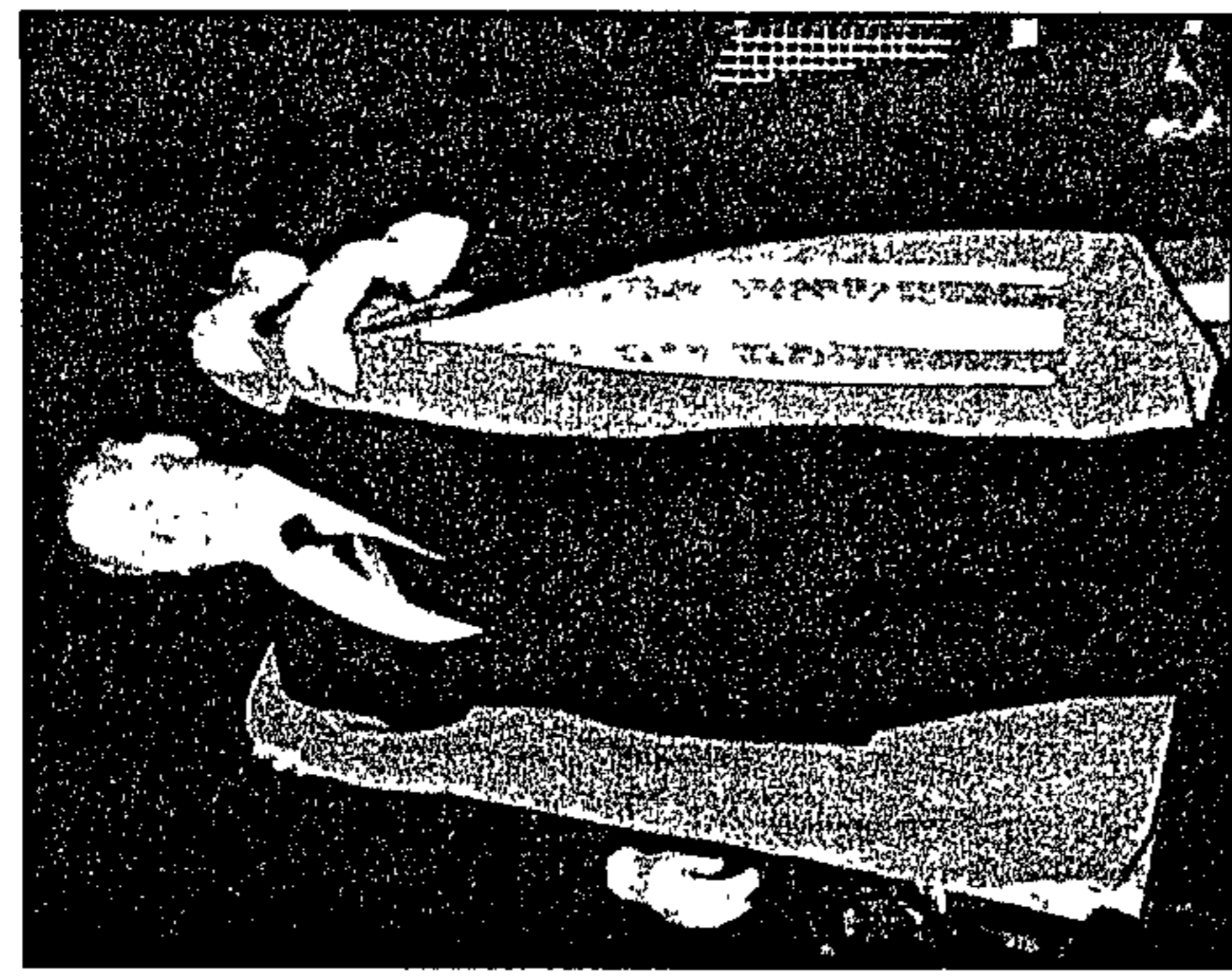
"Financial expediency and meddling by politicians are two other dangers to the survival of the university system," the professor warned.

"And if the universities in South Africa are damaged, then the whole education system, which is already vulnerable and shows so many backlogs, will sustain immeasurable damage."

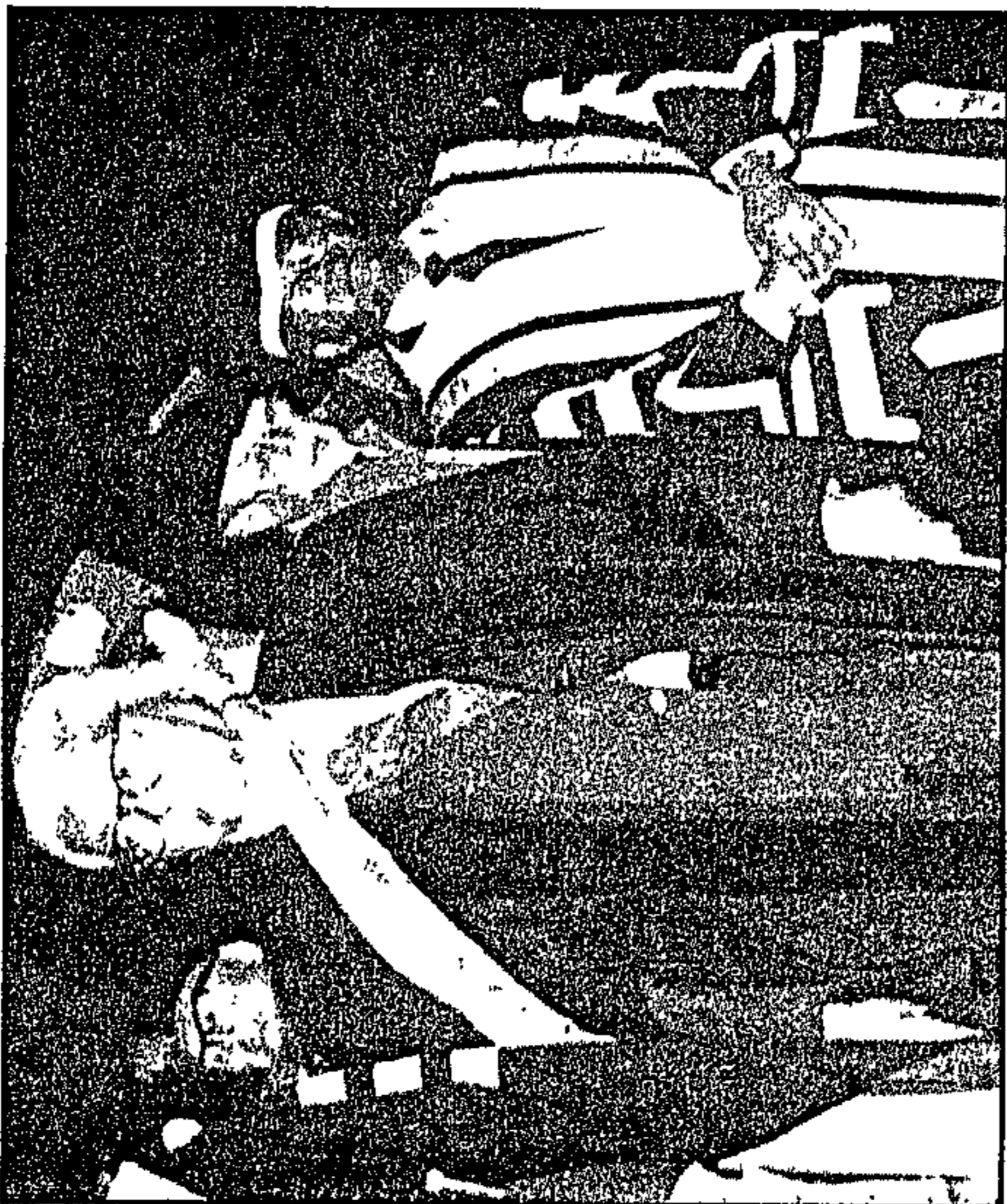
However, autonomy should be practised with great responsibility and self-discipline, bearing in mind the responsibilities of the university towards the taxpayer, the community it serves and its students, he said.

Universities should take care not to become restricted by narrow cultural aspirations, but should remain true to their universal character.

Universities could and should become more cost-effective so as to enable them to accommodate more students.



New man at the helm ... Professor Flip Smit, the new vice-chancellor and rector of the University of Pretoria, during his inaugural address yesterday.



Pomp and ceremony ... ANC deputy president Walter Sisulu (left) and the organisation's national chairman, Oliver Tambo — public enemy No 1 not too long ago — were part of the academic procession at the University of Pretoria.



Winnac 394-9/5/92

THE United States Information Service will sponsor a programme on "University Study in the United States" on Wednesday May 6 at 4pm. The programme will be held at the American Library, Ipelegeng Community Centre, Central Western Jabavu. ZUSIS educational counsellor Zosha Andersson will discuss issues of concern to prospective students. She can be contacted at (011)838-2291. (54)

By TSALE MAKAM

STUDENTS should be allowed to have a say in deciding their destiny, a top Pan Africanist Congress (PAC) official said this week.

Mr. Mogale Mphahlele, the PAC Secretary of Education, said this during the launch of a Pan Africanist Student Organisation (Paso) branch at the University of the Western

Cape.

Addressing the audience on the subject 'The Role of Students In a National Liberation Struggle', Mphahlele highlighted the objectives of student organisations and stressed

*Sowetan*

that any student organisation should be part of the liberation movement.

He said people have been politically immobilised and their militancy neutralised.

"The situation seems to

30/4/92

be reverting to the pre-1960 era where some sectors of the oppressed were prepared to co-manage their own oppression."

For these reasons, the students' level of consciousness has to be raised

in order to defeat the aims of the oppressive government.

**ISSUES**

The main aim therefore is that Paso needs to deal with the same issues the

liberation movements are dealing with.

Mphahlele warned that students should not be bypassed in major decisions at their institutions.

He stated that students need to be part of the transition.

# Paso launch at UWC

formation process in learning institutions so that change is not only acceptable but also serves them.

Mphahlele was, however, quick to add that he had no problem with liberal movements occupying academic posts but added that

"My problem is when those who were vilified by the liberal universities become frantic in their choices".

# Where have all the graduates gone?

South 2/5-7/5/92  
By Mcebisi Bata

It is scandalous that the University of Fort Hare does not have a single women professor, when more women than men graduated there last year, says a visiting lecturer from London.

Ms Miranda Alcock, of the Training for Equality Project at Kingsway College, London, addressed a public meeting at the university recently on "Creating a Gender Sensitive Society".

She said for an institution such as Fort Hare to adequately address gender discrimination, there should be consultation between students, staff and the management of the university.

"The gender issue is about how men and women relate to each other. It is not only feminism, but an agreement on equality of both sexes."

Real equality was the recognition that women and men were of different sexes but should be afforded equal opportunities, she said.

She challenged the university to develop a policy regarding gender issues. "Where does power lie at Fort Hare?" she asked.

Alcock said a sound policy with clear procedures should be developed for dealing with sexual harassment, and should aim to create a safe and comfortable working environment.

A public commitment should be made to show that sexual harassment was unacceptable. **Veritas**



SOUTH 2/5-7/5/92

### Law scholarship

UNIVERSITY of the Witwatersrand law student Ntheni Reuben Magoai is the first recipient of a scholarship founded as a memorial to the redoubtable human rights lawyer Morris Zimmerman.

The scholarship was established to promote public interest law.

Magoai, 24, is the son of a domestic worker from the Pietersburg area. (54)

He says community work made him aware of the range of social and legal problems facing lawyers.

The scholarship is to be awarded annually by the Legal Resources Centre, where Zimmerman worked from 1979 until his death early this year.

The honour goes to a black student with an interest in public interest law entering final year LLB at Wits.

# Nationwide stayaway threat over university subsidies

South 2/5 - 7/5/92

(54)

THE South African Students Congress (Sasco) on Tuesday threatened nationwide class stay-aways if the government did not increase its university subsidies soon.

Sasco president Mr Robinson Ramaite said in a statement this would highlight the plight of 8 000 students who were facing exclusion from universities because they could not pay their fees.

The statement said Sasco would meet with the Independent Development Trust (IDT) management to arrange emergency loans for the students.

Mr Ramaite warned that Sasco would frustrate the IDT's initiatives in education if the loans were not

granted. He accused the IDT's fund allocations of being biased in favour of liberal universities. "The IDT gave liberal institutions an amount of R3-million to R4-million each, while black campuses were only awarded R1-million each."

IDT spokesman Professor Peter Booysen said allocations, made for the first time in 1991, were awarded in relation to requests from universities. Some white universities had received less than black universities.

Prof Booysen said the IDT was aware that universities with better infrastructure were able to submit better request motivations.

However, he said, the IDT was re-evaluating its allocation criteria.

— Sapa



**IN THE SPIRIT OF ZIMERMAN . . . Ntheri Magoai receives the award from LRC director Mahomed Navsa.** ■ Pici EVANS MBOWENI

## Morris's justice (4)

WITS student Ntheri Magoai was awarded the first Morris Zimerman Scholarship by the Legal Resources Centre at its annual meeting in Cape Town last week. read: "Morris Zimerman was a champion of the oppressed and exploited. He was a distinguished lawyer and a person of great integrity".

The R16 000 scholarship will be awarded annually to a final year law student who intends taking up a LRC fellowship. It said LRC was confident he could follow Zimerman's example and do justice to his memory. Zimerman died earlier this year aged 80. He worked for the LRC for the last 10 years of his life after retiring from private practice.

Magoai received a certificate from LRC Johannesburg office director Mahomed Navsa, which



# Crocker degree plan sparks academic row

By BILL KRIGE

A ROW is brewing at Rhodes University after 57 academics criticised plans to confer an honorary doctorate on Dr Chester Crocker later this month.

Two senior political scientists have suggested Dr Crocker, former US president Ronald Reagan's assistant secretary of state for Africa, was lined up for the honour because of his links with Anglo American.

When Dr Crocker kneels in East London's Guild Hall, his degree will be conferred by Rhodes's chancellor, Mr Gavin Rely, the former chairman of Anglo who remains active in the giant conglomerate's offshore wing, Minorco.

Dr Crocker, chief architect of America's policy of "constructive engagement" in the 80s, was appointed to the board of



CHESTER CROCKER  
'Political failure'

Minorco last September.

An open letter critical of the university's decision has been endorsed by 57 academic staff, including 10 professors, and follows the debunking of selection procedures by political studies professor Roger Southall and his colleague, Dr John Daniel.

In an article published on campus, they argued that the Reagan administration was corrupt and inept. It was "as close an ally of Pretoria as any in history" and fought to blunt the thrust of sanctions.

US policies supporting South Africa led to 10 more years of war in Namibia. "So in honouring Dr Crocker, we are not only rewarding a political failure, but one who in the eyes of most South Africans has the blood of thousands of southern Africans on his hands," the academics said.

"To add insult to injury, we are giving him an honorary degree in law."

## Debate

They also condemned the "unacceptable procedures" for selecting honorary graduates, claiming that neither university councillors nor members of the senate (the academic body) were properly canvassed. Nominations were approved without debate.

In an interview, Professor Southall said the problem lay with the composition of Rhodes's senate and council, both of which were dominated by white males.

The director of Rhodes's East London campus, Dr Stephen Fourie, said that while he believed a "university is by its nature a place for free speech and debate, there is a way of going about it".

### Economics fund

THE universities of the Western Cape, Durban-Westville, Fort Hare and Witwatersrand have been awarded R4m by the Australian government to fund a programme designed to assist the upgrading of economic policy planning skills. (54)

The programme, to be known as the Australian Economic Planning Assistance, will run until December 1993, UWC announced in a statement yesterday.

The long-term objective of the project is to prepare detailed analyses and policy options which can be incorporated into an economic programme for the transition to a non-racial, non-sexist, democratic SA, UWC said. It is to be launched tomorrow.

REPORTS: Business Day Reporter, Sapa.

B/Dam 6/5/92

## UCT honours Max du Preez

Staff Reporter (54)

THE editor of Vrye Weekblad, Mr Max du Preez, and historian Mr Robin Hallett are to receive honorary degrees from UCT. **CT 7/5/92**

According to an article in the UCT News magazine, an honorary degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on him in recognition of his "courageous battle" as editor for basic freedoms. He will receive his degree in June.

Mr Hallett, credited with having put African history on the map at UCT, will receive an honorary doctorate at the June 1993 graduation ceremony.

Mr Hallett is the author of six books.



# Vote to exclude student upheld

CT 7/5/92 Own Correspondent

(54)

DURBAN. — Mr Knowledge Mdlalose, the student leader at the centre of a University of Natal controversy, is out for good.

The verdict was reached by the University Senate yesterday after a day-long debate. He had been told he was excluded from the university because of his lack of academic potential.

Director of Campus Affairs Mr Dirk Kemp said the Senate voted against a motion proposed by SRC president Mr Glen Robbins that the case of Mr Mdlalose be reopened "on procedural and substantive grounds".

Earlier yesterday, police baton-charged about 150 students during a demonstration in support of the demands for the reinstatement of Mr Mdlalose.

The university was brought to a standstill for the second day running as hundreds of students, mostly white, gathered on the grass verges to "watch the action".

When the SRC proposal was put to the Senate it voted to uphold its decision of April 15 that Mr Mdlalose be excluded from the university.

Black student leaders appealed for calm while they decided on a new course of action.

# Natal University senate reaches a verdict

Own Correspondent

DURBAN — The student leader at the centre of the Natal University controversy, Knowledge Mdlalose, is out for good, and that is final.

The verdict was reached by the university senate after a day-long debate.

Earlier yesterday, police baton-charged about 150 students during a demonstration in support of the demands for Mdlalose's reinstatement.

The violence erupted outside the administration building before lunch-time as a bus passed between police and the protesting students.

Although accusations flew from police and students afterwards, it appeared that students moved forward and were baton charged.

People scattered, damaging several cars and one car window was smashed.

Durban campus vice-principal Prof Christopher Cresswell attempted to placate the students who were incensed by the police action. However, while he was surrounded by the students, police moved in and several people were beaten.

Two students were arrested but were released soon afterwards.

The university was brought to a standstill for the second day running as hundreds of students gathered to watch the demonstration.

Campus affairs director Dirk Kemp said the university senate voted against a motion proposed by students representative council president Glen Robbins that the case of Mdlalose be reopened "on procedural and substantive grounds".

Black student leaders appealed for calm while they decided on a new course of action following the vote.

# Taxis to decide on boycott support

B10ay 715792

GAVIN DU VENAGE

SOWETO taxi drivers will decide today whether to give "unqualified support" to the Reef commuter train boycott following an appeal from the boycott steering committee yesterday.

Committee spokesman Ronnie Mamoepa said Sabta had been asked to postpone increasing taxi fares. Drivers would also be asked to cut fares by 20% for the week of the boycott, which was called to protest against violence on trains.

The committee also wanted drivers to allow private vehicles to ferry commuters during peak hours.

Delegates from nine taxi affiliates and Knox Matjila of Sabta's national office agreed in principle to support the boycott.

Putco Soweto spokesman Fred Stamp said yesterday the bus company was "pushed, but coping" with the extra passenger load. He said buses which normally carried 60 to 70 people a trip squeezed in more than 90 passengers.

Stamp said ticket sales for the Johannesburg routes had trebled since Monday.

Meanwhile, Mamoepa said yesterday that the death of a man near Dube station on Tuesday lent justification to the boycott. "This is precisely why we called the boycott — to prevent any more dying like this."

Spoornet said peak-time trains from Soweto to the city centre yesterday were up to 95% empty, Sapa reported.

Soweto police reported no incidents of train-related violence yesterday.

Spokesman Col Fanyana Zwane said a 35-year-old man was found dead outside Meadowlands Hostel yesterday morning with a gunshot wound in the back of his head. Another man was hacked and burned to death in Meadowlands.

Two men were injured outside Dube hostel after a grenade they were handling exploded yesterday morning.

Sapa reports a Goldstone commission committee heard in Pretoria yesterday that witnesses and complainants in most cases of violence on trains in the Johannesburg and Germiston areas failed to come forward to give statements, but newspaper reports indicated they spoke to reporters.

Col William John Henry Benn told the committee it had been difficult for the police to investigate most of the cases because witnesses had disappeared.

He said injured commuters gave false names and addresses to the police and hospitals, making it difficult for the police to trace them.

Soweto Internal Stability Unit commanding officer Col Alexander-Stapelberg told the committee it was impossible to search for dangerous weapons during rush hour when about 358 000 commuters used trains.

□ Meanwhile, a delegation from five Organisation of African Unity countries will arrive in SA next week to conduct a fact-finding mission on violence, PAC secretary-general Benny Alexander said yesterday.

# Tensions run high in Maritzburg stayaway

B10ay 715792

Own Correspondent

MARITZBURG — There was a heavy security force presence in and around Maritzburg as tensions ran high and many people stayed away from work.

The ANC-initiated stayaway continued into its third day yesterday and few minibus taxis operated between the townships and the city.

The Chamber of Commerce and Industries reported the stayaway had been more effective yesterday than on Tuesday. Employers said workers had been intimidated.

Sapa reports thousands of Maritzburg township residents vowed yesterday to continue the stayaway because of alleged police intransigence

and Inkatha threats to act against protesters if they did not end their work boycott.

About 5 000 people from townships around Maritzburg converged on Market Square in the city centre throughout yesterday and undertook to continue their stayaway to force riot police, KwaZulu police and 32 Battalion soldiers out of Imbali.

In the course of the day a soldier was killed and eight others injured when their Buffel troop carrier overturned in Imbali township, outside Maritzburg.

Police said the vehicle apparently went out of control after its brakes failed. One of the occupants, a rifleman from 3 SA Infantry Battalion, died in the accident. His name was not released.

Police reported yesterday that a bus passenger was killed when a KwaZulu Transport bus was ambushed on the Taylor's Halt road near Edendale on Tuesday evening. The unidentified woman, aged about 45, was shot in the head.

The bus carried on after the attack although one tyre had been hit. There were five other bullet holes in the side of the vehicle.



**N**ATAL universities appear to have become a seedbed for criminals — with gangs of armed robbers operating on campuses behind the guise of academia.

Most incidents reported this year have involved students arrested for off-campus criminal activity or intruders masquerading as students.

Since the beginning of the year, seven students from the University of Zululand have been arrested in connection with a spate of armed robberies, stolen cars, unlicensed firearms and rapes around Durban and Zululand.

Many of the students arrested or sought by police are doing postgraduate degrees and are political activists on campus.

University of Zululand chief of security Kenny Mackay said three separate gangs had been arrested on campus for armed robberies and serious criminal cases since March.

●The first gang was arrested for a bank robbery in Stanger during which R15 000 was stolen. Police recovered a stolen car used during the robbery, as well as a substantial amount of money.

Three students — Themba Mwalase, Thabani Cele and Mfanafuthi Ndlovu — have been charged in the Durban Regional Court with armed robbery, car theft and possession of unlicensed

## Thieves in the ivory towers

*Students at universities in Natal have taken time off from their studies to take part in armed robberies.*

**Weekly Mail Reporter**

firearms, according to Durban Murder and Robbery Squad spokesman Colonel Elaggies Roux. A fourth person wanted for questioning in connection with the incident, Job Sithole, is on the run. Sithole, doing his honours in African languages, as well as LLB student Mwalase are well-known members of the Azanian Students' Congress.

●Two alleged members of a gang, Cedric Koltjas and Mduduzi Mthethwa, were arrested on April 24 with a stolen car, and in possession of an AK47 and Makarov semi-automatic pistol. They appeared in Mtunzini Regional Court on April 27 and were denied bail. Koltjas, a final-year educa-

tion student, is a former member of the Students' Representative Council and an executive member of the local South African National Students' Congress branch.

●Late last year, University of Durban-Westville student Pika Ndlovu — doing a BSc Engineering course — was shot dead by a security guard during a robbery in Isipingo. A friend of his was arrested and sentenced to four years' imprisonment for the robbery.

●Female students at the Westville hostels fear for their safety after a male student allegedly made three attempts to rape a woman last month. According to UDW spokesman Dr Mike Sutcliffe, a man was arrested by university security, but no formal charges have been laid against him.

●A Natal University student was arrested in connection with an armed robbery at the local Rotary Club in February this year.

●Last month two of the university's students were arrested for an Amanzimtoti robbery.

●Natal University spokesman Pat Duminy said five males dressed as students had robbed the campus' Nedbank branch of R8 000 last Tuesday. Despite these cases, however, she said campus crime appeared to be on the decrease this year.



■ THE Education Opportunities Council (EOC) has opened its annual competition for scholarships and fellowships for 1993. The competition is open to black (African, coloured and Indian) South Africans, including the TBVC states.

Local scholarships are tenable at all South African universities and technikons. For undergraduate level the closing date is August 15. *W/Mail 8/5-14/5/92*

For scholarships at American universities undergraduate applicants must have a matriculation exemption pass with a minimum D aggregate with at least a D symbol in mathematics. At postgraduate level a four-year degree or its equivalent is required. Closing date for overseas scholarships is May 15.

The closing date for the EOC's Career Development Fellowship Programme is September 30. The length of each fellowship varies from three to 12 months.

P.

## Four SA varsities to share a R4-m Australian grant

(54) ARG 8/5/92

### Education Reporter

THE Universities of the Western Cape, Durban-Westville, Fort Hare and Witwatersrand are to share a R4-million grant from the Australian government to fund a programme to assist the upgrading of economic planning skills.

The programme, to be known as the Australian Economic Planning Assistance, will run until December 1993, UWC announced.

Among the uses of the grant will be the following:

- To fund for a year the costs of the Macro Economic Research Group, as an interim co-ordinating group pending the formation of the permanent

National Institute for Economic Policy;

- To fund Australian researchers at South African universities to conduct research in specialised areas;

- To fund short-term visits to South Africa and Australia by senior people to undertake research and discussion of economic policy issues;

- To fund a post-graduate diploma of economics at the University of Cape Town and short specialist courses in economic policy at UWC to upgrade black economists; and

- To fund scholarships in South Africa for students of high potential from disadvantaged backgrounds.

# Scholarships for the needy

New Nation (Learning Nation) 8/5-14/5/92

MORE than 100 black students will leave the country in mid-July to further their studies abroad.

This has been arranged through the Education Opportunities Council (EOC) programme which has started its annual competition for scholarships (local and overseas) and fellowships for black South Africans including those residing in the Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei.

Spokesperson for the council, Hosi Mohlabane said the scholarship was extended only to black citizens since whites generally have enough opportunities to raise funds for their studies. He said about 90 percent of blacks in this country could not pay for tuition.

## Choice

Since EOC started in 1979, Mohlabane said that they had trained 1 397 students at the local universities and technikon colleges while 1 183 students were educated abroad where there is a wider choice of courses than in this country.

According to Mohlabane, most of the local students show much interest in wanting to further studies overseas. Others prefer to study locally, at any university of their choice.

"Initially, we tried to improve access for blacks to educational opportunities. But we are now taking a different approach aimed at strengthening community-based institutions," explained Mohlabane.

He said the council was funded by a number of organisations including the United States Agency for International Development (Usaid) and foreign governments.

Regarding its annual competition for scholarship, priority fields funded at undergraduate level for local scholarship include journalism, commerce, computer science, health science and agriculture.

For details contact Mohlabane at (011) 833-1510/3



**BYLAE**

BESKRYWING VAN DIE GEBIED EN VAN DIE SUB-DISTRIKTE WAT DIE UPINGTONEILANDE-HOOF-BESPROEINGSDISTRIK, AFDELINGS GORDONIA EN KENHARDT, KAAPPROVINSIE, UITMAAK

**Subdistrik 1**

Die gebied wat die Straussburg-besproeiingsdistrik, ingestel by Proklamasie 179 van 1925, soos gewysig by Proklamasie 89 van 1932, uitmaak, met inbegrip van enige wysiging van die distrik na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**Subdistrik 2**

Die gebied wat die Olyvenhoutsdrift-Suid-besproeiingsdistrik, ingestel by Goewermentskennisgewing 1812 van 9 Augustus 1991, uitmaak, met inbegrip van enige wysiging van die distrik na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**Subdistrik 3**

Die gebied wat die Louisvale-besproeiingsdistrik, ingestel by Proklamasie 73 van 1918, uitmaak, met inbegrip van enige wysiging van die distrik na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**Subdistrik 4**

Die gebied wat die Swartkop-besproeiingsdistrik, ingestel by Goewermentskennisgewing 2262 van 28 September 1990, uitmaak, met inbegrip van enige wysiging van die distrik na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**Subdistrik 5**

Die gebied wat die Blaauwskop-besproeiingsdistrik, ingestel by Proklamasie 158 van 1943, uitmaak, met inbegrip van enige wysiging van die distrik na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**Subdistrik 6**

Die gebied wat die Kanoneiland-nedersetting, ingestel by die Kanoneiland-nedersettingsbestuurswet, 1939 (Wet 15 van 1939), uitmaak, met inbegrip van enige wysiging van die distrik na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS EN KULTUUR**

No. R. 1257

8 Mei 1992

**UNIVERSITEIT VAN PORT ELIZABETH****WYSIGING VAN STATUUT**

Die Raad van die Universiteit van Port Elizabeth het kragtens artikel 17 (1) van die Wet op Universiteite, 1955 (Wet 61 van 1955), met die goedkeuring van die Minister van Onderwys en Kultuur, die statuut uiteengesit in die Bylae hiervan, opgestel.

**BYLAE**

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "die Statuut" die statuut afgekondig by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 766 van 28 Mei 1965, soos gewysig by Goewermentskennisgewings R. 27 van 7 Januarie 1966, R. 1904 van 2 Desember 1966, R. 1629 van 20 September 1968, R. 554 van 10 April 1970, R. 890

**ANNEXURE**

DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA AND OF THE SUB-DISTRICTS CONSTITUTING THE UPINGTON ISLANDS MAJOR IRRIGATION DISTRICT, DIVISIONS OF GORDONIA AND KENHARDT, CAPE PROVINCE

**Subdistrict 1**

The area comprising the Straussburg Irrigation District, established by Proclamation 179 of 1925, as amended by Proclamation 89 of 1932, inclusive of any alteration of the district after publication of this notice.

**Subdistrict 2**

The area comprising the Olyvenhoutsdrift South Irrigation District, established by Government Notice 1812 of 9 August 1991, inclusive of any alteration of the district after publication of this notice.

**Subdistrict 3**

The area comprising the Louisvale Irrigation District, established by Proclamation 73 of 1918, inclusive of any alteration of the district after publication of this notice.

**Subdistrict 4**

The area comprising the Swartkop Irrigation District, established by Government Notice 2262 of 28 September 1990, inclusive of any alteration of the district after publication of this notice.

**Subdistrict 5**

The area comprising the Blaauwskop Irrigation District, established by Proclamation 158 of 1943, inclusive of any alteration of the district after publication of this notice.

**Subdistrict 6**

The area comprising the Cannon Island Settlement, established by the Cannon Island Settlement Management Act, 1939 (Act 15 of 1939), inclusive of any alteration of the district after publication of this notice.

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE**

No. R. 1257

8 May 1992

**UNIVERSITY OF PORT ELIZABETH****AMENDMENT OF STATUTE**

The Council of the University of Port Elizabeth has, with the approval of the Minister of Education and Culture, under section 17 (1) of the Universities Act, 1955 (Act 61 of 1955), framed the statute set out in the Schedule hereto.

**SCHEDULE**

1. In this Schedule the expression "the Statute" means the statute published under Government Notice R. 766 of 28 May 1965, as amended by Government Notices R. 27 of 7 January 1966, R. 1904 of 2 December 1966, R. 1629 of 20 September 1968, R. 554 of 10 April 1970, R. 890 of 28 May 1971, R. 1645 of

van 28 Mei 1971, R. 1645 van 15 September 1972, R. 273 van 23 Februarie 1973, R. 235 van 13 Februarie 1976, R. 552 van 7 April 1977, R. 829 van 20 April 1979, R. 857 van 24 April 1981, R. 1159 van 18 Junie 1982, R. 1662 van 6 Augustus 1982, R. 1274 van 17 Junie 1983, R. 1178 van 30 Mei 1985, R. 1032 van 8 Mei 1987 en R. 2036 van 7 Oktober 1988.

2. Paragraaf 1 van die Statuut word hierby gewysig—

(a) deur in subparagraaf (ii) die nommer "46" deur die nommer "47" te vervang;

(b) deur die volgende nuwe subparagraaf by te voeg:

"(xi) "dag", vir sover dit in paragrawe 44 tot 55 voorkom, 'n dag wat buite 'n akademiese resesperiode val, uitgesonderd 'n openbare vakansiedag."

3. Paragrawe 44 tot en met 52 van die Statuut word hierby deur onderstaande paragrawe vervang:

#### "TUG

##### *Omskrywing van wangedrag*

44. 'n Lid van die personeel van die Universiteit is aan wangedrag skuldig indien hy—

(a) opsetlik versuim om sy pligte ingevolge sy dienskontrak met die Universiteit na behore na te kom of homself opsetlik onbekwaam maak om sodanige pligte na behore uit te voer;

(b) opsetlik by herhaling versuim om enige lesing, praktikum, tutoriaal of ander soortgelyke onderrigaktiwiteit waar te neem, indien dit sy plig is om dit waar te neem;

(c) opsetlik enige regulasie, reël of voorskrif van die Universiteit oortree;

(d) weier om gehoor te gee aan enige regmatige opdrag van 'n persoon of liggaam wat die bevoegdheid het om dit te gee of opsetlik in stryd met sodanige opdrag optree;

(e) hom opsetlik enige eiendom van die Universiteit toeëien of dit opsetlik vir persoonlike doeleindes gebruik, beskadig, vernietig of vervreem;

(f) hom op enige terrein van die Universiteit begewe of bevind terwyl hy onder die invloed van alkoholiese drank of ander dwelmmiddels is;

(g) hom op enige terrein of eiendom van die Universiteit op 'n onweloweglike of onbetaamlike wyse gedra;

(h) hom op 'n onweloweglike of onbetaamlike wyse teenoor enige raadslid, lid van die personeel of student van die Universiteit gedra;

(i) met die oog op die verkryging van enige voorregte of voordele met betrekking tot sy amptelike posisie of pligte, of met die oog op die veroorsaking van enige nadeel of skade aan die Universiteit of 'n raadslid, lid van die personeel of student van die Universiteit, 'n valse of onjuiste verklaring doen, wetende dat dit vals of onjuis is;

(j) nieteenstaande die bepalings van subparagrawe (a) tot (i) hierbo, hom opsetlik of nalatig aan gedrag skuldig maak wat tot gevolg het, of as 'n redelike moontlikheid tot gevolg kan hê, dat enige van ondergenoemde gevolge intree, naamlik die benadeling van—

(i) die goeie naam van die Universiteit;

15 September 1972, R. 273 of 23 February 1973, R. 235 of 13 February 1976, R. 552 of 7 April 1977, R. 829 of 20 April 1979, R. 857 of 24 April 1981, R. 1159 of 18 June 1982, R. 1662 of 6 August 1982, R. 1274 of 17 June 1983, R. 1178 of 30 May 1985, R. 1032 of 8 May 1987 and R. 2036 of 7 October 1988.

2. Paragraph 1 of the Statute is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for the number "46" of the number "47" in subparagraph (ii);

(b) by the addition of the following new subparagraph:

(xi) "day", in so far as it appears in paragraphs 44 to 55, means a day falling outside an academic recess period, excluding a public holiday."

3. The following paragraphs are hereby substituted for paragraphs 44 up to and including paragraph 52 of the Statute:

#### "DISCIPLINE

##### *Definition of misconduct*

44. A member of staff of the University shall be guilty of misconduct if he—

(a) deliberately fails to perform his duties properly in terms of his service contract with the University or intentionally makes himself incapable of carrying out such duties properly;

(b) deliberately and repeatedly neglects to undertake any lecture, practical, tutorial or other similar instructional activity, if it is his duty to undertake it;

(c) deliberately infringes any regulation, rule or instruction of the University;

(d) refuses to obey any lawful directive of a person or body possessing the power to issue it, or deliberately acts contrary to such directive;

(e) deliberately appropriates any property of the University or deliberately uses, damages, destroys or alienates it for his personal purposes;

(f) enters or finds himself on any grounds of the University while he is under the influence of alcohol or other drugs;

(g) behaves in an indecent or improper manner on any grounds or property of the University;

(h) behaves in an indecent or improper manner towards any member of council, member of staff or student of the University;

(i) with a view to obtaining any privileges or benefits with regard to his official position or duties, or with a view to causing any disadvantage or harm to the University, a member of council, a member of staff or a student of the University, makes a false or incorrect statement, knowing that it is false or incorrect;

(j) notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraphs (a) to (i) above, deliberately or negligently makes himself guilty of behaviour which results in or which might as a reasonable possibility result in any of the consequences mentioned below, namely harming—

(i) the good name of the University;



(ii) die handhawing van orde en dissipline aan die Universiteit;

(iii) die onderrig, navorsing, gemeenskapsdiens of administrasie van die Universiteit.

#### **Wyse waarop klag gelê word**

45. (1) 'n Klag van wangedrag teen 'n lid van die personeel word skriftelik by die rektor, die vise-rektor of die voorsitter van die raad ingedien.

(2) Die klaer onderteken en dateer sy klag.

(3) Die klag sit die besonderhede van die beweerde wangedrag in breë trekke uiteen.

#### **Prosedure nadat klag ingedien is**

46. (1) Indien die rektor, vise-rektor of voorsitter van die raad van oordeel is dat die klag—

(a) ongegrond of onbeduidend is, wys hy dit af;

(b) moontlik gegrond kan wees—

(i) kan hy, in 'n geval waar dit na sy oordeel 'n gepaste straf is, die lid van die personeel berispe, mits hy vrywillig skuld beken;

(ii) verwys hy in alle ander gevalle binne 21 dae die klag na die komitee ingevolge die prosedure voorgeskryf by paragraaf 48;

(c) klaarblyklik gegrond is en die beweerde wangedrag so ernstig is dat dit na sy oordeel in belang van die Universiteit is dat die lid van die personeel onmiddellik in sy amp geskors word, kan hy, nadat hy die klag na die komitee verwys het, so 'n lid in sy amp skors totdat die komitee ingevolge paragraaf 50 sy beslissing bekendmaak: Met dien verstande dat—

(i) so 'n skorsingsbevel binne drie dae aan die komitee gerapporteer word;

(ii) nieteenstaande so 'n skorsingsbevel, 'n lid van die personeel te alle tye geregtig is op sy normale salaris en byvoordele totdat hy ontslaan word.

(2) Die rektor, vise-rektor of voorsitter van die raad kan te eniger tyd voordat getuienis deur die komitee aangehoor word, die aanklag teen die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel terugtrek, maar sodanige terugtrekking het nie die uitwerking van 'n onskuldigbevinding nie.

#### **Tugkomitee**

47. (1) Die komitee bestaan—

(a) in die geval waar die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel tot die doserende personeel behoort, uit twee lede van die raad wat deur die raad benoem word en een lid van die senaat wat deur die senaat benoem word;

(b) in die geval waar die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel nie lid van die doserende personeel is nie, uit drie lede van die raad wat deur die raad benoem word en hoogstens twee ander lede van die personeel wat deur die komitee gekoöpteer word en in 'n adviseerende hoedanigheid dien.

(2) Die komitee koöpteer 'n regsgeleerde indien 'n regsgeleerde nie reeds lid van die komitee is nie.

(3) Die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel of iemand wat die klag ingedien het, of wat getuienis voor die komitee aflê, of wat buite die komitee 'n getuie te woord gestaan het in verband met die klag, of wat buite die komitee ondersoek ingestel het na die gegrondheid

(ii) the maintenance of order and discipline at the University;

(iii) the teaching, research, community service or administration of the University. (54)

#### **Manner in which charge is laid**

45. (1) A charge of misconduct against a member of staff shall be submitted in writing to the principal, the vice-principal or the chairman of the council.

(2) The complainant shall sign and date his charge.

(3) The charge shall set forth the details of the alleged misconduct in broad outline.

#### **Procedure after charge has been laid**

46. (1) Should the principal, vice-principal or chairman of the council be of the opinion that the charge is—

(a) unfounded or trivial, he shall dismiss it;

(b) possibly well-founded—

(i) he may, in a case where in his opinion it is an appropriate penalty, reprimand the member of staff, provided he voluntarily admits guilt;

(ii) he shall in all other cases refer the charge within 21 days to the committee in terms of the procedure laid down in paragraph 48;

(c) evidently well-founded and the alleged misconduct is so serious that, in his opinion, it would be in the interest of the University for the member of staff to be immediately suspended from his position, he may, after having referred the charge to the committee, suspend such member of staff from his position until the committee, in terms of paragraph 50, makes known its decision: Provided that—

(i) such suspension order shall be reported to the committee within three days;

(ii) notwithstanding such suspension order, a member of staff shall at all times be entitled to his normal salary and benefits until such time as he is dismissed.

(2) The principal, vice-principal or chairman of the council may at any time before evidence is heard by the committee, withdraw the charge against the accused member of staff, but such withdrawal shall not have the effect of his being found not guilty.

#### **Disciplinary committee**

47. (1) The committee shall consist—

(a) in the case of the accused member of staff belonging to the lecturing staff, of two members of the council nominated by the council and one member of the senate nominated by the senate;

(b) in the case of the accused member of staff not being a member of the lecturing staff, of three members of the council nominated by the council and not more than two other members of the staff co-opted by the committee and serving in an advisory capacity.

(2) The committee shall co-opt a jurist if such jurist is not already a member of the committee.

(3) A person shall not be eligible to serve as a member of the committee if he is the accused member of staff or if he submitted the charge, or if he is to testify before the committee, or if he has given a hearing in connection with the charge to a witness outside the



al dan nie van die klag, of wat laat blyk het dat hy bevooroordeel is, of wat weens sy verwantskap aan of verbintenis met die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel of die klaer bevooroordeel mag wees, is onbevoeg om 'n lid van die komitee te wees.

(4) Die lede van die komitee kies uit eie geledere 'n voorsitter.

(5) In die geval van die dood, siekte of onttrekking weens onvermydelike omstandighede van een of meer komiteelede, nadat die komitee reeds met die ondersoek 'n aanvang geneem het, maak twee lede van die komitee 'n kworum uit.

#### **Verwysing van 'n klag na tugkomitee**

48. (1) 'n Klag word deur die rektor, die vise-rektor of die voorsitter van die raad na die komitee verwys deur dit aan die registrateur of sy gevolmagtigde te oorhandig met die skriftelike opdrag om dit aan die komitee voor te lê. Die registrateur of sy gevolmagtigde moet binne 21 dae daarna 'n vergadering van die komitee belê om die saak te behandel.

(2) Wanneer die rektor, die vise-rektor of die voorsitter van die raad 'n klag aan die registrateur oorhandig, moet hy terselfdertyd 'n persoon aanwys om as aanklaer namens die Universiteit 'n formele aanklag teen die lid van die personeel op te stel en om as aanklaer by die verrigtinge voor die komitee op te tree.

#### **Prosedure by tugondersoek**

49. (1) 'n Lid van die personeel teen wie 'n aanklag van wangedrag aanhangig gemaak is, word minstens 14 dae voor die ondersoek skriftelik deur die registrateur in kennis gestel van—

(a) die aanklag teen hom, welke aanklag voldoende besonderhede van sy beweerde wangedrag moet bevat om hom in staat te stel om sy verweer voor te berei;

(b) die datum, tyd en plek van ondersoek;

(c) die inhoud van hierdie statut se bepalings oor personeeltug deur hom van 'n afskrif van die ter sake bepalings te voorsien;

(d) sy regte ingevolge subparagraaf (2);

(e) die feit dat, indien hy nie die ondersoek bywoon nie, die komitee in sy afwesigheid met die verrigtinge kan voortgaan.

(2) Die lid van die personeel het die reg om—

(a) binne sewe dae na ontvangs van die besonderhede van die aanklag teen hom ingevolge subparagraaf (1), en met 48 uur voorafkennisgewing aan die registrateur, die skriftelike nadere besonderhede ten opsigte van die aanklag aan te vra wat redelikerwys nodig is om sy verweer voor te berei;

(b) die ondersoek by te woon gedurende die voorlegging van die getuienis en argumente;

(c) minstens drie dae voor die ondersoek skriftelik op die aanklag te antwoord;

(d) indien die komitee dit dienstig ag, deur 'n ander lid van die personeel by die ondersoek verteenwoordig te word.

(3) Die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel het nie die reg om voor die komitee deur 'n regsverteenvoorder verteenwoordig te word nie.

committee, or if he has conducted an investigation outside the committee into whether or not the charge is well-founded, or if he makes it apparent that he is prejudiced; or if, owing to his relationship to or connection with the accused member of staff or the complainant, he may be prejudiced.

(4) The members of the committee shall elect a chairman from among themselves.

(5) In the case of the death, illness or resignation owing to unavoidable circumstances of one or more members of the committee, after the committee has commenced the inquiry, two members of the committee shall constitute a quorum.

#### **Referral of a charge to disciplinary committee**

48. (1) A charge shall be referred by the principal, the vice-principal or the chairman of the council to the committee by its being handed over to the registrar or his proxy with instructions in writing for it to be laid before the committee. The registrar or his proxy must, within 21 days thereof, convene a meeting of the committee to deal with the matter.

(2) When the principal, the vice-principal or the chairman of the council hands a charge over to the registrar, he must at the same time designate a person to prepare, as prosecutor on behalf of the University, a formal charge against the member of staff and to act as prosecutor in the proceedings before the committee.

#### **Procedure for disciplinary inquiry**

49. (1) A member of staff against whom a charge of misconduct has been laid shall be notified in writing at least 14 days before the inquiry by the registrar of—

(a) the charge against him, which charge must contain adequate particulars of his alleged misconduct to enable him to prepare his defence;

(b) the date, time and venue of the inquiry;

(c) the contents of this statute's provisions on staff discipline by providing him with a copy of the relevant provisions;

(d) his rights in terms of subparagraph (2);

(e) the fact that, should he not attend the inquiry, the committee shall be entitled to proceed with the inquiry in his absence.

(2) The member of staff shall have the right—

(a) within seven days of receiving the particulars of the charge against him in terms of subparagraph (1), and with 48 hours advance notice to the registrar, to request the written further particulars of the charge as may reasonably be needed for the preparation of his defence;

(b) to attend the inquiry during the submission of evidence and argument;

(c) to reply to the charge in writing at least three days before the inquiry;

(d) to be represented, if the committee thinks fit, by some other member of staff at the inquiry.

(3) The accused member of staff shall not have the right to be represented before the committee by a legal representative.



(4) (a) By die aanvang van die verhoog stel die aanklaer die aanklag en die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel word, indien hy teenwoordig is, deur die voorsitter gevra om op die aanklag te pleit.

(b) Indien die aangeklaagde lid van die personeel die bewerings vervat in die aanklag erken of in 'n wesentlike mate erken, dui die komitee aan of die komitee enige getuienis aangaande die aanklag verlang al dan nie.

(5) Getuienis ter staving van die aanklag teen die lid van die personeel word deur die aanklaer aangevoer en die aanklaer moet die nodige reëlings tref in verband met die roep van enige getuies namens die Universiteit asook die voorlegging van enige dokumente of ander bewysstukke.

(6) By enige aanklag van wangedrag teen 'n aangeklaagde lid van die personeel is sy skuldigbevinding deur 'n geregshof aan 'n misdryf as getuienis teen hom toelaatbaar, en dien dit as *prima facie*-bewys dat hy die betrokke misdryf gepleeg het.

(7) Die komitee kan op versoek van die aanklaer die aanklag van tyd tot tyd wysig en in so 'n geval die verrigtinge vir die tydperk wat die komitee billik ag, uitstel, maar onderworpe aan die voorskrifte van paragraaf 53.

(8) Die lid van die personeel het die reg om—

- (a) getuienis te lewer;
- (b) getuies te roep;
- (c) getuies wat teen hom getuig het, te kruisondervra;
- (d) sy eie getuies te herondervra;
- (e) na afhandeling van die getuienis sy saak te bere-deneer.

(9) Die aanklaer kan—

- (a) persone wat teen die lid van die personeel getuig het, herondervra;
- (b) die lid van die personeel, indien hy getuienis gelewer het, en ander persone wat vir hom getuig het, kruisondervra;
- (c) na afhandeling van die getuienis die saak bere-deneer.

(10) Die verrigtinge, behalwe dié in paragraaf 50 (1) en (4) bedoel, word op band opgeneem deur iemand wat nie lid van die komitee is nie en wat deur die komitee aangewys word om as sekretaris te dien.

#### **Bevindinge van die komitee en strawwe**

50. (1) (a) Indien die lid van die personeel die bewerings vervat in die aanklag erken het, kan hy bloot op grond van sodanige erkenning skuldig bevind word.

(b) Indien getuienis voor die komitee aangevoer is en nadat die komitee deur die aanklaer en die lid van die personeel toegesprek is, moet die komitee die getuienis oorweeg en tot 'n bevinding kom dat die lid van die personeel skuldig of onskuldig is.

(2) Die lid van die personeel word so gou doenlik deur die voorsitter in kennis gestel van die bevinding van die komitee.

(4) (a) At the start of the hearing the prosecutor shall put the charge and the accused member of staff shall, if he is present, be asked to plead to the charge by the chairman.

(b) If the accused member of staff admits the allegations contained in the charge or admits them to a material extent, the committee shall indicate whether or not the committee desires any evidence regarding the charge.

(5) Evidence in support of the charge against the member of staff shall be led by the prosecutor and the prosecutor must make the necessary arrangements for calling any witnesses on behalf of the University, as well as the submission of any documentary or other evidence.

(6) In any charge of misconduct against an accused member of staff, his having been found guilty of an offence by a court of law shall be admissible as evidence against him, and shall serve as *prima facie* evidence that he committed the offence concerned.

(7) The committee may at the request of the prosecutor amend the charge from time to time and in such a case postpone the proceedings for such time as the committee deems fair, but subject to the provisions of paragraph 53.

(8) The member of staff shall have the right to—

- (a) give evidence;
- (b) call witnesses;
- (c) cross-question witnesses who have given evidence against him;
- (d) re-examine his own witnesses;
- (e) argue his case after the evidence has been heard.

(9) The prosecutor may—

- (a) re-examine persons who gave evidence against the member of staff;
- (b) cross-question the member of staff, if he has given evidence, and other persons who have given evidence for him;
- (c) argue the case after the evidence has been heard.

(10) The proceedings, except those referred to in paragraph 50 (1) and (4), shall be recorded on a tape-recorder by a person who is not a member of the committee and who is appointed by the committee to act as secretary.

#### **Findings of the committee and penalties**

50. (1) (a) If the member of staff has admitted the allegations contained in the charge, he may be found guilty merely on the strength of such admission.

(b) If evidence has been led before the committee and after the committee has been addressed by the prosecutor and the member of staff, the committee must consider the evidence and arrive at a finding that the member of staff is guilty or not guilty.

(2) The member of staff shall be notified by the chairman of the finding of the committee as soon as possible.



- (3) Na skuldigbevinding kan—
- (a) die aanklaer getuienis aanvoer—
- (i) om te bewys dat die lid van die personeel reeds voorheen aan wangedrag skuldig bevind is;
- (ii) ten opsigte van die erns van die wangedrag;
- (b) die lid van die personeel getuienis aanvoer of self getuig oor 'n gepaste straf;
- (c) die aanklaer en die lid van die personeel onderskeidelik die komitee toespreek oor 'n gepaste straf.
- (4) Na die aanhoor van die getuienis en betoë, as daar is, oor 'n gepaste straf, besluit die komitee oor 'n gepaste straf, en is die komitee bevoeg om een of meer ondergenoemde strawwe op te lê, naamlik dat die lid van die personeel—
- (a) summier ontslaan word;
- (b) ontslaan word met 'n korter kennisgewing van diensbeëindiging as dié waarop hy andersins geregtig sou wees;
- (c) vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens drie maande, met die aanvangsdatum soos bepaal deur die komitee, in sy amp geskors word: Met dien verstande dat die komitee in so 'n geval daarbenewens kan bepaal dat die lid van die personeel vir die duur van die skorsing, of 'n gedeelte daarvan, die geheel of 'n gedeelte van sy bruto salaris, uitgesonderd sy byvoordele, verbeur;
- (d) hoogstens een jaar se bestaande of toekomstige verlofkrediet verbeur;
- (e) 'n boete van hoogstens die bedrag van sy bruto salaris vir een maand opgelê word; of
- (f) tereggewys word soos voorgeskryf deur die komitee.
- (5) Die komitee is bevoeg om enige straf op te skort vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens drie jaar op voorwaarde dat die lid van die personeel nie weer skuldig bevind word aan enige wangedrag gepleeg gedurende die tydperk van opskorting nie: Met dien verstande dat 'n komitee na aanhoor van die lid van die personeel finaal beslis, sonder die reg van appèl, of die voorwaarde verbreek is en of dit gepas is dat die opgeskorte straf in werking gestel word.
- (6) Die lid van die personeel word so gou doenlik deur die voorsitter in kennis gestel van die besluit van die komitee ingevolge subparagraaf (4).
- (7) Na die mededeling ingevolge subparagraaf (6) moet aan die lid van die personeel verduidelik word dat—
- (a) die aangeleentheid na die rektor verwys word vir verdere optrede;
- (b) hy die reg het om appèl aan te teken deur binne 21 dae na die kennisgewing bedoel in subparagraaf (8) 'n skriftelike kennisgewing in hierdie verband aan die registrateur te oorhandig; en
- (c) indien hy nie binne genoemde tydperk appèl aanteken nie, die rektor die nodige stappe sal doen om die straf te implementeer.
- (8) Nieteenstaande enige ander mededeling aan die lid van die personeel, moet onverwyld skriftelik aan hom kennis gegee word van—
- (a) die bevinding van die komitee;

- (3) After a finding of guilty— (59)
- (a) the prosecutor may lead evidence—
- (i) to show that the member of staff has already previously been found guilty of misconduct;
- (ii) in respect of the seriousness of the misconduct;
- (b) the member of staff may lead evidence or testify himself about an appropriate penalty;
- (c) the prosecutor and the member of staff may respectively address the committee about an appropriate penalty.
- (4) After the hearing of the evidence and arguments, if there are any, about an appropriate penalty, the committee shall decide on an appropriate penalty, and the committee shall have the power to impose one or more of the following penalties, namely that the member of staff—
- (a) be summarily dismissed;
- (b) be dismissed with a shorter notice of termination of service than that to which he would otherwise have been entitled;
- (c) be suspended from his position for a period not exceeding three months, with a starting date as determined by the committee: Provided that in such a case the committee may in addition determine that for the duration of his suspension, or a part thereof, the member of staff shall forfeit all or a part of his gross salary, excluding his fringe benefits;
- (d) forfeit not more than one year's existing or future leave credit;
- (e) be fined not more than the amount of his gross salary for one month; or
- (f) be reprimanded as prescribed by the committee.
- (5) The committee shall have the power to suspend any penalty for a period not exceeding three years on condition that the member of staff is not again found guilty of any misconduct committed during the period of suspension: Provided that a committee, after hearing the member of staff, shall finally decide, without the right of appeal, whether the condition has been broken and whether it is appropriate that the suspended penalty be implemented.
- (6) The member of staff shall, as soon as possible, be notified by the chairman of the decision of the committee in terms of subparagraph (4).
- (7) After the notification in terms of subparagraph (6) it must be explained to the member of staff that—
- (a) the matter is being referred to the principal for further action;
- (b) he has the right to appeal, within 21 days of the notice referred to in subparagraph (8), by handing over a written notice in this regard to the registrar; and
- (c) if he does not appeal within the said period, the principal shall take the necessary steps to implement the penalty.
- (8) Notwithstanding any other notification to the member of staff, written notice must immediately be given to him of—
- (a) the finding of the committee;



(b) enige straf waarop die komitee besluit het en, indien van toepassing, die voorwaarde waarop die implementering van daardie straf opgeskort is;

(c) sy reg om appèl aan te teken.

(9) Kennis word ingevolge subparagraaf (8) gegee deur—

(a) die oorhandiging van die kennisgewing aan die lid van die personeel; of

(b) die versending van die kennisgewing per gesertifiseerde pos aan die lid van die personeel by sy werksadres of sy jongs bekende huisadres.

(10) 'n Afskrif van sodanige kennisgewing word in die lid van die personeel se persoonlike lêer geliasseer en is by enige latere tugondersoek by blote voorlegging toelaatbaar as *prima facie*-bewys van sy skuldigbevinding aan en straf vir wangedrag.

#### **Implementering van strawwe**

51. (1) Na die afhandeling van die tugondersoek verwys die voorsitter van die komitee die saak na die rektor, wat die saak oorhou vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae na die kennisgewing in paragraaf 50 (8) bedoel.

(2) Die straf of strawwe word deur die rektor geïmplementeer—

(a) indien 'n appèl aanhangig gemaak is, na afhandeling van die appèl;

(b) indien geen appèl aanhangig gemaak is nie, so gou doenlik na die verstryking van die bovermelde tydperk van 21 dae.

#### **Reg van appèl**

52. (1) 'n Lid van die personeel kan binne 21 dae na die kennisgewing bedoel in paragraaf 50 (8) by die raad teen die skuldigbevinding of die straf of albei appelleer deur aan die registrateur skriftelik kennis van appèl te gee waarin hy die gronde waarop die appèl berus, volledig uiteensit.

(2) Nadat die kennisgewing van appèl deur die registrateur ontvang is, moet 'n afskrif daarvan aan die voorsitter van die tugkomitee besorg word, waarna die komitee binne 'n redelike tydperk 'n antwoord op die gronde van appèl aan die registrateur moet verstrek. Die registrateur moet die reëlings tref vir die oorweging van die appèl.

(3) (a) Die raad kan 'n appèlkomitee van minstens vyf lede van die raad aanwys om die appèl te oorweeg en die raad te adviseer aangaande 'n bevinding.

(b) 'n Raadslid wat lid was van die betrokke tugkomitee is onbevoeg om 'n lid van die appèlkomitee te wees.

(4) Die raad kan die appèl in sy geheel of gedeeltelik afwys of handhaaf en kan enige straf oplê wat die tugkomitee bevoeg was om op te lê: Met dien verstande dat, voordat 'n finale beslissing oor die appèl bereik word, enige vraag in verband met die tugverhoor na die tugkomitee terugverwys kan word om daarvoor verslag te doen of om 'n verdere ondersoek in te stel en 'n beslissing daarvoor te bereik.

(5) Geen verskyning deur of namens die lid van die personeel word tydens die oorweging van die appèl toegelaat nie.

(6) By oorweging van die appèl mag die lede van die raad wat lede van die tugkomitee was, nie aan enige van die verrigtinge deelneem nie.

(b) any penalty on which the committee has decided and, if applicable, the condition on which the implementation of that penalty has been suspended;

(c) has right to appeal. (54)

(9) Notice is given in terms of subparagraph (8) by—

(a) handing over the notice to the member of staff; or

(b) posting the notice by certified mail to the member of staff at his work address or his most recently known home address.

(10) A copy of such notice shall be filed in the personal file of the member of staff and shall at any subsequent disciplinary inquiry be admissible upon mere submission as *prima facie* evidence of his being found guilty of and the penalty for misconduct.

#### **Implementation of penalties**

51. (1) After the completion of the disciplinary inquiry the chairman of the committee shall refer the matter to the principal who shall hold the matter over for a period of 21 days after the notice referred to in paragraph 50 (8).

(2) The penalty or penalties shall be implemented by the principal—

(a) if an appeal has been submitted, after the appeal has been dealt with;

(b) if no appeal has been submitted, as soon as possible after the expiry of the above-mentioned period of 21 days.

#### **Right of appeal**

52. (1) A member of staff may, within 21 days of the notice referred to in paragraph 50 (8), appeal to the council against the finding of guilty or the penalty or both by giving the registrar written notice of appeal in which he fully sets out the grounds on which the appeal is based.

(2) After the notice of appeal has been received by the registrar a copy of it must be given to the chairman of the disciplinary committee, after which the committee must, within a reasonable period, furnish the registrar with a response on the grounds of the appeal. The registrar must make the arrangements for the consideration of the appeal.

(3) (a) The council may appoint an appeal committee of at least five members of the council to consider the appeal and to advise the council on a finding.

(b) Any member of the council who was a member of the disciplinary committee concerned shall be disqualified from being a member of the appeal committee.

(4) The council may reject or uphold the appeal in its entirety or in part and may impose any penalty which the disciplinary committee was empowered to impose: Provided that, before a final decision is reached on the appeal, any question in regard to the disciplinary hearing may be referred back to the disciplinary committee to report on it or to conduct a further inquiry and to reach a decision on it.

(5) No appearance by or on behalf of the member of staff shall be allowed during the consideration of the appeal.

(6) In the consideration of the appeal the members of the council who were members of the disciplinary committee may not take part in any of the proceedings.

**Tyd vir afhandeling**

53. 'n Ondersoek na wangedrag word, met inagneming van die bepalinge van hierdie statuut en al die toepaslike omstandighede, binne 'n redelike tyd afgehandel.

**Bewaring van notule**

54. Alle dokumente, bandopnames en beskikbare bewysstukke in verband met 'n tugszaak word deur die registrateur bewaar, behoudens die lid van die personeel se reg om binne ses maande na bekendmaking van die tugkomitee se beslissing, of binne ses maande nadat die lid se appèl, indien daar een was, van die hand gewys is, watter termyn ook al die langste is, afskrifte van sodanige dokumente en bandopnames by die registrateur aan te vra by betaling van die gelde wat deur die registrateur vasgestel word.

**Algemeen**

55. Geen klag van wangedrag teen 'n lid van die personeel word in behandeling geneem nie, behalwe in ooreenstemming met hierdie statuut; uitgesonderd in die geval van 'n lid van die personeel wat ingevolge sy dienskontrak onderworpe is aan 24 uur kennisgewing van opsegging van diens of aan opsegging van diens sonder kennisgewing."

**DEPARTEMENT VAN FINANSIES**

No. R. 1249

8 Mei 1992

DOEANE- EN AKSYNSWET, 1964

WYSIGING VAN BYLAE No. 1 (No. 1/1/475)

Kragtens artikel 48 van die Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964, word Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 by genoemde Wet hiermee gewysig in die mate in die Bylae hiervan aangetoon.

**J. A. VAN WYK,**

Adjunkminister van Finansies.

**Time for finalisation**

53. An inquiry into misconduct shall be finalised within a reasonable period of time with due allowance for the provisions of this statute and all the relevant circumstances.

**Safekeeping of minutes**

54. All documents, tapes and available evidence concerning a disciplinary matter shall be kept by the registrar, subject to the right of the member of staff to request from the registrar, upon payment of the monies determined by the registrar, copies of such documents and tapes within six months of the announcement of the disciplinary committee's decision, or within six months of the member of staff's appeal, if any, having been turned down, whichever period is the longer.

**General**

55. No charge of misconduct against a member of staff shall be proceeded with save in accordance with this statute; except in the case of a member of staff who, in terms of his service contract, is subject to 24 hours' notice of termination of service or termination of service without notice."

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

No. R. 1249

8 May 1992

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE No. 1 (No. 1/1/475)

Under section 48 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 to the said Act is hereby amended to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto.

**J. A. VAN WYK,**

Deputy Minister of Finance.

**BYLAE**

Pos	Subpos	T. S.	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg	Annotasies
28.18	"2818.20	2	Deur subpos No. 2818.20 deur die volgende te vervang: Ander aluminiumoksied	kg	vry"	

Opmerking.—Die skaal van reg op sekere aluminiumoksied word van 10% na vry verlaag.

**SCHEDULE**

Heading	Subheading	C. D.	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty	Annotations
28.18	"2818.20	2	By the substitution for subheading No. 2818.20 of the following: Other aluminium oxide	kg	free"	

Note.—The rate of duty on certain aluminium oxide is reduced from 10% to free.



# Prof Van Wyk new Matie rector

CT 11/5/92 Staff Reporter

(54)

**PROFESSOR** Andreas van Wyk, who will become the vice-chancellor and rector of Stellenbosch University when Professor Mike de Vries retires in July next year, said yesterday he had no ambition to become the head of the Afrikaner Broederbond.

He was responding to speculation in the press that he was the most likely successor to Professor J P de Lange as chairman of the Broederbond.

"I am not aware of such speculation other than in the pages of English newspapers. I am not aware of the position being available, nor of my being a candidate.

"I have no ambitions or aspirations in that regard," he said.

Prof Van Wyk, a 50-year-old legal academic and former director-general of Mr Chris Heunis's Department of Constitutional Development, was elected unanimously by the university council last week. His name was the only one submitted.



# Expelled, honoured

ET 11/5/92 (54)

Own Correspondent

**EAST LONDON.** — Mr Oliver Tambo, chancellor of the University of Fort Hare, conferred an honorary doctorate on long-time colleague Mr Nelson Mandela at the weekend — some 30 years after the ANC stalwarts were both expelled from the university for inciting students.

Mr Mandela, who was awarded a Doctor of Law degree, has more than 60 other honorary degrees from universities around the world.

A song by the university choir, praising Mr Mandela and Mr Tambo as tried and tested leaders of the black community who had dedicated their lives to championing the cause of liberation, stirred the congregation who stood up and clapped, some ululating.

Fort Hare University was playing its role in the production and development of black leadership, the rector and vice-chancellor, Dr Sibusiso Bhengu, told guests at Saturday's graduation ceremony.

Dr Bhengu appealed to the international community not to reintegrate South Africa in the wake of the cultural and academic boycotts in a manner that



perpetuated the racial disadvantages of the past.

"Their intervention in education programmes should be sensitive to help redress the imbalances of the past," he said.

Speaking at the ceremony Mr Mandela said South Africa had reached a moment of decision when its people would move towards peace or into ever-increasing violence.

The ANC was willing to make compromises and to listen to others about the future of the country since it did not have all the answers to build a

country of which all could feel proud, he said.

The ANC did not want ANC institutions but independent institutions operating autonomously.

Mr Mandela said Codesa had made possible a peaceful transition to democracy and the ANC was determined to enter Codesa II to ensure that something meaningful would come out of the meeting.

He said if an interim government was delayed, those responsible would feel "the people's power".

"There is no reason for delay and we do not see why we cannot move swiftly towards interim arrangements and elections," he said.

parity in bursaries. — Sapa (32) CT 12/5/92

... yesterday, Colonel Bruce been asleep on the back seat at the time of the incident. — Sapa

money, which was paid b. withdrawn and that he b charged. His request was

# Students poll for UWC class boycott

Staff Reporter CT 12/5/92

UWC students yesterday started voting in a referendum to test support for a proposed class boycott to pressure the university administration to reinstate students excluded primarily for failing to pay their fees.

The referendum comes with the mid-year June exams just a few weeks away.

It also follows a week-long boycott of classes in April during which students disrupted lectures and ransacked administration offices including that of the rector Professor Jakes Gerwel.

The boycott started after more than 2 000 students were excluded on academic and financial grounds.

About 1 000 students then decided to boycott lectures until the remaining 189 students were allowed to register.

The boycott was suspended after the administration agreed to open negotiations to discuss the exclusion of the 189 students.

The Registrar of UWC, Dr J Smith, last night said that the administration supported the democratic process at the university.

A spokesman for UWC's centre for development studies said most of the university's 13 000 registered students were expected to vote in the referendum called by the SRC.

Polls close at 8pm tomorrow and the results are expected to be released on Thursday.

# 'Smoky' Sea Point Spur to go to court

A PROSECUTION is to be brought against the Seven Spur restaurant in Sea Point, following complaints from residents about smoke and the smell from its chimneys.

According to reports at the weekend, summonses are being prepared by the attorney-general after complaints to police were forwarded to a Magistrate's Court prosecutor.

Miss Annette Reinecke, the acting chairwoman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association, said yesterday she supported such a prosecution.

"If a business contravenes regulations they should be prosecuted," she said. "Laws are supposed to safeguard people in the area."

Miss Reinecke said residents had turned down an offer by the Spur group to upgrade their chimney filters on condition that the residents waived any future claims.

"That's like signing a blank cheque," she said. Seven Spur manager Mr Colin Grant-Smith said the case would go to court, "and we'll take it from there".

P  
"q  
h:  
L  
ai  
b  
L  
h:  
st  
P  
q:  
st  
co  
h:  
of  
19  
ve  
ge



# UCT students on rape charges

54 of 13/5/92

TWO University of Cape Town students yesterday pleaded not guilty in the Wynberg Regional Court to charges of raping a 28-year-old woman on a sportsfield at the university.

Second-year social science student Mr Jabulani Mazibuko, 20, and first-year B Comm student Mr Mpucuko Mrasi, 24, both of the university's Driekoppen residence, have been charged with raping the woman on August 28 last year.

Mr T Moodley, for the defence, declined

to reveal the basis of the accused's defence after plea.

Mr Sam Morris, a friend of the woman, said that he and the woman had decided to sleep under the stands on the sportsfield because it had been too late to walk to Mowbray.

There they had been approached by Mr Mazibuko and Mr Mrasi, who had pretended to be campus security and had asked them what they were doing sleeping on the field.

He had walked away after the accused had said they were taking the woman to sleep in a security building. He decided to return, but Mr Mrasi had chased him away with a knife.

Mr Morris said he had then run to the Rondebosch police station. A search for the accused had been launched on campus and the men had been arrested.

The trial continues tomorrow.  
The magistrate is Mr A P Kotze. The prosecutor is Mr L Louther. Mr Mazibuko and Mr Mrasi are represented by Mr T Moodley.



that their schools have entered in the Young Engineers Project organised by the South African Institution of Civil Engineers. Models from 39 schools are on display in the Podium Hall at the Civic Centre until 6 pm today. Judging is in St George's Mall tomorrow from 9 am to 1 pm, or in the Podium Hall if it rains.

Picture: LEON MÜLLER, The Argus

## Metal industry pay talks deadlock

**SHARON SOROUR**  
Labour Reporter

METAL industry wage negotiations affecting more than 320 000 workers nationwide have ground to a halt with unions fighting to stop continuing retrenchments.

More than 35 000 of the industry's workers were retrenched last year and more than 6 000 this year.

The fourth round of talks in Johannesburg yesterday deadlocked when 11 of the 12 unions declared a dispute and refused to make concessions on more than 50 demands.

Mr Brian Angus, executive director of employer body Seifsa, said unions were still demanding wage increases of up to 42,6 percent while employers were offering 6,4 percent.

At the last round of talks, the largest participating union, the 17 000-strong National Union of Metalworkers of S A (Numsa), rejected the employers' wage offer.

Numsa negotiator Mr Les Kettle said the union was still demanding a moratorium on retrenchments.

Employees had made considerable contributions over re-

cent years in accepting alternatives to retrenchments which in all cases meant wage losses.

Mr Angus said employers were also "deeply concerned" about the effects of retrenchments and job losses but the demand for a moratorium on retrenchments was "completely impractical".

The problem could be countered only through improved economic conditions.

● In terms of the industry's dispute resolution procedure, the industrial council will meet on May 27 to decide what steps should be taken to resolve the dispute.

## UWC students vote 'no' to class boycott

**JOHN VILJOEN**  
Education Reporter

UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape students have voted against boycotting classes.

In the first campus referendum, of 4 324 votes cast, 3 461 — or more than 80 percent — were against protest.

Only 844 students voted for the boycott.

Student Representative Council spokesman Mr Oupa Ntombela said the referendum had been a historic exercise in the quest for democracy.

The SRC called the poll over concern over whether a student rally to decide whether to resume the class boycott begun in March was representative.

The referendum signified a new phase in campus decision-making on vital issues, Mr Ntombela said.

The boycott would have backed demands for poor students to be allowed to register, and academic fees reduced.

UWC registrar Dr Julian Smith said the majority was a clear signal against academic interruption.

The student body had exercised its civic responsibility by taking part in "an exemplary and dignified process".

The vote percentage was significant, the 34 percent turnout a considerable improvement in student participation, for example, compared to SRC elections, Dr Smith said.

PREVIOUS PAGES

# Rhodes picket over Crocker (54)

ARG 15/5/92

GRAHAMSTOWN. — Rhodes University students are to picket the university's graduation ceremony in East London today in protest against the conferring of an honorary degree on Dr Chester Crocker.

Dr Crocker, former US Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, will receive an honorary Doctor of Laws degree at the university's East London branch.

The university turned down a nomination for the ANC's Mr Govan Mbeki to be awarded an honorary degree. The move sparked criticism from students and academic staff members.

A statement issued by the South African Students' Congress (Sasco) said students also would march on the administration in Grahamstown to present a petition calling for the restructuring of the "unrepresentative" university council.

The statement condemned the uni-

versity's decision to award Dr Crocker the degree and called the move "insensitive and ill-timed".

"Dr Crocker is an inappropriate person to receive this award," said the statement.

It also said the 1980s US policy in Southern Africa, in which Dr Crocker was central, had resulted in the deaths of thousands of people and had delayed Namibia's independence.

The organisation said the university council's decision highlighted the extent to which it was "out of touch with the feelings of students, academics, workers and the majority of southern Africans".

The council was composed of 27 whites and one black.

"It is clearly not capable of representing the interests of either Rhodes or the broader community. We demand the restructuring of the council..." said Sasco. — Ecna.

# SAP, ANC share Wits platform

By Guy Jepson

An SAP colonel and a top ANC official broke new ground at Wits University yesterday when they put across their views on the vexed issue of security force involvement in the wave of violence gripping SA.

The ironies of sharing a public platform at Wits with ANC intelligence chief Patrick "Terror" Lekota were not lost on Lieutenant-Colonel Dave Bruce, who heads the community relations section of the Witwatersrand police.

Two years ago, Colonel Bruce told the crowd of about 250, his "friend" Mr Lekota was a banned person and the SAP was "banned" from the campus.

(S4) STAR 1575792  
Although he was often heckled by sections of the audience, the meeting — called by the Student Community Action Group — ended without incident.

In his address, Mathole Motshekga of the Community Law Centre said there was abundant documented evidence that the SAP and some elements of Inkatha were involved in the violence and that the perpetrators were not being prosecuted.

Mr Motshekga said it appeared that the Government and the SAP leadership had lost control over policemen on the ground. The solution, he said, lay in the establishment of a new police force controlled by an interim government.

Colonel Bruce admit-

ted that, in certain instances, individual policemen had transgressed. He was "ashamed" of such actions and they harmed the SAP.

He said while some policemen failed to measure up to the standards set for them, this should not lead to blanket condemnation of the force.

The SAP was striving to instil impartiality in its members and had this year set up totally integrated recruit training programmes,

Mr Lekota said the issue was not whether there were good or bad policemen, but whether a State organ set up to protect citizens "may take formal decisions to eliminate opponents of the Government" as the SAP had done.



UWC poll closes book on stayaways

# Death knell for boycott

(54)

ARC 16/5/92

THE time for using the academic boycott as a tool to fight for demands has come and gone at the University of the Western Cape. Its death knell was sounded by an overwhelming No outcome in this week's referendum.

About 80 percent of the students who voted — 3 461 out of 4 324 — rejected the boycott as a means of supporting demands for re-registration of students who could not pay their fees.

In a 34 percent poll, those who voted in favour totalled 844 — a mere 19,52 percent.

A few years ago, an irate UWC chancellor, Bishop Desmond Tutu, chastised the students for boycotting classes "at the drop of the hat".

However, the referendum aside, the sensitive issue of what to do about able students who cannot pay remains.

At the heart of the conflict is the refusal by the university, already reeling from a R14-million backlog in fees, to re-admit all students who cannot pay.

The seeds of the conflict germinated when UWC demanded that students pay a cash deposit up-front — R600 for tuition and R350 for residence.

The institution, known to be sympathetic to the underprivileged, argued that its

Thousands of UWC students this week voted to abandon class boycotts as a means of forcing the university to re-admit students who could not pay their fees. Reporter **VUYO BAVUMA** looks at the implications.

finances were stretched to the limit as it had been hit by state subsidy cuts disproportional to the student growth rate. It also demanded that students pay the fees in two instalments — on May 31 and July 31.

The plan drew fire from students and the university backed down on some issues after lengthy talks with the SRC.

In February, the university refused to accede to a demand for blanket registration of students and would not register any student without some concrete arrangement to off-set the debts.

In a bid to end the impasse, the university lent money to students who had passed their exams the previous year and owed less than R2 000. Many students qualified and entered into a contract with UWC to repay the loans.

However, this did not satisfy the students as 189 were still excluded. More bargaining took place between the SRC and administration before the boycott at the end of March.

The seven-day boycott took place after

the university refused to budge on the demand to register the 189 students.

This week's referendum, believed to be the first of its kind at the embattled institution, followed a rally reviewing the boycott. Students felt the turn-out at the rally had been low.

In April, the boycott was suspended pending further discussion. What are the implications of the poll?

Some political groupings at UWC are almost unanimous that the battle over registration should not be forgotten. All that has changed is the weapon that will be used by students to compel the administration to attend to their grievances.

The SRC believes that the referendum was a valuable exercise in the quest for democracy at UWC.

The Pan African Students Organisation (Paso), which campaigned for a boycott of the referendum, said it would go ahead with a programme of action to force the university to submit to students' demands.

Paso described the referendum as the SRC's attempt to save its political face.

# Medunsa students in food <sup>54</sup> protest <sup>SITimes 17/5/92</sup>

By PETER MALHERBE

STUDENTS at the Medical University of SA this week decided the best way to protest against the poor quality of meals on campus was to dump their food.

So, on Wednesday this week 1 000 medical students marched from the canteen and smeared food all over the floors, walls and furniture in the university's main administration building.

Student leaders said 800 meals were dumped in the administration building — which was followed by the looting of another canteen on campus.

"Our aim was to pressurise the administration to take action, and I think we succeeded," said Student Representative Council secretary Sidney Sebiloane.

"We discussed various options but this was considered the most viable one."

Rejected options included class boycotts, meal boycotts and demanding a refund of fees.

## Problems

Medunsa principal Professor Ephraim Mokgokong said while he deplored the action of the students, the university would not take disciplinary steps against the protesters.

This would only cause further problems, he said.

Professor Mokgokong said urgent attention would be given to the students' complaints.

A new canteen and two residences were being built to alleviate the problem, he said.

Student leaders said they were outraged at the quality of food and service on the campus, for which they paid R3 000 a year.

But Professor Mokgokong said 30 to 40 percent of students had not paid fees for this year and about 20 percent had not paid for last year yet.

The university needed sponsors or donors to pay for these students, he said.

University officials and student representatives are scheduled to meet on Wednesday to discuss a list of demands, which includes increased security on campus.

Sowetan 18/5/92

## R500 000 bursaries

BOEHRINGER, a Johannesburg pharmaceutical company, has donated R520 000 to eight medical students at the University of Cape Town.

The award will be adjusted annually in accord-

By MONK NKOMO

ance with inflation.

Welcoming the award UCT vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders said the donation was "far-sighted".

(54)



ing the passing of times when South Africans had sought foreign allies and scapegoats.

"The era of struggle is coming to an end: now at last the regional wars are over and, just as we said in the 1980s,

which certain top leaders fell into the Rubicon."

About 15 placard-bearing students shouted "Down with Chester Crocker" as he left the ceremony for a garden party elsewhere in the city. — Sapa.

## University laboratory blasted

DURBAN. — An explosion has damaged a laboratory used for post-graduate work in the Chemistry Department of the University of Natal.

According to police spokesman Ma-

ANCT 18/5/92  
jor Coert Marais the explosion was caused by an RGD5 hand grenade.

"It happened at 15 minutes past midnight. Nobody was injured," said Major Marais.

the quality of black education.

Mr Hofmeyr, a former Rhodes Scholar and executive director of Anglo American, has praised Promat as a progressive and successful educational initiative.

Promat trains black teachers, helps them upgrade their qualifications, and provides schooling for pupils.

**R500  
A DAY  
MUST BE  
WON**  
**ENTER NOW**  
PHONE THIS NUMBER  
**087-307-7514**  
Calls cost R5,97 per minute.  
**Yes! R500 in CASH  
must be won every  
single day. You could  
be today's winner.  
Phone Now!**

## Technikon degree courses soon

JOHN VILJOEN, Education Reporter  
TECHNIKONS should soon be offering degrees, says Dr Theo Shippey, rector of the Cape Technikon.

Speaking at a graduation ceremony on Friday night, Dr Shippey said awarding degrees would be a sign to many that technikons had "arrived".

The Cape Technikon's first 14 Hotel Management students were among 452 who got diplomas.

The first Council Award was given to Mr James Archer for his contribution to technikons and training.

Dr Shippey said the technikon had an increasingly high public profile and that its Zonnebloem campus would near completion by the middle

of next year. (54) ANCT 18/5/92  
He expected many changes over the next decade — one being that by 2000 the student population would reflect the country's ethnic composition.

Another exciting change was the possible introduction of a technikon degree, of which much had been said during the past year.

It appeared that those who advised the Minister of National Education would soon examine the degree option in selected fields at some technikons.

The technikon degree would not lessen the value of diplomas. It would also be possible to return to the technikon part-time or full-time to gain credits for a degree, Dr Shippey said.

ing the passing of times when South Africans had sought foreign allies and scapegoats.

"The era of struggle is coming to an end: now at last the regional wars are over and, just as we said in the 1980s,

when a certain top leader fell into the Rubicon."

About 15 placard-bearing students shouted "Down with Chester Crocker" as he left the ceremony for a garden party elsewhere in the city. — Sapa.

the quality of black education.

Mr Hofmeyr, a former Rhodes Scholar and executive director of Anglo American, has praised Promat as a progressive and successful educational initiative.

Promat trains black teachers, helps them upgrade their qualifications, and provides schooling for pupils.

## University laboratory blasted

DURBAN. — An explosion has damaged a laboratory used for post-graduate work in the Chemistry Department of the University of Natal.

According to police spokesman Ma-

JOR COERT MARAIS the explosion was caused by an RGD5 hand grenade.

"It happened at 15 minutes past midnight. Nobody was injured," said Major Marais.

## Technikon degree courses soon

JOHN VILJOEN, Education Reporter

TECHNIKONS should soon be offering degrees, says Dr Theo Shippey, rector of the Cape Technikon.

Speaking at a graduation ceremony on Friday night, Dr Shippey said awarding degrees would be a sign to many that technikons had "arrived".

The Cape Technikon's first 14 Hotel Management students were among 452 who got diplomas.

The first Council Award was given to Mr James Archer for his contribution to technikons and training.

Dr Shippey said the technikon had an increasingly high public profile and that its Zonnebloem campus would near completion by the middle

of next year.

He expected many changes over the next decade — one being that by 2000 the student population would reflect the country's ethnic composition.

Another exciting change was the possible introduction of a technikon degree, of which much had been said during the past year.

It appeared that those who advised the Minister of National Education would soon examine the degree option in selected fields at some technikons.

The technikon degree would not lessen the value of diplomas. It would also be possible to return to the technikon part-time or full-time to gain credits for a degree, Dr Shippey said.

**R500  
A DAY  
MUST BE  
WON**

**ENTER NOW**

PHONE THIS NUMBER

**087-307-7514**

Calls cost R5.97 per minute.

**Yes! R500 in CASH  
must be won every  
single day. You could  
be today's winner.  
Phone Now!**



# Medical training is 'under siege'

Bloddy 18/5/92

(54)

KATHRYN STRACHAN

ACADEMIC medical centres which trained all categories of health personnel were under siege, SA Medical and Dental Council vice-president Prof Jan van der Merwe said last week.

If academic medicine was neglected, health standards would drop disastrously — as had been proved in other African countries, Van der Merwe warned at the National Association of Private Hospitals (NAPH) AGM at Sun City.

Academic medicine was facing its toughest financial constraints ever. Van der Merwe compared the R39m allocated to medical research with the R207m given to the CSIR (1990-1992) and questioned whether the state took health care seriously.

"Without First World research SA is merely a Third World country. We will also lose our best medical brainpower to other countries," he said.

Eighty per cent of doctors and specialists in SA were trained in academic hospitals, but because of the low salaries offered by the public sector, these hospitals had a great problem keeping doctors once they were trained.

Low income was the main reason why staff moved to the private sector.

Van der Merwe said academic hospitals used 40% of the R8bn national health budget and were, therefore, big business which had to be managed effectively. This had not been the case in the past, but problems were being addressed.

"If academic medicine wants to maintain its standards and wants to survive, it is essential that an effective and appropriate management model be established," he said.

Medical Association of SA (Masa) secretary-general Dr Hendrik Hanekom told the conference the future of health care had for too long been left

in the hands of politicians who were more interested in scoring points than in producing cures.

It was vital to involve the community in finding solutions to the country's health problems.

Hanekom said Masa had not been sufficiently active in finding solutions to these problems.

Although the organisation had been critical of the state of health provision, it had never properly formulated its own recommendations on the future of health care.

A change of government would not make vast sums of money available for a bigger and better health system, he said, so facilities would have to make better use of their resources.

"We also need to utilise the best natural asset and ally we have — the 13-million women of SA. Women play a pivotal role in healthy living.

"Imagine what could be achieved if we added a support structure of 13-million amateur health care providers to the approximately 160 000 health professionals serving a population of 35-million at present.

"I am not proposing more work for women, I am suggesting more education and information on the level of preventative health care."

The problem of wastage and duplication needed to be addressed, but ultimately South Africans needed to realise that it was not the state, but ordinary citizens, who had to pay for health care.

Hanekom emphasised the need to develop a comprehensive information system to ascertain health resources and needs.

Private and public facilities needed, also, to complement each other's services and contribute to a national data base and research forum.



~~SECRET~~ **Blast at varsity lab** (54)

STAR 18/5/1992  
A hand grenade explosion damaged a laboratory used for post-graduate work in the chemistry department of the University of Natal, Durban, early yesterday. Police spokesman Major Coert Marais said the blast, caused by an RGD5 grenade, occurred at 15 minutes past midnight. Nobody was injured. It is not known whether it is linked to on-going unrest on the campus. University spokesman Dirk Kemp said it was believed to have been an act of sabotage.

# Economic freedom vital, says Crocker

STAR 18/5/92

GRAHAMSTOWN — A government that failed to foster economic liberty would produce economic ruin, former United States Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs Dr Chester Crocker said at the weekend.

It was no accident that all democratic countries were capitalist, he said at a Rhodes University graduation ceremony at which he received an honorary law doctorate.

"The era of struggle is coming to an end. Now at last the regional wars are over and . . . that has made it possible for South Africans to accept responsibility for shaping their own future."

Dr Crocker said democracy meant central power must be accountable and must subject itself to periodic scrutiny and, above all, the rule of law.

"That is what happened a few years ago here when a certain top leader fell into the Rubicon," he quipped.

SA was blessed with a rich variety of non-governmental institutions and skilled people who could make a broader, more equal and civil society work, he said.

"Democracy depends upon civic society that is available to all groups and communities so that citizens can have dreams and visions."

Dr Crocker said he saluted South African universities for maintaining links with Western values, technology and culture during times when the country seemed determined to banish itself from the rest of the world.

Encouraging graduates to "engage" meaningfully with life and to build relationships, he said: "You have a lot going for you, but you cannot enjoy the full blessing of your advantages behind alarm systems and barbed wire in East London, any more than you can in Los Angeles."

Urging the graduates not to shun areas of continued failure, Dr Crocker said: "Washing our hands of problems in the metaphorical bad neighbourhoods is bad domestic policy, it is bad foreign policy and it is a lousy code of personal conduct."

Anticipated opposition to the awarding of the degree to Dr Crocker fell flat when only about 15 students picketed the event. — Sapa.

# Student protest against cuts in state subsidies

KATHRYN STRACHAN

THE SA Students' Congress (Sasco) will hold a day of national mass action and classroom boycotts tomorrow as part of a campaign to apply pressure on government to halt university and technikon subsidy cuts.

Sasco general secretary Kgomo Masebe told a Johannesburg news conference yesterday that thousands of students nationally faced exclusion from exams because they were unable to pay their fees. He appealed to institutions to extend deadlines for payment until a solution was found.

State subsidy cuts had resulted in spiralling fees at tertiary institutions, and black institutions had been hardest hit, he said.

Sasco also blamed the Independent Development Trust (IDT) which administers a R25m bursary fund for being racist in its allocation.

Funds from the EC, previously channelled through community-based organisations, were now administered by the IDT. Most of these funds were being given to "liberal" institutions such as Wits University and UCT.

IDT spokesman Jolyon Nuttall said most of the bursary funds went to white institutions because of their larger student numbers. But the University of the Western Cape had also received more than R3m — about the same as some of the larger "white" universities.

"White" institutions had also been allocated more because of the overwhelming number of applications they had from disadvantaged students, and because their fees were higher.

But a major factor was that many black institutions did not have the infrastructure to process such large sums of money and had been unable to use funds allocated by the IDT.

# 95% of schools opt for Model C

MORE than 95% of white schools had accepted Model C status, Education and Culture Minister in the House of Assembly Piet Marais said yesterday.

Although this had resulted in retaining 7 000 teachers who would otherwise have been retrenched, 4 000 teaching posts would still have to be scrapped, he said.

"During the course of 1992, 2 044 of the department's schools will become Model C," he said during the debate on his budget vote. "Ninety schools will, therefore, not be Model C."

Schools opting for Model C represented 95,8% of all public schools that fell under the jurisdiction of his department.

"This means that the devolution of wide-ranging powers to local communities, shared authority and community involvement now occur to a greater degree than before," Marais said.

The communities involved had indicated that they were ready for greater self-management of their schools. This would result in the most important management decisions affecting schools being taken locally,

# FW moots three-tier education plan

PRESIDENT F W de Klerk yesterday suggested that education should be the responsibility of three tiers of government.

Speaking at the opening of the Sebokeng College of Education, De Klerk said education needed to strike a balance between centralisation and decentralisation. "I believe that education should be a function that is carried out at every level of government — let us assume three levels."

He said that at the first level, the present National Education Department should retain its current functions, the most important being that of determining overall policy in cer-

Political Staff

and their success would depend largely on the effectiveness of the controlling body's management.

It had also resulted in a reduction of almost 17% in the department's budget in the current financial year.

"As a result of the large-scale transfer to Model C this year it has been possible to retain more than 7 000 teachers who would otherwise have had to leave the service," Marais said.

"The introduction of the new schools for the provision of staff means, however, that up until the end of the year, the department will still have to do away with approximately 4 000 posts," Marais said.

Sapa reports DP education spokesman Roger Burrows said during the debate the state might need to institute a bursary scheme and set aside a number of places in state schools for disadvantaged students.

"If we wish to maintain the high standards built up over many years, it may be necessary for the state to take a direct hand in ensuring the best candidates are taken up in schools," he said.

Business Day Reporter

tain important fields.

At the lowest level, De Klerk said, as many powers and functions as were practically feasible should be delegated to school communities. At the middle level — that of the federal state government — there should be education departments providing education in a particular region under political control.

It was unthinkable that education should be subjected to centralised political and administrative power at a single point. "A single education bureaucracy will not be able to provide for SA's diverse needs," he said.



CMS obtained business from Nampak as a supplier of machinery and spares.

**Angry parents**  
**slate varsity**  
*(54)*  
*Bloum 19/5/92.*  
**administration**

**Own Correspondent**

DURBAN — An angry meeting of parents last night lambasted the Natal University administration for not adopting a hard-line attitude towards students who were involved in disrupting academic activities on the campus.

One parent told vice-chancellor and principal Prof James Leatt the university should implement measures to combat "a Mafia-type group or Red Army" tactics used by some students.

Speaking to about 200 parents, Leatt firmly committed the university administration to protecting and defending the right to protest at all costs, but emphasised that it should not be at the expense of the right to carry on learning.

"If we were to stop protecting any of these two rights we would cease to exist as a genuine academic institution," he said.

He also confirmed that calling police to the campus would always be an act of last resort.

Parents proposed video cameras be used to identify culprits.

Responding to criticism that the university was lowering academic standards, Leatt assured parents that it was fundamental to address the admission of black students while jealously upholding high academic standards at a liberal institution.

# Bill 'not way to keep Maties white'

CT 20/5/92

By BARRY STREEK

54

THE contentious bill to make Afrikaans the official language of Stellenbosch University was not an underhand method of excluding black students, its proposer, Mr Lampie Fick (NP Caledon), said yesterday.

While DP and ANC MPs expressed reservations about the provision, the CP's Mr Andrew Gerber (Brits) said the university was turning its back on its

past by denying its identity and pandering to a new government.

Ms Dene Smuts (DP Grooten-Schuur) said it had to be asked whether five Afrikaans universities were not superfluous in South Africa and whether it was appropriate for Parliament to lay down the language policy of universities.

Mr Hennie Bester (DP Green Point) said Afrikaans had

enough raw driving power to survive in South Africa and it should not be allowed to obtain the label of being selfish.

The proposed amendment, which effectively says Afrikaans "is" the university's language rather than it "should" be the language, will now be discussed by the House of Assembly Select Committee before it is referred back to the Assembly and voted on.

Mr Jannie Momberg (Inde-

pendent ANC Simon's Town) said he was extremely worried about the original provision in the bill, but he was grateful that a compromise had been reached and an amendment would have the effect of preventing home language from being a total requirement for admission.

Mr Fick said Afrikaans was a majority language spoken by up to 14 million South Africans of all colours.

PUBLIC HOLIDAY

## Codesa hotline left out in the cold

PATRICK BULGER

THE eyes and ears of the world, Codesa delegates are fond of saying when gathered in plenary sessions, are fixed on negotiations in SA. But a premium telephone service offering up-to-date information on Codesa has found otherwise. *B Day 20/5/92*

After a mere five days, a "Codesa — your future is being decided" service is being withdrawn because of a lack of public interest. International Appeal premium rate service director Ronnie Graver said yesterday the service was almost ignored at a time when Codesa II dominated headlines.

"The Codesa phone-in has become a major problem in my life," said Graver who spent R12 000 advertising it. By yesterday the service had attracted 144 mostly brief calls.

On the first day of Codesa II, interest peaked at 63 calls. Deadlock drove the second day's figure down to 18 while the outcome of Codesa II drew only 63 calls in two days.

Graver, who said his company specialised in upmarket services ranging from legal and business information to sex health lines, said other services received up to 50 times more calls than the Codesa line.

"I thought there would be wide interest as Codesa affects everybody's life." People are "sick and tired of Codesa and politics", Graver said.

## Cautious response from ANC

THE ANC yesterday reacted cautiously to the Nigerian foreign minister's backing for a federal system in this country.

Maj-Gen Ike Nwachuku, who is also heading the 11-member Organisation of African Unity (OAU) delegation in SA, made the comments at a news conference on Monday.

The ANC said: "It is not the policy of the ANC to comment on statements and views of members of international organisations such as the OAU whether they are personal or corporate." *B Day 20/5/92*

"However, it is the understanding of the ANC that it is not customary for officials of such organisations to make public comments on issues such as a form of government they prefer when such issues are subjects of delicate negotiations."

The OAU delegation, which leaves

today, observed proceedings at Codesa II at the weekend and has monitored the continuing unrest.

"The ANC noted the comments of Foreign Minister Pik Botha, who told a news briefing during Codesa II that government had been advised by the African delegation to dig in its feet and concede nothing on the issue of federalism."

"The effect of such advice to the SA government on the negotiation process is made obvious by the impasse reached by Codesa II," the ANC said.

But the ANC felt Nwachuku and any other OAU official, or any other international organisation, were entitled to their views.

Transkeian military leader Maj-Gen Bantu Holomisa said earlier that Nwachuku's statements on federalism had dented the OAU's image. — Sapa.

## Varsity Bill 'not ploy to exclude blacks'

CAPE TOWN — The contentious Bill to make Afrikaans the official language of Stellenbosch University was not an underhand method of excluding black students, its proposer, National Party MP for Caledon Lample Fick, told Parliament yesterday. *B Day 20/5/92*

Dene Smits (DP Groote Schuur) said it had to be asked whether it was appropriate for Parliament to lay down the language policy of universi-

ties. Most future students would be Africans, she said. Political Staff 54

A proposed amendment, which effectively says Afrikaans "is" the university's language rather than it "should" be the language, will now be discussed by the House of Assembly Select Committee before it is referred back to the Assembly and voted on.



# Maties' Afrikaans Bill challenged

(54)

ARG 20/5/92

**MICHAEL MORRIS**  
Political Correspondent  
and Sapa

THE prospect of parliament determining the language medium of universities was raised in a debate on a Private Bill entrenching Afrikaans as the medium of tuition at Stellenbosch University.

Democratic Party MP for Groote Schuur Ms Dene Smuts said it was questionable whether South Africa needed five Afrikaans-medium universities.

While Afrikaans was an important language — and while demography would ensure that Stellenbosch would remain Afrikaans — it had to be asked whether parliament should determine the language medium of universities.

Most future students would be black.

"In our deeply divided society we will clearly have to strike a balance between the protection of cultural institutions and the needs of the majority — in which nation-building is not a minor concern."

MPs from all parties — including ANC member Mr Jannie Momberg — spoke with pride in the debate about their

connections with the university.

But Conservative Party education spokesman Mr Andrew Gerber warned that the university should not be misled into thinking it would retain its identity through a language clause which would be undermined by its non-discriminatory admissions policy.

Mr Gerber said: "The University of Stellenbosch is turning its back on its past, denying its identity and pandering to a new government."

Mr Momberg said that while the university had played an important role for a limited section of South Africa's population, it was now destined to play a critical role for the "whole population in the new South Africa".

DR MP for Green Point Mr Hennie Bester said Afrikaans should not be allowed to be labelled selfish, and the university's language policy had to be applied subtly.

National Party MP for Caledon Mr Lampie Fick said the official entrenchment of Afrikaans as the medium of instruction at Stellenbosch was not an underhand way to exclude black students. This was purely a practical step.

# You are privileged, SA judge tells US graduates

STAR 2015/92

55

54

PHILADELPHIA — South African Supreme Court judge, Mr Justice Ismail Mahomed, told graduating college students on Monday that they were privileged to receive degrees at a time when millions of people worldwide were denied the chance to pursue their dreams because of poverty or repression.

Mr Justice Mahomed, the first black to be appointed to South Africa's Supreme Court, received an honorary doctor of laws degree from the University of Pennsylvania.

He said students at Penn were "the benefi-



Honoured . . . Mr Justice Ismail Mahomed.



Honorary degree . . . Candice Bergen.

ciaries of exciting opportunities"

In contrast, millions in Africa, Eastern Europe, Asia, Latin America and even the United States found "the legitimate pursuit of happiness is prematurely and tragically snuffed out by unremitting poverty, by

chronic but curable disease, by deep levels of debilitating malnutrition, by demeaning illiteracy and by political tyrannies and repressive regimes suffocating the spirit of its citizens"

Besides Mr Justice Mahomed, eight other people received honor-

ary degrees, including actress Candice Bergen, star of the "Murphy Brown" television series; Arno Penzias, a Nobel Prize winner in physics; and Taiwanese business leader Chen Fu Koo.

The judge told the nearly 6 000 graduates that the recent rioting in Los Angeles was "a shock which we can only ignore at our peril (and) represents a moment of profound truth for this nation"

He added: "True peace and fulfilment will never come to this nation until its poorest and, historically, its most unjustly treated citizens can feel they are part of a single nation which cares about them." — Sapa-AP.



## Hit-and-run case reopened



Education and Culture of this House on members of Parliament, as promised by him on 20 March 1992 (see Debates of Parliament (Hansard), cols 2669-70); if not, why not; if so, with what results?

D169E

#### THE CHAIRMAN OF THE MINISTERS' COUNCIL:

The Committee of Enquiry has been appointed to investigate the matters referred to by the hon member of Parliament for Springfield and other matters pertaining to the Ministry of Education and its Administration. A notice inviting representations will appear in the press in due course.

The Committee of Enquiry comprises:

Advocate H E Mall, SC (Chairman)  
Dr P H Bredenkamp (Assessor)  
Mr R L Charles (Assessor)

#### Ministers:

Questions standing over from Wednesday, 13 May 1992.

#### Misappropriation of funds: former school principal

\*1. Mr K CHETTY asked the Minister of Education and Culture:

- (1) Whether any allegations of misappropriation of funds by the former principal of a certain secondary school, the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, have been investigated; if not, why not; if so, (a) who conducted the investigation, (b) what were the findings and (c) what is the name of the school in question;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

D128E

#### THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

- (1) There was no allegation of misappropriation of funds by the former principal of Clairwood Technical Secondary School. (a), (b) and (c) fall away.
- (2) Yes. An audit inspection was undertaken at Clairwood Technical Secondary School.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

(a) University of Durban-Westville.

(b) (i) The following namely:

Prof. J W Brommert  
Councillor Mrs N F Armstrong  
Mr J T Bhoola  
Mr Ismail Kathrada  
Mr R L Charles  
were substituted by:  
Dr Sam Motsuenyane  
Dr P N Govender  
Dr Ivy Matsepe  
Prof. M Shear  
Prof. R van der Ross

(ii) At the request of the University of Durban-Westville.

Mr M RAJAB: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, will he tell us whether the representatives of the University of Durban-Westville gave reasons for their request?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, a very good reason was given by the University of Durban-Westville. In the light of the progressive method used by all universities throughout the world, we in the Ministers' Council found that it was prudent to grant them their request.

Mr M RAJAB: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, will he tell us precisely what the motivation was in each particular instance?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I have endeavoured to give a general outline of the reasons, but if the hon member for Springfield would like precise reasons and if he puts his question in writing, I shall ask my division to research the matter and give him a precise answer in respect of every case.

Mr M RAJAB: Would the hon the Minister do that?

The MINISTER: Yes, Mr Chairman, I shall endeavour to do that. Generally, the idea was that a broad representation of the university's membership, including the students, should form part of the university council, as is the new trend throughout the world. University students were given an opportunity in this regard.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, in connection with the appointment of members to university councils,

did the Office of the State President at anytime consult our hon Minister in respect of the appointment of Indians to the councils of other universities?

The MINISTER: No, Mr Chairman, I have no knowledge of that.

Mr P NAIDOO: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, could he tell this House whether the council of the University of Durban-Westville is functioning more efficiently now that those five members have been excluded?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, that is a very profound question and I should like to give the hon member a profound answer. We have not yet had the time to analyse that.

#### New questions:

#### Applications: Stand 2417 Lenasia South Extension 2

\*1. Mrs R EBRAHIM asked the Minister of Housing and Agriculture:

- (1) Whether any applications have been received for the acquisition of Stand 2417 Lenasia South Extension 2; if so, who are the applicants;
- (2) whether he, any other Minister or any official has made any recommendations in this matter; if not, when are such recommendations expected to be made; if so, what are these recommendations;
- (3) whether the Housing Development Board has implemented any of these recommendations; if not, why not; if so, which recommendations;
- (4) what has Stand 2417 been zoned for?

D161E

#### THE MINISTER OF HOUSING AND AGRICULTURE:

- (1) Yes—from Pilleasure Property Development C.C., as well as from Shri Rams Valalar Temple Organisation who requires the site for use as a parking area for the Temple complex.
- (2) No—The sale of Erf 2417 will shortly be presented to the Housing Development Board who will deal with the matter on its merits.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Cont-D





**UCT PROTEST . . .** Members of the SA Students' Congress at UCT delivered a list of demands to the Minister of National Education, Mr Louis Pienaar, yesterday in which they voiced their dissatisfaction with university subsidy cuts.

Picture: STEWART COLMAN

# Students hit at subsidy cuts

## Staff Reporter

FORTY UCT students representing the SA Students' Congress (Sasco) protested against university subsidy cuts by waving placards and chanting slogans outside the Department of National Education in the city yesterday.

The picket formed part of Sasco's day of national protest against the state's subsidisation

policy which they feel prejudices the black universities in particular.

Sasco's vice-chairman for the Western Cape, Mr Musa Madlala, said there was a "common understanding" between students and university administrations over the issue of state subsidies.

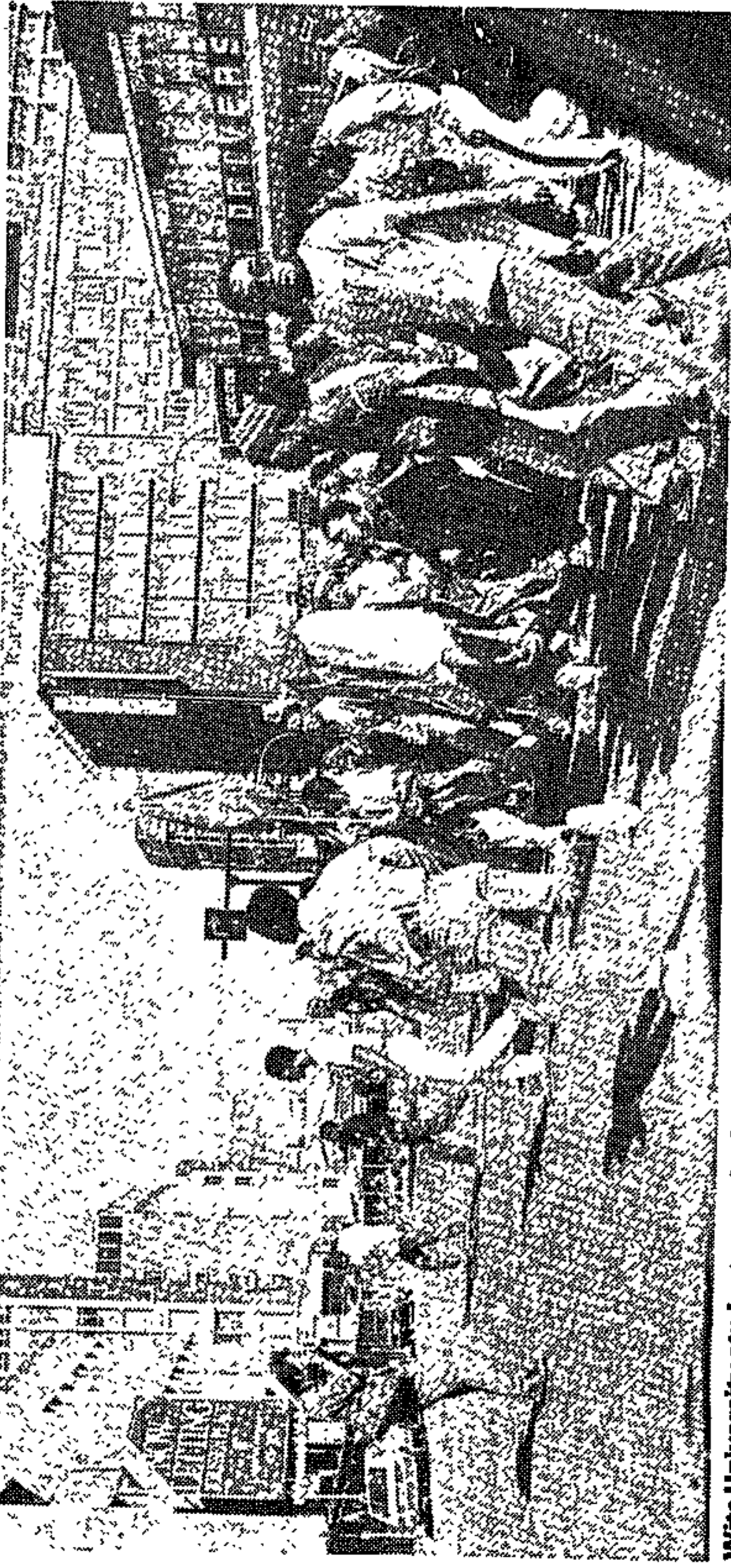
At present about 8 000 university students nationally face financial exclusion. At UCT only 44

students are in this position, but at Turfloop about 3 000 students are affected, he said.

● Sapa reports that negotiations were under way between the University of the Witwatersrand and protesters staging a sit-in at Jan Smuts House Library on ways in which students can use the library's facilities today without interference from the demonstrators.

CT 21/5/92 (54)





Picture: ROBERT BOTHA

## Students stage protests

KATHRYN STRACHAN *Sapa* 2/15/92

ABOUT 1 500 Wits University students marched to the DET regional offices in Johannesburg yesterday in a protest against state subsidy cuts at universities and the resulting closure of eight libraries on their campus.

The march formed part of the SA Students' Congress (Sasco) national day of protest. Chanting students handed DET regional assistant director Paet Fourie a memorandum to be presented to President F W de Klerk.

After the march students staged a sit-in in the Jan Smuts House Library to mark their opposition to the plan to close eight libraries, a move which it is estimated will save the university R415 500.

In an address to students before the march, acting vice-chancellor Prof Peter Tyson said the yearly succession of fee cuts had increased inexorably. Students were being squeezed out of the system. "At a time when our teaching activities should be expanding to meet the needs of our students, they are having to be contracted."

Sapa reports that in Cape Town Sasco members, in a protest outside Parliament, handed over to an official a memorandum for the State President.

Wits University students marched on the DET offices yesterday to protest against state subsidy cuts.

# Students stage sit-in to demand end to subsidy cuts

By Phil Molefe  
Education Reporter

STAR  
2115192  
(54)

Negotiations are under way between the University of the Witwatersrand administration and protesters who are staging a 22-hour sit-in at Jan Smuts House Library, a spokesman for the SA Students' Congress said last night.

About 25 Wits students yes-

terday began a sit-in at the library to protest against Government subsidy cuts to tertiary institutions.

The students occupied the library after a march to the offices of the Department of Education in Braamfontein where a memorandum addressed to President de Klerk was delivered.

One student said yesterday the protesters marched to the DET offices because it was one of the departments "implicated in the theft of the taxpayers' money" following the release of the Pickard report into the activities of the now-defunct Department of Development Aid.

"The Government has no moral justification to cut subsidies, while their greedy officials

are helping themselves to people's money."

Students at Wits fear more facilities may go and that about eight libraries could be closed as a result of the cuts.

The cuts have seen a substantial increase in academic fees.

In Cape Town, about 50 students staged a protest yesterday outside Parliament, demanding an end to subsidy cuts.



# Maties may become 'tribal college'

2/15/92  
2/15 - 28/5/92

By GAYE DAVIS: Cape Town (S4)  
A BILL before parliament entrenching Afrikaans as the medium of instruction at Stellenbosch University has drawn fire from progressive academics on the campus who see it as an attempt to entrench its white, middle-class status — while some fear it could lead to the university's relegation to the status of a "provincial tribal college".

The Bill was tabled in parliament this week — in the wake of the launch of a new movement, *Stigting vir Afrikaans* (Foundation for Afrikaans), spearheaded by Nasionale Pers managing director Ton Vosloo "in the interests of all Afrikaans people and institutions whose future is in question". Naspers dailies have launched public subscription drives to raise funds for the movement, which will be fighting for Afrikaans to be retained as an official language.

The Stellenbosch University Bill also comes at a time of hefty debate over access to tertiary education. Use of Afrikaans as a medium of instruction at the majority of predominantly white residential universities has been cited as a factor in closing off access to black applicants.

A technical adjustment made to the Bill this week means the appointment of staff and admission of students will no longer be linked to recognition of Afrikaans as the medium of instruction. While this has won the Bill the support in parliament of MPs from the Democratic Party, National Party and African National Congress (the Conservative Party is opposing it) academics believe it has not removed their grounds for concern.

"At least the discriminatory element is now out," said Professor Lourens du Plessis of Stellenbosch's Department of Public Law. "But

the basic question of whether the language medium should be entrenched, remains.

"Those who oppose it are not against Afrikaans *per se*. They feel there is a need for flexibility as South Africa moves into a new future. It is a question of how it is done," he said.

Professor Philip Nel and 11 colleagues in the Department of Political Science criticised a lack of consultation with staff and students before the decision was taken by the university's senate.

Although the Bill did not rule out students choosing to take exams in English or lecturers giving some classes in English (with senate permission), the Bill belied Stellenbosch's history and tradition of tolerant accommodation of language preferences among students and lecturers.

Most damaging, said Nel and his colleagues, was that the Bill provided "additional *prima facie* support" for the view that the university authorities were trying to entrench the university as a predominantly white, elitist institution. If this was unintentional, it displayed "a remarkable degree of insensitivity to the perception created."

"We are committed to building a university which welcomes South Africans of all racial and language groups," the academics said.

Professor Sampie Terreblanche of the Department of Economics said he and others feared the move would lead to Stellenbosch being seen as a "provincial, tribal institution."

"What will the reaction of the outside world be?" he asked. "Stellenbosch can't be a centre of excellence without international support and co-operation."

He also questioned the timing of the move "in this delicate period where everything is chang-

ing and when the whole issue of language rights in a new South Africa has yet to be cleared up".

The issue would remain controversial as it formed part of a wider ideological struggle — one no longer being fought between black and white, but between a middle-class and an under-class, he said.

"In this context, those in sufficient command of Afrikaans to go to university would be middle-class. This is not the kind of signal the university should be sending out to the world, or to the underclass," he said.

Vested economic interests were clearly playing a role, he said. The economic future of Nasionale Pers rested on that of Afrikaans, hence its support for the new *Stigting vir Afrikaans*. The outgoing rector of Stellenbosch University, Professor Mike de Vries, is a member of Naspers' board of directors.

The person largely responsible for drafting the Bill is incoming rector, Professor Andreas van Wyk, an executive member of the Broederbond.

He said this week the move was unanimously supported by the university's senate and council and served to "confirm the status quo". There was no "hidden agenda": the Bill would also entrench in law Stellenbosch's commitment to non-discrimination (making it the first university to do so) and "at the same time, (the university) wants to affirm its language status".

Asked if the decision had first been canvassed with other universities in view of attempts currently underway to rationalise tertiary provision and address the question of access, Van Wyk said South African universities were autonomous and refused to discuss the issue any further.

## EDUCATION

**UNIVERSITY** students — in some cases backed by staff — took to the streets this week in solidarity with classmates excluded from lectures because they cannot afford full fees.

Hundreds of Wits University students marched to the Department of Education and Training regional office in Braamfontein to hand over a memorandum for State President FW de Klerk. Students held a joint mass meeting with the administration protesting against government subsidy cuts to tertiary education. Students also occupied a campus library, one of eight targeted for closure due to rationalisation.

Students boycotted classes at the University of Fort Hare and marched with lecturers to present a memorandum to local education authorities. Port Elizabeth students — from local technikons, colleges of education and universities — picketed in the city centre, as did their peers in Cape Town.

The protests, called by the South African Students' Congress (Sasco), are in support of an estimated 5 000 students nationwide being denied further study for lack of financial resources. Sasco blames government subsidy cuts this year and "discriminatory" loan allocations from the Independent Development Trust (IDT).

Sixty-one students were recently excluded

# Students take to streets over cuts

W/MAIL 22/5 - 28/5/92

*Students nationwide this week protested against "discriminatory"*

*loan allocations and state subsidy*

*cuts. By PORTIA MAURICE*

from the Wits Technikon for failing to pay fees. Other campuses said to be affected are the universities of the Western Cape, Zululand and Turfloop.

Towards the end of last year the IDT mooted the idea of a tertiary education fund to receive donations and make loans to "educationally disadvantaged" students for study. A maximum of R5 000 a year for four years is available via universities and technikons.

At a press conference in Johannesburg this

derits in need.

The IDT is considering further assistance, but denies its allocations were unfair. Spokesman Jolyon Nuttall chided Sasco for raising the issue publicly because they were represented on the board of the Tertiary Education Fund of South Africa, and difficulties should be raised there. "They're not on the outside, they're on the inside," he said.

Nuttall said of the R25-million it had allocated in student loans this year R10,75-million had gone to the universities of Cape Town, the Witwatersrand, Rhodes and Natal. The balance was distributed among 15 universities and technikons — most of which were black. The Mangosothu, Northern Transvaal, Ciskei and Peninsula technikons had received IDT funding, he said.

Nuttall said most institutions had been awarded the amounts for which they had applied. Many had still not used funds they had received for 1991.

Sasco stressed that the primary target of its protests was the government which should not be allowed to shift its responsibility for providing education to the IDT or university administra-

tion. week, Sasco said the IDT's allocation of funds had been "biased towards liberal institutions", and that black universities had been neglected. Campuses such as Turfloop and the University of the Western Cape had grown exponentially, they said, and grants did not match that rapid expansion.

Spokesman Hope Papo said some form of affirmative action was needed. "Most black students go to these institutions, yet they remain severely under-resourced," he said.

Sasco said it would formulate a comprehensive policy on tertiary funding at its Education and Development conference in July, but called on universities to extend their deadlines for fee payment pending a solution. It had also appealed to the IDT for an "emergency package" to help stu-



ABOUT 100 students last night asked the University of Stellenbosch Student Representative Council to challenge the university senate on the private bill passed in Parliament — which makes Afrikaans the official language at the university.

## Afrikaans bill faces student challenge

CF 22/5/92

At the meeting held in the BJ Vorster building students from various organisations on the campus and lecturing staff objected to the bill.

All of the speakers said that Afrikaans has always been the main language at the university but questioned the motive behind it being made official through a parliamentary bill.

The SRC will meet today to decide on appropriate action.



# UWC SRC

## resigns

(54)  
CT 22/5/92

Staff Reporter

THE Student Representative Council at the University of the Western Cape resigned yesterday, citing difficulties with a "particular group" of students who were determined to undermine it.

SRC spokesman Mr Oupa Ntombela said "the group arrogated to itself the role of custodian of student interests".

He said the decision to resign was taken in the wake of an attempted vote of no-confidence in the executive.

A university spokesman said yesterday the resignation came after the SRC's "overwhelming" victory in the recent referendum against a proposed class boycott.

The SRC vacated their offices yesterday, and the spokesman said a meeting would be held with student organisations to elect a new SRC.



# De Beer steps in after hundreds of teachers march on parliament

# Pay problems sorted out

ARC 22/5/92

**JOHN VILJOEN**  
Education Reporter

**BLACK** Education Minister Mr Sam de Beer says pay problems among Western Cape teachers have been resolved and should not recur.

Some teachers working for the Department of Education and Training had experienced problems with their salaries over the past few months, he said.

Measures had been taken to avoid their recurrence after detailed investigations of the problems.

One of these measures was to shorten ave-

nues of communication on salary problems. Teachers could now report in writing any salary-related problems directly to the personnel office.

Highest priority had been given to rectifying salary errors, Mr De Beer said.

His action followed a march of several hundred teachers to the gates of parliament to demand government recognition for the South African Democratic Teachers Union.

The union took action for two days on the theme: "Recognise, don't victimise".

After a midday march from District Six to parliament, teachers presented memoranda

for the coloured, black and national education departments to Dr Bernhard Louw, director-general of the Department of Education and Training.

Mr De Beer said later an error in the computer programme for a new salary system resulted in some teachers not getting their service bonus at the end of last month.

Some teachers were still owed salary adjustments for attaining further qualifications. These delays were sometimes caused by incomplete or late submissions of documents, he said.

Money owed to 18 teachers working in act-

ing capacities would be paid this month. "I would like to make it quite clear that I expect that the salary of every staff member to be correctly and timeously paid."

"I have requested the director-general to take disciplinary steps against officials when they have been found responsible for any member of staff not being paid correctly and on time," Mr De Beer said.

Earlier this week Dr Louw warned teachers not to leave their classrooms to protest and said their action was in contempt of an agreement the union and the DET reached in the Pretoria Supreme Court.

## 15 sit-in students are denied food, blankets

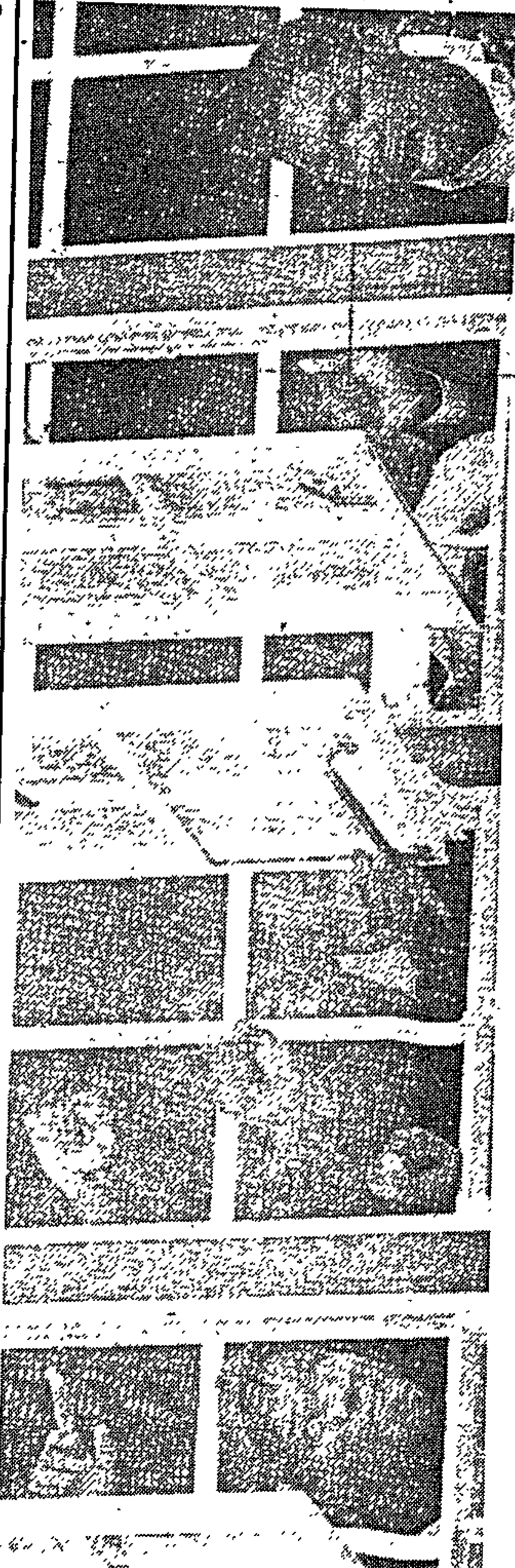
**JOHN VILJOEN**  
Education Reporter

**FIFTEEN** University of Cape Town students spent the night in the office of acting vice-chancellor Professor David Woods in protest at disciplinary charges against students arising from last year's campus strike.

The administration refused to allow students to take food and blankets to those in Professor Woods's office last night.

The students, members of the South Africa Students Congress, began the sit-in yesterday afternoon and their singing could be heard from outside the administration block this morning.

A Sasco member outside the building said his colleagues would stay in Professor Woods's office "for as long as it takes".



Picture: BRENTON GEACH, The Argus

PROTEST: UCT students occupy the office of acting vice-chancellor Professor David Woods.

R2 200

Doctor



...today Mrs Quayle will visit a township feeding scheme before flying out of South Africa.

# ANC women are 'crying for Mama'

The Argus Correspondent

ARC 22/5/92

JOHANNESBURG. — A group from the PWV region of the ANC Women's League marched to the organisation's headquarters to demand the return of Mrs Winnie Mandela as head of the department of social welfare.

In a memorandum handed to ANC secretary-general Mr Cyril Ramaphosa yesterday, the women also called for the reinstatement of Mrs Mandela's alleged lover, Mr Dali Mpofu, who was sacked from his position as the deputy head of the organisation's welfare department.

A spokesman for the women, Ms Sally Peterson, told a press conference in Johannesburg that more than 700 women had gathered at the league's offices to deliver the memorandum.

Ms Peterson said the women were upset because several requests for a meeting with Mrs Mandela had been ignored by the regional executive committee of the league.

"We were refused access to see Mama. We then sent a letter saying we needed her at Phola Park because children were being teargassed and women were being raped. Mama was helping us all... we are crying for Mama."

## SRC quits in confidence row

Education Reporter

54 ARG 22/5/92

THE interim Students' Representative Council at the University of the Western Cape has resigned. SRC spokesman Mr Oupa Ntombela said in a statement the resignation followed a SRC executive meeting. Students had mandated the interim body to prepare for a fully-fledged elected SRC.

Yesterday's resignation followed an attempted vote of no-confidence in the SRC executive by a rival group of students at the university.

Recently the interim SRC had an overwhelming victory in a referendum where students voted not to resume a class boycott over excluded students.

## Man's body found in harbour

ation is

id both had as- p to the he de- extreme- Beuthin t.

and in l be off

in told terrified lead on

ant for ay after ourt on der and hin dis- abduct- ee Gill escape, tole his

S

ing out informa- n if an amined

iform, Even ologis- at they ill be



STAR 22 15792

## Students end Wits sit-in over funding

Staff Reporter (54)

University of the Witwatersrand students yesterday ended their sit-in at the university's Jan Smuts House library in protest against Government subsidy cuts to tertiary institutions.

The students, comprising members of the students' representative council and other organisations on campus, occupied the library on Wednesday after a march to the Department of Education and Training offices in Braamfontein, where a memorandum addressed to President de Klerk was delivered.

About eight libraries at the university will be closed because of the cuts, and students fear they could lose more facilities.

The cuts have also resulted in a substantial increase in academic fees.

An SRC spokesman said yesterday more than 750 people had signed a petition calling on the administration not to close the libraries and to restructure the rationalisation committee.

## Worldwide varsity is back in SA

By BARRY STREEK

A GENEVA-BASED international funding organisation, the World University Service (WUS), opened its South African offices in Cape Town last night.

WUS operated in South Africa until the late 1960s when it stopped functioning inside the country, but its international wing continued providing financial support to anti-apartheid organisations, particularly in education.

CT 23/5/92  
It featured in the report of the Schlebusch Commission into Nusas.

The changing political situation has resulted in a reversal of its decision to operate from outside the country. (54)

(54) CT 28/5/92

# Rebel students refuse to leave offices

Staff Reporter

SIXTEEN rebel University of Cape Town students and one past student were still occupying the offices of acting vice-chancellor Professor David Woods last night and disrupting the administration of the Brenner Building on the campus.

The SA Students' Congress students engaged in the second

day of the sit-in are protesting against disciplinary charges against 16 students involved in last year's strike at UCT.

Disciplinary proceedings against students alleged to have taken part in violent incidents during the strike are to be heard by the University Court at a hearing scheduled to begin on Monday.

Prof Woods said yesterday that Sasco has labelled these allegations "victimisation" and evidence of a "confrontational approach".

The students said they would not leave till the university dropped all the charges.

Prof Woods said the decision to occupy his office was a "political one". After discussions

with them he had ordered them to leave but they had refused.

"The university is open to further discussions once they have left the building."

He said the university remained firm in its view that disruptive actions of a small group of students in September last year were "unacceptable" and warranted disciplinary action.



# Protesters fail to stop misconduct hearing at UCT

(51) APR 23/5/92

**JOHN VILJOEN**  
Education Reporter

A 24-HOUR sit-in at UCT's administration offices will not deter university authorities from acting against students who allegedly disrupted lectures during a violent strike on campus last September.

Seventeen protesters left the office of acting vice-chancellor Professor David Woods in UCT's Bremner Building late yesterday. The sit-in began about 4pm on Thursday.

The 17, members of the South African Students' Congress (Sasco), had accused the UCT administration of victimising those facing disciplinary action. The protesters called for charges to be dropped.

However, university authorities yesterday said they stood

firm on carrying out disciplinary procedures against 18 students charged with misconduct and said they would appear in the university court on Monday.

None of the 18 would be asked to plead and the UCT prosecutor would not oppose any request from their lawyer for a postponement until after exams ended on July 20.

Professor Woods and deputy vice-chancellor Professor Martin West held talks with a Sasco delegation before the students left the Bremner Building.

Last night, UCT registrar Mr Hugh Amoore declined to comment on whether action would be taken against those involved in the sit-in.

One of the protesters was a student who had not been al-

lowed to re-register because of his academic record.

They entered Professor Woods' office "against the protests of his secretary", said Mr Amoore.

The students had hoisted food and blankets into the second-floor office with a make-shift pulley.

In a letter to the university community yesterday, Professor Woods countered Sasco's allegations of victimisation by saying the students facing disciplinary action were guaranteed a fair hearing.

Rules governing the university court provided for fair hearings and met the rules of natural justice, he said.

The administration remained firm in its view that the disruptive actions of a small group of students during last year's

strike were "unacceptable" and warranted disciplinary action.

The charges would be heard by an independent tribunal in which the onus would be on the administration to prove guilt beyond a reasonable doubt.

Charges against the 18 include building burning barricades of branches and tyres at campus access points; threatening motorists, cyclists and other individuals who tried to remove or drive through the barricades; disrupting lectures and removing and destroying the lecture notes of a professor in a lecture theatre.

Other charges are of discharging fire extinguishers and hoses at staff and students attending lectures; of writing offensive, threatening and abusive slogans on blackboards; and erasing what lecturers had written on blackboards.

# 'Empty' degree for student

CT 25/5/92

UMTATA. — A University of Transkei (Unitra) law student received an empty cardboard tube without her degree at the university's graduation ceremony on Saturday — following an urgent interdict in the Transkei Supreme Court on Thursday.

Mr Justice Davies ordered that Unitra withhold Miss Regina Nomathamsanqua

Ntloko's degree pending the outcome of an inquiry into its validity

Miss Ntloko of Umtata filed an urgent Supreme Court application before the start of the two-day graduation ceremony on Thursday in a successful bid to have Unitra authorities allow her to take her place among other graduates on Saturday.

Miss Ntloko claimed she had never been

informed of alleged irregularities in the computation of her marks and was not afforded the opportunity to present her side of the story

Mr Justice Davies ordered Unitra to prepare a signed B Juris degree certificate for Miss Ntloko, but that the university withhold the certificate pending the outcome of an inquiry into the validity of the awarded degree — Sapa (54)



# Matie students protest

34 CT 27/5/92

## Language step seen as 'white' stratagem

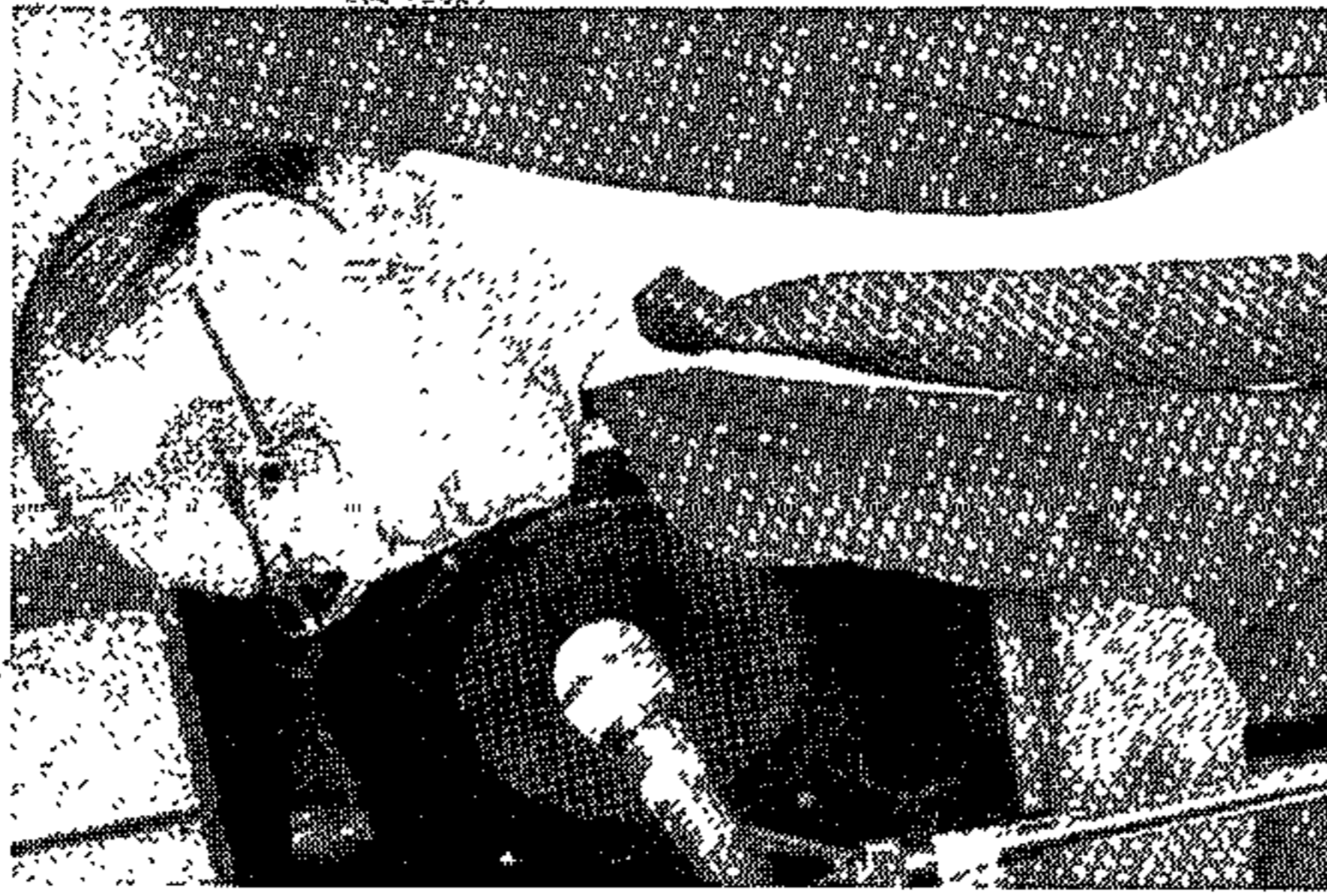
### Staff Reporter

A HALL of angry students at the University of Stellenbosch questioned the university Rector and Vice-Chancellor, Professor Mike de Vries, yesterday following the administration's unilateral decision to make Afrikaans the university's language medium.

Students' main concern is that the amendment of the Stellenbosch University Bill to include the new language clause is an underground way of keeping the university white and Afrikaans-speaking.

Professor De Vries denied that the clause implied exclusivity, saying it was "purely a statement of the status quo".

He assured students that examinations could still be written in English and that English textbooks would continue to be widely pre-



**PROTEST . . .** Mr Herman Thiel (left), a postgraduate political science student, was one of many students who spoke out yesterday against the proposal to have Afrikaans declared the language medium of the University of Stellenbosch. **RIGHT:** Rector and Vice-Chancellor, Professor Mike de Vries replies.

Picture: STEWART COLMAN

scribed.

The university's existing language policy says Afrikaans "should" be the prevailing language medium on campus. The new clause effectively says that Afrikaans "is" the official university language.

Eight hundred students signed a petition that was delivered at Parliament yesterday to Mr Lampie Fick, the National Party MP for Caledon, who will be responsible for initiating the amendment in Parliament.

The petition called for the withdrawal of the amendment because of the "impression of exclusivity" it created.

More than 30 lecturers have also written to Mr Fick expressing "serious doubts" over the motive behind the introduction of the language clause.

Mr Fick told the Cape Times yesterday that "Afrikaans is not a white or minority language, therefore there is no question of discrimination or exclusivity".



## Potch Afrikaans bill published <sup>(54)</sup>

APC 27/5/92

A BILL which proposes to officially establish Afrikaans as the language medium of the Potchefstroom University has been published.

According to a memorandum, the provision merely confirms existing practice.

Provision also was made for the use of additional languages where necessary to ensure efficient instruction.

Another section provided for the establishment of a management committee at the university. — Sapa.

# Village with real 'class'

54

PAT CANDIDO  
The Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — A unique village providing accommodation for students during the term and visitors during holidays is proving an outstanding success.

This year about 300 students moved into the Technikon Student Village. By July 400 students will be staying in the complex which will cost R28-million and eventually accommodate 1 500 students.

The first section has 476 units, 52 of which have separate bathrooms and kitchens.

Rents vary from R510 to R530 a month and units with shared bathrooms and kitchens go for R445 to R475 a month, depending on floor space.

In December the units are converted to fully contained four-sleepers and are rented to holiday makers at R132 a day.

Mr Vaughn Marlow, manager of the complex, said the two-bedroom unit would contain four beds, crockery, cutlery and bedding and would also be partially serviced.

Recreational facilities include three squash courts, a floodlit tennis court, a swim-



ARG 27/5/92

**PLEASANT AMBIANCE:** Relaxing in one of the bright, airy apartments in the new buildings at the Technikon Student Village in Port Elizabeth is Tasco de Reuck.   
rming pool and braai places.

The village also has a business centre with a laundrette, hair salon, bookstore, arts and craft shops were art students

sell their work, a licensed restaurant and a supermarket.

It is within walking distance of the technikon and University of Port Elizabeth, eliminating

problems of public transport, high fuel costs and travel time.

Mr Marlow said the village was tremendously popular and all accommodation was let.



**N**ATAL University, the scene of explosive conflict over the past three months, is a laboratory of the painful process of change on South African campuses.

Shaped by apartheid, the institution has been torn apart by shifting power bases as students vie with academics to dominate the transformation process. "Liberal" administrations have replaced apartheid structures as the primary target of attack. But for their part, neither academics nor the administration seems willing to move far enough to make reconciliation possible.

The disruption centres on the academic exclusion of activist Knowledge Mdladlose, a member of the Students Representative Council.

But the conflict goes much farther. The fracas has forced to the background any progress towards a more egalitarian ethos. Rightwing students and academics temporarily hold the moral high ground over angry black students dubbed thugs and hooligans. Non-racialism is on the defensive.

On March 20, Mdladlose, who had failed 16 out of 22 exams in two years, was excluded from the university. A

# A little Knowledge is a dangerous thing

day later students elected a "Committee of 10", and two days later hundreds rampaged across campus, wrecking buildings and equipment.

Early this month, a Senate review committee recommended Mdladlose be allowed to change faculties, but the Senate refused permission. Violent confrontation on campus followed; students charged that principal Professor James Leatt had broken a verbal agreement to accept the committee's decision. On May 17 a handgrenade explosion rocked a chemistry laboratory.

Many black students alienated from the corridors of power saw Mdladlose's axing as a fate likely to befall them in future. They were angered at an administration they perceive as insen-

*Natal University's pioneering experiment in non-racialism*

*has run into serious trouble.*

**PORTIA MAURICE** went to the campus to find out why

*there is so much distrust, racial tension and conflict*

sitive to their hardships: fighting a lonely battle against academic disadvantage, spending time worrying about where their fees will come from.

They had difficulty identifying with a Senate and Council whose members are largely white and affluent; a university whose professorship has no black

faces, and where only among cleaners and security workers are they represented in any great number.

The Committee of 10, later called the Co-ordinating Committee, led the protest, often taking the law into their own hands. Links have been made between this student faction and hard-line Natal Midlands African National Congress leader Harry Gwala.

It is speculated that the ANC's reluctance to confront the Mdladlose issue head-on reflects political cleavages between Gwala and the more moderate Southern Natal region, both of which have constituencies on the campus. ANC officials Jeff Radebe and Blade Nzimande, who have been facilitating negotiations, refused to be drawn on

the issue.

Meanwhile, the non-racial SRC has been labelled "racist" and white members have received death threats. For the most part, white students have watched from the sidelines, cynical and afraid.

The disruptions cut much deeper than black and white. The ironically named Knowledge Mdladlose is really only a symbol of empowerment.

"People did not support the committee (of 10) per se, but the issue," said South African Students Congress chairman Sydney Modiba. "Tension between black and white students has been brought back to square one, and we are faced with an immense task of repair."

"Any number of mission statements can be adopted," said SRC president Glen Robbins, "but they are worth no more than the paper they are printed on unless accompanied by a thorough democratisation of the university."

Mdladlose's supporters charge that the university is not applying even its ad hoc appeals criteria for excluded students. These include: financial and accommodation problems, academic achievement and progress, level of educational disadvantage and involvement in student government. They stress the latter, saying activism should be given more credit as part of academic life.

Even progressive lecturers, traditionally regarded as reliable allies for left-leaning students, are taking a hard line about that. "They want to turn this into the kind of lapdog institution the Afrikaans universities became towards the Nationalist Party," said one. "The expectation is that a 'people's university' will pass everyone, especially if you've been an activist. But sending out graduates who don't know what they are doing would result in total anarchy."

Mdladlose and his supporters have been accused of thuggery and intimidation. And yes, some bizarre stories bear testimony to that: students tell of the GTIs (Get Them Intimidated) and the "thugmobile", who allegedly drag students from their rooms to join protest action.

Some blame the "ungovernability" heritage of 1980s student behaviour. "Then anything was excusable," said one student leader. "You could rape someone to get information and get away with it."

Leatt, at the height of the disturbances, said what was at stake was "the integrity of the University of Natal degree", which could only be protected by ensuring academic decisions were made in academic matters.

At first glance, this makes a lot of sense — but the challenges are far greater. Robbins said what is at stake rather is the community of Natal. There is no comprehensive affirmative action, he said; devising one will entail reconstructing the concept of academic standards. "These must not simply be maintained," he said. "They must be pushed to new heights in the context of a tertiary education system that cannot afford to continue serving the interests of a minority."

UND's exclusions procedure is under review. There were 287 black students (out of a total of 418) excluded from the campus because of a failure to make the grade in 1991. Mdladlose's case was more serious, because he'd been given more than one chance.

"Now there's an us and them-iness which makes teaching difficult," said one lecturer. "Discussing racial issues has become explosive. Even if they had information that students were bent on violence, the teaching contract should have been kept intact."

Restoring normality will take a long time. But, in a sense, Natal University is a test case for the future. And unless those who govern such institutions do some serious soul-searching, there will be many more Knowledges.



Natal University principal Professor James Leatt meets angry students

Photo: Courtesy THE DAILY NEWS

## Volatile, misguided — but unrepentant

By PORTIA MAURICE

**KNOWLEDGE MDLADLOSE** — the "cheeky" student activist at the centre of the storm at Natal University's Durban campus — is a powerful little pack of anger and dynamite.

He's forthright and cynical about university authorities. And he certainly commands something, whatever it is: his exclusion has held the campus to ransom for the past three months, causing violent confrontations.

So, meeting the man behind the trouble was an interesting experience. I met him in a residence room. Yes, he still lives on campus and attends lectures.

He has been tried by the press for "hooliganism", disruptive behaviour and even stupidity. My impression is he's angry, politically volatile and perhaps misguided. Capable of violence and intimidation? Perhaps. Assertive? Certainly.

He talks in anecdotes mainly, rambling on about little battles he has waged with university authorities.

Technically, Mdladlose is off the court. The administration says he did not appeal against his exclusion by the required date. He counters that he received no letter informing him of his exclusion. He makes many allegations against the law faculty, but these are



'Cheeky' ... Knowledge Mdladlose

the subject of an appointed commission of inquiry.

He contests everything, and has bones to pick everywhere. For example, he denies he passed only six out of 22 exams in two years, saying he did not sit for so many. He blames "discriminatory and racist treatment" by staff for his poor performance.

He is adamant he worked hard. Unreservedly, he says he is a student before he is an activist.

Mdladlose's popularity — he gathered some student support for what appears a weak case from outside — is not a forced one. As a would-be lawyer, he has championed the cases of fellow

students, and prides himself on his success. Many of the cases concerned financial, rather than academic problems. This year alone he boasts he "squeezed" about R800 000 from university funds — with which over 300 students got to study.

He and his supporters (some of them the Committee of 10) deny charges of intimidation. They do not condone the disruption of lectures, although "time was sometimes a problem", and allege they needed to be armed to defend themselves against conservative white students who pitched to demonstrations "with batons and tomahawks".

They maintain the democratic process was respected as activity was "always discussed and never spontaneous".

Mdladlose is said to have supported the alleged perpetrators in a campus gang rape case last year. He denies holding a celebratory braai for them, but describes the incident in a clearly chauvinistic way.

Mdladlose and two other students were expelled from the SRC for missing meetings without written apologies. The latter two sent letters of resignation which called the SRC "racist", but these were not accepted.

Mdladlose is said to have been the subject of 68 percent of SRC meetings this year and the subject of two com-

missions of inquiry. The "Knowledge supporters" see this as a phase in which liberal whites are being put on the spot. And they do not trust the SRC. They charge it is "always pushing the administration's line".

"Much as we are committed to non-racialism they (whites) are making it impossible for it to be realised," says Mdladlose. "The marriage (between black and white on campus) is a fine one, but it needs commitment."

With the university's first non-racial elections in August, they say, the "cold war" began to surface as a "conventional" one. Their political allegiance appears to be to the Congress movement, but they will not kow-tow to it.

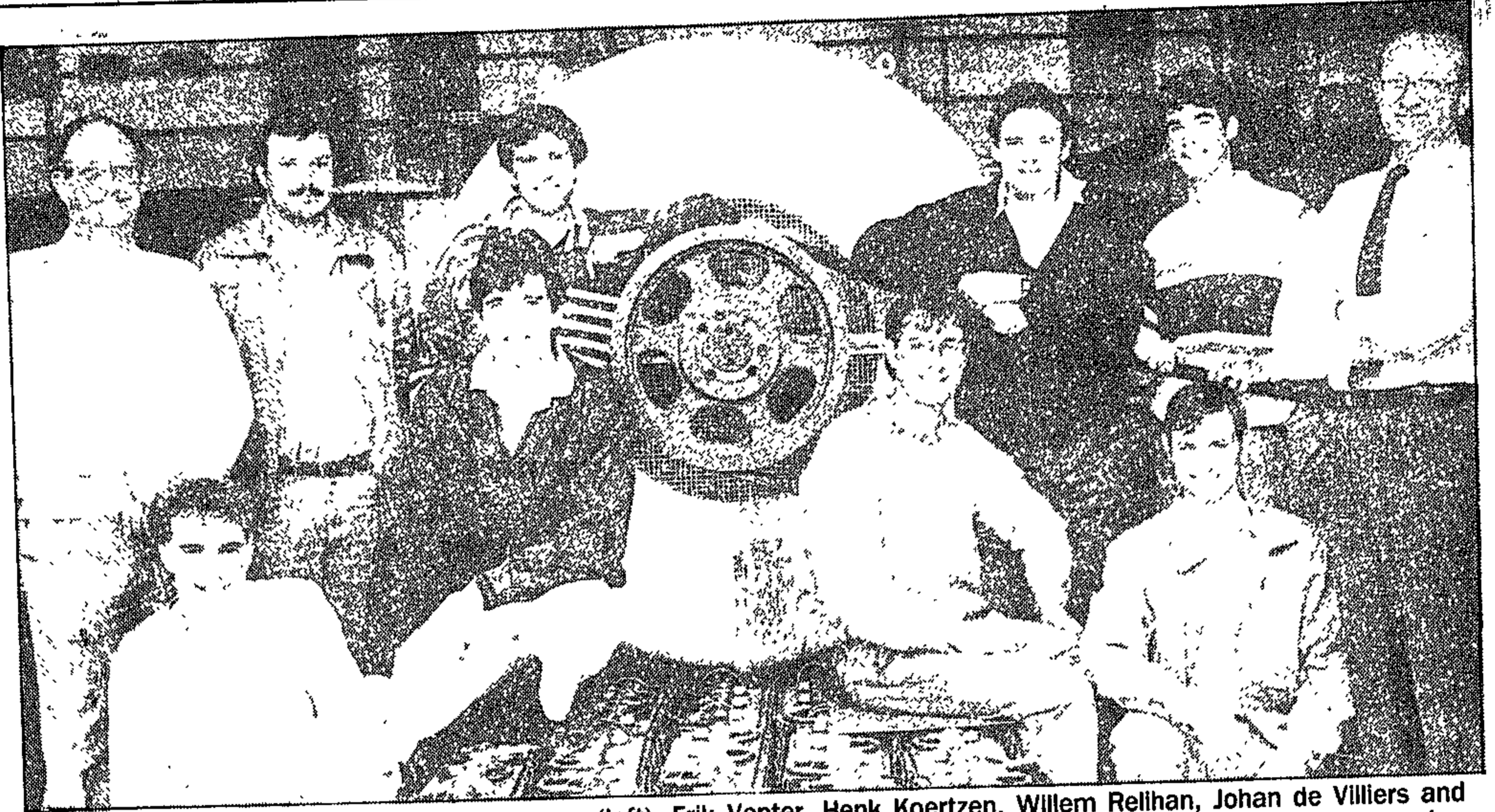
Asked about concrete ways out, Mdladlose says a change of attitude by the university community is a first priority.

But pushed for policy solutions, he suggests that the Senate and Council be disbanded to include more "community involvement".

The points system (based on matric results) should be set aside: "How can you expect someone with Bantu Education to compete for a place with someone from America? First come first served would be better." Once students are in, there should be more academic support like Teach Test Teach, he says.



## NEWS



RAU's A-team . . . standing: Joep Schoeman (left), Frik Venter, Henk Koertzen, Willem Rellhan, Johan de Villiers and research leader Professor Daan van Wyk. Front: Martinus Smit, Charles Simpson, Phillip Theron and Henk Swanepoel. Picture: Etienne Rothbart

# RAU 12 for world electronics conference

By Anita Allen  
Science Writer

STAR 2/6/92.

(54)

Nine postgraduate students and three staff members of the industrial electronics research group of Rand Afrikaans University's engineering faculty are to present papers at a prestigious international electronics

conference later this month in Toledo, Spain.

Among 170 papers from 27 countries, the RAU group will be presenting 10 papers, which will be one of the largest contributions by a single research team at the Power Electronics Specialists Conference of the US-based Institution of Electric

cal and Electronic Engineers.

Professor J D van Wyk, leader of the research group from RAU's Energy Laboratory, said although the trip posed a fairly formidable financing challenge, it was imperative for young South Africans to be exposed to the international engineering community in a situation where

they presented their own work.

The RAU research group concentrates on computer or electronic control of electrical current. Among the papers they will present are two that deal with state-of-the-art research.

One involves soft switching — ways of controlling transistors so that excessive power loss is avoided.



# Turf on the boil

**FOUR** members of the Council of the University of the North resigned their positions yesterday in the face of mounting protests by students calling for the dissolution of the body.

Almost the entire student body of about 11 200, boycotted classes yesterday while

By **DON SEOKANE**

student leaders staged sit-ins at offices of council members who are staff members.

The Students' Representative Council said the present council was an "apartheid-created structure" which was also ethnically composed,

To page 2

Turfloop  
(54)  
is on the  
Sowetan  
boil again  
2/6/97

From page 1

thus making it unacceptable to students.

The SRC said students felt that a "democratic structure of control" was needed as part of the university's transformation process to "a people's university".

The mass protest and sit-ins, which started about 10am had by late yesterday secured the resignation of vice-principal Mr MJ Malatji, Professor HJ Oosthuizen, Mr Jacobus Engelbrecht, Professor AL Mawasha.

The deputy registrar finance, Mr H du Toit, and the deputy registrar personnel, Mr MA Mashego, who were functionaries of council and not members, also resigned yesterday after their offices were occupied. They however indicated that they were not council members.

## Comment

The university's principal Professor Chabani Manganyi, is in Washington, USA and the vice rector, Professor Gessler Nkondo, could not be reached for comment.

The university's public relations director, Dr ZF Maqetuka, confirmed earlier during the day that students had staged sit-ins at the offices of council members.

Maqetuka revealed that the council had in fact indicated its willingness to resign as soon as the University Act was amended, paving the way for a democratically elected structure to be appointed.

"It appears students are not satisfied with the process and regard it as very slow. They are now demanding the resignation of council members who are on campus," said Maqetuka.



# Turfloop bows to students'

# demand

## Rector resigns from Turf council

54

Sowetan 3/6/92

THE principal and vice-principal of the University of the North yesterday resigned from the institution's council, joining four other members who resigned after students' protests. The resignations came as student leaders, accompanied by about 200 students, arrived in Pretoria yesterday and staged a sit-in at the offices of the Department of Education and Training.

Police in several vans later removed the demonstrating students in the streets and escorted them out of town in their buses. The student

leaders were still holed up in the offices at the time of going to Press.

The council, governing body of the university, is accused by students of being an "apartheid structure" which is ethnically based and therefore unacceptable to a changing university. Three of its members represent the homelands and six are appointed by the Minister of Education.

**Top**

From page 1

University sources said the entire council was expected to resign at a special meeting in Pretoria on Friday, after electing an interim structure to run the university.

The principal, Professor Chabani Manganyi and vice-principal Professor GM Nkondo joined council members Mr MJ Malatji, who is also a vice-principal and senate representatives Professors JW Engelbrecht, AL Mayasha and HI Oosthuizen, who resigned on Monday following

pressure from students.

Manganyi, who is away on a business trip in Washington, USA, faxed his resignation to the university late on Monday.

Nkondo yesterday confirmed that they had both resigned from the council and added that the remaining members were expected to resign on Friday.

He said the resignations were not "just a symbolic gesture but an emphasis on the material transformation of the institution".

The rectorate is formed by Manganyi, Malatji

Sowetan 3/6/92

54

and Nkondo. Nkondo disclosed that the council was expected to put in place an interim structure of control before it resigned on Friday. If the present council did not appoint an interim body, the Minister of Education, Dr Sam de Beer, might appoint one.

### Drastic consequences

The university community hoped that there would not be any drastic consequences from the State such as subsidy cuts, which if implemented might strangle the institution, according to

Nkondo.

"We hope that people will appreciate that what is being done is the culmination of efforts dating back 25 years to try and dissolve the council," said Nkondo. He added that the graduation ceremony this weekend would continue as scheduled.

All Turfloop students were yesterday still attending classes.

Among student leaders who went into the DET offices were Mr Prince Mofokeng, SRC vice-president and Mr Matthew Malebane, SRC treasurer.



# UPE expected to drop Afrikaans and offer Xhosa

PAT CANDIDO  
The Argus Bureau

54 ARG 3/6/92

PORT ELIZABETH. — The University of Port Elizabeth is expected to announce next week that it will in future "serve the entire community".

It is widely expected that this would mean a change to its language policy, which would see Xhosa being adopted as a language choice instead of Afrikaans.

The top structure of the university has been making strategic plans for more than two years and the joint planning committee of the council and senate met last week to hammer out final details.

Planning has involved meetings with the African National Congress, the National Education Coordinating Committee and black community and student organisations.

In April UPE and the NECC hosted a conference on tertiary education in a changing South Africa, at which Mr Ihron Rensburg, general secretary of the NECC, appealed to the university to revise admission policies for underprivileged students. He said specific community education programmes needed to be established.

UPE was established 27 years ago as an Afrikaans-English medium university.

## Turfloop protesters detained

STAFF 3/6/92 (54)



Police briefly detained more than 200 demonstrating University of the North students outside the Department of Education and Training head office in Pretoria yesterday. A police spokesman said they were arrested for having illegally gathered less than 50 m from the Magistrate's Court building. The placard-wielding and chanting students demanded the resignation of Education Minister Sam de Beer and the replacement of the "undemocratically appointed university council" with a democratically elected body.



# Minister picks Turfloop five

54

*Sowetan*

31/6/92

**By DON SEOKANE**

FIVE members of the University of the North's embattled council were appointed by the Minister of Education in terms of regulations of the institutions Act 47 of 1969.

The council, which is on the verge of collapse because of mounting pressure from students, comprises 20 members. They are ex-

pected to be in office until 31 December 1993.

Those appointed by the Minister are: chairman Professor J Poolman, Dr JH de Loor, Professor P Smit, Mr AP Scutte and businessman Mr RJ Khoza. They are referred to as State President appointees.

Three members appointed in terms of section 8(1)E of the Act represent the homelands.

They are Mr SP Nyathi for Gazankulu, Dr WBM Mohapi for Qwaqwa and Mr MJ Tladi for Lebowa.

Other people serving on the council represent various bodies connected with the university.

## Rector joins in mass quitting

CT 4/6/92  
PIETERSBURG — The rector of the University of the North has joined other university council members in a mass resignation from Turfloop, it was confirmed yesterday. The resignations coincided with a call by the South African Students Congress for the dissolution of the "undemocratically appointed" council. — Sapa (54)



# Turfloop rector joins list of resignations

54  
STATE 4/6/72  
PIETERSBURG — The rector of the University of the North has joined other council members in a resignation from Turfloop, the university's public relations department said yesterday.

The resignations coincided with an appeal by the SA Students Congress (Sasco) for the dissolution of the "illegitimate and undemocratically appointed" council.

Education and Training spokesman Corrie Rademeyer said Turfloop students had gone to Education and Training Minister Sam de Beer's offices in Pretoria to hand him a memorandum, but he was not there. Mr Rademeyer denied there had been a sit-in at the offices.



Sam de Beer ... students went to his office.

A Sasco statement said those who had resigned from the council included: rector N. Manganyi, vice-rectors M Nkondo and M. Malatji, two deputy registrars, a faculty dean and a department head. — Sapa.

# Mandela to confer degrees

*so we can*  
By DON SEOKANE

*5/6/92*  
THE graduation ceremony at the University of the North will go ahead tomorrow despite student protests that led to the resignation of six council members.

*(54)*  
ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela will, for the first time as the new chancellor of the university, confer 772 degrees to students from the faculty of education.

Former secretary-general of the SA Council of Churches Dr Beyers Naude will deliver the keynote address. University of Western Cape's Professor Kader Asmal will be the guest speaker on Tuesday.

During the the three-day ceremony 1 705 degrees will be conferred.

Protests halted the academic programmes this week and some tests have been rescheduled.

68389



# Govt accused of creation of imbalances in education

**F**ort Hare University vice-chancellor and rector Professor S'busiso ME Bengu has accused the government of creating an imbalance in the distribution of material resources to support tertiary education.

Bengu, who was speaking at a march organised by the South African Students' Congress (Sasco) in support of a campaign for "Education for All", said the government influenced the European Community (EC) to channel its funds through the Independent Development Trust (IDT), and thereby destroyed the small bursary funds that had been operating in the country.

## Organisations

"By creating the big fish, that is the IDT and the Tertiary Education Fund for South Africa (Tefsa), the intention was to destroy the small fish, namely the small bursary organisations. Some of our political leaders were deceived and they agreed that the EC funds be channelled into the IDT. The bursary organisations which had co-operated with Kagiso Trust in the struggle to eliminate apartheid, were swallowed up by this new monster that was now poised to limit students' access to tertiary education by denying them financial aid," said Prof Bengu.

He said the IDT had defined itself as a development agency that would

Newspapers [W] 5/6-11/6/92. (54)

intervene to distribute funds in favour of the materially disadvantaged groups. A legitimate criticism that is levelled at IDT, he said, is that white "liberal" universities were receiving bigger amounts of IDT funds, disregarding the fact that they have fewer needy black students.

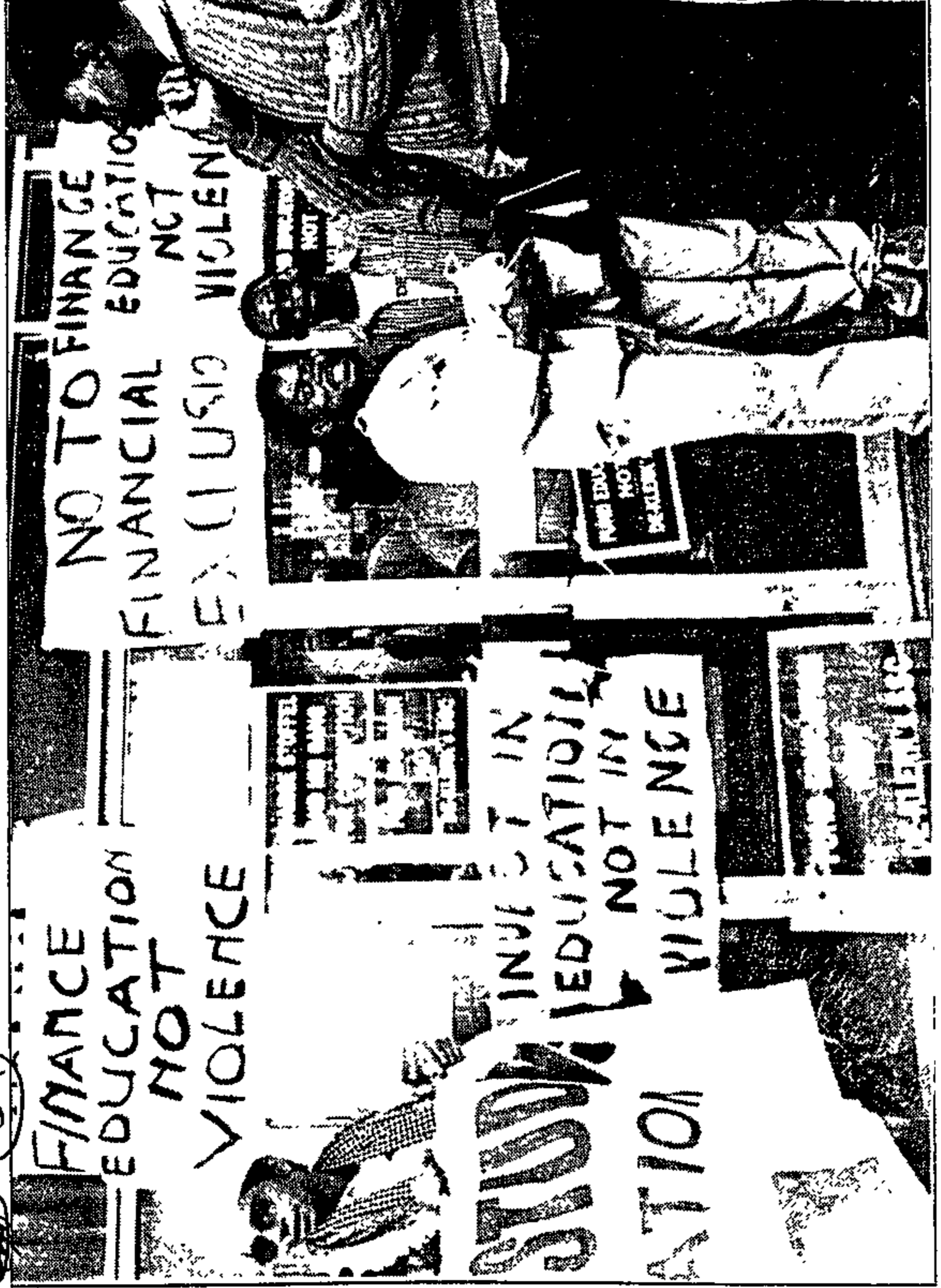
Last year, said Prof Bengu, the University of Natal received an amount of R2,5-million and Fort Hare R475 000. This year, Fort Hare was given only R500 000 instead of R5m they had asked for, he said.

## Aid

According to Professor Bengu, insufficient aid which Fort Hare received, could only help about 135 students while 2 233 students were left without any financial help.

He disclosed that there had been an 80 percent decline in the funding of tertiary education institutions since 1985 and that this had led to the reduction of staff and quality of instruction. As a result of this, the option left for the disadvantaged communities was, "to change lifestyle and seek to be self-reliant".

Meanwhile, through successful marches organised at universities countrywide a fortnight ago, Sasco demanded that the government stop subsidy cuts and immediately increase the education budget "because education is a right and not a privilege".



Posters tell it all. Students picket at the Department of Education and Training's Johannesburg regional city offices at Braamfontein after a march which started at Wits University two weeks ago.

**UN scholarship scheme**

■ THE education faculty at the University of the Western Cape is facilitating a United Nations scholarship programme aimed at post-graduate students in Education Administration and Management Policy and Planning. According to lecturer Saleem Badat, the scholarship is for five students to do a masters programme at Bristol University in England for one year.

28/11/92  
516-11/92  
W/mant

SK



**Public administration course**

THE World Bank's Economic Development Institute is to sponsor a major public administration course to be held at the University of the Western Cape from May 31 to June 12. Aimed at middle management and technical staff in non-governmental organisations, civics and government, the course will be co-ordinated by UWC's Job Mokgoro. The course director is Orlando Hohls, senior lecturer in Public Administration. For further information, Mokgoro and Hohls can be contacted at (021) 959 2911.

26/9/92  
w/mad 5/6-11/6/92

54



# Turfloop's 25 year old fight has ended

Sarkhen 5/6/92

54

THE composition of the beleaguered council of the University of the North has been a major focal point of the struggle against apartheid education and its structures.

The university council, which is the highest decision-making body, is constituted in terms of regulations provided by the University of the North Act No 47 of 1969 as amended.

The dissolution of the council, which is expected today, is a culmination of efforts dating back to its inception. Students and several bodies connected to the university have fought for the dissolution of the council.

According to the South African Students' Congress, the campaign against the council was a long historical process in which students made significant contributions.

In the last two decades they also paid sacrifices in the form of detention, banishment and exile and murders of students, the late Onkgopitse Tiro being one of them.

Turfloop has been on the boil this week with classes disrupted as students demand the resignation of council. DON SEOKANE of our Northern Transvaal bureau examines the implications of the impending fall of council.

ment transforming student protests.

The protests had seen the institution becoming the first casualty of the 1986 State of Emergency when SADF personnel established a base inside the campus until 1989.

Although soldiers have moved, their base has been shifted to a few kilometres outside the campus near the township adjoining the campus.

However, there are some sentiments about how the transformation process is being handled, particularly that academic staff feel they are neglected and not kept informed.

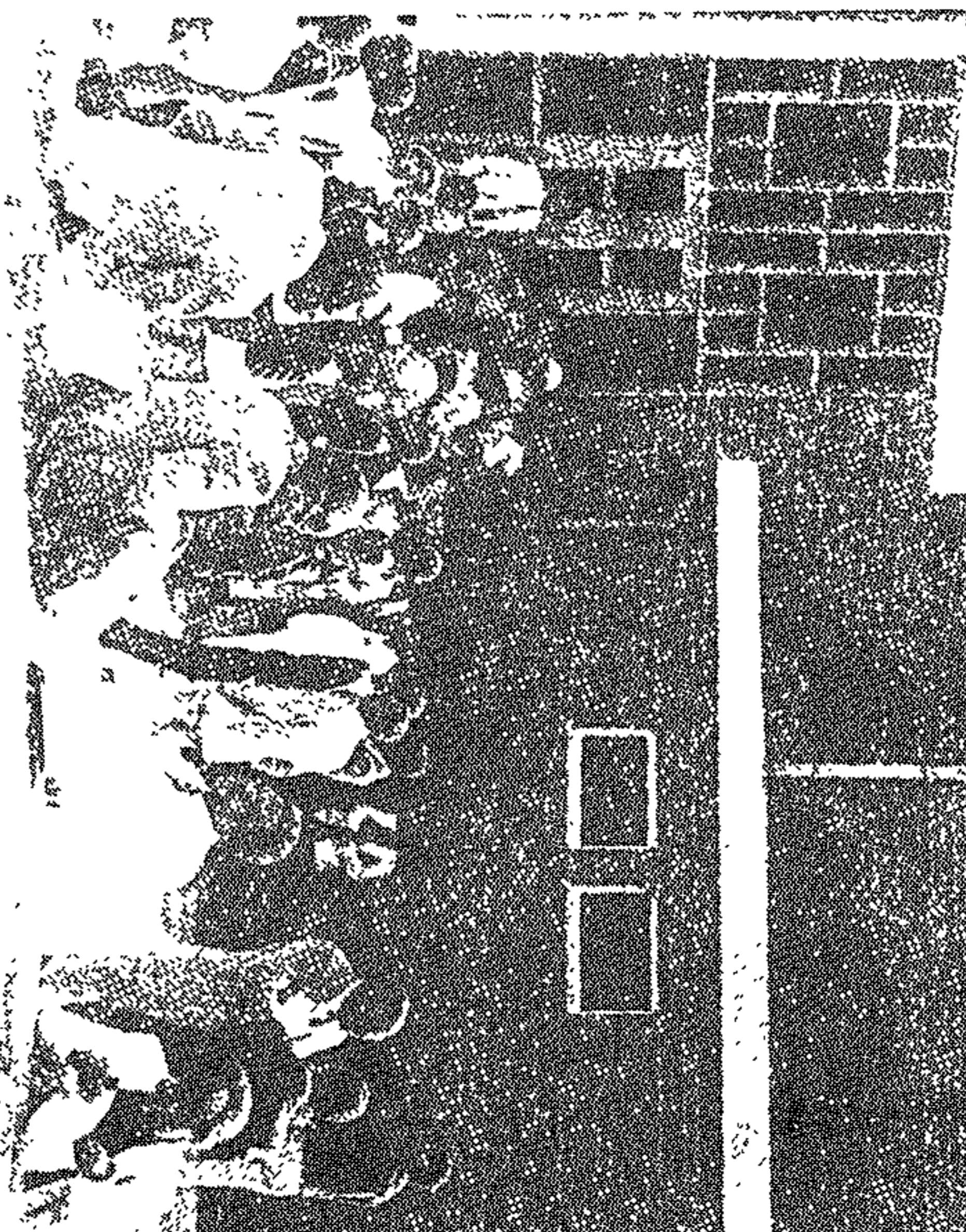
Recently, a new staff association was formed to cater for the interests of the university's teachers. According to sources, university management was transforming the institution in conjunction with student

leaders while neglecting staff.

Even during the installation ceremony of chancellor Nelson Mandela, most staff members stayed away to protest the attitude of management towards its staff, a source disclosed.

According to a council member who represents the convocation, Mr Richard Ramodipa - who disclosed that he was willing to resign - the council had long indicated that it was willing to dissolve but through "proper channels".

"It now appears that the council has to be coerced or pressured to resign."



Students at Turfloop University are demanding the dissolution of council.

Vice-principal Professor Gessler Nkondo said the call for dissolution of the council should be viewed as part of the transformation process of the university and that the resignation of the rectorate from the council was not just a symbolic gesture but had material significance for the transformation process.

"We hope that people will appreciate that what we are doing is the culmination of efforts which started about 25 years ago."

The council is accused of being ethnically composed and that it is a racist structure created by the State.

The accusation stems from the fact that out of 19 members of the council, six members represent the State and four represent the homelands while four are part of the rectorate of the university and two represent the convocation and three sit on behalf of the university's senate.

Transformation of the university, which started in 1990, culminated in the formation of a Broad Transformation Committee which is responsible for transforming the institution.

BTC, whose members include the SRC and university management, is largely credited with bringing stability to the boycott-ridden institution.

Student activism shifted from confrontation to consultation with manage-



STAR 5/6/92

## Mandela to confer degrees 54

A record 1 705 degrees and diplomas will be conferred by the University of the North's newly appointed Chancellor, Nelson Mandela, during a marathon three-day graduation ceremony this weekend.



# Turfloop's dominoes tumbling

(54)

w/mail 516-1116192

*Under attack from students, members of the council of the University of the North quit this week — and the rest are likely to follow today.*

By **PORTIA MAURICE**

**T**HE University of the North (Turfloop) this week wrenched free of one link of its historical apartheid chain. After a boycott by almost the entire student body, its vice-chancellor and all other campus-based members resigned from the university council.

And other traditional university structures are expected to collapse in domino fashion, if student threats are to be believed.

The council, the highest decision-making body at the university, came under vicious attack from students, who reject it as an illegitimate apartheid structure and have called for its dissolution. Turfloop students sat in at the Pretoria offices of Education Minister Sam de Beer on Tuesday. Soon afterwards, Turfloop vice-chancellor Professor Chabani Manganyi faxed his resignation from the council from the United States, where he is participating in a conference.

Other staff members Professor Gessler Nkondo, John Malatji, Professor HJ Oosthuizen, Professor AL Mawasha and Jacobus Engelbrecht have also quit the Council after student sit-ins at their offices.

"In essence the university community is at one with what the students are



**Protesting Turfloop students were arrested in Pretoria on Tuesday**

Photo: Courtesy THE SOWETAN

calling for," Turfloop public relations spokesman Zolile Maqetuka told *The Weekly Mail*. He said the university's Broad Transformation Committee — representing all university sectors and spearheading change — had decided the old-style council should go. In its place, an interim management committee should be elected to oversee the running of the institution until more permanent arrangements could be made.

"We hope people will appreciate that what is being done is the culmination of efforts dating back 25 years to try and dissolve the council," Nkondo said.

The present council includes repre-

sentatives from the homelands of Lebowa, Gazankulu, QwaQwa and Venda, the business community, Senate and six state appointees. The entire body is likely to resign at a meeting today.

Students Representative Council president Arthur Moloto said Senate would be the next target of attack. University planning, finance and personnel committees would also have to be transformed.

"We have to move in stages, and make changes as they are possible," he said. "But we need to be part of discussions about the day-to-day running of the university."

The central criticism of council is

that it is unrepresentative and ethnically composed. "It stems from a legitimacy crisis," said Moloto. "We do not respect the bantustans who are represented. There is no student or worker representation, and not a single woman."

The SRC president alleges the council "gave the green light" to South African Defence Force presence on the campus between 1986 and 1989, and that it turned a blind eye to atrocities committed against students and lecturers. "The Council must come from the people," he said.

Students are demanding that section 8(1) of the University Act be amended to democratise such structures. They say trade unions, students and structures such as the National Education Co-ordinating Committee should be represented on council.

Moloto described as "indifferent" De Beer's response to a petition they sent him requesting a change. "We could clearly see he was ridiculing our proposal," he said.

On Tuesday, demonstrating students were pelted with water out of the windows by Department of Education and Training staff, while their leaders entered De Beer's office. Police dispersed the protest, escorting them out of Pretoria in their buses.

The university's graduation ceremony will continue as scheduled this weekend, but students were still boycotting classes at the time of going to press.



# Money to Turfloop may be cut

Sowetan 4/6/92 (54)

By DON SEOKANE

ALL the remaining members of the council of the University of the North are expected to resign at an emergency meeting in Pretoria tomorrow.

Their resignations might lead to a cut in State subsidies, council chairman, Professor J Poolman, said yesterday.

Six members of the council have resigned since Monday, including the rector and two vice-rectors of the university.

Chairman of the council and former vice-rector of Rand Afrikaans University Professor Poolman, who was appointed by the Minister of Education, yesterday confirmed that the council was due have a special meeting tomorrow and the dissolution of the council will be on the agenda.

Poolman disclosed that the university might face subsidy cuts from the State if there was no responsible governing body accountable to the Minister of Education for public funds allocated to the university.

He said the pressure to oust the council at this stage was premature and that the university could not function without a governing body.

He added that the present council had worked to the benefit of the university community and the students.

Poolman revealed that

he would do his best to influence the council members to resign because he felt it was unfair to subject them to any kind of harassment.

"Council members had long indicated their willingness to resign but the whole process of transformation should be done in an orderly fashion, not the way they are being done.

"At our meeting with the Minister two months ago, he indicated that he was willing to ensure that the legislation to amend the University of the North Act will be amended during this session of Parliament," Poolman said.

The university's rector, Professor Chabani Mangayi, is attending a symposium in Washington, USA, together with Codesa participants but vice-rector Professor Gessler Nkondo has stated that subsidy cuts might strangle the institution.

"We hope that there will not be any drastic measures from the State such as subsidy cuts, which if implemented might strangle the university," he said.

Student protests, which started on Monday, largely brought about the downfall of the council and on Tuesday SRC members backed by at least 200 students demonstrated at the offices

of the Department of Education and Training demanding the dissolution of the council.

Academic programmes including tests and class attendances at the university, have not yet resumed.

However, graduation ceremonies will continue as scheduled and preparations for the Saturday occasion to be chaired for the first time by new chancellor and ANC president, Mr Nelson Mandela, are underway.

See picture Page 4



Cal

# Ex-activist academic accepts top Anglo job

(54) ARC 6/6/92

## TED MAGILL

Weekend Argus Reporter

DR Mamphela Ramphele, former black activist, close associate of Steve Biko, and a deputy vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town, has accepted a directorship of Anglo American Corporation with a view to "transforming one of the key players in South African economic life".

Anglo chairman Mr Julian Ogilvie Thompson announced Dr Ramphele's appointment as a non-executive director of the board last week.

Dr Ramphele told Weekend Argus she had declined many offers of directorships but had accepted this one "because Anglo is a major player in South Africa's economic life. If we are going to talk about socio-economic and political transformation then we have to engage with those who are key players."

She took the decision "after a lot of careful thought".

Was it a case of walking into the lions den?

"There are lots of people walking into the lion's den — that's the nature of transformation.

"These are important institutions that have to be transformed and to transform them, we have to engage with them."



Dr Mamphela Ramphele

Anglo spokesman Mr Glenn Finnegan said Dr Ramphele had taken a leading role in the corporation's efforts to define affordable and effective programmes of poverty relief in South Africa.

Dr Ramphele has co-authored two books, *Bounds of Possibility*, *The legacy of Steve Biko* and *Black Consciousness* with Barney Pi-

tyana and others, and *Uprooting Poverty, the South African Challenge* with Professor Francis Wilson.

Dr Ramphele, who qualified as a medical doctor at the University of Natal in 1972, was banned in 1978 to Tzaneen, where she founded the Ithuseng Community Health programme.

She was appointed deputy vice-chancellor in December 1990 and received her doctorate in social anthropology from UCT the following year.

Accepting her PhD, she said her presence at the ceremony was an acknowledgement that she had come to terms with her guilt as a survivor of a repressive system. In the past she had avoided graduating in person because of a strong personal sense of having survived a system designed to destroy rather than nurture the intellectual capacity of blacks.

"Like a survivor of the holocaust, one is sometimes overwhelmed by a sense of guilt. Why did I survive when others failed? One has to symbolically make peace with the past and accept that access to tertiary education, although not yet ideal, has increased significantly ... one has to move on in life and begin to celebrate the successes one has achieved."

... found guilty



# Professor takes top development job

Weekend Argus Reporter

PROFESSOR Wiseman Nkuhlu has taken on one of the country's top development jobs — he has resigned from his position as principal of the University of Transkei to accept the post of executive vice-chairman of the Independent Development Trust.

The executive chairman of the IDT is Mr Jan Steyn.

Professor Nkuhlu, 48, has been a trustee of the IDT since it was formed in 1990 and has been on a sabbatical from the university to act as an executive director of the trust.

In 1976 Professor Nkuhlu became the South Africa's first African chartered accountant. He played a leading role in developing a department of accountancy at the University of Transkei, and became principal in 1987.

He completed a Master's Degree in finance and international business at New York University in 1982. His major interest lies in economic policy and strategy formulation in developing countries as well as initiatives aimed at upgrading meaningful economic participation by blacks.

Professor Nkuhlu has visited several countries in Europe, the Far East and sub-Saharan Africa to examine socio-economic initiatives, experiences that have deepened his understanding of under-development and the need for a comprehensive socio-economic strategy in uplifting the standard of living in less developed regions.

Professor Nkuhlu is a vice-president of the South African Race Relations Institute; a council member of the Human Science Research Council; director of the African Bank; a member of the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants; director of the Development Bank of Southern Africa; chairman of the Board of the Transkei National Housing Society; and a member of the Black Management Forum. He is a director of Old Mutual and of Genbel Investments.

In September, 1990, he received a special award from the Association of Black Accountants of Southern Africa (Abasa) for his commitment and contribution to the education and training of black accountants.

He has been chairman of the National African Federated Chamber of Commerce and Industries (Nafcoc) Economic Commission from July, 1990.



Professor Nkuhlu

(54) ARG 6/6/92

# Varsity funds 'race-based'

S4  
Sowetan  
8/6/92

THE Government was cutting subsidy to tertiary institutions but white universities were still getting a lion's share of public funds, former SACC general

By DON SEOKANE

secretary Dr Beyers Naude said.

Naude was a guest speaker at a graduation ceremony at the University of

the North on Saturday. The university's chancellor and ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela conferred degrees and awarded diplomas to 772 students.

Naude disclosed that white universities this year

received a total R1,5 billion in subsidies while black universities received R320 million. White technicians received R433,5 million but black technicians received R40,6 million.

"Besides being allocated huge amounts of state funds, white institutions are better placed to receive endowments than their black counterparts," Naude said. He told a gathering of about 2 000 students, parents and well-wishers assembled at the university's Oscar Mpetha stadium that the country has experienced a proliferation and duplication of tertiary institutions.

"Except for Nigeria, no other African country comes close to the number of universities that we have here and this calls for concern," he said.

Naude called for the scrapping of the present Education Act because it provided the basis for segregated education and added that a new education act, which should reflect reality for a new South Africa, should be negotiated.

## KOSI! e Healing Song

iversity of Nkosi Sikelel' i-



### TICKETS TO BE WON

re of three performances marking the 95th anniversary of Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika etan readers, to join us at this commemorative event on Sunday, June 14, at

as the status of a national anthem, even though it was composed as a hymn ontonga. The Duzi Ensemble Workshop are presenting a choralic jazz torical piece and if you want to join Sowetan at Wits/Great Hall on Sunday, June

a simple questions, complete the attached entry form



# Ramphela keen to help change

Staff Reporter

(S4)  
CT 8/6/92

DR Mamphela-Ramphela, deputy vice-chancellor of UCT, considers her recent appointment to the non-executive board of Anglo American an opportunity to influence the process of socio-economic change taking place in South Africa.

Dr Ramphela is recognised for her distinguished medical and public service career.

At the age of 29, the young doctor was served a six-year banning order and banished to a rural community in the Northern Transvaal, pregnant with the child of black consciousness leader Steve Biko.

She almost miscarried when she learnt of Biko's death, but in her exile her strength and courage sustained her and her unborn child.

Within a few years she had opened a clinic and established a literacy programme and bursary fund.

"Those who want to be catalysts in South Africa's socio-economic transformation need to engage the nodes of power," Dr Ramphela told the Cape Times this week. "Anglo American recognise the important role they have to play in the transformation process."

Asked what she considered her greatest achievement, she laughed and said: "It is too early in my life to say."

# Turf's council has dissolved

*Sowetan 8/6/92.*

**THE beleaguered council of the University of the North has dissolved, the university's principal Professor Chabani Mangayi confirmed on Saturday.**

Mangayi said despite Press reports the university was under good management and enjoyed stability nurtured by healthy relationship between management and students.

He refused to comment further on the implications of the dissolution of the institution's highest decision-making body, stating that the dissolved council

**By DON SEOKANE**

would issue its own statement.

Council chairman Professor J Poolman could not be reached for comment yesterday.

It is not known whether the council had made recommendations to the Minister of Education about installing an interim structure or had in fact installed a structure before it dissolved.

However, vice-principal Professor Muxe Nkondo, had initially told *Sowetan* that it was hoped the council would install an interim

structure before its dissolution on Friday.

According to senior university management sources, the legality of the council installing an interim structure before its dissolution was in doubt as the University of the North Act does not provide for such a move.

Student protests, which started last Monday, pressurised the council to dissolve and forced six of its members who are on campus to resign. The entire 11 000 students boycotted classes last week and it is not known whether they will attend lectures this week as graduation cer-

*(SF)*  
emonies would be continuing until tomorrow.

The demand for the dissolution of the council was part of the transformation process of Turfloop to a "people's university". The council was accused by the students as an apartheid-created racist structure and of being ethnically composed.

Out of 19 members who sit on the council, six were appointed by the State and four represent the homelands, four are part of the rectorate of the university while three represent the senate and two sit on behalf of the convocation.



# Staying Afrikaans 'no threat to blacks'

Staff Reporter

54 CT 9/6/92

KEEPING Stellenbosch University an Afrikaans medium institution did not mean that blacks would be excluded, as Afrikaans was the language of 13 million South Africans.

The new Matie rector and vice-chancellor, Professor Andreas van Wyk, yesterday said keeping the university an Afrikaans-medium institution was not a contradiction of the desire to serve the "whole of South Africa".

"Stellenbosch will always be an Afrikaans university and I don't see why it should change.

"Afrikaans is an inclusive language, I don't see why it should be seen as exclusive," said Prof Van Wyk.

He said he was "very proud" of the new University Act as it made Stellenbosch the first institution which "expressly states that we don't discriminate on the grounds of race, sex and religion".

"The university wants to remain a centre of excellent tertiary education and it also wants to serve South Africa," he said.

The university was looking at ways of trying to maximise "our service to our changing society".

Among the possible community services

the university was examining were teacher-upgrading programmes for black teachers; involvement in the concept of community colleges and the extension of bridging courses in sciences and mathematics.

He said the university was investing heavily in language laboratories, which would be used for Afrikaans-language bridging courses.

He said Stellenbosch University had always had a flexible approach where language was concerned and students were allowed to use the language they preferred.



# Maties 'wide open' — rector

(54) ARG 10/6/92

JOHN VILJOEN  
Education Reporter

STELLENBOSCH University has always had — and will continue to have — the country's most open language policy, says the new rector and vice-chancellor Professor Andreas van Wyk.

In an interview on his first day in office this week, Professor Van Wyk said the university was proud of its efforts in striving for equality and non-discrimination.

Although his appointment is technically effective only from July next year, present rector Professor Mike de Vries is on long leave and will not return to office before retiring.

Professor Van Wyk shrugged off reported opposition to his appointment.

A petition recently circulated among some Stellenbosch academics called on Professor Van Wyk to resign his membership of the Afrikaner Broederbond.

Signatories said membership of a minority political faction operating in secret was in conflict with the university's interests.

But Professor Van Wyk, saying he was not aware of the document, asserted that he enjoyed strong support at the university.

"I'm always open for discussion with any member of the academic staff who wishes to discuss anything with me.

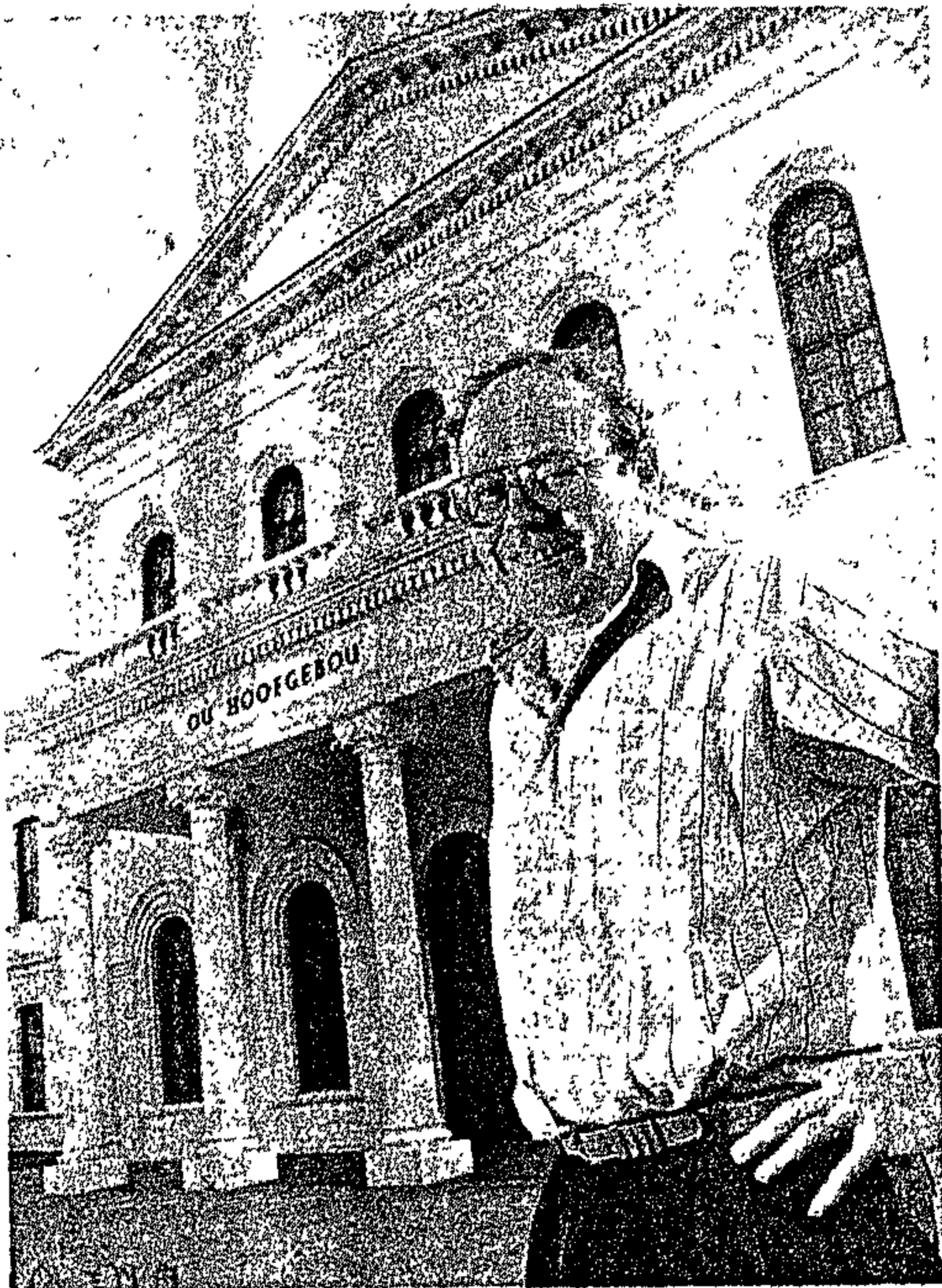
"I do feel that my nomination as the only candidate for rector by the Senate, my unanimous appointment by the University Council and my unanimous endorsement by the Student Representative Council gives me reason to believe that I have the support of the university community as a whole."

To speculation that he was to succeed Professor JP de Lange as chairman of the Broederbond, Professor Van Wyk responded simply: "As far as I know there is no vacancy — and I do not aspire."

The University of Stellenbosch (Private) Bill, which has drawn criticism from students and certain academics, was designed to replace existing university legislation dating back to the 1950s, Professor Van Wyk said.

The new legislation had various clauses, not only the contentious "language clause" entrenching Afrikaans as the official medium of tuition.

"We are proud to be the first university which in its Act com-



Picture: ROY WIGLEY, The Argus.

## NEW HAND ON HELM: Professor Andreas van Wyk, new rector of the University of Stellenbosch.

mits itself to a policy of non-discrimination in the admission of students or the appointment of staff," Professor Van Wyk said.

"To have Afrikaans as language does not mean to discriminate."

Those who claimed entrenching Afrikaans was discriminatory presupposed it was a minority language — but the language was understood by 13 million to 14 million South Africans, he said.

Stellenbosch had always been the Afrikaans university with the largest number of English speakers. English students, now about 4 000, had always been accommodated and this would continue, he said.

"We will continue to be the most open university in the country as far as language policy is concerned."

Professor van Wyk rejected suggestions that the new Act

would entrench Stellenbosch as a predominantly white, elitist university. "This is an inclusive university," he said.

Stellenbosch was the first Afrikaans university to admit students of colour and their numbers were growing every year. The university was looking at ways of bridging the gap between a disadvantaged education and tertiary instruction.

Speculation that the medical schools of Cape Town and Stellenbosch universities were to merge was untrue.

He was optimistic about the university's future under an ANC government.

"I'm full of confidence that constitutional structures will be of such a nature that regardless of which party is in power we will have a sensible education system in terms of the needs of our society."



## Turfloop call to Mandela

SOVENGA. — Members who resigned from the University of the North's (Turfloop) council have called on the chancellor, Mr Nelson Mandela, to liaise with government for an interim university governing structure.

The members said yesterday they resigned as there was an urgent need to restructure the university's governing structure. (S4)

The university also announced a donation of \$498 440 (about R1,4 million) from the W K Kellogg Foundation in Michigan. ET 10/6/92

The grant will be used for scholarships to undergraduate students. —

because a young girl might deal better with a traumatic situation than a much older woman.

## New security officer laws

THE law controlling the registration of security officers is to be changed because of modern political sensitivities, the Ministry of Law and Order said yesterday.

It said in a memorandum attached to the Security Officers Amendment Bill, tabled yesterday, that the original 1987 act had played an important role in regulating the security industry. **CT 10/6/92**

The new bill envisaged certain improvements without prejudice to public or state interest. One provision will allow for extension of the definition of a security officer. **(202)**

## Turfloop call to Mandela

SOVENGA. — Members who resigned from the University of the North's (Turfloop) council have called on the chancellor, Mr Nelson Mandela, to liaise with government for an interim university governing structure.

The members said yesterday they resigned as there was an urgent need to restructure the university's governing structure. **(54)**

The university also announced a donation of \$498 440 (about R1,4 million) from the WK Kellogg Foundation in Michigan. **CT 10/6/92**

The grant will be used for scholarships to undergraduate students. —

## 'Police' forced man to sleep with corpse

PRETORIA. — Police confirmed yesterday they are investigating a complaint by a taxi driver that three men in a police vehicle had instructed him to "sleep" with a woman's corpse in a morgue.

Mr Frans Mlongwana told police the men, travelling in a vehicle with a police registration number, had stopped him at midnight last Thursday. They waved an AWB flag in his face and took him to the city morgue. **(202) CT 10/6/92**

After asking him whether he supported Mr Nelson Mandela, they hit him and ordered him to "sleep" with one of the corpses.

When he refused, he was allegedly thrown to the ground and had a number of corpses placed on top of him. They then took him back to his taxi.

A spokeswoman for the taxi company said she was "very upset" about the matter. — Sapa

TVJ family costs



DOORS of learning, which were previously closed to South Africans because of the apartheid laws, are now opening up, said a leading educationist yesterday.

Mr Rex Drew, principal of Executive Education, a study centre for Newport University, said he was proud that his centre was "providing hitherto denied and disadvantaged people the opportunity of attaining a respected university degree" with Newport University, which is based in California, United States of America.

Executive Education is part of the 33-centres established throughout the world to offer education to people in different countries through distance learning.

Drew said this was a vital contribution to the "crying educational needs of the country and is a welcome step towards addressing this problem."

Newport University is a private, co-educational institution of higher learning offering courses of instruction leading to associate's,

# Higher education now more accessible

(54)

Sowetan 11/6/92

By IKE MOTSAPI

bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees.

The university will be receiving accreditation status by the end of the year in order to enhance the educational qualifications of people not staying in America, like South Africans, in order to get their degrees recognised by the Human Sciences Research Council.

## Report

A report on Newport University by Degree Consulting Service, a company established in America to investigate the various universities which spring up in that country from time to time, states: "Newport is perhaps the most improved of the unaccredited univer-

sities offering non-residential degrees. It has declared, and from all evidence affirms, an active commitment towards excellence, meaning that it tries to maintain high academic standards.

"This helps to make Newport degrees more defensible to those who are sceptical about what an unaccredited degree can represent in terms of actual academic work."

Executive Education has been offering its diploma courses in management for the past 20 years in South Africa. In 1989, after a stringent examination of its academic standards, faculty and facilities, it was appointed the Southern Africa Study Centre of Newport University.

# Changes to law likely as Turfloop council quits

Learnings (NW)  
New (N) 12/6/18/692 (54)

Last week's resignation of the council of the University of the North could force the government to amend the University Act to allow for community participation in the election of a new body.

The university has already undergone a series of transformations spearheaded by students. These have led to the appointment of a progressive rector, Professor Chabani Manganyi, and later of ANC president Nelson Mandela as Chancellor.

Until last week, the council was one of the remaining apartheid-appointed structures on campus and the resignation of its members will certainly force the education and training minister Dr Sam de Beer, to come up with an answer.

Council members resigned without appointing any caretaker body and expectations are that the minister may have to appoint one.

However, legal experts at the university said there was no provision in the University Act for the appointment of a caretaker body, and all the minister could do, was to announce nominations for a new council.

This, however, could be hampered by the fact that the university community would not allow any nomination under the provisions of the present University Act. Therefore, the choice the minister is left with, is to enter into negotiations with the Broad Transformation Committee (BTC), and introduce amendments to the Act without delay, said a legal expert.

## Tasks

Should this not happen, he said, the BTC would assume the tasks of the council, since it is the only forum which at this stage represents all sections of the school community.

The BTC, which is composed of students, academics and workers at the university, has

been working on a series of measures designed to accelerate the transformation of the institution into a "people's university".

One of the sub-committees of the BTC is a legal commission, whose task is to review the University Act which brought the university into being. This would allow for a new council to be elected democratically with the participation of the entire university community.

## Students

However, students are impatient and will not wait for the completion of a lengthy legal process associated with changing laws. Early last week, about 200 students occupied the Department of Education and Training's (DET) headquarters in Pretoria, demanding the immediate resignation of the council.

Among those who resigned immediately were Professor Manganyi and his vice-principal, John Malatji. By the end of the week the

entire council had resigned, leaving the university without a key structure.

Meanwhile, the battle remains the same at Vista University, where the leadership has claimed that it could not allow elections of a new council to be held in the way demanded by the students - where all sections of the university community will participate - since that would be a contravention of the institution's legal provisions.

## Participation

This has been the reason why several councils in black tertiary institutions, in particular, have argued for their continued participation in apartheid structure.

Whatever transpires at the University of the North, will provide a clear test for all those arguments.

Meanwhile, Manganye secured an R1,4 million donation from the Kellogg Foundation.



# UCT honours top labour (54) researcher

## Van der Horst

SHARON SOROUR  
Labour Reporter

FIFTY years of labour research, pioneered by Professor Sheila van der Horst's seminal work *Native Labour in South Africa*, have been commemorated by the University of Cape Town.

Academics, including vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders, gathered this week to honour Professor Van der Horst, who joined the university in 1933 and retired in 1974.

Deputy vice-chancellor Professor Martin West said South African universities were experiencing "uncertain times", but should not lose sight of their essential purpose which was to preserve teaching.

The university was an important research institution and had made a contribution in labour research, he said.

Since the publication of Professor Van der Horst's book, two others had been published in 1972 and 1992, namely *Labour in South Africa's Gold Mines, 1911-1969* by economics Professor Francis Wilson and *Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry* by Professor Wilmot James.

Professor James, associate professor in sociology, said the current period of labour history was complicated and exciting.

He said Professor Van der Horst's research had been the key work in establishing the foundation of later exploration in the field.

Professor Wilson of the Southern African Labour Development Research Unit said Professor Van der Horst's work had not been adequately recognised.

"Her work gave race relations the famous motto, 'Forward to freedom with facts and figures' and her insistence on checking and double-checking and her empirical research has set an important standard ... the gold standard in terms of social science research."

Professor Wilson said it was enormously important that books like those of Professor Van der Horst, who also wrote *The African Worker in Town* published in 1964, were reissued to make them accessible to today's scholars.

## ANC joins in call to rector

Staff Reporter

THE ANC has joined 77 Stellenbosch academics from 23 departments in their call for the resignation of rector-designate Professor Andreas van Wyk from the Broederbond. (5) CT 12/6/92

ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said in a statement the activities of the "secret society were notorious" as was the "unhealthy influence of its members over the shape of National Party policy and state structures".



■GOVERNMENT education subsidies are still heavily weighted in favour of white tertiary institutions, former South African Council of Churches general secretary Beyers Naudé told a University of the North graduation ceremony on Saturday. He disclosed that white universities this year received R1,5-billion in subsidies compared to R320-million for black universities. White technicians received R433,5-million and black technicians only R40,6-million. (54) 12/6-18/6/92

## EDUCATION

**S**TELLENBOSCH University's rector-designate has been challenged by 77 academics representing 23 departments to resign from the Afrikaner Broederbond, the secret society of which he is reported to be an executive member.

Professor Andreas van Wyk, who came under fire from Stellenbosch academics and students earlier this month over proposed legislation intended to entrench Afrikaans as the medium of instruction at the university, was handed a declaration signed by the academics — who include eight professors — this week.

"We offer this protest in no spirit of personal rancour, but as a principled objection to a discernible contradiction between *academic* interests and those of a minority *political* faction which operates in secrecy," the declaration states.

Van Wyk's reported membership of the Broederbond's executive committee was "a regrettable aspect" of his appointment at a time when it was "imperative" that South African universities be seen to serve the broad community and be known to be internationally accessible, the academics

# Matie academics test Big Broeder

W/ Mail 12/6-18/6/92

*Stellenbosch University academics want the rector-designate to cut his ties with the Broederbond, reports*

**GAYE DAVIS**

said.

"We thus call on Professor van Wyk, out of a concern for the future academic standing of our university, to disassociate himself in public from the Afrikaner Broederbond by announcing his resignation from this organisation."

Van Wyk's appointment becomes effective in July next year, but the present rector, Professor Mike de Vries, is on long leave and will not return to office before retiring.

The declaration gives voice to con-

cern among academics on the campus about the influence wielded by the Broederbond, which was formed specifically to promote the interests of white Afrikaners.

Concerned academics this week pointed out that Van Wyk exemplified the secret organisation's strategy of having members in key positions in the arenas of big business, politics and education.

Van Wyk served under former minister Chris Heunis in the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning and is a director of Old Mutual, Boland Bank, Distillers Corporation and Nasionale Pers.

De Vries and his predecessors, HB Thom and Jannie de Villiers, are all believed to be or have been prominent Broederbond members.

"The Broederbond is a very power-

ful and entrenched network," said lecturer Annie Gagiano, one of the signatories to the declaration. "There is a perceived clash between a commitment to such a pressure group and a supposedly uncommitted academic approach to the function this university should have."

"Stellenbosch, like other universities, is a national asset. What the statement reflects is a concern that academic integrity should be 'seen to be done'."

"Sensitivity should be shown towards those who are anxious that Stellenbosch not remain compromised by symbolic association with a political faction known to promote its own members," she said.

She said there had been appointments made at the university which were "widely thought to be Broederbond choices above candidates of greater merit".

Douglas Davis, media liaison officer for Stellenbosch University, said Van Wyk had "no comment except to say that his door is at all times open to any member of the university staff that wishes to discuss matters pertaining to the university with him".



THE outgoing council of Turfloop has urged its new chancellor, African National Congress president Nelson Mandela, to liaise with education authorities to put an interim governing structure in place. The council dissolved last Friday, but no interim structure was established. (54)

12/6-18/6/97  
w/m

■ AN organisation called the Students' Revolutionary Guard has called on students at the University of Durban-Westville to prevent the Inkatha-aligned South African Democratic Students' Movement (Sadesmo) from operating on campus.

(54)

12/6-18/6/92





Shirley Walters

## UWC confronts

### gender issues

SOUTH 13/6-17/6/92

**T**HE UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape (UWC) senate has taken a major step in addressing gender issues by agreeing to the establishment of a gender standing committee.

The committee is believed to be the first of its kind at a South African university, UWC News reports.

"At UWC — like all South African universities — a very low percentage of professors are women," said Professor Shirley Walters, co-ordinator of UWC's gender policy task group, which recommended the formation of the committee.

"And, while there are many women in lower positions in administration and among academics, there are few in senior positions or on senior committees.

"Such practices are part of a national issue, as is sexual harassment, which has reached disturbing levels all over."

The task group had recommended the university establish an office staffed by three people, to give effect to their aims. It is hoped the co-ordinator would be appointed within the next few months.

Walters said UWC's 20 000 staff members and students could magnify the committee's impact by taking the message of gender equality into their homes, organisations and other structures.

"It must become the norm that sexual harassment is not tolerated and that women's voices are actually heard."

# Bursary taxation backdown

Business Times Reporter

11/6/92  
IN a complete about face, the Government this week reinstated favourable tax treatment for bursaries and scholarships after withdrawing them in 1991 amid an outcry.

Ironically, the amended tax law is more generous than its predecessor. It allows almost anyone either paying or receiving a bursary or scholarship to claim a tax benefit.

The Government gave widespread abuse as the reason for withdrawing the dispensation in 1991.

Price Waterhouse Meyer-nel tax consultant Pieter Malan says: "Bursary and scholarship schemes must be properly structured to enjoy the benefit."

"The amendment to the Act is welcomed. It will alleviate the extra financial burden on parents as a result of changes to the schooling system."

Any bona fide scholarship or bursary will be exempt from tax if the recipient attends a recognised educational institution, such as a school or college. (54)



# Drastic new laws to curb violence

## Political Staff

THE State is to give itself drastic new powers — including a toughening-up of detention without trial procedures — in an attempt to curb the continuing violence and intimidation.

New legislation tabled in parliament today aims also to ban private armies, give attorneys-general the power to refuse bail and to drastically streamline court procedures for serious crimes of violence and intimidation.

The Criminal Law Second Amendment Bill, as it is called, was described by a Justice Ministry spokesman as a "declaration of war against violence" — although the Bill has raised concerns that the rule of law is again under threat.

It is just one of a series of major and contentious Bills which Justice Minister Kobie Coetsee has brought to parliament just before it adjourns this week.

Democratic Party justice spokesman Mr Tony Leon said yesterday it was impossible for parliament to do justice to the flurry of legislation from Mr Coetsee, especially since several of the Bills had raised concerns about a possible erosion of the rule of law.

Mr Leon said parliament's justice committee had six major Bills to process before par-

liament adjourned on Friday — including complex and contentious legislation giving the State extended powers to combat drug trafficking and to tap telephones.

"It's a joke to legislate like this," he complained.

He said his chief concern about the Criminal Law Second Amendment Bill was that it gave attorneys-general the power to refuse bail in cases involving violence and intimidation.

Mr Leon said he needed to study further the provisions of the Bill relating to shortened court procedures and detention without trial.

While the DP could see the need for shortening court procedure to avoid the problem of witnesses disappearing, this had to be balanced against the requirement of due process.

The new Bill contains several major aspects:

- In an effort to curb private armies, it makes it an offence to organise, train, equip or arm any military organisation which tries to usurp the role of the police or the army.

- It criminalises indirect intimidation. In the present Intimidation Act, the offence of intimidation only occurs if the victim has been persuaded by acts or threats to do or not to do something.

# UWC wage talks set for more disruptions

SHARON SOROUR  
Labour Reporter

UNIVERSITY of the Western Cape wage negotiations continue this week amid lunch-hour demonstrations and pickets by hundreds of disgruntled workers.

Last week about 600 members of the National Education Health and Allied Workers' Union staged pickets and demonstrations and held a sit-in at the office of rector Professor Jakes Gerwel.

Workers also demonstrated in Modderdam Road, Bellville to draw attention to their demands.

A union spokesman said workers were "outraged and disgusted" at the wage offer of the university's administration, which they thought to be insultingly low.

"It appears to be an indication of their insensitivity to the hardships experienced by their fellow employees," the union spokesman said.

The administration revised its offer last week and offered an average increase of five percent, a two percent increase on the previous offer, a UWC spokesman said.

The union's revised and final demand is 15 per cent or a R220-a-month increase.

The union also asked for the home loan ceiling to qualify for a subsidy to be increased from R50 000 to R70 000.

54  
ARC 15/6/92

Str

# Dbn SRC 'dictatorial'

Own Correspondent

**DURBAN.** — The decision by the ANC-aligned Student Representative Council of the University of Durban-Westville to refuse an application by the Inkatha-linked South African Democratic Student Movement (Sadesmo) to join the SRC, was "undemocratic and dictatorial", Sadesmo said yesterday.

According to some students, the move is likely to cause academic disruption.

A meeting attended by more than 3 000 students on the campus on Thursday rejected Sadesmo's applica-

tion to affiliate to the SRC.

A statement by the interim committee of Sadesmo said all SRC conditions had been complied with.

The SRC had initially demanded that Sadesmo submit a constitution which fell within the "the aims and objectives of the SRC" and had then demanded that Sadesmo write to the KwaZulu Minister of Education calling for the permitting of political activities at all KwaZulu colleges of education.

The statement said this was unconstitutional and unprecedented but that Sadesmo had sent the letter.

54 CT 15/6/92



# Chance for 8 to spend a year at Harvard

By Kalzer Nyatumba

Eight black South Africans in their mid-careers are to be given the chance to go to Harvard University for a year to bolster their professional development.

The South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR) said on Friday that its Harvard/South Africa Fellowship Programme had made eight grants this year and that it was seeking applicants.

SAIRR bursary director Dennis Venter said that of the eight grants, two were in the area of management development, one in public policy and administration, three in education and one in trade unionism. The other is tenable at the university's faculty of divinity.

## Allowance

Mr Venter has invited applications from candidates aged between 30 and 40 and in the middle of their careers.

The fellowship includes all tuition and fees for the period of enrolment, offers a subsistence allowance and covers the cost of a return air ticket.

The closing date for applications is September 30. Applications forms are available from The Harvard/South Africa Fellowship Programme, South African Institute of Race Relations, Box 32597, Braamfontein 2017.

# UCT striptease: Rules tightened

CT 16/6/92

Staff Reporter

(54)

THE University of Cape Town's administration has "tightened up" the rules on drinking liquor in the campus's sports club following an incident of stripping at a party.

Deputy vice-chancellor Professor Martin West said yesterday that he had investigated allegations of UCT Rugby Club members being involved in a striptease in front of fellow party-goers at the rugby club late last month.

He had handed his finding to the vice-chancellor, Dr Stuart Saunders, for a decision on whether and what disciplinary action should be taken.

Dr Saunders said yesterday that he would make a decision on the matter soon but had "just received Professor West's memorandum".

Professor West said UCT was bringing the sports club into line with existing rules about alcohol on the rest of campus.

"In essence these rules are that if you are going to sell alcohol you have to get a temporary liquor licence. There is to be no trade in alcohol. You either have your own stock or you don't drink."



# Students blasted for halting peace indaba

Staff Reporter (54) 

The National Peace Committee yesterday demanded to know why students disrupted a peace symposium late last week at Vista University in Soweto, opened by Mr Justice Richard Goldstone.

It was a flagrant contravention of the National Peace Accord, said the committee.

The symposium was arranged by the SAP, and 20 protesting students objected to the large contingent of policemen, whom they said were responsible for violence in the community. They said the lack of consultation with students by the administration before the conference belonged to "the old South Africa".

The conference adjourned after about 30 minutes of negotiations between participants and the students, and later reconvened at the Protea police headquarters in Soweto.

Responding to the peace committee's statement, Students Representative Council president Dumisani Bhengu said he believed the disruption of the meeting was "in accordance with the spirit of the National Peace Accord". He failed to understand how a peace conference could be called when a number of parties to the vio-

STAR 16/6/92  
lence were not represented. He listed the SA Communist Party, the ANC, PAC, the Azanian People's Organisation, the civic associations and Cosatu as not being present.

Mr Bhengu said 70 percent of conference delegates were policemen and the remaining 30 percent were Inkatha supporters.

While a large proportion of delegates were from the SAP, others included Mr Justice Goldstone, who heads the Standing Commission on Violence and Intimidation; Dr Antonie Gildenhuys, chairman of the National Peace Secretariat; priests; architects; researchers; a number of leading academics; as well as a four-man Inkatha delegation.

Vista director Professor David Koekemoer said he was very sorry the disruptions had taken place. "You never know the students' reaction when they see police," he said.

Mr Bhengu said this was "propaganda" and that the SRC had never been consulted.

"The students did not accept that the conference was trying to address many of the issues the students were objecting to, such as the manner in which police should behave," Professor Koekemoer said.

**APPLICATIONS** are open for mid-career fellowships at Harvard University in the United States through a South African Institute of Race Relations programme. The fellowship provides for one year of study and includes tuition and fees, an air ticket and a subsistence allowance.

The closing date is September 30 and application forms are available from: The Harvard-South Africa Fellowship Programme, SA Institute of Race Relations, PO Box 32597, Braamfontein 2017. (S) 19/6-25/92

## UCT acts on rugby strip

et 1916 192  
THE University of Cape Town's administration has decided to take disciplinary action against three students following a claim that they stripped at a party at the UCT Rugby Club late last month. (54)

Vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders said yesterday: "Our usual internal disciplinary procedures are to be followed. The students are to be referred to the disciplinary court."

The decision to discipline the students followed an investigation by the administration into allegations that the students were involved in a striptease in front of fellow party-goers.

Investigations had also led to a "tightening up" of the rules on drinking liquor in the campus's sports club following the incident.



## Chikane (54) mooted for Turfloop

SEVERAL people, including the Rev Frank Chikane, have been nominated to serve on the University of the North's interim council.

*Sowetan*  
The council resigned earlier this year after pressure from the Student Representative Council. ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela is the university's Chancellor.

*19/6/92*  
Besides the nomination of Chikane, general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, others nominated include National Council of Trade Unions general secretary Mr Cunningham Ngcukana, Mr Koos Visser, president of the Sacob-affiliated Letaba Chamber of Commerce, National African Federated Chamber of Commerce deputy-president Mr Max Tlakula as well as the rector and vice-chancellor, Professor Noel Chabani Manganyi, one of those who had originally resigned from the council.

*Sapa*

## UPE ignored us, says NECC

*(54)*  
*w/m ar 19/6-25/6/92*  
NEW policy changes announced by the University of Port Elizabeth have come under strong criticism from the National Education Co-ordinating Committee.

NECC regional organiser for the Eastern Cape Thembani Pantsi said despite discussions with UPE on the need for transformation on the campus, the organisation had not been consulted about the "finer points of policy changes".

Reacting to UPE's new admission policy, Pantsi said the university should visit black schools in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage. These students will need more support programmes."

He said UPE's language policy "should not become an impediment" for black students and called for Xhosa to be studied, "at least in their Linguistics Department".

By disallowing political activity on campus, he said, UPE was "forcing a culture of underground politics that breeds intolerance". — Pen

# Students ban body linked to Inkatha

SOUTH 20/6-24/6/92.

By Karen Williams

(S4) ~~54~~  
DEMOCRACY AND FREEDOM of speech on university campuses was put to the test this week when an Inkatha-aligned student body was banned at the University of Durban-Westville (UDW).

The Students Representative Council (SRC) came under fire after they had banned the South African Democratic Students' Movement (Sadesmo) from affiliating to the SRC. Sadesmo is aligned to the Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP).

A UDW lecturer, who did not want to be named, said: "The argument for banning Sadesmo was that there were enough political disruptions on the campus and that Sadesmo's presence could lead to political confrontation.

"The SRC said they supported the principle of democracy, but noted such principles could not be applied when we are living in an 'abnormal' society. To allow a platform to Sadesmo,

would run counter to their principles of working towards a just future society."

The SRC refused to comment on its action.

Students, particularly those in the hostels, fear that if Inkatha had a formal presence at UDW, the organisation's members would take up arms and disrupt the campus.

Female hostel residents are reportedly afraid and some have moved off campus.

Mr Kim Hodgson of the IFP said Sadesmo had started organising at UDW earlier this year and approached the SRC for affiliation.

Sadesmo submitted its constitution to the SRC and they should have passed the test for affiliation, believes Hodgson. However the student body set another condition.

"The SRC's condition was unprecedented and unconstitutional. They demanded Sadesmo write a letter to the Kwazulu Minister of Education and request that all Kwazulu

colleges of education allow freedom of political action on campuses," Hodgson said.

Sadesmo complied, even though they had no formal link to the IFP or the Kwazulu government, Hodgson said.

Sadesmo was then accepted in principle by the student body. But a group of students called a mass meeting to debate the issue.

"According to the SRC constitution, two-thirds of the student body can overrule any decision made by the SRC quorum," said Hodgson.

With a student body of about 9 000, about 6 000 students were needed to overturn the decision.

"The hall in which the meeting was held has the capacity of no more than 3 000 and votes were not counted, so the decision to ban Sadesmo was taken on a show of hands," said Hodgson.

Sadesmo will continue to operate at UDW, despite having no recognition, said Hodgson.



■ The secret role of the Afrikaner-Broederbond is being challenged openly on the campus of the University of Stellenbosch as pressures mount on the new acting rector to quit the allegedly racist secret society.

**FRANS ESTERHUYSE**

Weekend Argus Political Correspondent

OPEN revolt against the secret role of the Afrikaner-Broederbond in the affairs of the University of Stellenbosch has erupted on the university's campus.

Newly-appointed acting rector and vice-chancellor Professor Andreas van Wyk is now facing further demands from academic staff members for his resignation from the secret society.

The new move comes after a low-key response behind the scenes by Professor Van Wyk to a recent call by 77 academics from 23 departments for him to quit the Broederbond.

A petition signed by the academics, including eight professors, and accompanied by a declaration, had been submitted to Professor Van Wyk.

He responded with identical letters sent only to members of the university senate, seven serving professors, who had signed the petition.

In the letter, Professor Van Wyk defended his position and said, among other things, that it was "totally unacceptable" to him that "unavoidable" differences of opinion in a university community be disclosed in the media.

He also was not prepared to enter in an "un-collegial manner" into debate in the Press about himself or about university policy.

Now, five of the professors who received this letter have sent a written, signed reply to Professor Van Wyk — and the correspondence has been circulated to those signatories of the petition who did not get replies from him.

They pointed out that neither Professor Van Wyk's election as rector and vice-chancellor nor the election procedures had been at issue in the petition, as he appeared to think.

"We would welcome it if the debate can in future be conducted on the merits of our concern, namely, your membership of the Broederbond and its executive council," said the professors.

Explaining the petitioners' argument to Professor Van Wyk, the professors wrote:

"South Africa at present finds itself in the painful transition process in which attempts are made to break down apartheid structures and, hopefully, to create a nonracial and fully democratic system.

"In this transition process, all public matters and especially public institutions maintained with taxpayers' money are sharply scrutinised under the public spotlight ...

"Against this background we believe your membership of the Broederbond (and possibly also of its executive council), is not merely a personal matter and a university policy matter, but actually a university matter of great public importance.

"The reason why we made the petition available to the Press is because this is actually a public issue.

"It is, in our opinion, in the interest of the University of Stellenbosch that the broad South African community must know that all the university's lecturers are not supporters of your continued membership of this secret organisation.

"The fact that the Broederbond, as a support organisation of the National Party, has allegedly played an important role in attempts to legitimise the apartheid policy is, in our opinion, an additional reason why it is appropriate for staff members of the university to initiate a public debate about your continued membership of the Broederbond.

"We find your insinuation inappropriate that we want to conduct in an 'un-collegial manner' a debate in the Press about yourself and about university policy matters.

# Professors VS the Broederbond

Matie revolt against 'secrecy'

(54)

ARG 20/6/92



URGED TO QUIT: Professor Andreas van Wyk.

"One could argue that your attendance of meetings of a secret society like the Broederbond ... where there are possible secret discussions and decisions about university matters (also affecting the University of Stellenbosch), could also be or be interpreted as potentially "un-collegial" action by the rector.

"To exonerate you from suspicions about such un-collegial action, we wish to repeat our request that you terminate your membership of the Broederbond and its executive council."

Now an easy  
51 Times (C/m/17)  
way to a CA  
2116/92

THE University of Cape Town is offering a way for graduates to become chartered accountants in four years instead of the normal six or seven years. (54)

The accountants conversion course has been developed to enable graduates in other disciplines to switch to a chartered accountancy career. (54)

"For those who are already working, it is possible to achieve this career change in as little as one year of full-time study," says Josephine Taylor, course convenor at UCT.

"This is then followed by a three-year training contract with a firm of chartered accountants and one year part-time study."

Deloitte Pim Goldby are offering a bursary to a deserving applicant.

For further course details write to: Convenor, Conversion Course, Department of Accounting, University of Cape Town, Private Bag 7700, or ☎ (021) 650 2269.



# Caterers sue Turfloop for R1,3 million in lost business



CHABANI MANGANYI

By DON SEOKANE

*Sowetan 24/6/92*  
A CATERING company which was contracted to operate the University of the North's student cafeteria has sued the institution for R1,3 million for breach of contract.

In papers served on the university, Staytrim Catering Company alleges that the rector, Professor Chabani Manganyi, who represented the university, cancelled the agreement claiming that the continuance of the contract would adversely affect academic programmes.

Staytrim signed a lease with the university which entitled the company to operate the student cafeteria for five years, starting on February 1 1991 and expiring on February 28 1996.

The catering company was supposed to pay a monthly rental of R875 for 10 months a year.

Staytrim alleges that on August 23 1991 the university cancelled the contract and that the termination was a material breach

resulting in extensive damages suffered by the catering company.

The directors of the catering company allege that as a result of the termination of the agreement they lost about R25 000 a month over the remaining 54 months of the contract.

As a result of the cancelled contract, the directors of Staytrim demand R1,3 million and the R1 000 advance payment made to the university for electricity, both amounts to include 18,5 percent interest.

The catering company's lawyer, Mr EP Scheepers, confirmed yesterday that summons had been served on the university and that the institution was expected to submit its plea within three weeks.

Yesterday the university's rector was not available for comment. His secretary said he would be back on July 6.



## UCT firm on help for black students

Education Reporter

54 AUG 24/1992

THE University of Cape Town is committed to alternative selection procedures and bridging programmes to give disadvantaged students access to university education, says vice-chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders.

In his annual report, Dr Saunders said UCT had to find alternative ways to identify students with potential.

Most black students were disadvantaged by their schooling.

Last year 1 975 black matric pupils wrote entrance tests developed by UCT's alternative admissions research project. Of these, 489 were recommended for admission.

Most of them were admitted to bridging programmes or had access to aspects of the support programme, Dr Saunders said.

# Worried

## UWC look at deficit

CP 25/6/92 (54)

### Staff Reporter

THE University of the Western Cape had a deficit for last year, but the figures could not be disclosed as their audit would only be completed at the end of July, the registrar of finance and services, Mr Andre de Wet said yesterday.

It was reported yesterday that the University of Durban Westville had a deficit of "just under R6,2 million" and the residences ran at a loss of R739 000 last year, according to the registrar, Mr M J Stewart.

Mr De Wet said that 1991 was not the first year the university had suffered losses. They had also had a deficit in 1990, but he was unsure of the figure.

### Less funds

The reasons for the 1991 deficit were poor state funding, demands for wage increases by staff and less students attending courses than had registered.

UWC received 46% less from the state — their main source of funding.

In order to avoid a deficit this year, they had increased their tuition fees by 30% and had to generally "tighten the belt".

The running of the canteen, which had been done by the university, had been handed over to a private company and the university would have to cut costs on capital items like machinery.

UWC staff would have their wage increases drastically limited. "We're looking at single figure percentage increases," Mr De Wet said.

# Campus jobs at risk

Stellenbosch engineering bureau to be privatised

ARG 25/6/92 (54)

**JOHN VILJOEN**  
Education Reporter

A HIGH-technology engineering company with close links with Stellenbosch University is to close.

The company, BMI (Bureau of Mechanical Engineering), will be re-established as a private company, but the move could lead to the university laying-off white employees for the first time.

BMI has a full-time staff of 70, including 20 highly qualified engineers.

The director of personnel at the university, Professor Kobus van Wyk, and the chairman of the BMI board, Professor Christo Viljoen, said in a joint statement that BMI would close on September 30.

Professor Van Wyk and Professor Viljoen said the move would result in a surplus of staff.

"Reducing staff is a traumat-

ic experience for employee and employer," the professors said.

Where staff cuts could not be prevented, a proportional selection of staff from all post levels of BMI would have to be carried out, they said.

Staff would know by next Tuesday where they stood.

The Council of the University and the board of BMI have agreed that BMI's assets will become the property of the university. In return the university will take over BMI's obligations on September 30.

BMI director Professor Vos Hattingh said the company's 'obligations' included outstanding accounts, but he declined to comment on the figure involved.

BMI's buildings, which would be handed to the university, had a book value of more than R5 million so the exchange of assets for obligations was "a fair swap".

Professor Hattingh said he could not promise that all the company's mainly white staff would be accommodated, but there would be room for most of them.

BMI was established in the university's engineering faculty in 1977. For the past two years it had operated as a non-profit incorporated company.

BMI operated in the "higher end of the engineering technology spectrum", said Professor Hattingh.

The company was involved in sophisticated engineering analysis and machine design and construction.

But the university could no longer bear its operating costs, Professor Hattingh said.

He said the company would reform on a proprietary limited basis on October 1. Last year BMI showed a 30 percent growth in turnover. "You don't

do that and then stop. We are rushing ahead."

BMI's smallest contract was R200, for university related work, and its largest to date more than R3 million, he said.

From October, BMI would lease premises from the university, he said.

In their statement Professor Van Wyk and Professor Viljoen said the university was considering several alternatives to staff reductions.

An urgent analysis of the university's needs to determine its demand for mechanical services was suggested. A central mechanical workshop could be established depending on the outcome of this analysis.

The university would consider the department of mechanical engineering taking over some of the surplus posts. It would also consider internal transfers and early retirements.



ARG 25/6/92

# Rhodes dean sets example to women

(54)

GRAHAMSTOWN. Rhodes University has appointed its first woman dean.

She is Dr Beverley Wilson, and is also the first woman in South Africa to be appointed dean of pharmacy.

Dr Wilson's duties at Rhodes include representing the Faculty of Pharmacy on university and senate committees and serving as chairman of the board of the faculty.

She also counsels pharmacy students and administers discipline.

Originally from Winnipeg in Canada, Dr Wilson has a BA Pharmacy and MSc from the University of Saskatchewan, and a PhD from Purdue University in the United States.

She conducted scientific research in the US and Sweden before joining the staff of Dolhouse University in Canada.

Dr Wilson came to South Africa in 1972 to lecture at Rhodes.

"I look upon my job as a challenge; it's exciting and I enjoy it," she said.

"I want to set an example for other women out there, show them that women can make a

tremendous contribution in this country.

"I encourage young women to make the most of opportunities. I believe women are as much to blame for their subservient role in society as men because they do not stand up for what they believe in."

Dr Wilson, a dedicated community worker, is one of 13 South African representatives of the Kellogg Foundation, a US-based health development funding project.

"The project is based on a partnership of the university, health services and the community. Our focus is development-orientated, the main principle being to overcome the root causes of health problems, such as poverty, overcrowding and unemployment," she said.

Dr Wilson is also chairman of the Grahamstown Ratepayer's Association, national president of Soroptimists International (a women's service organisation) and national president of the South African Association of University Women.

She also finds time for gardening, reading and travel with her retired husband. — Ecna.

# Students protest

By ALINAH DUBE

54

MEDICAL University of Southern Africa students yesterday marched to Garankuwa Hospital near Pretoria to protest against the employment of casual workers during the hospitals' strike. *Sowetan 25/6/92*

The students representative council also called on the hospital authorities to "make their stand clear on the crisis", pressurise the Manpower Department to meet workers' demands and terminate the services of all voluntary workers immediately.

The students noted the inadequate health care and the effect the crisis was having on their studies.

"We believe the demands of the workers are legitimate as they are for the betterment of health care in the country," the students said.

# Banking on higher education

FM 26/6/92  
 (54) (16/13)



**Stuart Saunders is vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town and is engaged in research on the restructuring of higher education.**

**Post-secondary** education faces two major challenges. First, the need to ensure adequate access, particularly by blacks, and second, the need to maintain and develop quality in undergraduate and postgraduate teaching as well as in research.

Without the latter there can be no real human resource development at this level and little prosperity.

Fewer than 5% of the population of most countries attended universities in the Fifties. By 1980 the attendance was more than 20% of the traditional age group 18-22 years in most industrialised countries, and in the US more than 50%. In SA the figures are 60% for whites, 11% for coloureds, 33% for Indians and 9% for Blacks. This reflects a gross racial skewing of educational opportunity.

In many Western countries high standards have been maintained. By contrast, in African countries such as Kenya, students have been enrolled in numbers beyond which the system and individual institutions have been able to cope. This has resulted in a sharp and calamitous deterioration in quality. At present the universities in many sub-Saharan countries are faced with rapidly diminishing resources and strikingly increasing student numbers with a consequent decline in standards and a loss of morale.

There has been a short-to-medium-term overproduction of graduates in the public sector. Many graduates are underemployed or unemployed, despite a great need for graduates in the science and engineering fields, as well as for faculty in tertiary education and secondary school teachers. In most sub-Saharan African universities research was greatly reduced during the Eighties because of financial crises, and this has done enormous damage to postgraduate education particularly in the fields of science and technology. Inappropriate government involvement in university matters has been another

major factor in the decline of sub-Saharan universities north of the Limpopo.

In 1991 there were 466 962 tertiary education students in SA of whom 104 652 were in technikons, 308 172 at universities and 54 138 at teacher training colleges.

It is plain that with the essential improvement of secondary education for blacks their numbers leaving school with a matriculation exemption will increase exponentially. A conservative estimate of the number of students, white and black, wishing and able to enter tertiary education by the year 2000 is at least 900 000, which will reflect a participation rate of about 25% of the traditional age group.

Tertiary education can meet community needs for both quality teaching and research, and adequate access, only if the diversity of institutions is recognised and adequate academic development of them is assured. One possible solution is a system similar to the California Master Plan. SA could develop one system of post-secondary education incorporating universities, technikons, teacher training colleges and technical colleges with mobility of students between them. This system should include either the technical colleges becoming in part community colleges or be associated with the establishment of new community colleges where students would be able to have enrichment programmes to equip them to enter universities, technikons or teacher training colleges, as well as equipping them for direct involvement in business and industry. (An academic support programme is in place in a number of universities and has shown how valuable and effective these can be.)

The distribution of the additional students could look something like this: an additional 20 000 in residential universities; 60 000 in universities involved in distance learning (and all universities should be looking at the possibility of playing a part in an imaginative way); 60 000 in technikons; 60 000 in distance teaching technikons; and 160 000 in technical colleges and community colleges.

Plainly, the post-secondary education system as well as the whole education system must be nonracial, and barriers such as language must not be allowed to interfere with access, particularly by blacks.

The system must produce the mix of

graduates which SA will need to secure its economic future. The technikons are not concentrating sufficiently on technical education. Data suggests that 39% of students in the technikons are enrolled in the humanities. Furthermore, it seems that nearly 90% of students at technikons in 1990 were enrolled for three-year, vocationally orientated pre-diploma courses, so that it seems that in this sense the qualification structure is under-utilised.

In 1985 7% of students at universities were majoring in engineering. In 1990 this had fallen to 6%. In the same period those majoring in education had risen from 9% to 22%. Improved mathematics and science teaching in schools must go hand in hand with the greater emphasis on increasing the numbers of engineers, scientists and technologists graduating from universities and technikons.

While it is reasonable to expect individual students to contribute to the financing of their education, a solution needs to be found urgently to relieve the excessive financial burden that many students carry. Unless this problem is addressed soon financial considerations will prevent many from entering tertiary education and this, in turn, will result in social instability and lack of economic development.

The cutback in the funding of higher education by government has resulted in the unacceptable doubling of fees between 1985 and 1990. I urge the establishment of a major financial resource to meet the requirements of needy students through the formation of a fund or bank.

The education bank should be funded by the Treasury and I am confident that the EC and the US, among others, would be attracted to putting substantial funds into such an education bank because of the long-term potential it has for human resource development.

Students could draw funds from such a bank as a contribution to the costs of their education and be required to pay back the funds later through additional taxation once they are earning. A scheme similar to this is being applied with success in Australia.

Something has to be done. It is not acceptable that financial considerations should exclude the majority of young people from tertiary education.



# Silicon Valley development is on the agenda

SA's very own Silicon Valley is quietly taking off in Pretoria.

Negotiations on the establishment of Pretoria University's (Tukkies) Persequor Technopark only started in 1987 and already its developers are looking to the day when it will house some 6 000 people, all involved in high technology work.

Today 14 companies are based at the park, all of them housed in buildings belonging to two major property developers.

## Assured

According to technopark director Hugo Meyer, four companies are busy with plans to set up their own buildings and, despite the recession, the park's future seems assured. The park is a university-linked low density development which consists of a collection of high technology businesses and research bodies.

It is located, like similar parks elsewhere in the world, in attractive, park-like surroundings.

The park consists of 66 ha set among the koppies on the eastern side of Pretoria where the Pietersburg and Witbank highways cross.

It is surrounded by a concentration of some of the country's leading research and development bodies, including Tukkies, Unisa, the Atomic Energy Corporation, Armscor, the SA Bureau of Standards, the CSIR, and the Human Sciences Research Council.

The first phase of the technopark consists of about 30 stands over 19 ha. A luxury hotel and another 70 stands are planned for the second phase.

The primary services it will offer are high tech research, development and manufacture of prototype products, specialised consulting services and confer-

ence, training and office facilities.

It is also envisaged that specialised manufacturing and various professional services will be provided, including consulting, banking and personal ones.

Pretoria's concentration of highly skilled manpower makes the city the ideal location for a technopark such as Persequor, says Meyer. As such, Pretoria is the city most likely to spearhead SA's evolving high-tech industry, while similar developments in neighbouring Verwoerdburg will boost the region's status as the high-tech centre of the country.

Its links with Tukkies give it an added, distinct advantage over other similar parks elsewhere in SA.

The park's mission is to establish a technological exchange between the academic community and industry. The university — with its 12 faculties and 14

institutes offer scientific, technical and management consultation, specialised courses, computer services, library and even sporting facilities.

He says the university is aiming at a "close, mutually beneficial relationship in which both sides will be of service to each other."

## Expert

Meyer mentions the example of one company based at Persequor which recently wanted to find out more about protecting equipment from lightning strikes. The university was able to almost immediately put them in touch with an expert in the field.

"If you were outside the technopark, or outside the city, you might not know where to find that kind of information. People at Persequor have ready access to a wide variety of valuable research and information."

8/Day 26/6/92

# 'Outsiders' shut out of Garankuwa strike talks

*Sowetan 26/6/92*  
By ALINAH DUBE

GARANKUWA Hospital authorities will not discuss strike-related issues with the Medical University of Southern Africa students, it was announced yesterday.

Dr JJ Crous, chief medical superintendent at the hospital, confirmed yesterday that a list of demands was presented to him by the Medunsa SRC on Wednesday.

This followed a march

which was staged to register the students' dissatisfaction over the employment of casual labourers during the strike.

The students were demanding the immediate dismissal of all part-time workers including the SADF members doing volunteer work at the hospital.

They also complained of

the effects of the strike on their learning programme. Reacting to these demands Crous said he was willing to discuss students' training with the university authorities. (1) (S4)

However, he pointed out that "as outsiders", Medunsa students could not negotiate on behalf of the strikers as the matter was being handled at other levels. (1) (S4)

# Boys will be boys, but girls need much more

By PORTIA MAURICE

GENDER inequality in South African classrooms needs to be challenged by more extensive research, says senior University of South Africa (Unisa) education lecturer Dr Eleanor Lemmer.

Postgraduate research would hopefully be stimulated by the introduction this year by Unisa's Department of Comparative Education and Educational Management of a compulsory theme on gender issues in international perspective as part of its BEd (Honours) course.

Delivering yesterday's high noon lecture at the campus' Centre for Women's Studies, Lemmer said the schooling of South African women reflected the worldwide trends of discrimination and neglect — with the added constraints of racial inequality.

Although the number of girls attending school had increased dramatically in the 1970s and 1980s, their dropout rate remained higher than among boys.

Increased access to education had put more women in the workplace, albeit often in traditionally feminine jobs, but it had not provided income equality.

Among the issues which Lemmer said needed urgent attention were the attitudes and modes of behaviour in the classroom, which could either lull scholars into submission or nurture their natural tal-

ents.

The "hidden curriculum" — those things other than academic skills which scholars learn — remained gender-differentiated, she said. "Masculine toys are varied, complex, active and social. They encourage spatial, mathematical and scientific skills. Feminine toys are more passive and solitary."

Power relations within schools strengthen perceptions that women teach and men control, she added.

In virtually all Western countries, the majority of teachers are female, whereas most school managers, who control the policy and decision-making apparatus, are male.

Lemmer also blamed teachers for cultivating different self-images for boys and girls. "Teachers generally consider girls to be appreciative, calm, co-operative and sensitive, but less independent, creative and autonomous than boys.

"Their expectations of boys are more varied and challenging. They believe them to be more logical and quicker to grasp concepts. Girls, on the other hand, are encouraged to be more precise and neat.

"Boys are regarded as naughty but essentially intelligent, and are given more attention in the form of rewards or punishment. Their failures are seen as the result of a lack of effort, rather than a lack of skill.

"Girls, on the other hand, are more often rewarded for conforming behaviour than for ability."



W/m  
26/6-2/7/92

THE University of South Africa (Unisa) is to offer a new three-year major course in music from 1993 for students who "have a great love for the musical arts but who do not necessarily want to make music their career". In contrast to the professional orientation of the Bachelor of Musicology degree this course will approach music as one of the Humanities, and the study of world musics embracing Western, African, Indian, South American and Far Eastern strands. (5)

PROBLEMS SASCO BRANCH  
 MEET LOTS OF MEN  
 GET RESTING MEN  
 GET FELT UP BY  
 THEM WFW

Writing's on the wall ... Graffiti on Wits' West Campus

Photo: ROSALEE TELELA

# Campus women fed up with being felt up

Witsmail 26/6 - 2/7/92.

(54)

**W**OMEN activists on two "liberal" university campuses have accused their students' organisations of condoning sexism and sexual harassment.

In the past three weeks, women members of the Students' Representative Council at the University of Cape Town and of the South African Students' Congress (Sasco) at the University of the Witwatersrand have staged walkouts.

At UCT four women withdrew from the SRC, protesting against "sexism and political opportunism", while at Wits the

*Women students walk out of student organisations, accusing them of 'sexism'*

## Weekly Mail Reporter

Women's Forum handed a list of demands to Sasco's executive committee.

The demands include:

- Drawing up a code of conduct that will include a definition of sexual harassment and non-sexist conduct.
- Setting up a men's forum.
- Holding education and training

sessions.

● Assessing the progress of a five-year plan on affirmative action for women.

● Investigating the placing of more women on the executive committee. "There is only one woman in Sasco's Wits branch and, as usual, she holds the gender portfolio," said Women's Forum co-ordinator Nasie Lehoko.

The walkout at Wits followed "months of fruitless attempts to solve the problems through the correct channels," said Samantha Enslin, a forum member.

"These problems include the mishandling of women; men feeling up women and forcing them into dates by saying that if they refuse it is because they are racist; sexist jokes; and men not taking women's efforts to participate in meetings seriously.

"We could not continue being active in an organisation that did not abide by its principles of non-sexism and the empowerment of women," added Mellisa Levin, another of the forum's co-ordinators.

In a statement, the executive committee of the Wits Sasco branch said: "The walkout, irrespective of the negative implications it might have, has assisted in ensuring that sexism is speedily addressed."

A commission of inquiry has been established, comprising members of Sasco's national executive committee, the Wits branch executive, general members and representatives of the Women's Forum.

On campus, the response to the walkout has been mixed: some students support it while others view it as "white women walking out of a black male organisation". Commented forum member Andy Brown: "We did not walk out as whites, but as women."

The walkout at UCT has also led to the establishment of a commission of inquiry to investigate the women's complaints.

"We were being silenced," said SRC vice-president Tanya Goldman. "We felt that we were being undermined and that we were not free to participate in the activities of the SRC."

The four women have since returned to the SRC, after rules were drawn up prohibiting sexism and sexual harassment.

Aug 27/6/92

# Matter of degree, universities told

(54)

**JOHN VILJOEN**

Education Reporter

A CALL has been made for Southern African universities to co-operate to educate students from poor schooling backgrounds.

University of Swaziland vice-chancellor Professor Lydia Makhubu told a midyear graduation ceremony at the University of Cape Town yesterday that varying standards of schooling produced thousands of young people with highly diverse levels of knowledge and understanding.

She said African universities had to provide for the high demand for tertiary education from candidates whose academic qualifications reflected unequal schooling.

These differences were even greater in scientific disciplines.

For this reason almost all universities bordering South Africa

were running pre-university remedial courses in science.

"We have a lot of experiences to share," she said.

Professor Makhubu said Africa was being marginalised as the rest of the world developed.

The new technologies of the past decade were advancing the economies of developed countries and of some developing countries in Asia and Latin America at an unprecedented rate, she said.

But Africa was being marginalised in almost all aspects of this technical revolution.

Even the global concern with the environment appeared remote, even though African rural communities were being devastated by environmental degradation such as the drought.

■ Thirty-four UCT postgraduate students were awarded doctorates yesterday.



# Student radio revamped 54

*CP Press 28/6/72*  
CP Correspondent

STUDENTS at Durban's Natal University are transforming the campus radio station into a community radio service.

The 27-year-old Dome Radio (DMR), has established the Durban Youth Radio project aimed at serving the youth.

A community radio initiative already exists at

the University of the Western Cape where Bush Radio is making its presence felt in the broadcasting arena.

Natal university's revamped station has been on the air for almost five months. It broadcasts within a campus radius and uses the FM frequency on a limited scale.

About 20 organisations, including the southern Natal ANC Youth

League, have given DMR the go-ahead to raise R22.000 to fund the new initiative.

DMR public relations officer Maseda Ratshikuni said the station intended to widen its listenership radius to include more areas in Durban.

He added that some of the station's staff had received in-house training from Capital Radio.

## Funding cutbacks hit UDW (S4)

THE University of Durban Westville had a deficit of "just under R6,2-million" and the residences ran at a loss of R739 000 last year.

Writing in the university publication *The year at UDW, 1991*, registrar MJ Stewart said the university's financial results were affected by persistent high inflation, a fall in interest rates and cutbacks in State funding.

The state subsidy for 1991 amounted to more than R53-million and to make up for the cutbacks, the 1991 tuition fees had to be increased by 25 percent. *CP/nes 28/6/92*

Since 1987, accurate planning for the university's short-to-medium term future had been seriously hampered by a lack of guidelines on future levels of State funding.

"Deficit budgeting cannot continue. Over the next four years, the deficits will be reduced annually until a break-even level is achieved," said Stewart.

# Dean warns against use of slogans

(54)  
S: Time (Cap) (1/10)  
By EVELYN  
HOLTZHAUSEN 28/6/72

AN APPEAL was made to more than 400 students graduating from the University of the Western Cape yesterday to use their education to help build a just and peaceful South Africa.

Dean Colin Jones, Anglican Dean of Cape Town said: "Too often, while we resist being slaves of an oppressive and corrupt government, we give in to being slaves of our own making, shackled to destructive behaviour, trapped in bitterness and resentment and overtaken by the violence of our emotions."

He appealed to the graduates not to leave the university with a "head full of slogans", but to fight violence by acting peacefully, to fight death and destruction by respecting life and property and by giving "value and worth" to all in life.

"The university must not become a factory of slogans but a model for the community filled with optimism," he said.

Among the 361 degrees and diplomas conferred were four doctoral and 23 masters degrees.



# Varsities must give hope: Dean

JOHN VILJOEN  
Education Reporter

(54)

ARC 29/6/92

UNIVERSITIES should provide a model of hope to communities torn by conflicting interests and limited resources, said the Very Rev Colin Jones, Anglican Dean of Cape Town.

He was speaking at a University of the Western Cape winter graduation ceremony at the weekend when UWC awarded 400 degrees and diplomas.

Dean Jones said the events of the past few weeks and in particular the Boipatong massacre, had yet again exposed the State's apparent lack of will and inability to bring about justice.

A cow was more likely to produce beer than the National Party to produce justice, he added.

"It leaves us with the responsibility of making our society just and peaceful."

This would not be achieved with rhetoric and ideological slogans. Universities should not become the slogan factories of the revolution.

The university should be a model of hope - not based on false optimism, but on the experiences of dealing with conflicting ideas, limited resources and multiple expectations.

University education was becoming a luxury.

The church was no longer able to afford the high costs of training its clergy and ordinands to the ministry and were now expected to contribute substantially to the costs of their education.

But, he believed this was the right path as it was not the right of everyone to expect, let alone demand a university education.

He warned that universities should not be misused and become glorified teachers' training colleges.

Universities should provide a place where the issues of our times were debated in a spirit of dialogue.

It was hypocrisy to demand freedom of speech unless those involved in universities and churches strived equally hard to allow for dialogue, he said.

The most audible and vocal should not be allowed to dominate. Students prevailed by sheer weight of numbers, but this did not mean they were right.

They should rather aim to be heard and also hear others.

Students who emerged from university having learnt to listen and be tolerant of other opinions had not wasted their fees, he said.

# Beer ban looms at Rhodes

BEER drinking among Rhodes University students has reached an alarming proportion. (54)

According to the Students' Disciplinary Court (SDC) more than 90 percent of the students have been involved in alcohol abuse.

There are proposals by the SDC that all beer clubs in residences be closed and that consumption of alcohol anywhere on the premises, including private rooms, be a justification for expulsion from the residence.

But this proposal has been strongly opposed by the beer drinking students. They demanded that the beer clubs remain open until the university authorities build a recreation centre. Other students said beer clubs were part of their culture and to do away with them would destroy the atmosphere that persisted at the varsity. *New Nation*

The Students' Representative Council (SRC) spokesperson Allison MacLoughlin told PUPILS' FORUM that there was quite a distinction between black and whites on the campus. *Learning*

Groups 29/5-4/6/92

"The two groups are not mixing socially at all," she said. According to her, whites students only mix with the a few blacks at the official Rhodes Union bar, which "favourably" opens six days a week from 5pm until 10pm within the university premises.

She pointed out that excessive drinking is encouraged by "Rag", which raises funds for under-privileged students through parties where the main drink is beer.

According to her, a commission has been set up by the SRC and Rag to change its image.

"In this manner, we hope to cut down the amount of drinking, although it is difficult since the majority of students are apathetic," she said.

She said the SRC had also discovered that some students used their pocket monies from their parents to settle the score with the bar-man.

Rhodes investigating officer Professor P. Surtee, reportedly said he had been instructed by the university authorities to investigate the banning of all drinking clubs.

.....



# Fulfilling work in communications

Sowetan 30/6/92

ARE you a teacher, a nurse, a social worker or a matriculant with a warm, compassionate nature and an urge to help members of your community who have communication problems?

The University of Witwatersrand has just the thing for you - a Diploma in Speech and Hearing Therapy.

It is a two-year diploma that is offered by the Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology.

The fact that about 12 percent of the total population suffer from hearing, speech and language disorders, makes it urgent to have professionally trained community workers in speech and hearing therapy.

## Disorders

This community work is concerned with identifying and managing speech, hearing and language disorders in children and adults within a community-based framework.

These disorders lead to children having learning disabilities, adolescents maladjusted socially and adults losing their jobs.

They will deal with about three million South Africans who have a communications problem including stuttering, hearing loss, voice disorders, speech problems associated with cerebral palsy, cleft palate and articulation defects.

Community speech and hearing work involves:

Recognising and assessing speech and hearing disorders;

## Treatment

Providing elementary treatment;

Providing basic information to the person concerned, his family, associates and teachers;

Consulting with speech and hearing therapists;

Educating the community in primary health care aspects of the work, emphasising the prevention of speech and hearing disorders.

Working in a team with doctors, therapists and teachers; and

Establishing services where there are none.

A worker should be warm, compassionate, sensitive to other people's problems and have good organisational skills.

## Nurses

To apply for admission a matriculation pass with a university entrance is needed although applicants who have worked with people, such as nurses and teachers stand a better chance.

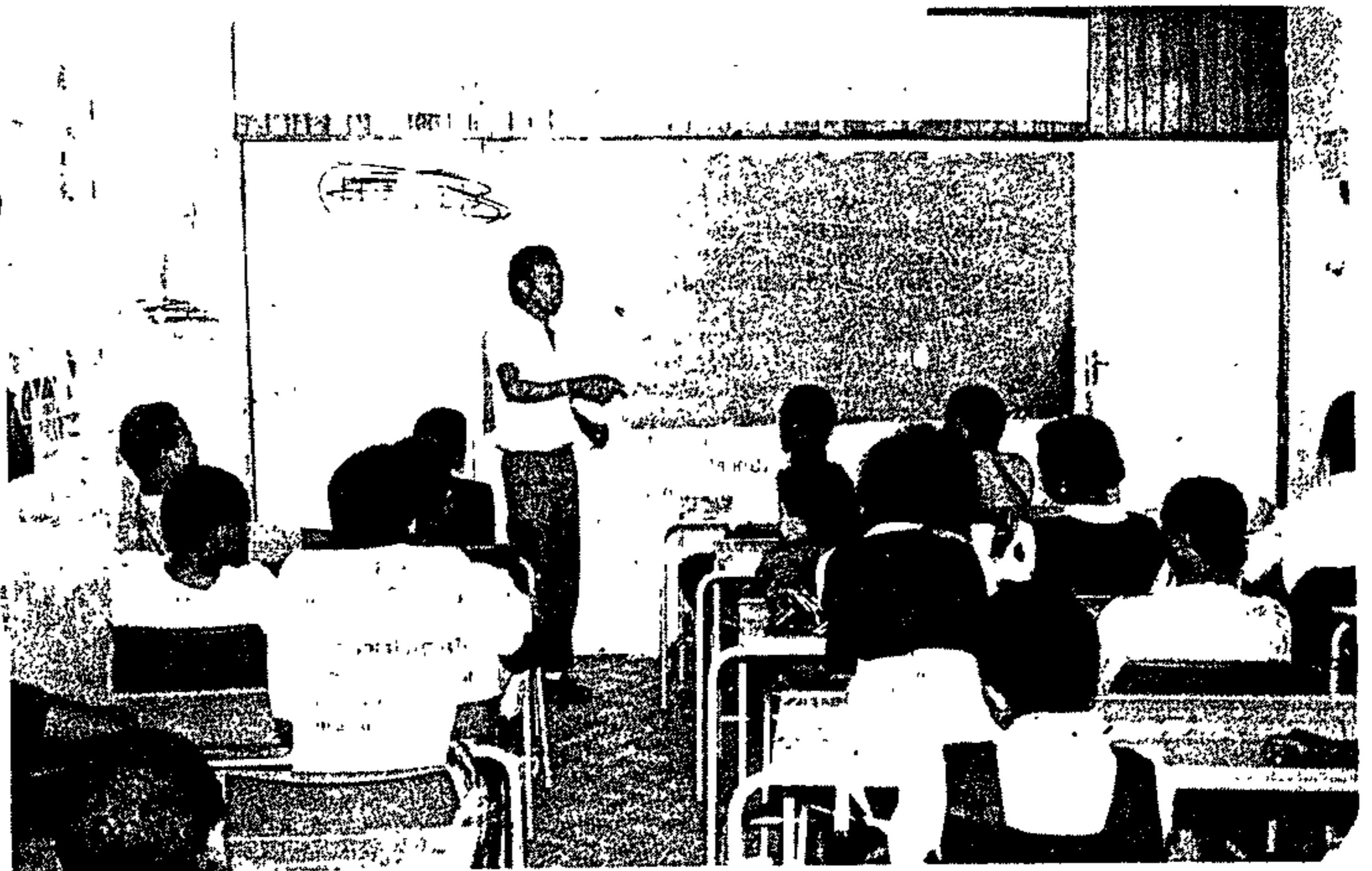
On qualifying you may work in community clinics, hospitals or in Departments of Education and Special Education.

Community Speech and Hearing Workers are required to register with the South African Medical and Dental Council and take the Hippocratic Oath as modified for them.

Application for admission close at the end of August.

Wits Division of Specialised Education also offers a number of degree and diploma programmes to train people for different helping professions with education.

Two of them are:  
Diploma in Specialised



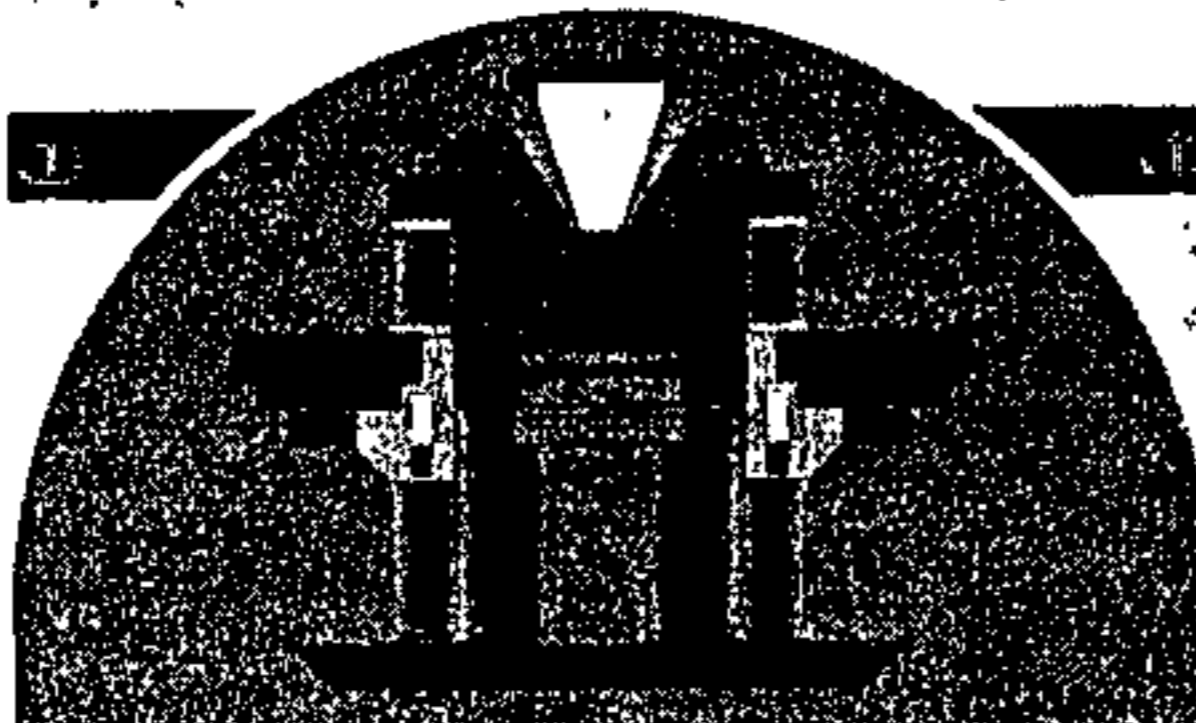
A teacher gives a history lesson to Ikemeleng Remedial School pupils who need teachers with more more than teaching skills but understanding for their learning difficulties.

Education - Remedial Education for qualified teachers with a full matriculation exemption and two years experience.

Diploma in Remedial Education - a part-time two-year programme open

to university graduates with at least three years experience in education.

For application forms contact the Central Admissions Office, PO Wits, 2050 or telephone (011) 716 3187.



## OPTIMAL EDUCATION FOR ALL

**That's what we promote at the HSRC!**

**We offer**

- Career guidance services
- Career information
- Evaluation of educational qualifications
- Preschool programmes and materials
- Psychological testing services
- Reading aid programmes
- Scholastic and achievement tests
- School readiness programmes
- Training programmes to educators for effective management, communication, negotiation and coping skills
- Many products and services in the social dynamics, human resources and information fields

**Call our INFOSTOP to find out what we can do for you!**

INFOSTOP toll free 0800-11-77-55  
0800-11-77-33

Watch out for sowetan schools material for Standards 8, 9 and 10 published every Thursday to supplement television lessons given daily between 3 and 5 pm.

FREE  
CONFIDENTIAL  
PERSONALISED  
ADVICE



# HELP CENTRE

473-2505

TALK LINE  
6.00pm - 9.00pm  
(Monday to Sunday)

ADVICE LINE  
8.30am - 4.30pm  
(Monday to Friday)



# Study in Egypt or the USA

*Spaetun 30/6/92*

THIRTY-FIVE scholarships for study at Harvard University in the United States and at medical schools in Egypt, North Africa, are in the offing.

The Educational Opportunities Council has 25 scholarships for study at medical schools in Egypt.

This is part of an agreement between the Egyptian government and the United Nations Education and Training Programme for South Africa.

To qualify for the scholarships people should have passed matric with good passes in mathematics, biology and chemistry.

They must be prepared to start their studies in September this year. As time is of the essence, those interested should telephone Hosia Mohlabane at (011) 833-1510 today.

The South African Institute of Race Relations has places for eight people for a year's study in business management, public policy and administration, education and labour relations.

The eight will study at Harvard University for a year. The institute will pay all costs for the applicant, but does not have funds for family support.

Those interested should be aged between 30 and 40. People who have just completed junior degrees or are completing their degrees are not necessarily selected. However, this does not apply if applicants did these degrees, or are doing them to improve their skills in the jobs they hold.

Those interested should write to the Harvard/South Africa Fellowship Programme, South African Institute of Race Relations, PO Box 32597, Braamfontein 2017 or phone (011) 403-3600.

# Opening *Sp. Western* for art *2/7/92* students

*(54) (38)*  
A LOCAL advertising agency, Young and Rubicam, is offering aspiring artists and creative youngsters a crack at the challenging world of advertising.

Y&R is inviting university graduates and graphic art students to apply for its Advertising Education Fund Bursary Scheme, aimed at only black South Africans.

It would allow students to complete their technikon course while university graduates would take the Association of Advertising Agencies course.

Y&R has offered the course for the past two years and nine students have benefited from it.

The bursary covers full tuition plus some allowance. Bursary recipients work at the agency during holidays.

The AAA course is suited to those students who wish to work in account service, media and copywriting in an ad agency.

If you are about to graduate from university or are already at an art school, contact Elizabeth Wilson on (011) 881 9111.

The closing date for applications is August 31.

# Banks home in on unpaid student loans

(5) CT 2/7/92

By MAGGIE ROWLEY  
Deputy Business Editor

LACK of job opportunities for graduates are forcing banks to make tailor-made arrangements for those unable to start repaying their student loans.

And unless the economy picks up shortly, the situation has "all the ingredients of becoming a major problem" for financial institutions next year when a further crop of graduates hits the shrinking job market, says Hennie Diedericks, operating executive of both Trust Bank and Volkskas Bank.

He said they had had to increase their provision for bad debt across the board, and would no doubt have to do so in the student loan arena as well.

Financial institutions surveyed all said the lack of jobs for graduates and fairly widespread retrenchments was a serious problem and while they had sympathy and compassion for these students they had businesses to run and were "not here to write off money".

At the same time, they said, it did not make sense to spend thousands of rands on a student over a number of years and then sue them when they could not find employment.

Each case as such was being assessed on its own merits, they said.

Most institutions normally allow students as many years to pay off the loan as they had the loan for.

John Holloway, GM of Standard Bank personal loans division, said that with a loan book in excess of R250m they were the major player in the student loan market, writing about 40% of all new students loans.

He urged graduates unable to find jobs not to run away from their financial problems in the hope they would disappear.

"If they are having financial problems they must go in and discuss it with their bank manager so that a suitable arrangement can be made.

"Those that don't, run the risk of banks putting pressure on them and calling in the loans."

Holloway said that Standard Bank was assessing all cases on merit "and if we think the individual has a chance of pulling him or herself right in the next few years, we will give them a breathing space on both capital and interest repayments."

"But in these cases they could run into problems later down the line as they will be faced with compounded interest."

Diedericks said the average three year loan put students in debt to the tune of about R20 000 plus interest.

"But for longer loans the outstanding amounts could run in excess of R60 000 or

R70 000."

"We are looking at each case individually and granting moratoriums on repayments or extending repayment periods where warranted.

"After looking after students for three, four, five or even seven years it does not make sense for us to start demanding payments when they are unable to pay. They are after all the customers of tomorrow. But at the same time we are not a charitable institution," he said.

An FNB spokesman said their managers at branches serving the student market had reported that graduates, who normally found jobs in January and February, were still struggling to do so mid-year and "are taking anything they can get".

He said, while cases were assessed on individual merit, they were generally granting a moratorium on capital repayments of loans as long as the students kept up the interest payments.

"In many cases parents signed surety for these loans and one would think that as the child paid for his own education they would at least help with the interest payments."

The spokesman said that a number of graduates, unable to find jobs in their field of training, were doing part-time work such as waiting tables and were consequently able to service their loans.





**KENNISGEWING 589 VAN 1992****VERGADERINGS VAN PARLEMENTÊRE  
KOMITEES GEDURENDE RESES**

DINSDAG, 7 JULIE 1992

Raadskomitee oor Openbare Rekenings (Raad van  
Verteenwoordigers).

MAANDAG, 27 tot WOENSDAG, 29 JULIE 1992

Gesamentlike Komitee oor Justisie (Tweede  
Strafproseswysigingswetsontwerp [W 123-91  
(AS)]; Wysigingswetsontwerp op die Toelating  
van Advokate [W 3-92 (AS)] en Wysigingswets-  
ontwerp op Dobbelay [W 126-92 (AS)]).

MAANDAG, 3 tot VRYDAG, 7 AUGUSTUS 1992

Gesamentlike Komitee oor Gesondheid  
(Wysigingswetsontwerp op Mediese Skemas  
[W 115-92 (AS)])Navrae: Mnr. W. Fourie, Hoof: Komitee-afdeling, Tel.  
(012) 403-2568 Beltel Bladsyno. 3199

(3 Julie 1992)

**KENNISGEWING 590 VAN 1992****UITSLAG VAN TUSSENVERKIESING VIR DIE RAAD  
VAN VERTEENWOORIGERS: KIESAFDELING DIA-  
MANT**Ooreenkomstig artikel 108 en 109 van die Kieswet,  
1979 (Wet No. 45 van 1979), word die volgende  
besonderhede betreffende die verkiesing van 'n lid  
van die Raad van Verteenwoordigers vir die kiesafde-  
ling Diamant gehou op 24 Junie 1992 hiermee vir alge-  
mene inligting gepubliseer:

Kiesafdeling Electoral Division	(a) Naam van verkose persoon (b) Meerderheidstemme van verkose persoon (c) Datum met ingang waar- van verkies verklaar (a) Name of person elected (b) Majority of votes of person elected (c) Date with effect from which declared elected	Stemme uitgebring en politieke party verteenwoordig Votes polled for, and political party represented		Getal verworpe- stembriewe Number of ballot papers rejected	(a) Totale getal stemme uit- gebring (b) Stemper- sentasie (a) Total number of votes polled (b) Polling percentage	Totale getal kiesers op kieserslys Number of voters on voters' list
		Kandidaat Candidate	Politieke Party Political Party			
Diamant .....	(a) H. R. Isaacs  (b) 2 892 (c) 1992-06-24	H. R. Isaacs 7 175 J. Scholtz 4 283	Nasionale Party/National Party Arbeiders Party van SA/Labour Party of SA	72	(a) 11 530  (b) 35,49%	32 481

**KENNISGEWING 592 VAN 1992****DEPARTEMENT VAN MANNEKRAG  
VOLTYDSE STUDIEBEURSE  
VIR 1993****Doel**Die doel van die beurskema is om gekeurde kandi-  
date in staat te stel om hulle vir betrekings in toetree-  
range in die Departement van Mannekrag te bekwaam.**NOTICE 589 OF 1992****MEETINGS OF PARLIAMENTARY COMMITTEES  
DURING RECESS**

TUESDAY, 7 JULY 1992

House Committee on Republic Accounts (House of  
Representatives).

MONDAY, 27 to WEDNESDAY, 29 JULY 1992

Joint Committee on Justice (Criminal Procedure  
Second Amendment Bill [B 123-91 (GA)]; Admis-  
sion of Advocates Amendment Bill [B 3-92 (GA)]  
and Gambling Amendment Bill [B 126-92 (GA)]).

MONDAY, 3 to FRIDAY, 7 AUGUST 1992

Joint Committee on Health (Medical Schemes  
Amendment Bill [B 115-92 (GA)])Enquiries: Mr W. Fourie, Head: Committee Section,  
Tel. (012) 403-2568 Beltel Page No. 3199

(3 July 1992)

**NOTICE 590 OF 1992****RESULT OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
BY-ELECTION: ELECTORAL DIVISION OF DIA-  
MANT**In accordance with sections 108 and 109 of the Elec-  
toral Act, 1979 (Act No. 45 of 1979), the following parti-  
culars relating to the election of a member of the House  
of Representatives for the Electoral Division of  
Diamant held on 24 June 1992 are hereby published  
for general information:**NOTICE 592 OF 1992****DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER  
FULL-TIME BURSARIES  
FOR 1993****Purpose**The purpose of the bursary scheme is to enable  
selected candidates to equip themselves for positions  
in entry grades in the Department of Manpower.

**Algemene inligting**

1. Die aantal beurse in elke rigting word bepaal deur Departementele behoeftes aan opgeleide personeel in die onderskeie rigtings en deur die fondse wat daarvoor beskikbaar is.
2. Die beursbedrag word op grond van beskikbare fondse bepaal.
3. Beurse vir deeltydse studie is beperk tot dienende personeel van die Departement van Mannekrag.
4. Applikante ding volgens meriete om beurse mee.
5. Kandidate mag slegs vir een studierigting om beurse by hierdie Departement aansoek doen.

**Hoe om aansoek te doen**

Aansoek word op vorm MAN 789 gedoen. Alle aansoeke moet die Departement nie later nie as **15 September 1992** bereik.

Aansoeke en navrae moet gerig word aan:

Die Direkteur: Personeelbestuur  
Departement van Mannekrag  
Privaat Sak X117  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel. (012) 310-6258.

**Applikante moet die volgende dokumente by hul aansoeke insluit:**

1. 'n Gewaarmerkte afskrif van 'n *amptelike staat van simbole* behaal in die st. 10-eindeksamen, indien die eksamen reeds afgeleë is, of 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van 'n *amptelike staat van simbole* behaal in die st. 9-eindeksamen, indien die st. 10-eindeksamen gedurende 1992 afgeleë word; en
2. 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van 'n *volledige amptelike studierekord met simbole of eksamenpunte* behaal indien die applikante reeds naskoolse eksamens afgeleë het, asook van die uitslae ten opsigte van die eerste semester van die studiejaar waarmee hulle besig is. Waar eerste semestereksamens nie afgeleë word nie, moet 'n gewaarmerkte afskrif van toetsuitslae ingedien word.

**LW: Aansoeke waarby die vereiste dokumente, soos hierbo vermeld, nie aangeheg is nie, of wat na 15 September 1992 ontvang word, sal nie oorweeg word nie.**

**Voorwaardes**

Van die suksesvolle applikante word verwag om die voorgeskrewe studiekursusse met die hoofvakke soos hierin vermeld te volg en om die vereiste kwalifikasies binne die voorgeskrewe minimum tydspan te verwerf.

Aangesien dit die oogmerk van die skema is om die personeel van hierdie Departement aan te vul met toepaslik gekwalifiseerde personeel, moet die kandidate bereid wees om 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement van Mannekrag aan te gaan om na die suksesvolle voltooiing van hul kursus die Staat een jaar ten opsigte van elke jaar waarin die beurs benut is, te dien. Indien die diensverpligting nagekom word, is beursgelde nie terugbetaalbaar nie.

**General information**

- (54) (12290)
1. The number of bursaries in each field is determined by Departmental requirements as regards trained staff in the various fields and by the available funds.
  2. The bursary moneys are determined on the basis of available funds.
  3. Bursaries for part-time study are available only to serving officers of the Department of Manpower.
  4. Applicants compete for bursaries on merit.
  5. Candidates may apply to this Department for bursaries for only one field of study.

**How to apply**

Applications are made on form MAN 789. All applications should reach the Department not later than **15 September 1992**.

Applications and enquiries should be addressed to:

The Director: Personnel Management  
Department of Manpower  
Private Bag X117  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel. (012) 310-6258.

**Applicants should forward the following documents with their applications:**

1. A certified copy of an *official statement of symbols* obtained in the Std 10 final examination, if the examination has already been written, or a certified copy of an *official statement of symbols* obtained in the Std 9 final examination, if the Std 10 examination is to be written during 1992; and
2. a certified copy of a complete *official record of study together with symbols or examination marks* obtained if the applicant has already written post-school examinations, and of the results of the first semester of the study year in which the applicant is engaged. If no examinations are written during the first semester, a certified copy of test results should be submitted.

**NB: Applications without the required documentation, as set out above, or which are received later than 15 September 1992, will not be considered.**

**Conditions**

Successful applicants will be required to take the prescribed courses of study with the major subjects listed below and to obtain the required qualifications within the minimum period stipulated.

Since the scheme is aimed at augmenting the staff of this Department with suitably qualified persons, candidates must be prepared to enter into an agreement with the Department of Manpower after the successful completion of their studies to serve the State for one year in respect of each year during which the bursary was used. Bursary holders who fulfil their service obligations will not be required to repay bursary moneys.



'n Betrekking in die Staatsdiens kan na afstudering egter nie gewaarborg word nie. Indien 'n afgestudeerde beurshouer nie in 'n gepaste pos aangestel kan word nie, is hy ingevolge die beursooreenkoms verplig om die beursskuld terug te betaal.

#### **Uitbetaling van beursgelde**

Beurse word toegeken vir die minimum voorgeskrewe duur van 'n kursus (of die minimum oorblywende voorgeskrewe duur, waar 'n gedeelte van die betrokke kursus reeds voltooi is). Die uitbetaling van beursgelde geskied (onderhewig aan beskikbare fondse) vanaf April 1993 normaalweg direk aan die universiteit of voor April 1993 normaalweg direk aan die applikant en is onderworpe aan die nakoming van alle vereistes vir die uitbetaling van beursgelde.

#### **Studierigtings waarvoor beurse beskikbaar is**

Die studierigtings waarvoor beurse vir 1993 beskikbaar is, word, met die onderskeie hoofvakke daarteenoor, hieronder aangedui.

An appointment in the Public Service on completion of studies can, however, not be guaranteed. If a bursary holder who has completed his/her studies cannot be appointed to a suitable post, he/she is obliged, in terms of the bursary agreement, to repay the bursary.

#### **Payment of bursary moneys**

Bursaries are granted for the minimum prescribed duration of a course (or the minimum remaining prescribed duration where part of the course concerned has already been completed). Bursary moneys are usually paid (subject to the availability of funds) direct to the university as from April 1993 or direct to the applicant before April 1993 and payment is subject to compliance with all requirements for the payment of bursary moneys.

#### **Fields of study for which bursaries are available**

The fields of study for which bursaries are available for 1993 are indicated below with the various major subjects opposite each field.

### VOORGRAADSE STUDIE

Nommer van studierigting	Studierigting en graad	Hoofvakke/hoofrigting	Betrekking in die Staatsdiens waarin applikant na afstudering aangestel kan word
1.	<b>Publieke Administrasie</b> 'n Toepaslike baccalaureusgraad	Publieke Administrasie/Staatsadministrasie <b>plus</b> enige ander vak, maar die volgende vakke sal besliste voorkeur geniet:  Sosiologie/Bedryfsosiologie. Sielkunde/Bedryfsielkunde. Personeelbestuur. Ekonomie. Staatsleer. Volkekunde. Wysbegeerte. Ontwikkelingsadministrasie. Munisipale Administrasie. Een van die amptelike tale.  Die leergang moet minstens een kursus in die tweede amptelike taal van die kandidaat (verkieslik die praktiese taalkursus) insluit. Die leergang moet verder verkieslik die volgende insluit: Uitleg van Wette of Staats- en Administratiefreg, Handelsreg, Siviele Prosesreg, Arbeidsreg, of 'n ander aanvaarbare regskursus.	Verskeie administratiewe poste.
2.	<b>Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe</b> B.Com.	Rekeningkunde en Bedryfseconomie. Soveel kursusse moontlik in— Statistiek Rekenaarwetenskap, en Informatika	Verskeie poste.



## UNDERGRADUATE STUDY

Number of field of study	Field of study and degree	Major subjects/major fields	Post in the Public Service to which applicant may be appointed after successfully completing studies
1.	<p><b>Public Administration</b> An appropriate bachelor's degree</p>	<p>Public Administration plus any other subject <b>but</b> definite preference will be given to the following subjects:            Sociology/Industrial Sociology.            Psychology/Industrial Psychology.            Personnel Management.            Economics.            Political Science.            Anthropology.            Philosophy.            Development Administration.            Municipal Administration.            One of the official languages.</p> <p>The curriculum must include at least one course in the candidate's second official language (preferably the practical language course). The curriculum should further preferably include the following:            Interpretation of Statutes or Constitutional and Administrative Law, Mercantile Law, Civil Procedure, Labour Law, or any other acceptable course in law.</p>	Various administrative posts.
2.	<p><b>Economic and Management Sciences</b> B.Com.</p>	<p>Accounting and Business Economics.            As many courses as possible in—            Statistics            Computer Science and Informatics</p>	Various posts.

(3 Julie 1992)/(3 July 1992)

**KENNISGEWING 593 VAN 1992****ADMINISTRASIE: VOLKSRAAD****DEPARTEMENT VAN  
LANDBOU-ONTWIKKELING**

KENNISGEWING VAN VERGADERING VAN SKULDEISERS KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 22 (1) VAN DIE WET OP LANDBOUKREDIET, 1966

Hierby word 'n vergadering van ondergenoemde applikant en sy skuldeisers op die plek en datum hieronder genoem, belê, met die doel om skuldeisers in staat te stel om hul vorderings teen die applikant te bewys en 'n skikkingsvoorstel van die Landboukredietraad te oorweeg.

**J. H. SMIT,**

Direkteur: Direktoraat Finansiële Bystand,  
 Departement van Landbou-ontwikkeling.

**NOTICE 593 OF 1992****ADMINISTRATION: HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY****DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL  
DEVELOPMENT**

NOTICE OF MEETING OF CREDITORS IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 (1) OF THE AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT, 1966

A meeting of the undermentioned applicant and his creditors is hereby convened at the place and date mentioned hereunder for the purpose of enabling creditors to prove their claims against the applicant and of considering a proposal for a compromise by the Agricultural Credit Board.

**J. H. SMIT,**

Director: Directorate Financial Assistance,  
 Department of Agricultural Development.

Aansoek van Application by	Plek van byeenkoms Place of meeting	Datum en tyd Date and time
<p><b>Bernhardt Mader Pohl van Niekerk (Id. No. 250307 5011 008), van die plaas/of the farm Rietfontein; Posbus/P.O. Box 542, Schweizer-Reneke, 2780</b></p>	<p>Kantoor van die Landdros/Magistrate's Office, Schweizer-Reneke</p>	<p>7 Augustus/August 1992 om/at 09:00.</p>

(3 Julie 1992)/(3 July 1992)

# Race bias in ivory towers

CIPrem  
5/7/92  
54

## Whites hold most academic posts

By S'BU MNGADI

MORE than 70 percent of permanent academic posts in all SA tertiary institutions are held by whites.

As if this is not enough, whites have an overwhelming advantage even in administrative appointments in institutions established "to serve the interests of other groups who are not white".

This overview of the post-secondary education system was presented by Professor IA Bunting of the University of Cape Town and Peninsula Technikon senior vice-rector Brian Figaji at a three-day annual conference of the Union of Democratic University Staff Associations (Udusa) in Durban this week.

Called "Transforming South African Universities: the Search for New Policy and Strategic Directions", the conference was at-

tended by more than 500 participants from all local universities, except the University of Orange Free State, and more than 10 universities in Africa, the United States, Brazil and Europe.

In a joint paper, Bunting and Figaji said the government's current education model had strong racial biases built into it.

"The distribution of power and hence of resources in the system has favoured those institutions which by law are supposed to serve the interests primarily of the 'white'," they said.

### Serious crisis

Opening the conference, University of Durban-Westville vice-chancellor Professor Jairam Reddy said there was a tendency for the education crisis to be viewed as encompassing only primary and secondary schooling levels.

"However, the crisis facing our

tertiary education is serious: not only are resources diminishing quite rapidly, but the institutions themselves require fundamental transformation to move away from their apartheid base."

Reddy said universities had an important role to play in promoting and implementing democracy. The absence of democracy as the primary cause of the chronic crisis of Africa emerged at a conference of the United Nations Economic Commission held in Arusha, Tanzania, in February 1990.

On behalf of the Committee of University Principals, Professor RW Charlton called for a single department of education, or possibly a department of higher education, science and technology.

Charlton said there should be an increase in the number of university students to bring SA in line with other comparable countries and correct the gross racial and gender distortions.

# Two UCT professors honoured

54

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Two professors from the University of Cape Town are among recipients who will share more than R4,3 million awarded by the Foundation for Research Development (FRD) for doctoral studies in science and technology.

Dr Pieter van Eldik, FRD director of tertiary education, said about 500 people applied for doctoral bursaries and 355 of them were successful. More than 70 of the bursars will be studying at the University of Cape Town.

"Now that doors are opening to South Africa internationally, it is important to support scientific and technological collaboration across continents," said Dr Van Eldik.

The FRD also announced that six South African had been singled out

for recognition — two had been identified as international leaders and the other four would receive the FRD's President Award, and eight museum staff members would receive special merit awards totalling R70 000 this year.

The two staff members at UCT who have been identified through a process of international peer evaluation as world leaders in their research fields are Professor Dave Rawlings of the department of microbiology, and Professor Cliff Moran, dean of natural sciences.

The 1993 President's Awards go to Professor Eddie Matthews, department of mechanical engineering, and Professor Callie Pistorius, department of electrical and electronic engineering, both at the University of Pretoria; Dr Frikkie Scholtz,

ARG 6/7/92  
institute for theoretical physics, University of Stellenbosch, and Dr Robert Schall, department of pharmacology, University of the Orange Free State.

The eight museum staff researchers who won merit awards are: Dr Alan Kemp, Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, for research on birds; Dr Naas Rautenbach, director of the Transvaal Museum; three members of the SA Museum in Cape Town — Dr Gillian King, who is studying Karoo palaeontology, Dr Barbara Cook, a marine biologist and Dr Richard Dingle, who works in the research unit for micro-palaeontology; Dr Tony Ribbink and Dr Paul Skelton at the JLB Smith Institute of Ichthyology, Grahamstown; and Dr Norbert Klages, a marine biologist at the Port Elizabeth Museum.



# Wits University proud to claim Prof Shear as its own

**PROFESSOR** Mervyn Shear is a man who enjoys getting his teeth into things. Not surprising for one who for many years has been a leader in the dentistry field, and just last week for his services to science and the University of the Witwatersrand was honoured with the degree Doctor of Laws *honoris causa*.

Dr Shear finally retired from the university, after a 40-year association, in 1990, but his name — and fame — will always be synonymous with his alma mater. Revered by students for his

involvement in all matters relating to student affairs, Dr Shear always conducted himself with great sensibility and dignity, whether seeking to assist students arrested after a demonstration or as an honoured guest at a rugby dinner.

Indeed, one of the most memorable aspects of his work as deputy vice-chancellor (with the portfolio of student affairs) was the courageous and skilful role he often played as negotiator in confrontations between students and police, a role that, apart from the physical danger involved, was often conducted —

close colleagues will tell you — at considerable personal cost.

Professor Shear served as deputy vice-chancellor for eight years — from 1983 until his retirement at the end of 1990 — a period during which the task became a progressively more difficult one, with the rising temperature of national politics being increasingly reflected on campus.

Dr Shear's association with the university goes back to 1950 when, as a BA from Rhodes, he enrolled at Wits as a dental student. He was awarded the Bach-



Shafto's People

elor of Dental Surgery degree in 1954 and was appointed junior lecturer in 1956. At the Eastman Dental Hospital, London, he became senior house officer in oral surgery. Many honours were to follow, among them Doctor of Science

in Dentistry at Wits; election as a Fellow of the Royal College of Pathologists. He would become the founder of the South African division of the International Association for Dental Research and was elected president of the International Association of Oral Pathologists for the period 1981-84.

Wits University is proud to claim Dr Shear as its own.

Staying with the academic world, in a manner of speaking, a sheaf of requests to advertise school reunions has come in recently from all parts of the

country.

The matric class of 1932 at Girls' High, Maritzburg, is holding a diamond jubilee reunion at the school on August 8. Moira Farr asks if interested past pupils will contact her either at Beacon Banks, Box 206, Estcourt 3310 or telephone (evenings) 0363-24758.

Matriculants of 1962 at the Hoërskool Wonderboom, Pretoria, are asked to phone any of the following numbers in connection with a reunion: 83-2845 (Smit), 83-3858 (Marie de Wit), 46-4869 (Pretorius), 45-3938 (Elsa Shaw), all on the 012 code,

of course. Epworth girls of 1952 matric class are planning an August 23 get together, which promises to be prolifically poetic, if oratoriser Audrey Read has anything to do with it. Here's just a sample of her invitation in verse: *T men we'll leave behind, I far more fun one of kind./Of boys and joys I can discuss/Without any -the usual fuss./At Bonama Game Reserve. That's the venue and anyone interested should phone Audrey on 031 31653.*

MICHAEL SHAF



Professor Mervyn Shear ... always in the thick of things.

# British MBA to be marketed in SA by Camdev

Blum 7/7/92 (181) (182) (183) (54)

A NEW option in management development introduced to SA in April is a distance-learning MBA programme, developed by a British university.

Centre for Advanced Management Development (Camdev) director Neill Stevenson believes this new MBA programme will make a valuable contribution to SA management.

SA's shortage of qualified managers is reaching alarming proportions, he says.

If steps are not taken to remedy the situation, the ratio of managers to managed is expected to increase from 1:40 now to 1:70 by 2000 when at least 100 000 new top managers will be required.

## Limitations

"Our traditional education system cannot meet these needs. Local business schools have financial, human and infrastructural limitations which prevent them from producing enough graduates."

Stevenson says Wits Business School, for example, produces just over 100 MBA graduates a year. The answer must lie in alternative educational options.

Camdev is marketing the innovative distance-learning MBA offered by Heriot-Watt University in Edinburgh, Scotland.

"It provides the highest standard of academic excellence, is internationally recognised and offers students value for money."

He says that among the MBA degree's unique features is that it caters for people in outlying areas with a flexible study duration of 18 months to seven years.

It is also open to anybody without regard to previous academic qualifications or a graduate management



NEILL STEVENSON

admission test.

"This is because Heriot-Watt University recognises that executives with the intellect, ability and motivation to complete an MBA degree should be given the chance to do so, irrespective of whether or not they already have an undergraduate degree."

However, a potential student without an honours degree must pass two of the seven compulsory courses before being registered for the MBA.

## Options

There are MBA-type options available in SA from overseas institutions which are not universities. But unlike other countries — such as the US where standards vary significantly — British post-graduate degrees are held in high esteem, he says.

Stevenson visited many excellent UK and US educational institutions before choosing this "very practical" degree.

He says Heriot-Watt is a traditional university that employs a system of outside examiners from other universities to ensure uniformly high standards.



# Fees put university tuition out of reach

Bl Day 8/7/92

(54)

KATHRYN STRACHAN

THERE were indications that university fees were becoming beyond the reach of middle-class families, Wits University vice-chancellor Robert Charlton said in his annual report.

In spite of bursaries being extended by Independent Development Trust loans, there was still only enough money to assist low-income applicants, said Charlton.

The number of scholarships available to students on the basis of academic merit had been increased, but there were still many good students whom the university could not help.

"Most black students qualify for support, and it is families in the middle-income range, with earnings above the level that qualify them for bursary support, that are taking the strain," he said.

Many students could not afford to complete their degrees.

Tuition fees in 1992 for a first year arts course were about R4 800, while those for science were about R6 000.

Charlton said the state subsidy had been reduced in real terms every year since 1985 and a further reduction was expected this year. The uni-

versity had no option but to increase fees in 1992 by 21%.

Fees in 1991 had increased by 25%, but this did not cover the shortfall, and expenditure — mainly on personnel, which took up two thirds of the budget — had to be further reduced.

The deterioration of the student/staff ratio resulting from cuts was particularly unfortunate, he said.

The state subsidy now contributed 66,7% of the budget instead of the theoretical 80%, but fee increases had not matched the shortfall.

Charlton said universities had been given subsidies based on the previous year's allocation rather than on student numbers, which meant universities which had grown rapidly, like the University of the Western Cape and the University of the North, had been more affected by the cuts.

It was desirable to return to objective criteria for distributing subsidies, but it should not be done at the expense of universities that had not expanded indiscriminately, he said.



# University fees 'out of reach for most'

Own Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG.** — There were indications that university fees were approaching a level beyond the reach of middle-class families, Wits University vice chancellor Professor Robert Charlton said in his annual report.

In spite of available bursary funds at universities being extended by an Independent Development Trust loan component, there was only enough money to assist low-income

applicants, he said. The number of scholarships available to students on the basis of academic merit had been increased, but there were still many good students whom the university was unable to help.

"Most black students qualify for support, and it is families in the middle income range, with earnings above the level that qualify them for bursary support, that are taking the strain," he said.

Tuition fees in 1992 for a first-year arts

course were about R4 800, and those for science were about R6 000.

Prof Charlton said the state subsidy had been reduced in real terms every year since 1985, and a further reduction was expected this year. The university had no option but to increase fees in 1992 by 21% — once again by more than inflation.

The deterioration of the student/staff ratio resulting from cuts was particularly unfortunate at a time when more students needed additional tutorial assistance, he said.

*clere*  
*(plan for 7 yrs)*

*cents*

# A green

WIM and 10/7-16/7

Tax breaks for bursaries have been broadened and aimed at those who really need it, reports

## REG RUMNEY

TAX breaks for bursaries and scholarships have got the green light again — well almost. It's more like an amber light.

The government has backtracked on the decision it made last year to cancel all tax relief on bursaries and scholarships. The decision to end all such tax relief was made because of "widespread abuse".

The changes are contained in the Income Tax Amendment Bill, tabled last month.

The reversal is no big deal, particularly for employees with children.

The new system puts paid to tax avoidance schemes, where employees saved on tax purely by diverting money from their salaries to bursaries for their children.

Before the government clamped down on such schemes all the employer had to do was to set up an approved bursary scheme. The employee would make a "salary sacrifice", that is, give up part of his salary for the perk. That amount would be paid into the bursary scheme, which would then pay his child or children a bursary.

Now tax relief will only be available for employees paid R3 000 a month or less and it will be limited to the first R1 200 of the bursary.

Previously the tax-free amount was only available for secondary and tertiary education, and the tax-free amount available for secondary education was R750. There was no tax

# (well, amber) light for tax breaks



Finally, when the bursary scheme is an open one, and family connection with a company employee is not a condition for getting the bursary, the bursaries will be tax exempt.

And if a bursary or scholarship is granted to someone outside the employ of the company, whether he is contracted to work for the company when he finishes his education or not, the bursary is exempt from tax.

Deputy Finance Minister Theo Alant said in a statement, announcing the change: "The limitation in regard to bursaries awarded to relatives of employees applies only where the bursary is granted in consequence of the employee's services."

"Where, for example, a company operates a bursary scheme which is open to the general public, and a bursary is granted in accordance with all the normal criteria applicable, to a person who happens to be related to an employee of the company, the restrictions will not apply."

The story may not end there. Alant made a not-so-veiled threat that even these exemptions could be withdrawn.

"It is, to be hoped," stated Alant, "that employers will in future abide by the spirit of what this exemption is intended to achieve, and not seek to exploit the measure, as happened in the past, to the extent that it is once again necessary to withdraw the concession, to the detriment particularly of the lower-paid employees who sorely need educational assistance."



Bursaries advanced to employees to receive no tax deduction for the bursary further their education will escape tax.

The proviso is that, again, there is no salary sacrifice by the employee. In other words he or she cannot give up part of a salary to have it paid back as a bursary.

Ernst & Young partner Ian McKenzie reckons that if the Receiver decides that there is a salary sacrifice there is a "double whammy": the employee would be taxed on the bursary received, and the company operating the bursary scheme would

receive no tax deduction for the bursary. "It can be quite hard to decide whether there is a salary sacrifice," he adds. Say an employee is paid R100 000 a year. His employer gives him a bursary for him to do an MBA. When, after a year he has completed his MBA, he returns to his job and his employer continues to pay him R100 000 a year. But shouldn't he, in the light of his newly won qualification, be paid more now, say R120 000?



# Caught between a rock and a hard place

UWent 167-1617192

**T**HE stranglehold effect of rising social demands and declining government spending is being felt on campuses nationwide, with rationalisation afflicting libraries, labs and lecture halls.

State subsidies to South Africa's tertiary institutions have been in marked decline since 1984 and are falling patently short of the needs of universities, colleges and technicians seeking to make the appropriate transition to a non-racial society.

"This year the universities received a total of R1,7-billion — 70 percent of what they should have received from the state if the economy was healthy," said Department of Education director of finance D Visser.

The University of the Western Cape, for instance, has suffered a sharp range of subsidy cuts: 36 percent in 1990, 56 percent in 1991 and 50 percent this year, according to Nazeem Howa, UWC's head of information and public relations.

The University of the Witwatersrand — like all universities — has also been hit, although Wits' cut is not as deep as UWC's. Wits vice-chancellor and principal Robert Charlton terms it an effective 15 percent.

"Regrettably the main source of additional income is unavoidably the tuition fees, which we had to raise by more than inflation for the fourth year in a row," he says.

As a result, there were notably fewer applicants for most faculties at Wits this year. And many students were unable to return to complete their degrees in spite of having passed their previous years of study.

Because of the widening gap between increasing educational liabilities and decreasing funds social

State subsidy cuts and a tough economic environment mean universities are battling to meet students' rising social expectations.  
**Weekly Mail Reporter**

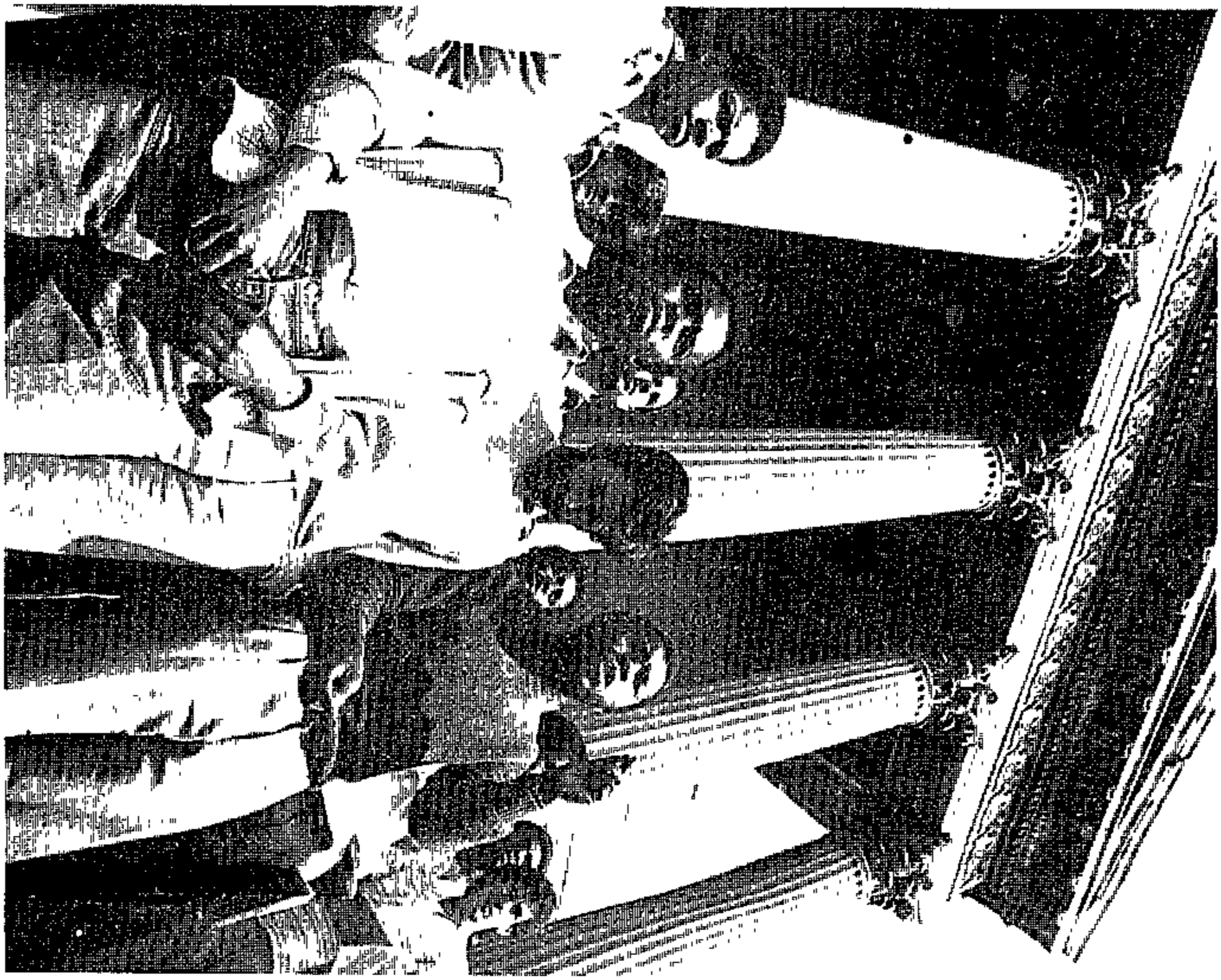
unrest is brewing on campuses as students receive inadequate academic support, fail to meet the payment of increased fees and are unable to cover the cost of accommodation in university residences and elsewhere.

The University of Durban Westville finds itself in a Catch-22 position. On the one hand its historic roots are within the state ethnic universities created by apartheid. A whole set of inequities in funding, the development of research capacity, and other apartheid legacies have distorted the orientation of the university.

On the other hand UDW has had to cope with the rapid transition to becoming a non-racial university without resources to ease that transition.

The state subsidy has been cut over the past decade from more than 85 percent to 60 percent. As a result student fees have been increased by 25 percent each year.

"Our university has the capacity to grow, but not under conditions of such severe cut-backs," says UDW's director of public affairs Michael Sutcliffe. "In a context where it is increasingly difficult to obtain funding from international sources (and hence we suffer a comparative disadvantage to historically white liberal universities which have had a decade or more headstart to obtaining such funding) we will have



**UWent 167-1617192**  
Unrest brewing: Funding cuts have made students more militant

no option but to cut back and even discontinue some of the more expensive programmes."

Despite the limitation of funds, the demand for admission has caused the University of Natal to grow in student numbers by four percent a year.

However, according to the former vice-chancellor and principal, Profes-

sor P Booysen: "If the government does not provide capital funding for infrastructural development, we will be compelled to review our policy of growth and then it will become increasingly difficult to gain access to this university."

Additional support from the private sector already contrib-

As a result Turfloop has decided to freeze spending on new buildings and grounds to maintain teaching standards. But this move will create problems after a time because of the growing demand for admission to the university.

UWC, which Howa describes as "one of the poorest universities" hires out its main hall and senate chamber for outside conferences and meetings as a means of raising funds.

But the question is to what degree forced rationalisation will impinge on a university's main functions: to provide quality teaching and produce relevant research.

It is often research facilities and grants that are terminated to cope with extreme financial pressure. And it is the quality and quantity of research that sets the standard of a university and its place among other institutions internationally.

Universities are also finding it difficult to support researchers, supplement bursaries and create assistantships for postgraduate students or research fellowships.

As an option to crippling rationalisation South African tertiary institutions could opt for something similar to the Australian model of "comprehensive universities" whereby a group of universities, technicians and colleges agree to share their resources and assets for greatest efficiency.



# Mixed reaction to IDT loan scheme

Weekly Mail Reporter

W/mant 10/7-16/7/92

THERE has been mixed reaction to changes in funding for university students following the implementation of the Independent Development Trust's (IDT) tertiary education loan scheme.

The scheme, launched last year, is aimed at assisting students from underprivileged backgrounds to attend tertiary institutions. However, the IDT has come under fire from critics who charge it is not fulfilling this aim.

"There are some imbalances in IDT's funding. For example, Wits University received R3-million from the IDT, while an institution like Turfloop, which has a larger number of needy students, received only R1-million," says Robinson Ramaite, president of the South African Student Congress (Sasco).

The secretary of the Bursary Council of South Africa (BCSA), Tom Nkoana, agrees that there are discrepancies in IDT's funding scheme. "IDT spent R3-million on 3 000 black students in a liberal university and only R80 000 on 2 500 students at the Mangosuthu Technikon," he says. He adds that although it might be argued by some that no one is forced to take out a loan, "people are indirectly forced to because there is no other alternative — especially now that Kagiso Trust/European Community have cut back on funds for education".

Sasco has sent a proposal to IDT calling for increased funding for "historically prejudiced institutions" but has not yet received a response.

The changes seem to have affect-



The IDT's Jolyon Nuttal

ed liberal universities and "bush colleges" in different ways.

Joyce Beffon of the University of the Witwatersrand Bursaries office says that "with the assistance of the IDT's loan scheme, the university's loan-bursary package has assisted well over 2 000 students. Every student that was eligible, was assisted."

But for students at the University of the North, "it's a terrible situation. We were able to assist only 400 students and yet at least half of the student population is in need of financial assistance," says Joyce Mashamba of Turfloop's Financial Aid Office.

The University of Western Cape seems to have taken a neutral stand on the issue. UWC "has to fall in with the requirements of donors. As an institution which has a majority of students who are underprivileged, we have to accept and implement the conditions that come with the funding," says Vincent Morta of UWC's Head Student

Administration. (54)

Meanwhile, the IDT's plan to become the sole member and shareholder of the proposed Tertiary Education Fund of South Africa (Tefsa) is also under fire.

Tefsa is currently administered by an interim steering committee involving universities, technikons, colleges of education, the Kagiso Trust, the BCSA, Sasco and the IDT. But once legislation is passed to place Tefsa in the statute books, now scheduled for September, the IDT will be the sole member and shareholder — and for some, this is not acceptable.

Nkoana argues that "this contradicts the spirit and understanding of our involvement. A public company must have a minimum of seven members. If this is a public company why should the IDT be the only member and shareholder?"

He also contests the position of the IDT is that it "shall determine whether or not to make loans or otherwise grant finance to the company".

"Why form this company when its source of finances is not guaranteed — or it is guaranteed for as long as the company is prepared to toe the line? This will lead to direct manipulation by IDT," asserts Nkoana.

However, the co-ordinator of Kagiso Trust's Bursary Programme, Joe Adams, says they have no problems with the legislation. Kagiso was the first bursary scheme to support IDT's loan scheme and, he says, "Kagiso Trust's understanding is that the legislation is intended as a retrieval mechanism for loans offered".

# UCT <sup>(54)</sup> <sub>(123)</sub> launches housing course

**Property Editor**  
AN annual short course in Housing and Community Development aimed at equipping low income communities with the skills to participate meaningfully in their development in the areas is to be run by the Department of Construction Economics and Management at the University of Cape Town.

Funding of R100 000 has been provided by the Canadian government to cover the costs of the first two years.

Course co-ordinator, Professor Bruce Boaden, said political changes, coupled with a greater national and international interest in SA's housing problem, had resulted in more resources being made available for upgrading and development projects.

"Clearly, there will in the next few years be a major demand for people with skills in housing and community development, not only at the graduate level but in larger numbers at post-matric level.

More specifically there is a need for community based workers with a broad understanding of housing and community development issues to play a liaison role between the community and planning or implementing agencies."

The course has been developed in co-operation with a steering committee representing civic-based organisations and this committee will monitor the course once it is up and running. Beginning in August, the course will deal with the basic principles of building construction and town planning; housing finance; project management; legal, political and social aspects of housing; cost estimates; and basic computing skills.

Boaden said most of the lecturers will be private sector practitioners and particular emphasis would be placed on case studies.

The course, which will accommodate about 30 students a year, will run over 15 weeks. Matriculation or experience in this field and a proficiency in English are entry requirements. A fee of R300 will be charged.



# Students told to boycott for week

By Phil Molefe  
Education Reporter

Education is set to be severely disrupted during the ANC-led mass action campaign in the wake of a call to students yesterday to boycott classes for a week, commencing on August 3.

The SA Students' Congress (Sasco), throwing its weight behind the ANC campaign, has also urged students to engage in sit-ins and demonstrations against "undemocratic and repressive administrations".

Sasco national publicity secretary Musa Madlala said yesterday: "Other actions directed at the regime and its national education department will be integrated within the broad tripartite alliance campaign."

STAR 16/7/92  
Sasco, which organises students at tertiary institutions, resolved to join the campaign after a three-day meeting of the General Student Council held at the University of the North at the weekend.

The protest action, dubbed "Democracy Now Campaign", would be in support of the following demands:

- The extension of autonomous powers to colleges.
- The review of current "discriminatory" admissions policies.
- The "democratisation" of universities and technikons.
- An end to subsidy cuts.
- The establishment of a national negotiating forum on education.

National Education Co-ordinating Committee spokesman

Barry Pule said yesterday the NECC would formulate its position and decide upon its role in the mass action at a special weekend meeting.

The meeting would be attended by all the components of the NECC, including Sasco and its regional structures.

The Sasco decision has caused deep concern among educationists, who warned of widespread disruptions at schools and universities.

Democratic Party leader Dr Zach de Beer deplored Sasco's decision.

"I think it's a great pity, indeed that students should stay away from universities and colleges. It will cause more harm to themselves and achieve nothing," Dr de Beer said.



## news in brief

### Education standstill

EDUCATION at universities, technikons and technical colleges is expected to come to a standstill following a decision by the South African Students Congress (Sasco) to stage a class boycott for a week from August 3. *Sowetan 17/7/92.*

The campaign is part of the mass action called by the ANC and its allies. Sasco, which has members at universities, technikons and technical colleges, plans to have demonstrations and sit-ins "against undemocratic and repressive administration".

● It was incorrectly reported in *Sowetan* yesterday that the boycott had been called by the Congress of South African Students. - *Sowetan Reporter.*

### Nactu to decide

THE National Council of Trade Unions meets in Soweto tomorrow to decide whether it should take part in mass action campaigns led by the ANC and its alliances. *Sowetan 17/7/92*

Nactu has called an extraordinary consultative conference to discuss the matter. The meeting takes place at the Lutheran Church, Central Western Jabavu. - *Sowetan Reporter.*

## UNIVERSITIES

**More housekeeping**

**Expected cuts** in State funding of universities could be a blessing in disguise if they become innovative about providing services instead of passively trimming back. They could, for example, slash academic staff salaries to stave off redundancies.

Few of the traditionally white institutions expect to escape severe budget pruning when future governments steer funds to other areas of social expenditure. With the removal of statutory apartheid, many overseas donors' funds that subsidised university projects and bursaries are now more likely to be directed to other development projects.

Natal University is conducting a major strategic planning exercise to identify ways of minimising effects of any paring. Principal and vice-chancellor James Leatt says: "The exercise is broad-ranging, covering most university activities but, because salaries account for 70% of expenditure, this area will come under particular scrutiny."

Cedric Savage, chairman of the university's development foundation, says cutbacks have already started. Last year State support of the university system was reduced considerably to only 59% of the amount theoretically allocated.

"Resources available for tertiary education will continue to be restricted as more State money goes to primary and secondary education," says Savage. "To balance the budget, Natal University had to make major cuts to reduce essential spending by R25m."

One solution was mooted by philosophy professor James Moulder. He suggested that academic staff could prevent mass lay-offs by accepting salary cuts of about 40%. Leatt says this is a theoretical option. He believes it emphasises the problem and stimulates the debate.

"We must be pro-active and follow the example of our British counterparts who, when faced with similar cuts under Margaret Thatcher, identified innovative revenue-providing ways to service the community to supplement dwindling income. This is what this strategic planning exercise is all about," says Leatt.

He adds that the university is likely to come under increasing pressure from both ends — the provision of funding and a growing need to support the education of gifted students from disadvantaged backgrounds.

He points out that about 40% of Natal University's student body is black. Most of them come from families that cannot afford the cost — averaging R14 000 a year — of putting them through university. Most have bursaries or loans from organisations like the EC and Independent Development Trust, "which have had the foresight to assist us," says Leatt. He adds that the trust is working on an innovative "education now, pay later" loan scheme.

The discipline of being paid for services in a free market system is a good one. It helps

the institution to keep in touch with market needs. At the same time it should not lose its primary focus, which is to uphold excellence in teaching, research, scholarship and service to the community. ■

# Students 'no'

CT 17/7/92

JOHANNESBURG (S4)

The Pan-Africanist Students' Organisation and the Azanian Students' Congress yesterday expressed their opposition to a call by the SA Students' Congress (Sasco) for a week-long class boycott from August 3.

Sasco on Wednesday called for the "Democracy Now Campaign" to coincide with the ANC's mass action campaign.



## Making the most of music (54)

A LECTURER at Natal University's Department of Music has set up a network to facilitate intercultural education in SA through music.

The Network for Promoting Cultural Education through Music will serve all students across the education spectrum, cultural desks and advisers, community music-makers, curriculum planners, teachers, ethnomusicologists, filmmakers and radio and television personnel. *CPres 19/7/92*

All persons, groups or organisations interested in becoming involved in the research and development of the network should contact Professor Elizabeth Oehrle on (031) 816-2016.

■ Compiled by S'bu Mngadi.

**Human rights group launch** (54)

*Clippings 1977/92*  
A NEW human rights organisation for students, the Students for Human Rights, will be launched at the University of Natal in Durban on August 8.

Anyone interested in joining can contact the organisation at (031) 816-1346.

**YMCA 40 (54) demonstrates**

About 40 of the 60 residents of the YMCA in Orlando in Soweto on Saturday morning demonstrated against conditions at the hostel.

A spokesman for the residents, Mr Tebogo Deokolo, said the residents' demands to the YMCA Orlando board included that cooking be done by qualified staff. He said residents were eating "raw tinned food" because the kitchen staff weren't qualified.

A spokesman for the YMCA said they were seeking an urgent meeting with the protesting students and he hoped the situation would be resolved.

Soweto 20/7/92



# Maties to host unique SRC conference for all

JOHN VILJOEN (54)  
Education Reporter

STUDENT leaders meet at Stellenbosch University soon in a unique bid to add their voices to the debate on the future of South Africa. *ANG*

Organiser of the first National Student Representative Council Conference Mr Johan van der Merwe said virtually every university campus in the country would be represented.

It was the first time that such a broad cross-section of student leaders would meet, he said. Delegates would discuss holding such a conference annually.

The students will be addressed by high-profile speakers — the conference will be opened by a representative of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.

Mr Justice P J J Olivier will address students on The South African Scenario And Human Rights.

The conference also will feature a debate between Independent member of Parliament

Mr Koos van der Merwe, Mrs Sheila Camerer of the National Party; Ms Dene Smüts of the Democratic Party and Dr Allan Boesak of the African National Congress.

Students would discuss points raised during the speeches and the debate during workshops, said Mr Van der Merwe.

The conference programme included a "plunge" excursion when delegates would tour Kayamandi, Khayelitsha and Marina da Gama, in an effort to demonstrate contrasts in the housing situation in the Western Cape. *ANG 20/7/92*

Students had to become more involved in the debate on the future of the country and its universities, said Mr Van der Merwe.

He hoped that when students met "eye to eye" they would break down their "politeness barriers" and speak frankly.

The conference takes place on July 31, August 1 and August 2.

# Theft and fraud cost university almost R700 000

(57)  
APR 22/1992

## Education Reporter

THEFT and fraud led to losses totalling nearly R700 000 at the University of Cape Town between January and the end of May, in spite of a 30 percent drop in campus crime.

According to UCT's Monday Paper the university is considering increasing controls on access to the main campus in a bid to reduce the rate further.

Incidents include the theft of two UCT sports administration minibuses, together worth R120 000, and a R170 000 fraud case at the Medical School.

In April the Supreme Court granted UCT an interdict against a technical officer in the biochemistry department restraining him from operating two bank accounts. The employee had allegedly defrauded UCT of R173 913.

The national phenomenon of car hijacking has also spread to UCT.

In June two students returning from the Baxter Theatre were followed to the Smuts Hall car park, where four men threatened them with a gun and robbed them of valuables and their car. Monday Paper reported.

Now UCT plans to control access to

its upper campus after hours and is considering erecting a boom at the southern entrance to the upper campus off Woolsack Drive.

Crime figures for the first five months of the year released by UCT Campus Control showed a reduction of about 30 percent in crime compared with last year.

Campus Control head Mr Doug Grierson attributed the decrease in campus crime to a combination of increased awareness by staff and effective usage of Campus Control resources.

A night dog patrol, especially in the Baxter Theatre car parks, had significantly reduced car thefts and car break-ins.

Handbag thefts and thefts from offices had decreased dramatically from 182 last year to 50 this year.

But a new crime plague had surfaced — the theft of shower roses.

Some showers at Driekoppen, the Rugby Club and Smuts Hall have been "plucked" and the thefts are proving a headache for Campus Control.

"It's almost impossible for us to deal with this kind of theft and we therefore appeal to anyone with information to come forward," Mr Grierson said in the Monday Paper.

55

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CREDIT	DEBIT	BALANCE
1992-01-01	Opening Balance				R 120 000
1992-01-15	UCT Sports Admin				R 120 000
1992-01-20	Medical School				R 170 000
1992-02-01	UCT Biochemistry				R 173 913
1992-03-15	UCT Rugby Club				R 50 000
1992-04-01	UCT Smuts Hall				R 120 000
1992-05-31	Closing Balance				R 700 000

**R700 000 stolen  
at UCT this year**

ET 23/7/92  
Staff Reporter **54**

**DESPITE** a 30% decrease in crime at the University of Cape Town, nearly R700 000 was lost through thefts and fraud between January and May this year.

The figure was boosted by a R170 000 fraud case recently uncovered at the Medical School, and the theft of two minibuses worth R120 000.



**NEWS** Food fight at the YMCA ● IFP vows on moving

# Lodgers hit at Orlando YMCA

■ **UP IN ARMS** YMCA lodgers claim

their food is horrible but the YMCA board refuses to listen to complaints:

*Sowetan 24/7/92*

**By Joe Mdhlela**

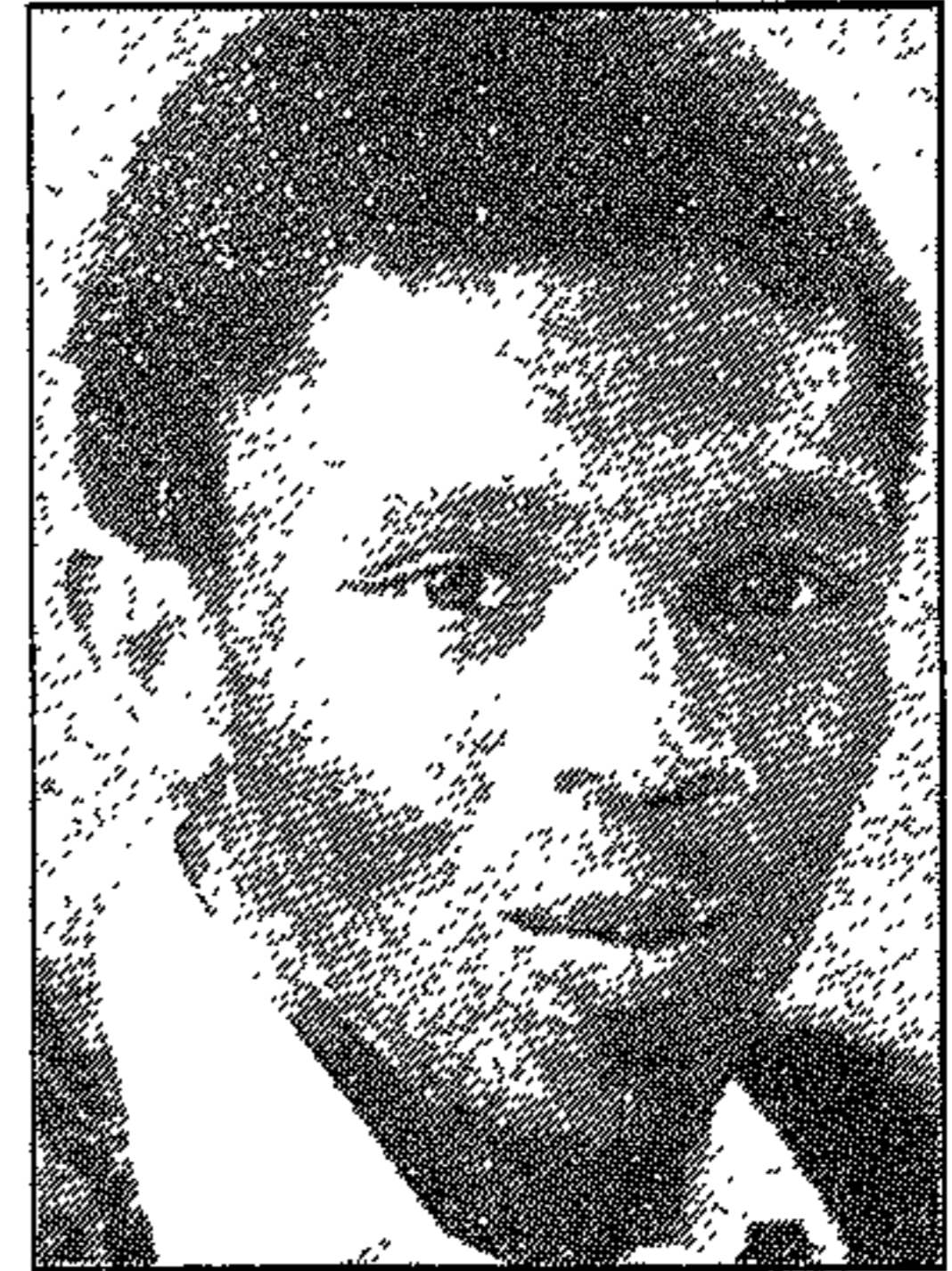
**T**HE BOARD in charge of the YMCA branch in Orlando East, Soweto, is undemocratic and does not consult the residents' committee, it was claimed yesterday.

Chairman of the house committee, Mr Tebogo Seokolo, charged that despite several complaints about the food catering, nothing had been done to address the problem.

He said residents paid R460 for board and lodging. They got two meals a day and the food was often of poor quality.

"We do not wish to be engaged in toyi-toying antics, but we are being gradually forced to resort to this option by the reluctance of the board to allow us representation," Seokolo said.

Seokolo, a second-year BA student at Vista University (Soweto campus), said they would insist on residents of



**Tebogo Seokolo**

the YMCA being represented on the board.

"That is only fair to have all of our people represented on the board," he said.

The general secretary of YMCA, Mr Simon Dube, said a mediation process was under way and any comment on his part would prejudice the process.

"We have reached a critical stage in our dealings with the residents' committee and any comment would be prejudicial," Dube said.

# Students discussed harassment and violence at varsities

SEXUAL harassment and violence at the universities were discussed at length when students from 15 universities met in Cape Town recently. *New Nation* (54)

The participants revealed that the gang-rape, sexual assault and battery are common in universities throughout the country. *(People's Forum)*

The Equal Opportunities Research Project stated that it is really encouraging that a number of universities have begun to address these problems and also established some structures including university committees to address the position and status of women on campus. 24/7-30/7/92.

## Communities

In discussing the reason for the occurrences of sexual violence and harassment, the participants identified the high level of violence and the increasing tolerance of violence in the communities.

It was announced that women were the main target at universities.

Representatives from various students' organisations agreed to hold a workshop next year to facilitate the sharing of experiences and also to invite the Committee of University Principals to deliver a report about whether they were able to bottle these evils within the university premises.

**EDUCATION BRIEFS**

Wimani 24/7-30/7/92 (54)  
■ EIGHTY student leaders from universities throughout South Africa and the TBVC states will attend a major student representative council conference at the University of Stellenbosch from July 31 to August 2.

United Nations High Commission for Refugees representative Kulu Kalumya is due to speak, and the conference will also feature a debate between MPs Dene Smuts (Democratic Party) Sheila Camerer (National Party), Koos van der Merwe (Independent) and African National Congress Western Cape chairman Dr Allan Boesak.



# Crisis in tertiary education - Sasco

New Nation (Pupils Forum)

**M**ORE than 8 000 students faced financial difficulties this year following "a well-orchestrated move to make tertiary education elitist and further block access to the most disadvantaged people", according to the South African Students' Congress (Sasco).

Sasco made this claim during its recent meeting at the University of the North (Turfloop), where students looked into the current political situation as well as the crisis in tertiary education.

"The government's funding of tertiary education has affected different institutions in a variety of ways. The black colleges of education were relegated to the bottom of the ladder. Lack of facilities, resources, accommodation and insufficient lecture halls are obvious features in these colleges," stated Sasco.

The organisation announced that with the "apartheid regime in power" there can never be fundamental transformation in education.

## Campaign

Sasco has now embarked on its "Democracy Now" campaign aimed at ending apartheid.

Students are demanding the autonomy of colleges and an end to subsidy cuts. Furthermore, they demand the review of the current admission policies to ensure access to all.

Sasco announced that it will launch its campaign with class boycotts from August 3 to 7. There will be demonstrations and sit-ins at various buildings of the Department of Education and Training (DET).

Meanwhile, two student movements, the Pan-Africanist Students' Organisation (Paso) and the Azanian Students' Congress (Azasco), have expressed concern and opposition to a call by Sasco for a week-long class boycott.

The Pan-Africanist Congress-aligned Paso said it would not support the boycott call until there had been proper consultation with all the student movements.

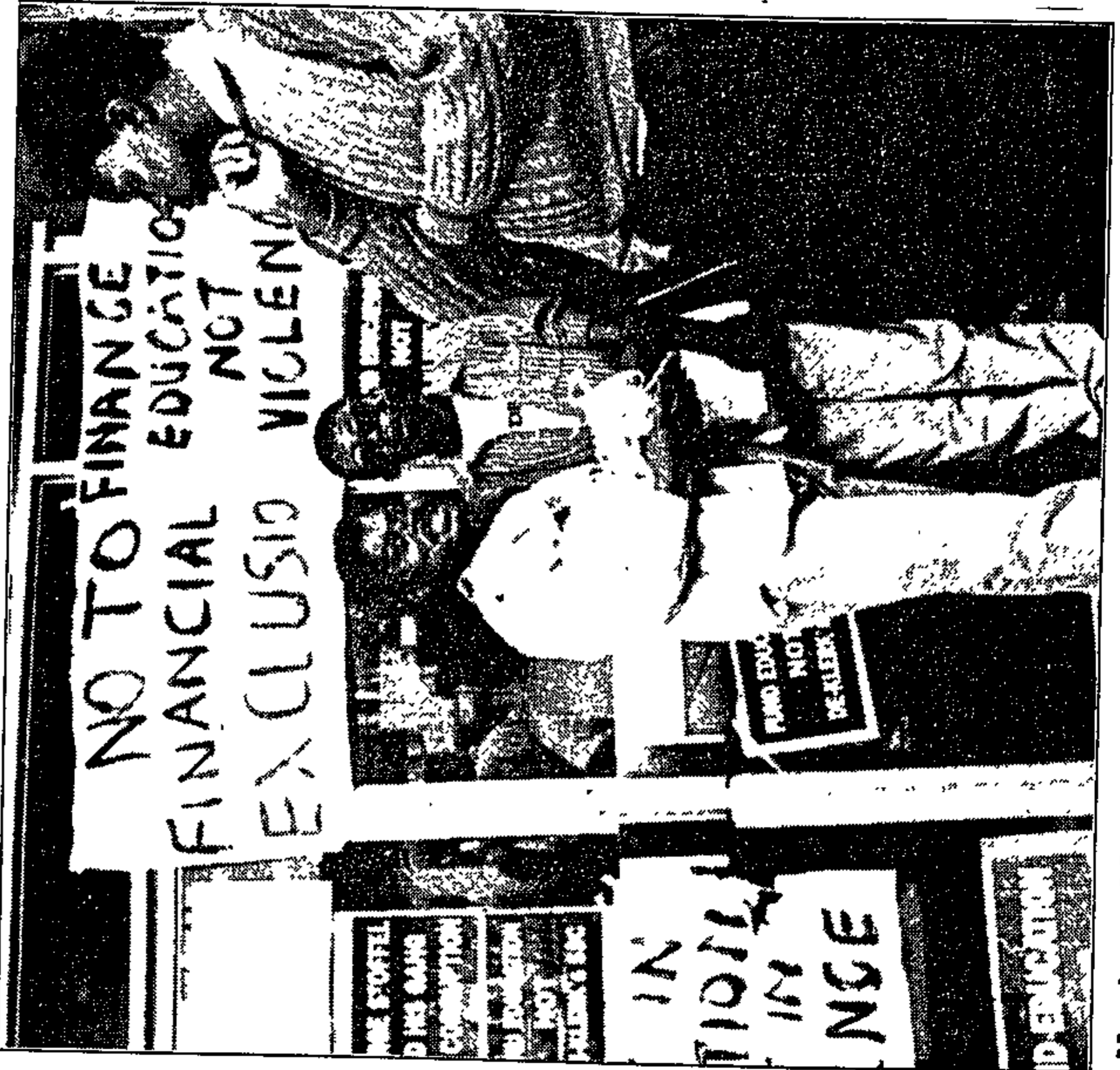
"Issues such as the specific aim of a boycott will have to be discussed," Paso spokesman George Ntsha said.

Azasco publicity secretary, Mark Mfike, sharply criticised Sasco, saying his organisation "rejected with utter contempt" any call for a stay-away, saying such actions would only harm black students' interests.

To boycott classes because of "democracy now" was tantamount to the raising of the slogan "Freedom now, Education now," he said.

"If Sasco cares about black people, particularly students, it would abandon this course. If it persists in its actions to 'wake this slogan up' then we as Azasco will not stand by and watch," he warned.

He said Azasco would try to persuade Sasco to abandon their course of action. Should they refuse to do so, Azasco would mobilise students countrywide to stand against this cause.



Members of South African Students Congress (Sasco) posing with placards during their protest against the cutting of tertiary subsidy

## 2 policemen hurt in stoning

PRETORIA (AP) — Two policemen were slightly injured when they were hit by stones during mass action at the Medical University of Southern Africa yesterday, according to police. (S)

At Pretoria University, 500 black workers gathered in front of the administrative building waving placards to demand salary adjustments. — Sapa (S)

**NEWS** Appeal to students to stay away from school during mass action next week

**News in brief**

**Azania says it burnt cars**  
ABOUT 10 vehicles - six belonging to the Lebowa government - were set alight at Seshego on Sunday in an apparent revenge attack by the Azanian Liberation Army, the armed wing of Black

**Join mass action, Cosas tells its members**

■ Call to stay away from school, to occupy Government buildings:

*Sowetan 28/7/92*  
**By Abbey Makoe**  
MEMBERS of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) were yesterday told to actively take part in the ANC-SACP-Cosatu organised mass action.  
Speaking at a Press conference in Johannesburg, Cosas president Mr Moses Maseko appealed to members to stay away from school on August 3 and 4.  
"On August 5, 6 and 7, we call upon all students to occupy and those opposed to it.

Paso executive member Mr Xolani Mbutuho said Cosas was lately more concerned about the ANC's political goals than about the right of students to continue with their studies in a peaceful manner.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports that police arrested more than 30 African National Congress Youth League activists in Katlehong yesterday, allegedly after they occupied the local council offices and ignored an order to vacate them. A police spokesman said 32 activists aged between 18 and 24 had occupied the offices of the town clerk and were to be charged with trespassing.

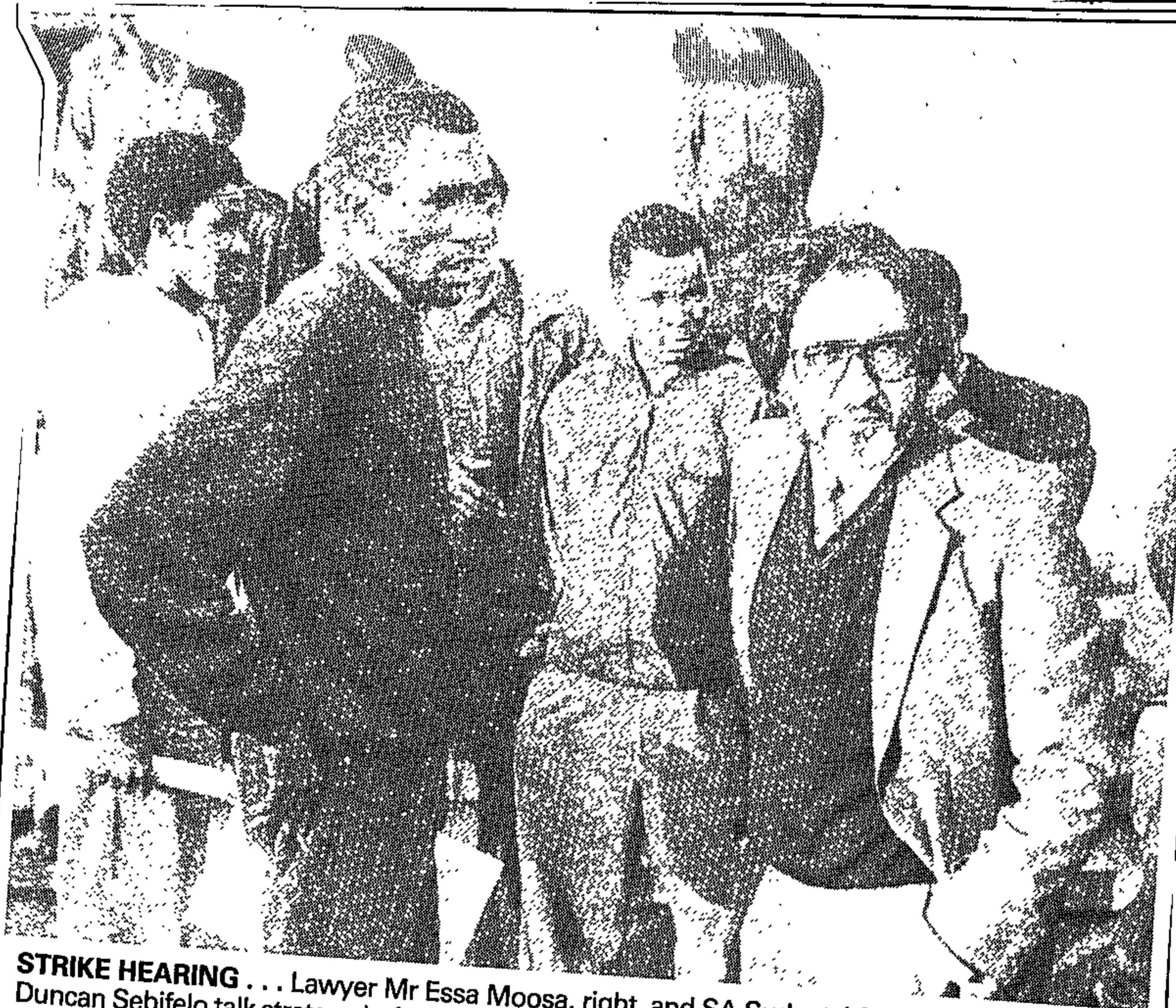
But ANC regional spokesman Ronnie Mamoepe said 41 ANC Youth League members had been arrested.



28/7/92







**STRIKE HEARING . . .** Lawyer Mr Essa Moosa, right, and SA Students' Congress president Mr Duncan Sebifelo talk strategy before yesterday's disciplinary hearing on the strikes that hit UCT last year.

Picture: ALAN TAYLOR

# UCT strike: Hearing delayed

Staff Reporter

THE hearing of 18 UCT students charged with disruption during last year's workers' strike was delayed last night as the defence sought the recusal of a member of the presiding panel.

The students will face charges ranging from the erection of barricades and disruption of lectures to the disobeying of administrative staff during the seven-day campus-workers' wage strike

last September. Lawyer Mr Essa Moosa, representing the students, said the hearing would also question the university's commitment to "free political expression".

He said the defence was asking SRC vice-president Mr Christopher Barends to recuse himself as he would not be "impartial".

According to news clippings, nearly three weeks after the strike's conclusion, Mr Barends and five of his colleagues on the

SRC distanced themselves from an SRC statement. ET 28/1/92

The statement cautioned against punitive action as it would delay the formulation of a code of conduct for acceptable political activity on the campus.

Mr Barends and five others called for disciplinary action.

SA Students' Congress president Mr Duncan Sebifelo said the UCT administration had "displayed utter arrogance during previous attempts to settle".



## 18 UCT students in court

**HENRIËTTE GELDENHUYS**  
Staff Reporter

EIGHTEEN University of Cape Town students have appeared in the university court on charges of building barricades, disrupting lectures, obstructing traffic and disobeying authority during last year's campus strike. *ARC 28/7/92*

Reporters were barred from the proceedings yesterday after lengthy in-camera argument among legal representatives about who should be allowed in court.

The students, mostly members of the South African Students' Congress (Sasco) did not plead and the court was adjourned until today.

Other Sasco members and relatives of the accused could apply to attend the hearing, the court ruled.

Head of campus control Mr Doug Grierson said it was an "internal disciplinary matter involving the students".

The students' attorney, Mr Essa Moosa, said the Press should be allowed to attend proceedings.

Sasco president Mr Duncan Sebifelo, a BA student charged with building barricades and disobeying university authority, said 17 students who allegedly held a sit-in protest in May had also been summonsed to appear.

# Students wounded, police vehicle burnt in demo at Medunsa

STAR 29/7/92

Staff Reporters

54

At least four students were wounded and a police vehicle was set alight during large-scale confrontations between police and students and workers at the Medical University of Southern Africa (Medunsa) campus yesterday.

The demonstrators were protesting for the second day in solidarity with striking health workers who have been dismissed from the Ga-Rankuwa Hospital.

Two students suffered birdshot wounds in the back, head and legs and a first year dental student suffered a deep wound in the arm when police and security personnel stopped a mass march on the hospital, which adjoins the Medunsa campus.

A fourth student was bruised after being hit with a teargas canister.

Police yesterday confirmed the clashes but denied using birdshot or live ammunition.

Medunsa Student Representative Council president Moses Sekhu said students had intended to occupy the office of the Ga-Rankuwa Hospital superintendent until their demands for the removal of "scab" workers and the unconditional reinstatement of the dismissed workers were met.

Police spokesman Major Andrew Lesch said a police car was set alight at about 10.50 am. He said police withdrew from the campus at about 12.30 pm.

● The ANC's PWV region action council has called on traders to shut down business on Monday, the first day of the general strike.

"Businesses selling milk and bread should open but close at 10 am," said ANC spokesman Ronnie Mamoepa.

● ANC president Nelson Mandela yesterday strongly criticised the ANC-affiliated SA Na-

tional Civic Organisation's call for a rent and bond boycott.

He told a press conference in Johannesburg that housing was a key problem in the country and such a boycott would deter financial institutions from lending prospective buyers money for homes.

● The magisterial district of Benoni — including Wattville and Daveyton — was declared an unrest area by Law and Order Minister Hernus Kriel yesterday in a special Government Gazette.

The move was decided on because "public disturbance, disorder, riot and public violence are occurring or threatening in the area".

● Police yesterday arrested 27 people in a squatter camp near Daveyton for allegedly abducting a man and assaulting him at a "people's court".

Police spokesman Captain Ida van Zweekel said the suspects had allegedly abducted the man at 5 am. They took him to a hut in Etwatwa East and accused him of robbing coal trucks.

The arrested suspects have not yet been charged.

● In a mass action-related protest yesterday, 11 people staging a sit-in at the Bela Bela police station and council offices outside Warmbaths were arrested.

● Eight Cosatu officials were arrested when they occupied the East London offices of the Receiver of Revenue to highlight demands that included the immediate zero rating of VAT on basic foodstuffs, electricity and water, medicines and medical services, a crackdown on corruption and democratic elections.

● Cape Peninsula bus services were partly disrupted yesterday when workers taking part in a wildcat stoppage barricaded two depots, Golden Arrow Bus Services' general manager Barry Gie said.



# Top US team to train black health workers

By Hugh Robertson  
Star Bureau

WASHINGTON — Medical Education for South African Blacks (Mesab), an American organisation which this year alone has provided more than 400 scholarships to black South Africans to study medicine at South African universities, has launched a new project — a volunteer corps of black American and Jewish American medical specialists who will go to South Africa to teach and work.

The new project is to be officially launched later this week at a reception in the US Senate hosted by some of the most in-

fluential members of Congress, among them Senator Paul Simon, Senator Nancy Kassebaum, Senator Edward Kennedy, and Senator Orrin Hatch. Some of the most distinguished medical specialists in the US have either agreed to serve in the corps, or have indicated a strong interest.

Among the first volunteers, who will spend between six weeks and six months in South Africa, will be Dr Gary Dennis, chief of neurosurgery at the Howard University Hospital in Washington, Dr Theodore Steinman, a kidney specialist at Harvard Medical School, his wife Dr Carol Steinman, a psychiatric social worker, and Dr Arthur Yancey, a specialist in emergency medicine at Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore.

The first group will work in

the Cape Town area, where Mesab organisers say the influx of blacks from desperately poor rural areas has put a heavy strain on medical services, and they will join efforts by the University of Cape Town and the University of the Western Cape to improve training for community service among blacks.

Mesab hopes to expand the project in South Africa.

A Mesab spokesman said the new project was being funded by a grant from the Marjorie Kovler Fund, which has a particular interest in promoting better relations between blacks and Jews. The fund has also provided support for Mesab scholarships and training projects. Mesab's major role is in providing financial aid to black students in the health sciences in South Africa.

STAR 2917192.

# Teargas on medi-campus

(54) CT 29/7/92

PRETORIA. — A Medical University of Southern Africa student was injured and a policeman's vehicle was burnt out when about 500 students, fired hospital workers and university workers gathered on the campus yesterday, police said.

The group of people threw stones at the police and later set alight a vehicle which belonged to a policeman who works at the university's forensic laboratory.

According to Major Andrew Lesch, police fired teargas to disperse the group as about 300 people barricaded a road to prevent the fire brigade from entering. The police later succeeded in accompanying the fire brigade to the car.

The police withdrew when university authorities assured them the situation was under control.

The student was slightly injured when hit by birdshot, which Major Lesch said was fired by security personnel.

## Students, workers unite in rampage

In another incident 50 to 60 people danced and sang outside Pretoria North Magistrate's Court yesterday morning in solidarity with several unionists appearing in court.

● The town council offices of Thembinkosi, outside Petrusville, Cape, were this week peacefully occupied by members of the African National Congress and the Petrusville Civic Association.

Peca chairman Mr Matthews Ngontsi said the protest was part of the "rolling mass action".

● A one-day work stayaway in Transkei ended last night with reports of intimidation at many business premises in Umtata.

A memorandum handed to the

Department of Manpower and Utilisation demanded, among other things, the permanent employment of workers, a centralised bargaining forum and the recognition of all trade unions.

● Home Affairs Minister Mr Louis Pienaar yesterday condemned an "act of aggression" by about 200 ANC supporters from Transkei who crossed an SA border post and burnt the SA flag before hoisting the ANC flag.

● The East Cape Branch of the South African Union of Journalists is to try to help resolve the threatened boycott of local newspapers and is to seek details from the community about its grievances. — Sapa

# Crime rate drops on campus

(54) CT 29/7/92

FIGURES released by Campus Control at UCT show a reduction of about 30% in crimes committed between January 1 this year and May, compared with the same period last year but theft of shower roses in residences is occurring.

According to UCT's weekly *Monday Paper*, despite the decrease in crime, nearly R700 000 worth of property was stolen in the five month period.

That figure, the paper said, has been boosted by a R170 000 fraud case at Medical School and the theft of two Sports Administration Hi Ace vehicles which together have a combined value for R120 000.

## Hijacking

Hijacking of cars has also occurred. Last month two students returning from the Baxter Theatre were followed to the Smuts Hall car park where they were threatened with a firearm by four men who took the students' car and other valuables.

Mr Grierson, head of Campus Control, said in the report that he attributed the decrease in crime to a combination of increased awareness by staff, more effective use of Campus Control resources, careful observation of trends in criminal activity and the

efficient functioning of the Advisory Campus Security Committee.

## Dog patrol

He said the introduction of the dog patrol at night, especially around the Baxter car park, has reduced car thefts and thefts from cars. Handbag thefts and general thefts from offices have decreased dramatically from 182 cases last year to 50 this year, the paper said.

In the latest trend, shower roses have been stolen and some showers at Driekoppen, the rugby club and Smuts Hall are now without the shower heads.

## Housebreaking

Mr Grierson said it was very difficult to prevent this type of theft but he appealed to anyone with information to come forward.

In one case a student in a residence was apprehended following investigations linked to 10 counts of theft and housebreaking. Three escapees from the Constantia reformatory school for boys were arrested on campus recently and handed over to police by Campus Control officers, the paper said.



# New health school set to change medical education

Health Reporter

54

A NEW Western Cape School of Public Health, based at the University of the Western Cape, is set to transform traditional medical education.

The school will offer participatory in-service training for people in the health arena to encourage them to influence health policy from grassroots upwards.

It is headed by returned exile Dr Olive Shisana who is a social epidemiology graduate of the John Hopkins University in the United States.

Two similar schools are in the pipeline in Natal and the Transvaal and could play an influential role in future planning of health services.

Professor Caroline Ntoane, head of nursing at UWC, said the underpinning philosophy of the school was that there was a crisis in the health-care system and that medical training was not geared towards solving that crisis.

Workshops, discussions, role-plays, brainstorming and case studies will be the mainstay of the school's educational approach and courses will be offered at times which suit working adults.

The school, which will be in full swing by 1993, kicked off its activities with a winter school focusing on primary health-care and the restructuring of the present system.

APR 30 1992

Professor Ntoane said the "highlight" of the winter school was a course led by four consultants from Kenya's African Medical Research Foundation on the training of facilitators.

The end result of this particular module was a booklet produced by people who had worked in the field of health showing the way to tackle training of community workers.

The group felt communities had "enormous potential in identifying and facilitating the solution to their problems". This contrasted with common practice in health planning where outside agencies have handed down would-be solutions to problems.

"This approach has created a serious dependency syndrome," the participants felt.

Professor Ntoane said: "The whole notion is to empower people who in turn will go out and empower communities. The key words are transformation, empowerment and collaboration for community development."

# Students differ with ANC

By Kaizer Nyatumba  
Political Reporter

(54)

The South African Students' Congress (Sasco) yesterday publicly differed with the ANC's education desk on students' role in mass action, and said it reserved the right to determine its own programme.

In a statement issued by Sasco general secretary Kgomotso Masebe, the organisation's national executive committee called for the shut-down of all tertiary institutions on August 3 and 4.

STAR 30/7/92

Sasco's statement follows calls by the Azanian Students' Convention and the Pan Africanist Students' Organisation for the exemption of students from next week's two-day stayaway.

The two organisations' attitudes, Sasco said, would foster "a select generation of insouciant elites".

Sasco said it differed with the ANC's education desk on the role of students in mass action, and wanted to maintain its and Cosatu's prerogative "in determining our programmes in this regard".

# Receiver to resist ANC bid

Political Staff **ANC 31/7/92**

A SHOWDOWN is looming over the ANC's plans to occupy the offices of the Cape Town Receiver of Revenue as part of the mass action campaign on Wednesday.

Receiver of Revenue Mr E Conradie said today he would not allow it.

The ANC announced it intended marching to the Receiver's Plein Street offices to hand over a document protesting against the payment of taxes without having the vote. The building would also be occupied.

Mr Conradie said: "If they want to hand over a document to me, I shall send it on to the relevant authorities because it is a political matter."

# UCT to close on Monday

Staff Reporter

THE University of Cape Town would close on Monday to mark its commitment to reconciliation and peace and in respect for those who had lost their lives in the violence, Vice-Chancellor Dr Stuart Saunders said today.

Academic activities would resume on Tuesday, and Monday's teaching and research programmes would be rescheduled. **ANC 31/7/92**

Monday's extra-mural studies courses have also been cancelled and will resume on August 10. André Brink's post-modernist novel course will begin as planned on Tuesday.

Simon's T...

in  
of  
A  
ne  
ho  
un  
se  
co  
W  
B  
"F  
ra  
le  
ex  
M  
M  
un  
ti  
sta  
ity  
er  
pe  
tin  
ta  
w  
sh  
or  
ca  
wh  
ca  
(P  
de  
po  
P  
sa  
th  
wo  
tio  
mi  
sal  
We  
as  
da  
ser  
wh  
the  
of



## African students to debate human rights

KATHRYN STRACHAN

STUDENTS from universities all over Africa will meet for the first time to discuss human rights issues in southern Africa later this year.

The meeting — organised by the Pretoria University's Centre for Human Rights Studies — will be held in Harare in September and will take the form of a moot court competition.

Pretoria University spokesman Tessa Wessels said the purpose of the competition, entitled "Southern Africa — From human wrongs to human rights", was to

BIDAM 211792  
encourage communication between the various law faculties and to create an awareness of human rights. (S4)

The finalists will argue a typical bill of rights case before a panel comprising the chief justices of seven African countries.

Students from the universities of Botswana, Lesotho, Madagascar, Mauritius, Rwanda, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe and all SA universities have indicated they will take part.

STATE 311 71 92  
**University gets  
satellite campus**

The University of Pretoria is to develop its eastern Transvaal after-hours tuition centre into a satellite campus.

The university said it had recently received approval to upgrade the Witbank centre, which it used for presenting after-hours tuition. It had been in operation for the past few years and had "proved to be a viable proposition" (54)

## Students, police clash (59)

Students and police clashed near the University of the North near Pietersburg yesterday. The clash was believed to be part of the launch of the ANC's countrywide mass action campaign.

STAR 3117192



## SRC man quits probe

HENRIËTTE GELDENHUYS, Staff Reporter

UNIVERSITY of Cape Town Student Representative Council vice-president Christopher Barends has recused himself from the university court hearing of charges of disruptive behaviour against 18 students after last year's strike.

Mr Barends was the second panel member to withdraw. The students' counsel sought his recusal on the grounds that he could be biased.

Mr Barends, a final year law student, was one of six SRC members who were reported to support disciplinary action after the strike.

On Tuesday, presiding officer Professor D P Visser, deputy dean of law, withdrew and was replaced by Professor Hugh Corder. Professor Visser said he was withdrawing because of views he expressed over the strike.

ARG 31/7/92

# Medunsa students' protests go on

By CAROL GALES

FURTHER mass action by students at the Medical University of Southern Africa (Medunsa) is expected in the wake of Garankuwa Hospital officials' refusal on Wednesday to reinstate striking workers.

Four students were injured during a confrontation with the police on Tuesday, the second day of mass demonstrations in support of the striking workers. Garankuwa Hospital is affiliated to the medical school.

Three students were arrested inside the hospital on Wednesday and charged with intimidation, according to police spokesman Major Andrew Lesch. A student spokesman said the three were taking food to one of the injured students at the time. Lesch said he didn't know details of the arrest.

A university committee met Transvaal Provincial Administration officials, who run the hospital, on Wednesday to discuss ways to resolve the crisis. But TPA officials were "adamant" in their refusal to reinstate the strikers and said they felt the situation has been resolved, according to Okkie Leroux, deputy director of public

relations at Medunsa.

University officials, students and strikers were meeting yesterday morning to develop a response to the hospital.

"It's a vicious circle," Leroux said. "We need the hospital. If there are disruptions, it also affects us."

Fewer patients have come to the hospital since the strike began more than six weeks ago and, as a result, medical students are not getting adequate training, according to Kgomoiso Masebe, national general secretary of the South African Students Congress (Sasco).

Sasco helped the Student Representative Council plan what was to be a peaceful sit-in at the hospital on last Monday morning, Masebe said.

Students, university workers and striking hospital workers proceeded to the hospital after a mass meeting on Monday and were met by security guards who later were joined by police, Masebe said.

The crowd threw stones and sprayed fire extinguishers and fire hoses at police, who responded by firing teargas.

Lesch said police fired one

round of teargas at the crowd and fired birdshot at the ground.

Students also overturned a government vehicle.

On Tuesday, students, workers and strikers met again in the morning and then proceeded to the hospital. The crowd again used water and stones against police and security guards, Masebe said. Students also overturned a police car and set it on fire.

Police responded with teargas, Lesch said.

Four students injured in the melee were treated at the Campus Health Service and two were transferred to Garankuwa Hospital, according to a secretary at the clinic. One student had 23 birdshot wounds in the neck, back and arms, she said.

Lesch said police did not use birdshot on Tuesday, although security guards might have.

Students met health workers on Wednesday, according to an SRC spokesman. He said mass action would intensify if university and hospital officials could not resolve the crisis.

(54)

w/ Mail 31/7-6/8/92.





EDUCATION

# Black varsities returned IDT funds

U/Med 31/7 - 6/8/92

Independent Development

Trust loan funds were not used

up by black universities and

technikons last year, reports

PORTIA MAURICE

54

58



students default. A graduate tax is envisaged — whereby employers will deduct the loan repayment from salaries — but such legislation will have to wait for parliament's next session.

"We hope to create a new culture whereby students see repayment of their loans as necessary to fund an incoming student," Mehl said. "But you still need an enforceable repayment system. Otherwise, we would need a huge bureaucracy to get money out of people who don't want to pay."

There is general agreement that South Africa will have to move towards loans for student funding as the bursary pit dries up. Mehl says bursaries — barring those from the state and private sector — are a "drop in the ocean" in black student funding. Of more than 200 000 black students at universities and technikons, bursary organisations funded fewer than 10 000.

Meanwhile, the IDT hopes to iron out its differences with other stakeholders through continuing discussion. "People must be happy with the deal. They must not feel it is being foisted on them," Mehl said.

"We realise the need for affirmative action and believe the greatest need is where the greatest numbers are," he said. Vista University and the University of South Africa have made funding approaches. "We would like to put them all in the pot but we need equitable distribution," Mehl said, promising a more workable system for 1993.

**B**LACK universities and technicians — which students claim have been shortchanged from the Independent Development Trust's huge annual loan scheme — returned some of the money they were given last year because they could not use it.

IDT education director Professor Mertlyn Mehl told *The Weekly Mail* this week the "historically black universities" like Fort Hare and Durban-Westville had returned 13,6 percent of the amount his organisation had given them in 1991, and that their allocations had been cut back this year as a result.

The IDT has come under fire over the past few months in a simmering row with the non-racial South African Students Congress and the Bursary Council of South Africa. At a recent conference Sasco withdrew from the Tertiary Education Fund of South Africa (Tefsa) — the country's first national student loan scheme — and threatened to campaign for the "international isolation" of the IDT.

Sasco claims the IDT has favoured the more affluent "traditionally white" universities like the University of the Witwatersrand and Rhodes in its funding, and that it has made "undemocratic" decisions about the mechanics of a national loan scheme.

Of the R25-million total, R10,75-million was allocated to the "gang of four" traditionally white universities with most black students: the University of Cape Town (UCT), Rhodes,

Natal and Wis. About 8 500 students were helped with loan allocations of around R4 000 each.

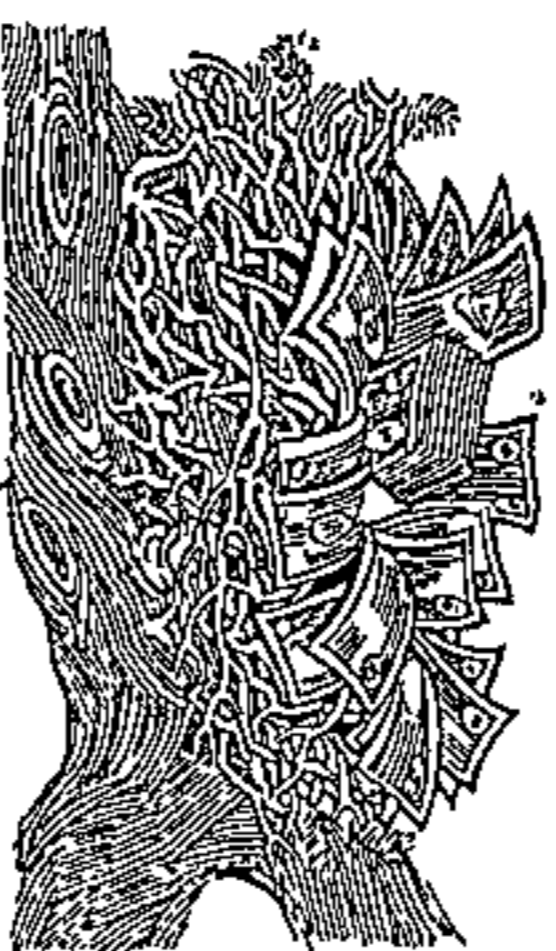
But Mehl revealed this week that many black institutions had not used the money they were given and declined even to aid successful students who could not graduate because they could not pay. He declined to give details but Fort Hare University, for example, returned R157 000 of the R470 000 it had received, he said. Institutions such as UCT, the universities of the Western Cape, Venda, Turfloop and Medunsa had used up all their funds.

"The returns were very revealing," Mehl said. "Money came back from the very institutions that were castigating us."

Loan allocations for 1992 were made on the basis of returns and so black universities had received a proportionally smaller slice of the cake.

"Because of apartheid's disadvantages the administrative capacities at these universities are not always equal to the task," Mehl said.

Together with Kagiso Trust, the IDT is now going to assist black insti-



tutions to set up and strengthen financial aid bureaux to deal with increased funding responsibilities.

An emergency package of R3,5-million — left over from last year's returns — will go back to needy institutions to assist students under threat of financial exclusion.

"We still believe universities and technikons are best able to administer the loan scheme," Mehl said. "They know the academic potential and financial needs of individual students."

However, it is feared that because there has been so much uncertainty and debate about loan conditions, the R50-million allocated so far may be lost as